Hypertext marks in LaTeX

Sebastian Rahtz (deceased)
Heiko Oberdiek (maintainer)
https://github.com/ho-tex/hyperref/issues

2018/11/30 v6.88e

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

README The **README** file (also available as text file). Here information is collected that is not yet in the manual: new features, package compatibility, limitations, known problems, ...

ChangeLog This file records the version history (also available as text file).

Options This file provides a short option summary.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk "PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf" at EuroTeX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

☞ **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx "Back referencing from bibliographical citations"

nameref.dtx "Section name references in LaTeX"

2 Contents

1 Documentation overview for hyperref 1

2 Contents 2

3 File hycheck.tex 7

4 Package options and setup 11
- 4.1 Save catcodes . . . 11
- 4.2 Version check . . . 13
- 4.3 Checks with regular expressions . . . 14
- 4.4 Compatibility with format dumps . . . 15
- 4.5 Switches . . . 16

5 Common help macros 17
- 5.1 Macros for recursions . . . 17
- 5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters . . . 18
- 5.3 Coordinate transformations . . . 18

6 Dealing with PDF strings 19
- 6.1 Description of PDF strings . . . 19
- 6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef . . . 19
  - 6.2.1 Preprocessing . . . 20
  - 6.2.2 Expansion . . . 26
  - 6.2.3 Postprocessing . . . 27
- 6.3 Encodings . . . 31
  - 6.3.1 XeTeX . . . 31
  - 6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex . . . 33
  - 6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files . . . 33
  - 6.3.4 PD1 encoding . . . 34
  - 6.3.5 PU encoding . . . 34
- 6.4 Additional user commands . . . 35
  - 6.4.1 \texorpdfstring . . . 35
  - 6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef . . . 35
- 6.5 Help macros for expansion . . . 36
  - 6.5.1 \ignorespaces . . . 36
  - 6.5.2 Babel languages . . . 37
  - 6.5.3 CJK patch . . . 42
  - 6.5.4 CJK bookmarks . . . 42
  - 6.5.5 CJK unicode . . . 44
  - 6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch . . . 48
  - 6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces . . . 50
  - 6.5.8 Marker for commands . . . 50
  - 6.5.9 \hspace fix . . . 50
  - 6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes . . . 51
  - 6.5.11 Reference commands . . . 51
  - 6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands . . . 53
  - 6.5.13 \ifnextchar . . . 54
  - 6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar . . . 55
- 6.6 Help macros for postprocessing . . . 55
  - 6.6.1 Generic warning. . . . 55
  - 6.6.2 Protecting spaces . . . 55
  - 6.6.3 Remove grouping braces . . . 56

6.6.4 Catcode check . . . 57
6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs . . . 61
6.6.6 Replacing tokens . . . 62
6.6.7 Support for package xspace . . . 63
6.6.8 Converting to Unicode . . . 63
6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding . . . 66
6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.) . . . 69
6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e . . . 70
6.6.12 Support for package pifont . . . 70

7 Support of other packages 72
7.1 Class memoir . . . 72
7.2 Package subfigure . . . 72
7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper . . . 73

8 Help macros for links 73

9 Options 75
9.1 Help macros . . . 75
9.2 Defining the options . . . 77

10 Options for different drivers 82

11 Options to add extra features 86

12 Language options 87

13 Options to change appearance of links 94

14 Bookmarking 95

15 PDF-specific options 97
15.1 Package xspace support . . . 111
15.2 Option draft . . . 111
15.3 PDF/A . . . 112
15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde . . . 113
15.4.1 Driver loading . . . 114
15.4.2 Bookmarks . . . 118

16 User hypertext macros 121
16.1 Link box support for XeTeX . . . 127

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros 128

18 Option 'destlabel' 132

19 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package 134

20 Forms creation 134
20.1 Field flags . . . 134
20.1.1 Declarations of field flags . . . 136
20.1.2 Set submit flags . . . 138
20.1.3 Set annot flags in fields . . . 139
20.1.4 Pushbutton field . . . 139
20.1.5 Check box field . . . 140

20.1.6 Radio button field . . . 140
20.1.7 Text fields . . . 140
20.1.8 Choice fields . . . 141
20.2 Choice field . . . 141
20.3 Forms . . . 143

21 Setup **151**

22 Low-level utility macros **152**

23 Localized nullifying of package **153**

24 Package nohyperref **153**

25 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files **154**

26 Title strings **156**

27 Page numbers **157**

28 Every page **157**
28.1 PDF /PageLabels . . . 158
28.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX . . . 162
28.1.2 xetex . . . 163
28.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex . . . 164

29 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references **165**

30 Package lastpage support **171**

31 Package ifthen support **172**

32 Package titlesec and titletoc support **172**

33 Package varioref support **173**

34 Package longtable support **174**

35 Equations **174**

36 Footnotes **180**

37 Float captions **184**

38 Bibliographic references **187**
38.1 Package harvard . . . 190
38.2 Package chicago . . . 192

39 Page numbers **192**

40 Table of contents **194**

41 New counters **196**

42 AMSLaTeX compatibility **197**
42.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches . . . 198

43 Included figures **199**

44 hyperindex entries **199**

45 Compatibility with foiltex **202**

46 Compatibility with seminar slide package **202**

47 Configuration files **211**
47.1 PS/PDF strings . . . 211
47.2 pdftex . . . 212
47.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels . . . 226
47.3 hypertex . . . 227
47.4 dviwindo . . . 229
47.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter . . . 234
47.6 VTeX typesetting system . . . 244
47.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320 . . . 256
47.8 Direct pdfmark support . . . 257
47.9 Rokicki's dvips . . . 271
47.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver . . . 273
47.11 Textures . . . 275
47.12 dvipsone . . . 279
47.13 TeX4ht . . . 283

48 Driver-specific form support **285**
48.1 pdfmarks . . . 285
48.2 HyperTeX . . . 293
48.3 TeX4ht . . . 294
48.4 pdfTeX . . . 296
48.5 dvipdfm, xetex . . . 305
48.6 Common forms part . . . 312

49 Bookmarks in the PDF file **320**
49.1 Bookmarks . . . 320
49.1.1 Rerun warning . . . 323
49.1.2 Driver stuff . . . 323

50 Compatibility with koma-script classes **329**

51 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings **330**
51.1 PD1 encoding . . . 330
51.2 PU encoding . . . 338
51.2.1 NFSS2 accents . . . 338
51.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F . . . 341
51.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF . . . 342
51.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F . . . 346
51.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F . . . 351
51.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF . . . 355
51.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF . . . 361
51.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F . . . 362
51.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF . . . 362
51.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF . . . 365
51.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF . . . 376
51.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F . . . 377

51.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F 377
51.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF . . 378
51.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF 378
51.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F 384
51.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F 385
51.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF 387
51.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F 387
51.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F 388
51.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF 389
51.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF 392
51.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF 403
51.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F 404
51.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F 404
51.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF 404
51.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F 407
51.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF 407
51.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF 408
51.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF 412
51.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF 415
51.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF 415
51.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F 416
51.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF 418
51.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF 418
51.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF . 422
51.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F 422
51.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F 422
51.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F 422
51.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF 422
51.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F . . . 422
51.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF 422
51.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF 423
51.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF . . . 423
51.2.45 Miscellaneous 423
51.2.46 Aliases 424
51.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX 424
51.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi 426

52 End of file hycheck.tex **450**

53 Index **451**

3 File hycheck.tex

Many commands of LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by hyperref directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by hyperref. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than LaTeX's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```
1 ⟨*check⟩
2 \documentclass{article}
3 \makeatletter
```

`\checklatex` Optional argument: release date of LaTeX.

```
4 \newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{%
5   \typeout{}%
6   \typeout{* Format: `LaTeX2e' #1}%
7   \typeout{\space\space Loaded: `\fmtname' \fmtversion}%
8 }%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```
9 \newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{%
10  \def\HyC@package{#1}%
11  \let\HyC@date\@empty
12  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
13 }
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```
14 \def\HyC@getDate[#1]{%
15   \def\HyC@date{#1}%
16   \HyC@checkPackage
17 }
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```
18 \def\HyC@checkPackage{%
19   \typeout{}%
20   \begingroup
21     \edef\x{\endgroup
22       \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}%
23       \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi%
24     }%
25   \x
26   \typeout{}%
27   \typeout{%
28     * Package `\HyC@package'%
29     \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
30     \else
31       \space\HyC@date
32     \fi
33   }%
34   \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{%
35   }{%
36     \typeout{%
37       \space\space Loaded: `\HyC@package' %
38       \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
39     }%
```

```
  }%
}
```

\checkcommand The macro \checkcommand parses the next tokens as a LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```
\newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
  \begingroup
  \ifx\long#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyC@checklong
  \else
    \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
      \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
    \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@checklong The definition command \def or \edef is read.

```
\def\HyC@checklong#1{%
  \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
    \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
  \HyC@checkcommand
}
```

\HyC@checkcommand The optional star of LaTeX's definitions is parsed.

```
\def\HyC@checkcommand{%
  \ifx\HyC@next\relax
    \PackageError{hycheck}{%
      Unknown command `\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
    }\@ehd
    \expandafter\endinput
  \fi
  \@ifstar{%
    \def\HyC@star{*}%
    \HyC@check
  }{%
    \let\HyC@star\@empty
    \HyC@check
  }%
}
```

\HyC@check The macro \HyC@check reads the definition command.

```
\def\HyC@check#1{%
  \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
  \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
  \let#1\relax
  \let\HyC@param\@empty
  \HyC@Toks{}%
  \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
  \HyC@next
}
```

\HyC@noValue

```
\def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

\HyC@newcommand The code for \newcommand.

```
\def\HyC@newcommand{%
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@Toks A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```
\newtoks\HyC@Toks
```

\HyC@nc@noopt This macro \HyC@nc@noopt is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```
\long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
  \edef\x{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
    \HyC@star
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
    \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
  }%
  \x{#1}%
  \HyC@doCheck
}
```

\HyC@nc@opt This macro scans the first optional argument of a LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```
\def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@param{[{#1}]}%
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@nc@default Macro \HyC@nc@default scans the default for an optional argument.

```
\def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
  \HyC@Toks={[{#1}]}%
  \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand \DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd} makes the command \cmd robust, that then calls \cmd␣ with an space at the end of the command name, defined by \newcommand. Therefore the further parsing is done by \HyC@nc@opt or \Hy@nc@noopt of the \HyC@newcommand chain.

```
\def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
  \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
      \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@def
\HyC@edef
The parameter text of \def or \edef is stored in the token register \HyC@Toks.

```
\def\HyC@def#1#{%
  \HyC@Toks={#1}%
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
\let\HyC@edef\HyC@def
```

\HyC@doCheck
This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```
\def\HyC@doCheck{%
  \typeout{* Checking `\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
  \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyC@checkItem
A single check.

```
\def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
    \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
    \else
      \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
        \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@string
\HyC@meaning
Some shorthands.

```
\def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
\def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}
```

\HyC@checkOk
The result, if the check succeeds.

```
\def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
}
```

\HyC@checkFailed
The result, if the check fails.

```
\def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
  \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
  \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
}

% ************************************************
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ` and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```
\begingroup
  \@makeother\`%
  \@makeother\=%
  \edef\x{%
    \edef\noexpand\x{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\toks@{%
        \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode`\noexpand\`\relax
        \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode`\noexpand\=\relax
      }%
    }%
    \noexpand\x
  }%
\x
\@makeother\`
\@makeother\=
```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```
\def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
  \@makeother\`%
  \@makeother\=%
  \catcode`\$=3 %
  \catcode`\&=4 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\_=8 %
  \@makeother\|%
  \@makeother\:%
  \@makeother\(%
  \@makeother\)%
  \@makeother\[%
  \@makeother\]%
  \@makeother\/%
  \@makeother\!%
  \@makeother\<%
  \@makeother\>%
  \@makeother\.%
  \@makeother\;%
  \@makeother\+%
  \@makeother\-%
  \@makeother\"%
  \@makeother\'%
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1{\catcode`\noexpand#1=\the\catcode`#1\relax}%
  \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
    \the\toks@
    \x\$%
```

```
    \x\&%
    \x\^%
    \x\_%
    \x\|%
    \x\:%
    \x\(%
    \x\)%
    \x\[%
    \x\]%
    \x\/%
    \x\!%
    \x\<%
    \x\>%
    \x\.%
    \x\;%
    \x\+%
    \x\-%
    \x\"%
    \x\'%
  }%
\endgroup
\Hy@SetCatcodes
```

It needs the December 95 release of LaTeX, because it uses `\protected@write`, and it defines commands in options; and the page setup internal code changed at that point. It'll probably break with the later releases!

Use package `hobsub-hyperref` for faster package loading.

```
\IfFileExists{hobsub-hyperref.sty}{%
  \RequirePackage{hobsub-hyperref}[2011/01/30]%
}{}
\RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/11/12]
\RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2006/02/20]
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2009/04/10]
\@ifpackagelater{pdftexcmds}{2010/11/04}{}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfdraftmode}{%
    \let\pdf@ifdraftmode\ltx@secondoftwo
  }{%
    \ifpdf
      \def\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
        \ifnum\pdfdraftmode=\ltx@one
          \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
        \else
          \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
        \fi
      }%
    \else
      \let\pdf@ifdraftmode\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }%
}
\RequirePackage{infwarerr}[2010/04/08]
\RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
\RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]
\RequirePackage{kvdefinekeys}[2011/04/07]
\RequirePackage{pdfescape}[2007/11/11]
\RequirePackage{ifvtex}
```

```
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}[2006/08/21]
\RequirePackage{hycolor}
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\RequirePackage{auxhook}[2009/12/14]
\def\Hy@Error{\@PackageError{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Warning{\@PackageWarning{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@WarningNoLine{\@PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Info{\@PackageInfo{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@InfoNoLine{\@PackageInfoNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Message#1{%
  \GenericWarning{%
    (hyperref)\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces
  }{%
    Package hyperref Message: #1\ltx@gobble
  }%
}
```

4.2 Version check

\Hy@VersionChecked

```
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
```

\Hy@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@VersionCheck#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@hyperref.sty}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        This should not happen!\MessageBreak
        Missing hyperref version%
      }\@ehd
    }{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@#1}{%
        \Hy@Error{%
          This should not happen!\MessageBreak
          Missing version of `#1'%
        }\@ehd
      }{%
        \def\x##1##2##3{%
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Hy@@VersionCheck
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter##2%
          \csname ver@##3\endcsname##1##1\@nil
        }%
        \x{ }\y{hyperref.sty}%
        \x{ }\z{#1}%
        \ifx\y\z
        \else
          \edef\a{#1}%
          \edef\b{\HyOpt@CustomDriver.def}%
          \ifx\a\b
            \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
              Version mismatch (custom driver)!\MessageBreak
              * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
              * \z: \a
            }%
          \else
            \Hy@Error{%
              Version mismatch!\MessageBreak
```

```
312            * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
313            * \z: \a
314          }\@ehd
315        \fi
316      \fi
317    }%
318  }%
319  \endgroup
320  \chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=1 %
321 }
```

\Hy@@VersionCheck

```
322 \def\Hy@@VersionCheck #1#2 #3 #4\@nil{%
323  \def#1{#2 #3}%
324 }
```

4.3 Checks with regular expressions

```
325 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfmatch}{%
326  \def\Hy@Match#1#2#3#4#5{}%
327 }{%
328  \def\Hy@Match#1#2#3{%
329   \begingroup
330   \edef\^{\ltx@backslashchar\string^}%
331   \edef\.{\ltx@backslashchar.}%
332   \edef\[{\ltx@backslashchar[}% ]]
333   \edef\${\ltx@backslashchar$}%
334   \edef\({\ltx@backslashchar(}%
335   \edef\){\ltx@backslashchar)}%
336   \edef\|{\ltx@backslashchar|}%
337   \edef\*{\ltx@backslashchar*}%
338   \edef\+{\ltx@backslashchar+}%
339   \edef\?{\ltx@backslashchar?}%
340   \edef\{{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@leftbracechar}%
341   \edef\}{\ltx@rightbracechar}%
342   \edef\\{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@backslashchar}%
343   \let\ \ltx@space
344   \ifcase\pdfmatch#2{#3}{#1} %
345     \endgroup
346     \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
347   \or
348     \endgroup
349     \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
350   \else
351     \Hy@Warning{%
352       Internal error: Wrong pattern!\MessageBreak
353       --> #3 <--\MessageBreak
354       Pattern check ignored%
355     }%
356     \endgroup
357     \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
358   \fi
359  }%
360  \ltx@ifpackagelater{ltxcmds}{2010/09/11}{}{%
361   \begingroup
362     \lccode`0=`\{\relax
363   \lowercase{\endgroup
```

```
    \def\ltx@leftbracechar{0}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \lccode`0=`\}\relax
  \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\ltx@rightbracechar{0}%
  }%
}%
}
```

4.4 Compatibility with format dumps

\AfterBeginDocument

For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the ldump package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until \begin{document}. These are called \AfterBeginDocument and \AtBeginDocument. If ldump is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal LaTeX processing.

The default definition of \AfterBeginDocument cannot be done by \let because of problems with xypic.

```
\@ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
  \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
}{}%
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocument

For the case that package 'hyperref' is loaded using \AtBeginDocument, we have to wrap the calls of \AtBeginDocument/\AfterBeginDocument in \AtEndOfPackage. However, packages must be loaded in \AtEndOfPackage *before* package 'kvoptions' has to perform its option cleanup. Therefore we use a hook.

```
\def\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook
}
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackage

```
\def\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
}
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook

```
\let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook

```
\let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\ltx@empty
```

Install the hook, before package 'kvoptions' is loaded.

```
\AtEndOfPackage{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
  \let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\@undefined
  \AfterBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook{}%
    \let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\@undefined
  }%
}
```

Package kvoptions is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/07/21]
```

4.5 Switches

```
\newif\ifHy@stoppedearly
\newif\ifHy@typexml
\newif\ifHy@activeanchor
\newif\ifHy@backref
\newif\ifHy@bookmarks
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
\newif\ifHy@breaklinks
\newif\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow
\newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
\newif\ifHy@colorlinks
\newif\ifHy@destlabel
\newif\ifHy@draft
\let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
\let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue
\newif\ifHy@pdfescapeform
\newif\ifHy@hyperfigures
\newif\ifHy@pdffitwindow
\newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
\newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
\newif\ifHy@hyperindex
\newif\ifHy@hypertexnames
\newif\ifHy@implicit
\newif\ifHy@linktocpage
\newif\ifHy@localanchorname
\newif\ifHy@pdfmenubar
\newif\ifHy@naturalnames
\newif\ifHy@nesting
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindow
\newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
\newif\ifHy@pageanchor
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagehidden
\newif\ifHy@pdfstring
\newif\ifHy@plainpages
\newif\ifHy@psize
\newif\ifHy@raiselinks
\newif\ifHy@seminarslides
\newif\ifHy@setpagesize
\newif\ifHy@texht
\newif\ifHy@psdextra
\newif\ifHy@pdftoolbar
\newif\ifHy@unicode
\newif\ifHy@pdfusetitle
\newif\ifHy@verbose
\let\Hy@debugtrue\Hy@verbosetrue
\let\Hy@debugfalse\Hy@verbosefalse
\newif\ifHy@pdfwindowui
\newif\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle
\newif\ifHy@pdfa
```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```
\Hy@backreffalse
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
```

```
\Hy@bookmarkstrue
\Hy@breaklinksfalse
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
\Hy@destlabelfalse
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue
\Hy@hyperindextrue
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue
\Hy@implicittrue
\Hy@linktocpagefalse
\Hy@localanchornamefalse
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse
\Hy@nestingfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse
\Hy@pageanchortrue
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue
\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse
\Hy@pdfstringfalse
\Hy@plainpagesfalse
\Hy@raiselinksfalse
\Hy@setpagesizetrue
\Hy@texhtfalse
\Hy@psdextrafalse
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue
\Hy@typexmlfalse
\Hy@unicodefalse
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse
\Hy@verbosefalse
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse
\Hy@pdfafalse
```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```
\def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```
\def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%

\newdimen\@linkdim
\let\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
\let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\newcount\Hy@linkcounter
\newcount\Hy@pagecounter
\Hy@linkcounter0
\Hy@pagecounter0
```

5.1 Macros for recursions

```
\let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

```
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

\Hy@safe@activestrue
\Hy@safe@activesfalse

Babel's switch setting commands cannot used directly, because they can be undefined if babel is not loaded.

```
\def\Hy@safe@activestrue{\csname @safe@activestrue\endcsname}
\def\Hy@safe@activesfalse{\csname @safe@activesfalse\endcsname}
```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

\hypercalcbp

The user macro `\hypercalcbp` can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside `\usepackage`, because LaTeX expands the options before package hyperref is loaded and `\hypercalcbp` is defined.
- With e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; `\hypercalcbp` can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.
- Without e-TeX's features `\hypercalcbp` cannot be implemented expandable (practically) and have to be supported by `\hypercalcbpdef`. Limitations:
  - Works only in options that use `\hypercalcbpdef` (currently only `pdfstartview`).
  - For calculations package `calc` has to be loaded.
  - The expansion of the argument is done at definition time.

Example (TEX):

```
\usepackage{calc}
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
 pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
  -\headheight-\headsep}
}
```

\hypercalcbp

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
 \def\hypercalcbpdef#1#2{%
  \begingroup
   \toks@{}%
   \HyCal@scan#2\hypercalcbp\@nil
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{\the\toks@}%
 }%
 \def\HyCal@scan#1\hypercalcbp#2\@nil{%
  \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ #1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
   \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
    \HyCal@do#2\@nil
   }%
```

```
513   \fi
514  }%
515  \def\HyCal@do#1#2\@nil{%
516   \@ifpackageloaded{calc}{}{%
517    \Hy@Warning{%
518     For calculations \string\hypercalcbp\space needs\MessageBreak
519     package calc or e-TeX%
520    }%
521   }%
522   \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
523   \setlength{\dimen@}{0.99626401\dimen@}%
524   \edef\x{%
525    \toks@{%
526     \the\toks@
527     \strip@pt\dimen@
528    }%
529   }\x
530   \HyCal@scan#2\@nil
531  }%
532 \else
533  \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
534   \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
535  }%
536  \def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
537 \fi
```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.
- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

`\\`	the backslash itself
`\)`, `\(`	unbalanced parentheses
`\n`, `\r`, `\t`, `\b`, `\f`	special white space escape sequences
`\ddd`	octal character code `ddd`

- Strings are stored either in PDFDocEncoding, which is a superset of ISO-Latin1 and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of `\pdfstringdef`

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a le-

gal PDFDocEncoded string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In TEX's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a TEX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.
2. Expansion. The TEX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.
3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

`\pdfstringdef` `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely processed by TEX, because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in `#1`.

```
\def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
\begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vtex driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By `\string` it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the TEX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard LATEX behaviour.

```
\escapechar`\\%
```

From the view of TEX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens `\0` until `\3` and two digits. For saving tokens `\0`, `\1`, `\2`, and `\3` are directly used without a preceding `\string` in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the `\0` until `\3` commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
\edef\0{\string\0}%
\edef\1{\string\1}%
\edef\2{\string\2}%
\edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses `\8` and `\9` as marker for the higher byte. `\8` is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. `\8` will be converted to `\00`. However `\9` only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by `\enc@update` for optimizing reasons.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \edef\8{\string\8}%
  \edef\9{\string\9}%
  \fontencoding{PU}%
  \HyPsd@UTFviii
  \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
\else
  \fontencoding{PD1}%
  \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
\fi
\let\utf@viii@undeferr\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr
\enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. `\pdfstringdef` interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before `\@inmathwarn` will be disabled (see below).

```
\@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected (`\edef`), so that the assigments of `\@changed@cmd` don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found `\@inmathwarn` as a usable hook. While an `\edef` a warning message by `\@inmathwarn` or `\TextSymbolUnavailable` cannot be give out, so `\@inmathwarn` should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in `\@changed@cmd` can easily be caught (see below).

```
\let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with `\add@accent`, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
\let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here. UF 29.09.2017: added a mapping for `\noboundary`, see issue #37 https://github.com/ho-tex/hyperref/issues/37 No test for PU, if some definition for PD1 is added it will work too.

```
\let\{\textbraceleft
\let\}\textbraceright
\let\\\textbackslash
\let\#\textnumbersign
\let\$\textdollar
\let\%\textpercent
\let\&\textampersand
%  \let\~\textasciitilde
\let\_\textunderscore
\let\P\textparagraph
\let\ldots\textellipsis
\let\dots\textellipsis
```

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{textEncodingNoboundary}%
  {}{\let\noboundary\textEncodingNoboundary}%
```

Newline \newline or \\ do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to \r. In pdf strings \\ stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}

new line: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}

disabled: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```
\def\\{\pdfstringdefWarn\\}%
\def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%
```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the TEX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard TEX logos are redefined.

```
\def\TeX{TeX}%
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}%
\def\LaTeXe{%
  \LaTeX2%
  \ifHy@unicode\textepsilon\else e\fi
}%
\def\eTeX{%
  \ifHy@unicode\textepsilon\else e\fi
  -\TeX%
}%
\def\SliTeX{Sli\TeX}%
\def\MF{Metafont}%
\def\MP{Metapost}%
```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```
\let\fontencoding\@gobble
\let\fontfamily\@gobble
\let\fontseries\@gobble
\let\fontshape\@gobble
\let\fontsize\@gobbletwo
\let\selectfont\@empty
\let\usefont\@gobblefour
\let\emph\@firstofone
\let\textnormal\@firstofone
\let\textrm\@firstofone
\let\textsf\@firstofone
\let\texttt\@firstofone
\let\textbf\@firstofone
\let\textmd\@firstofone
\let\textit\@firstofone
\let\textsc\@firstofone
\let\textsl\@firstofone
\let\textup\@firstofone
\let\normalfont\@empty
```

```
    \let\rmfamily\@empty
    \let\sffamily\@empty
    \let\ttfamily\@empty
    \let\bfseries\@empty
    \let\mdseries\@empty
    \let\itshape\@empty
    \let\scshape\@empty
    \let\slshape\@empty
    \let\upshape\@empty
    \let\em\@empty
    \let\rm\@empty
    \let\Huge\@empty
    \let\LARGE\@empty
    \let\Large\@empty
    \let\footnotesize\@empty
    \let\huge\@empty
    \let\large\@empty
    \let\normalsize\@empty
    \let\scriptsize\@empty
    \let\small\@empty
    \let\tiny\@empty
    \let\mathversion\@gobble
    \let\phantom\@gobble
    \let\vphantom\@gobble
    \let\hphantom\@gobble
```

Package pifont.

```
    \let\ding\HyPsd@ding
    \let\Cube\HyPsd@DieFace
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \epsdice (epsdice)
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \fcdice (hhcount)
```

Environments.

```
    \def\begin#1{\csname#1\endcsname}%
    \def\end#1{\csname end#1\endcsname}%
```

Package color.

```
    \def\textcolor##1##{\@secondoftwo}%
```

Upper- and lowercase.

```
    \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
    \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
```

Support of math commands without prefix `text`. This is controlled by option "psdextra" and only activated with Unicode PDF strings.

```
    \ifHy@psdextra
      \ifHy@unicode
        \csname psdmapshortnames\endcsname
        \csname psdaliasnames\endcsname
      \fi
    \fi
```

Package babel. Whereever "naturalnames" is used, disable `\textlatin` (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: `Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net`).

```
\let\foreignlanguage\@secondoftwo
\let\textlatin\@firstofone
\ltx@IfUndefined{language@group}{}{%
  \let\bbl@info\@gobble
  \csname HyPsd@babel@\language@group\endcsname
}%
\HyPsd@GreekPatch
\HyPsd@SpanishPatch
\HyPsd@RussianPatch
\HyPsd@BabelPatch
\let\@safe@activestrue\relax
\let\@safe@activesfalse\relax
```

Disable `\cyr`, used in russianb.ldf.

```
\let\cyr\relax
```

Redefine `\es@roman`, used in spanish.ldf.

```
\let\es@roman\@Roman
```

Package german.

```
\let\glqq\textglqq
\let\grqq\textgrqq
\let\glq\textglq
\let\grq\textgrq
\let\flqq\textflqq
\let\frqq\textfrqq
\let\flq\textflq
\let\frq\textfrq
```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs `\GenericError` to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

> `\if@mid@expandable{`not fully expandable code`}{`fully expandable code`}`

```
\let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo
```

AMS classes.

```
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix
```

Redefinition of `\hspace` `\hspace` don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```
\let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace
```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some LaTeX commands that are legal in `\section` commands have to be disabled here.

```
\let\label\@gobble
\let\index\@gobble
\let\glossary\@gobble
\let\href\HyPsd@href
\let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
```

The \ref and \pageref is much more complicate because of their star form.

```
\let\ref\HyPsd@ref
\let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
\let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
\let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref
```

Miscellaneous commands.

```
\let\leavevmode\@empty
\let\mbox\@empty
```

\halign causes error messages because of the template character #.

```
\def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
\let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
\let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble
\let\ensuremath\@firstofone
```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```
\HyPsd@CJKhook
```

User hook. The switch \Hy@pdfstring is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within TEX's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in #2 additional redefinitions can by added by the hook \pdfstringdefPreHook.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (\bgroup, or \@protected@testopt, and \@ifnextchar for \renewcommand).

```
\Hy@pdfstringtrue
\pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot by caught by undelimited arguments.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package xspace.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
}%
\let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\let\bgroup\/%
\let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
\let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
```

`\@ifstar` is defined in LaTeX as follows:

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandible commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
\def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
\def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
\def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
\let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package 'xargs':

```
\let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within LaTeX:

`\protected@edef`: The weakest form isn't usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made roboust and protect themselves.

`\csname`: First the string is expanded whithin a `\csname` and `\endcsname`. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by `\string` and the first escape character removed by `\@gobble`. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren't allowed in PDF strings are detected by TeX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. TeX provides no way to catch the error caused by `\csname` or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option `exactdef` in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

`\edef` This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than LaTeX's `\protected@edef`. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings whith the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of LaTeX doesn't work within an `\edef`, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren't performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see `\texorpdfstring`). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don't cause an error like with `\csname`. However a PDF reader isn't TeX, so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via `\xdef` the `\Generic`... messages don't work and causes problems (error messages, invalid `.out` file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough).

```
\begingroup
  \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
  \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
  \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
```

Package french. This fix only works, if `\GenericError` is disabled.

```
  \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
  \else
    \nofrenchguillemets
  \fi
```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.12). The original meaning of `\xdef` is saved in `\Hy@temp`.

```
  \let\Hy@temp\xdef
  \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
  \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
  \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
\endgroup
```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
\ifx#1\@empty
\else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with TEX's argument parsing. With this method we must the following item takes into account, that makes makes things a litte more complicate:

- TEX does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't find by TEX's argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode 1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.
- TEX silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character `|` is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consists of the following tokens/catcodes:

- 0 command names with start with an escape character.
- 3 math shift
- 4 alignment tabs
- 6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
- 7 superscript
- 8 subscript
- 11 letter
- 12 other
- 13 commands that are active characters.

After `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` the command `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` is reused to remove the group protection character `|`. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```
\let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
{%
  \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
  \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@End
  \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
}%
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
  |\expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@End#1%
```

`\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```
\expandafter
\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequenzes, for example in an string like `abc\\051` the sequence `\051` is detected although the second `\` belongs to the first backslash.

```
\HyPsd@StringSubst{\\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form \040. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. But first it is defined to be \relax in order to prevent a too early expansion by an \edef. Secondly a \relax serves as a marker for a token that is detected by \xspace.

The code of frenchb.ldf can produce an additional space before \guillemotright, because \lastskip and \unskip do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\040\endcsname
    \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
\edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
    {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
    \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
\fi
```

Right parenthesis. Also \xspace detects a right parenthesis. For the \xspace support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations), \), and \051 are converted to one type \) and before \HyPsd@empty with the meaning of \relax is introduced for \xspace. By redefining to \@empty \HyPsd@empty can easily removed later.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\80\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
    {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
\fi
```

Support for package xspace. \xspace looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package xspace there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, \HyPsd@empty and \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. With package xspace marker for the italic correction \/ and \xspace come with. In the package xspace case the two markers are replaced by commands and an \edef performs the \xspace processing.

In the opposite of the original \xspace \HyPsd@xspace uses an argument instead of a \futurelet, so we have to provide such an argument, if \HyPsd@xspace comes last. Because \HyPsd@Subst with several equal tokens (--) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional \HyPsd@empty.

```
\expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\/}\HyPsd@empty#1%
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
}{%
```

```
      \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
      \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
        {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
      \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
    }%
    \xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%
```

Ligatures. TEX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by TEX's mouth. The PDFDocEncoding contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the AcrobatReader lacks the `fi` and `fl` glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the `emdash` and `endash` glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the AcrobatReader is better. To break the ligatures the user can use an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an `\HyPsd@empty`. If this ligature code will be enabled some day, then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package `xspace` is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.78l.

```
    \HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
%   \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
%   \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{!`}\textexclamdown#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst{?`}\textquestiondown#1%
```

With the next `\edef` we get rid of the token `\HyPsd@empty`.

```
    \let\HyPsd@empty\@empty
```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (`\(` with PDFDocEncoding, the octal sequence with Unicode.

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can replaced by a `()` pair. But this code is removed to save TEX memory and time.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \HyPsd@StringSubst\(\textparenleft#1%
      \HyPsd@Subst(\textparenleft#1%
    \else
      \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
      \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
      \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\(}#1%
    \fi
```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form `\040`. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the `.out` file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
    \else
      \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
    \fi
    \xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
  \fi
```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks \8 and \9 are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```
  \endgroup
  \begingroup
    \ifHy@unicode
      \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%
```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```
      \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
        \ltx@IfUndefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
        }{%
          \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
          \ifxetex
            \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
            \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{ascii-print}{%
              \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
              \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
              \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
              \Hy@unicodefalse
            }{%
              \HyPsd@ToBigChars#1%
              \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            }%
          \else
            \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{%
              \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
              \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
              \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
              \Hy@unicodefalse
            }{}%
          \fi
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse
```

User hook. The hook \pdfstringdefPostHook can be used for the purpose to postprocess the string further.

```
    \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
  \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@pdfstringdef

```
\def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 XeTEX

```
\edef\Hy@temp{\catcode0=\the\catcode0\relax}
\catcode\z@=12 %
```

```
\ifxetex
  \expandafter\@firstofone
\else
  \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue\@empty
  \let\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse\@empty
  \expandafter\@gobble
\fi
{%
  \newif\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
  \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse{%
    \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iffalse
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue{%
    \global\let\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars\iftrue
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@ToBigChars#1{%
    \ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars
      \EdefEscapeHex\HyPsd@UnescapedString{%
        \expandafter\@gobbletwo\HyPsd@UnescapedString
      }%
      \begingroup
        \toks@{}%
        \escapechar=92\relax
        \let\x\HyPsd@ToBigChar
        \expandafter\HyPsd@ToBigChar\HyPsd@UnescapedString
        \relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax
      \edef\x{%
        \endgroup
        \gdef\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}%
      }%
      \x
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@ToBigChar#1#2#3#4{%
    \ifx\relax#1\relax
      \let\x\relax
    \else
      \count@="#1#2#3#4\relax
      \let\y\@empty
      \lccode\z@=\count@
      \ifnum\count@=40 % (
        \let\y\@backslashchar
      \else
        \ifnum\count@=41 % )
          \let\y\@backslashchar
        \else
          \ifnum\count@=92 % backslash
            \let\y\@backslashchar
          \else
            \ifnum\count@=10 % newline
              \edef\y##1{\string\n}%
            \else
              \ifnum\count@=13 % carriage return
                \edef\y##1{\string\r}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
```

```
      \fi
    \fi
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{%
        \the\expandafter\toks@
        \y
        ^^@%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \x
 }%
}
\Hy@temp
```

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```
\@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
  \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
    \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
    \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
    \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldb}{}{\let\b\oldb}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldc}{}{\let\c\oldc}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldd}{}{\let\d\oldd}%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
}%
```

6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files

\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname{%
    \endlinechar=\the\endlinechar\relax
    \catcode32 \the\catcode32\relax % (space)
    \catcode34 \the\catcode34\relax % "
    \catcode35 \the\catcode35\relax % #
    \catcode37 \the\catcode37\relax % (percent)
    \catcode40 \the\catcode40\relax % (
    \catcode41 \the\catcode41\relax % )
    \catcode42 \the\catcode42\relax % *
    \catcode46 \the\catcode46\relax % .
    \catcode58 \the\catcode58\relax % :
    \catcode60 \the\catcode60\relax % <
    \catcode61 \the\catcode61\relax % =
    \catcode62 \the\catcode62\relax % >
    \catcode64 \the\catcode64\relax % @
    \catcode91 \the\catcode91\relax % [
    \catcode92 \the\catcode92\relax % \
    \catcode93 \the\catcode93\relax % ]
```

```
    \catcode123 \the\catcode123\relax % {
    \catcode124 \the\catcode124\relax % |
    \catcode125 \the\catcode125\relax % }
  }%
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode32 10 % (space)
  \catcode34 12 % "
  \catcode35 6 % #
  \catcode37 14 % (percent)
  \catcode40 12 % (
  \catcode41 12 % )
  \catcode42 12 % *
  \catcode46 12 % .
  \catcode58 12 % :
  \catcode60 12 % <
  \catcode61 12 % =
  \catcode62 12 % >
  \catcode91 12 % [
  \catcode92 0 % \
  \catcode93 12 % ]
  \catcode123 1 % {
  \catcode124 12 % |
  \catcode125 2 % }
  \makeatletter
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname
  \expandafter\let\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname\relax
}
```

6.3.4 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with LaTeX 2_ε's NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by TeX's typesetting mechanism but for interpreting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, `.out` file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as TeX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```
\@ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
  \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \input{pd1enc.def}%
  \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \HyLinguex@Restore
}{}
\DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
\DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
\DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}
```

6.3.5 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with LaTeX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if option `unicode` is specified as package option.

\HyPsd@LoadUnicode Because the file puenc.def takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro \HyPsd@LoadUnicode called by the package option unicode.

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
  \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
    \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \input{puenc.def}%
    \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \HyLinguex@Restore
  }{}%
  \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
  \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}%
  \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
  \let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@LoadExtra

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadExtra{%
  \ifHy@psdextra
    \ltx@iffileloaded{puenc.def}{%
      \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \input{psdextra.def}%
      \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \let\HyPsd@LoadExtra\relax
    }{}%
  \fi
}
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 \texorpdfstring

\texorpdfstring While expanding the string in \pdfstringdef the switch \ifHy@pdfstring is set. This is used by the full expandible macro \texorpdfstring. It expects two arguments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by TEX's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```
\def\texorpdfstring{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \fi
}
```

6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef

\pdfstringdefPreHook \pdfstringdefPostHook Default definition of the hooks for \pdfstringdef. The construct \@ifundefined with \let is a little bit faster than \providecommand.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
}{}
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
}{}
```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands In \pdfstringdefPreHook the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by \pdfstringdef, is expanded. So replacements for

problematic macros can be given. The code in \pdfstringdefPreHook should not be replaced perhaps by an \renewcommand, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro \pdfstringdefDisableCommands avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to \pdfstringdefPreHook, e.g.:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%
```

In the argument of \pdfstringdefDisableCommands the character @ can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful LaTeX commands like \@gobble or \@firstofone.

```
\def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \begingroup
    \makeatletter
    \HyPsd@DisableCommands
}
```

\HyPsd@DisableCommands

```
\long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
    \ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\pdfstringdefPreHook{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

(Partial) fix for bug in frenchb.ldf 2010/08/21 v2.5a that destroys \pdfstringdefDisableCommands after usage in \AtBeginDocument.

```
\let\HyPsd@pdfstringdefDisableCommands\pdfstringdefDisableCommands
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifundefined{pdfstringdefDisableCommands}{%
    \let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\HyPsd@pdfstringdefDisableCommands
  }{}%
}
```

\pdfstringdefWarn The purpose of \pdfstringdefWarn is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix \<>- is added to the token. \noexpand protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes can detect the not allowed token, \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning prints a warning message, after \HyPsd@RemovePrefix has removed the prefix.

\pdfstringdefWarn is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of \HyPsd@ifnextchar or \HyPsd@protected@testopt.

```
\def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
  \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-\string#1\endcsname
}
```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 \ignorespaces

\HyPsd@ignorespaces With the help of a trick using \romannumeral the effect of \ignorespaces can be simulated a little, In a special case using an alphabetic constant \romannumeral eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the \romannumeral expression

vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus \HyPsd@ignorespaces eats up to two following spaces.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode0=12 %
  \def\x{\endgroup
    \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
      \romannumeral\expandafter`\expandafter^^@%
      \romannumeral`^^@%
    }%
  }%
\x
```

6.5.2 Babel languages

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel uses inside \AtBeginDocument:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \languageshorthands{system}%
}
```

As consequence the shorthands are shown in the bookmarks, not its result. Therefore \languageshorthands is disabled before the user hook. If there is a need to use the command, then \HyOrg@languageshorthands can be used inside \pdfstringdefDisableCommands.

```
\def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
  \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
  \let\languageshorthands\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@strcmp\endcsname\relax
  \let\HyPsd@langshort@system\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPsd@langshort@#1\endcsname
                \HyPsd@langshort@system
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\else
  \def\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands#1{%
    \ifnum\pdf@strcmp{#1}{system}=\z@
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \HyOrg@languageshorthands{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Hy@temp{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{%
    \@ifpackagelater{babel}{2008/03/16}{%
```

```
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
    }{%
      \def\HyPsd@BabelPatch{%
        \let\HyOrg@languageshorthands\languageshorthands
      }%
    }%
  }{}%
}
\Hy@temp
\expandafter\Hy@AtBeginDocument\expandafter{\Hy@temp}
\newif\ifHy@next
```

Nothing to do for english.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{danish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@danish{%
    \declare@shorthand{danish}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{danish}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{dutch@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@dutch{%
    \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{dutch}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{finnish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@finnish{%
    \declare@shorthand{finnish}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{french@sh@:@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@frenchb{%
    \def\guill@spacing{ }%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{german@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@german{%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"f}{f}%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{german}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{macedonian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@macedonian{%
    \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{macedonian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{ngerman@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@ngerman{%
    \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{ngerman}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{portuges@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@portuges{%
    \declare@shorthand{portuges}{"|}{}%
```

```
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{russian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@russian{%
    \declare@shorthand{russian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{russian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{slovene@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@slovene{%
    \declare@shorthand{slovene}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
```

Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>).

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@>@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@spanish{%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{<<}{\guillemotleft}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{>>}{\guillemotright}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"=}{-}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"~}{-}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"!}{\textexclamdown}%
    \declare@shorthand{spanish}{"?}{\textquestiondown}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{swedish@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@swedish{%
    \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{swedish}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{ukrainian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian{%
    \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"|}{}%
    \declare@shorthand{ukrainian}{"~}{-}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{usorbian@sh@"@sel}{}{%
  \def\HyPsd@babel@usorbian{%
    \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"f}{f}%
    \declare@shorthand{usorbian}{"|}{}%
  }%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{greek@sh@\string~@sel}{%
  \let\HyPsd@GreekPatch\@empty
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@GreekPatch{%
    \let\greeknumeral\HyPsd@greeknumeral
    \let\Greeknumeral\HyPsd@Greeknumeral
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@greeknumeral#1{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNum\@firstoftwo{#1}%
}
\def\HyPsd@Greeknumeral#1{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNum\@secondoftwo{#1}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNum#1#2{%
```

```
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#2<\@ne
      \@arabic{#2}%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<1000000 %
        \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#2}%
      \else
        \@arabic{#2}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \@arabic{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@GreekNum#1#2{%
  \ifnum#2<\@m
    \ifnum#2<10 %
      \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumI
          \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<100 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumII
            \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIII
            \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifnum#2>\z@
      \textnumeralsigngreek
    \fi
  \else
    \ifnum#2<\@M
      \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumIV\expandafter#1\number#2%
    \else
      \ifnum#2<100000 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumV\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@GreekNumVI\expandafter#1\number#2%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#3{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textalpha\textAlpha
  \or\textbeta\textBeta
  \or\textgamma\textGamma
  \or\textdelta\textDelta
  \or\textepsilon\textEpsilon
```

```
  \or\textstigmagreek\textStigmagreek
  \or\textzeta\textZeta
  \or\texteta\textEta
  \or\texttheta\textTheta
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#3#4{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textiota\textIota
  \or\textkappa\textKappa
  \or\textlambda\textLambda
  \or\textmu\textMu
  \or\textnu\textNu
  \or\textxi\textXi
  \or\textomicron\textOmicron
  \or\textpi\textPi
  \or\textkoppagreek\textKoppagreek
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@GreekNumI#1#2#4%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumIII#1#2#3#4#5{%
  #1{%
    \ifnum#3>\z@
      \textnumeralsignlowergreek
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter#2%
  \ifcase#3 %
    {}{}%
  \or\textrho\textRho
  \or\textsigma\textSigma
  \or\texttau\textTau
  \or\textupsilon\textUpsilon
  \or\textphi\textPhi
  \or\textchi\textChi
  \or\textpsi\textPsi
  \or\textomega\textOmega
  \or\textsampigreek\textSampigreek
  \else
    {}{}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@GreekNumII#1#2#4#5%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumIV#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumI\@firstofone#1#2%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#3#4#5}%
```

```
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumV#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumII\@firstofone#1#2#3%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#4#5#6}%
}
\def\HyPsd@GreekNumVI#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{%
  \HyPsd@GreekNumIII\@firstofone#1#2#3#4%
  \HyPsd@@GreekNum#1{#5#6#7}%
}
\def\HyPsd@SpanishPatch{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{es@save@dot}{%
  }{%
    \let\.\es@save@dot
  }%
}
```

Shorthand "- of 'russianb.ldf' is not expandable, therefore it is disabled and replaced by -.

```
\def\HyPsd@RussianPatch{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{russian@sh@"@-@}{%
  }{%
    \@namedef{russian@sh@"@-@}{-}%
  }%
}
```

6.5.3 CJK patch

```
\RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]
```

\HyPsd@CJKhook

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{CJK}{%
    \let\CJK@kern\relax
    \let\CJKkern\relax
    \let\CJK@CJK\relax
    \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
      \HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode
  }{}%
}
```

6.5.4 CJK bookmarks

\HyPsd@CJKhook Some internal commands of package cjk are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

`<arg1>` is the first byte in the range (always $>$ 0x80); `<arg2>` is the second byte in decimal notation ($\geq$ 0x40).

```
\begingroup
  \catcode"7F=\active
  \toks@{%
```

```
    \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
    \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%
    \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
    \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
    \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
    \catcode"7F=\active
    \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
      \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
    }%
    % ... ?
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\Hy@cjkpu{\80}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@cjkpu\@empty
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
  }%
  \count@=127 %
  \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
    \advance\count@ by 1 %
    \lccode`\~=\count@
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
    }%
  }%
  \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
  \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks{%
    \the\toks@
  }%
\endgroup
```

\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars The macro \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars is only defined to limit the memory consumption of \HyPsd@CJKhook.

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
  \ifx#1!%
    \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
  \else
    \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjkpu\string#1}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
}
```

\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or   0\or   1\or   2\or   3\or   4\or   5\or   6\or   7%
    \or   8\or   9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or   @\or   A\or   B\or   C\or   D\or   E\or   F\or   G%
    \or   H\or   I\or   J\or   K\or   L\or   M\or   N\or   O%
    \or   P\or   Q\or   R\or   S\or   T\or   U\or   V\or   W%
    \or   X\or   Y\or   Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
```

```
    \or \140\or   a\or   b\or   c\or   d\or   e\or   f\or   g%
    \or   h\or   i\or   j\or   k\or   l\or   m\or   n\or   o%
    \or   p\or   q\or   r\or   s\or   t\or   u\or   v\or   w%
    \or   x\or   y\or   z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
```

6.5.5 CJK unicode

\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode{%
  \let\Unicode\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode
  \let\CJKnumber\HyPsd@CJKnumber
  \let\CJKdigits\HyPsd@CJKdigits
}
```

\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode#1#2{%
  \ifnum#1<256 %
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst{#1}%
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \else
    \933%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighA
    \intcalcDiv{#1}{4}!%
    \933%
    \ifcase\intcalcMod{#1}{4} %
      4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
    \fi
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \fi
}

\def\HyPsd@HighA#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighB
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighD
  \IntCalcMod#1!64!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighB#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighC
```

```
  \IntCalcDec#1!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighC#1!{%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!4!%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcMod#1!4!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighD#1!{%
  \ifcase\IntCalcDiv#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
  \ifcase\IntCalcMod#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst#1{%
  \9%
  \ifcase#1 %
       000\or 001\or 002\or 003\or 004\or 005\or 006\or 007%
    \or 010\or 011\or 012\or 013\or 014\or 015\or 016\or 017%
    \or 020\or 021\or 022\or 023\or 024\or 025\or 026\or 027%
    \or 030\or 031\or 032\or 033\or 034\or 035\or 036\or 037%
    \or 040\or 041\or 042\or 043\or 044\or 045\or 046\or 047%
    \or 050\or 051\or 052\or 053\or 054\or 055\or 056\or 057%
    \or 060\or 061\or 062\or 063\or 064\or 065\or 066\or 067%
    \or 070\or 071\or 072\or 073\or 074\or 075\or 076\or 077%
    \or 100\or 101\or 102\or 103\or 104\or 105\or 106\or 107%
    \or 120\or 111\or 112\or 113\or 114\or 115\or 116\or 117%
    \or 120\or 121\or 122\or 123\or 124\or 125\or 126\or 127%
    \or 130\or 131\or 132\or 133\or 134\or 135\or 136\or 137%
    \or 140\or 141\or 142\or 143\or 144\or 145\or 146\or 147%
    \or 150\or 151\or 152\or 153\or 154\or 155\or 156\or 157%
    \or 160\or 161\or 162\or 163\or 164\or 165\or 166\or 167%
    \or 170\or 171\or 172\or 173\or 174\or 175\or 176\or 177%
    \or 200\or 201\or 202\or 203\or 204\or 205\or 206\or 207%
    \or 210\or 211\or 212\or 213\or 214\or 215\or 216\or 217%
    \or 220\or 221\or 222\or 223\or 224\or 225\or 226\or 227%
    \or 230\or 231\or 232\or 233\or 234\or 235\or 236\or 237%
    \or 240\or 241\or 242\or 243\or 244\or 245\or 246\or 247%
    \or 250\or 251\or 252\or 253\or 254\or 255\or 256\or 257%
    \or 260\or 261\or 262\or 263\or 264\or 265\or 266\or 267%
    \or 270\or 271\or 272\or 273\or 274\or 275\or 276\or 277%
    \or 300\or 301\or 302\or 303\or 304\or 305\or 306\or 307%
    \or 310\or 311\or 312\or 313\or 314\or 315\or 316\or 317%
    \or 320\or 321\or 322\or 323\or 324\or 325\or 326\or 327%
    \or 330\or 331\or 332\or 333\or 334\or 335\or 336\or 337%
    \or 340\or 341\or 342\or 343\or 344\or 345\or 346\or 347%
    \or 350\or 351\or 352\or 353\or 354\or 355\or 356\or 357%
    \or 360\or 361\or 362\or 363\or 364\or 365\or 366\or 367%
    \or 370\or 371\or 372\or 373\or 374\or 375\or 376\or 377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
```

```
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or \060\or \061\or \062\or \063\or \064\or \065\or \066\or \067%
    \or \070\or \071\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or \100\or \101\or \102\or \103\or \104\or \105\or \106\or \107%
    \or \110\or \111\or \112\or \113\or \114\or \115\or \116\or \117%
    \or \120\or \121\or \122\or \123\or \124\or \125\or \126\or \127%
    \or \130\or \131\or \132\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or \141\or \142\or \143\or \144\or \145\or \146\or \147%
    \or \150\or \151\or \152\or \153\or \154\or \155\or \156\or \157%
    \or \160\or \161\or \162\or \163\or \164\or \165\or \166\or \167%
    \or \170\or \171\or \172\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifnum#1<\z@
    \CJK@minus
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number-\number#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifcase#1 %
    \CJK@zero\or\CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine\or
    \CJK@ten\or\CJK@ten\CJK@one\or\CJK@ten\CJK@two\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@three\or\CJK@ten\CJK@four\or\CJK@ten\CJK@five\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@six\or\CJK@ten\CJK@seven\or\CJK@ten\CJK@eight\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@nine
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10000 %
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!\@empty{20}%
      \@empty
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100000000 %
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcDiv#1!10000!%
        !{}{20}%
        \CJK@tenthousand
```

```
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
        \IntCalcMod#1!10000!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
      \@empty
    \else
      \expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge
      \number\IntCalcDiv#1!100000000!\expandafter!%
      \number\IntCalcMod#1!100000000!!%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge#1!#2!{%
  \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!{}{20}%
  \CJK@hundredmillion
  \ifnum#2=\z@
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcDiv#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \CJK@tenthousand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcMod#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \@empty
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \ifnum#1<1000 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!1000!}%
      \CJK@thousand
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree
        \IntCalcMod#1!1000!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<100 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!100!}%
      \CJK@hundred
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo
        \IntCalcMod#1!100!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
```

```
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<#3 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{#1}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!10!}%
      \CJK@ten
      \ifnum\IntCalcMod#1!10!=\z@
      \else
        \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcMod#1!10!}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigits#1{%
  \ifx*#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKdigits\expandafter\CJK@zero
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKdigits\CJK@null{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKdigits#1#2{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2\@nil
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyPsd@CJKdigit#1{#2}%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#3\@nil
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigit#1#2{%
  \ifcase#2 %
    #1\or
    \CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine
  \fi
}
```

6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch

\HyPsd@inmathwarn

The patch of `\@inmathwarn` is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in `ltoutenc.dtx` changes. Checked with LaTeX 2_ε versions [1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of \@current@cmd and \@changed@cmd follows (LaTeX 2_ε release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case \pdfstringdef is executed in a context where \protect has the meaning of \@typeset-protect (=\relax).

```
\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname ?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname ?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
          \csname\cf@encoding \string#1\expandafter\endcsname
          \csname ?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname
  \else
    \noexpand#1%
  \fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\expandafter
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
      \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
      >%
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter#2%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
\def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else{\else}
```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```
\def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
  \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
```

```
  #2%
}%
```

6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace

In \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimen, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes.

```
\def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
  \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
}
```

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace is used in \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces. In \yPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace, but that have the effect of spaces.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace
```

6.5.8 Marker for commands

\HyPsd@XSPACE
\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR

Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual # with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
\edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
\edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
\edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.9 \hspace fix

\HyPsd@hspace

```
\def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@hspace

\HyPsd@@hspace checks whether \hspace is called in its star form.

```
\def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@hspacetest

\HyPsd@hyspacetest replaces the \hspace by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
\def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim#1>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{tocsection}{%
  \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
    \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
    \if @#2@\else\if @#1@\else#1 \fi#2. \fi
    #3%
  }%
}
```

6.5.11 Reference commands

\HyPsd@href

```
\def\HyPsd@href#1#{\@secondoftwo}
```

\HyPsd@ref Macro \HyPsd@ref calls the macro \HyPsd@@ref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%
```

\HyPsd@@ref Macro \HyPsd@@ref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@@@ref \HyPsd@@@ref does the work and extracts the first argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@pageref Macro \HyPsd@pageref calls the macro \HyPsd@@pageref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@pageref Macro \HyPsd@@pageref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
```

```
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@pageref `\HyPsd@@@pageref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@nameref Macro `\HyPsd@nameref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@nameref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@nameref Macro `\HyPsd@@nameref` checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@nameref `\HyPsd@@@nameref` does the work and extracts the third argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autoref Macro `\HyPsd@autoref` calls the macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` for star checking. The same methods like in `\HyPsd@hspace` is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@autoref Macro `\HyPsd@@autoref` checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@autoref `\HyPsd@@@autoref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
```

```
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
        \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}{}{}\@nil
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autorefname At least a basic definition for getting the \autoref name.

```
\def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%
  \ifx\\#4\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@autorefname

```
\def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
    }{%
      \csname#1name\endcsname\space
    }%
  }{%
    \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
  }%
}
```

6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would causes TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: \csname does the job, it defines the command to be \relax, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of \relax). To avoid side effects this should be done in \pdfstringdef shortly before the \xdef job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. \pdfstringdef is slow enough, so this isn't done.

\HyPsd@DefCommand and \HyPsd@LetCommand expands to the commands \<def>-command and \<let>-command with the meaning of \def and \let. So it is detected by \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes and the command name \<def>-command or \<let>-command should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of \csname. If the command is already defined, \noexpand prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command don't have the meaning of \relax, \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between \HyPsd@DefCommand and \HyPsdLetCommand is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the \let commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after \futurelet.

To avoid unmachted \if... tokens, the cases \let\if...\iftrue and \let\if...\iffalse are checked and ignored.

\HyPsd@DefCommand
\HyPsd@LetCommand

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1#2{%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\def
    \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##{%
      #1%
      \expandafter\noexpand
        \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
      \@gobble
    }%
    \let#2\let
    \def\HyPsd@@LetCommand##1{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                  \csname iftrue\endcsname
        \pdfstringdefWarn\let
        \expandafter\@gobble
      \else
        \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iffalse\endcsname
          \pdfstringdefWarn\let
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
        \else
          #2%
          \expandafter\noexpand
            \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  }%
\expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
            \csname <let>-command\endcsname
\def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
  }%
}
```

6.5.13 \ifnextchar

\HyPsd@ifnextchar

In \pdfstringdef \@ifnextchar is disabled via a \let command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. \@ifnextchar cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses \futurelet, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of \@ifnextchar:

- \@ifnextchar
- \kernel@ifnextchar
- \new@ifnextchar from package amsgen.sty (bug report latex/3662).

```
\def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
```

```
  \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
}
```

6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

\HyPsd@protected@testopt Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call \@ifnextchar to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of \HyPsd@ifnextchar). But a warning, that \@ifnextchar doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore \@protected@testopt is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before \@ifnextchar.

```
\def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \@gobbletwo
}
```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

\HyPsd@Warning For several reasons \space is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```
\def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\space\ltx@space
    \Hy@Warning{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```
\RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
\ifetex@unexpanded
  \expandafter\@secondoftwo
\else
  \expandafter\@firstoftwo
\fi
{%
```

\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces calls with the expanded string \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi. The expanded string is protected by | at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi.

```
  \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
        \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an \def instead of an \edef.

```
  \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
    \fi
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
```

```
    \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
  \else
    \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
  \fi
}%
```

Remove mask.

\HyPsd@RemoveMask `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` removes the protecting `|`. It is used by `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi` and by the code in `\pdfstringdef` that removes the grouping chararcters.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
  \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
}%
}{%
  \let\HyPsd@fi\fi
  \def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
    \xdef#1{%
      \iftrue
        \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
          \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
      \HyPsd@fi
    }%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
    \fi
    \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%
    \HyPsd@fi
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
    \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
  }%
}
```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

\HyPsd@RemoveBraces `#1` contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command `\HyPsd@String`.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
  \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces `\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces` is called with the expanded string, the end marked by `\HyPsd@End`, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text `#1#2`. By a comparison with the original form in `#3` we can decide whether `#1` is a single

token or a group. To avoid the case that #2 is a group, the string is extended by a | before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package xspace and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the \if commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of \ltx@ReturnAfterFi.

```
\def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
  \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
      \HyPsd@String#1%
    }%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
    \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\HyPsd@String
    \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
      \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
      \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\Hy@temp@A
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
          {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}
```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr

The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef. The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```
\def\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr\expandafter{\/}#1%
}
\def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr#1#2{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
}
```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Workaround for LuaTeX. \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes might trigger a bug of LuaTeX (0.60.2, 0.70.1, 0.70.2, ...) in the comparison with \ifcat, see http://tracker.luatex.org/view.php?id=773.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{directlua}{%
}{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname\endcsname\relax\fi
```

```
}
```

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes

Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

For the comparison with active characters, ~ cannot be used because it has the meaning of a blank space here. And active characters need to be checked, if they have been defined using \protected.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\Q=\active
  \let Q\ltx@empty
  \gdef\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
    \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
      \ifx#1\protect
      \else
        \ifx#1\penalty
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
            \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
          }%
        \else
          \ifx#1\kern
            \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
              \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove
              \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
            }%
          \else
            \ifx#1\hskip
              \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
                \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
                \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
              }%
            \else
              \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \else
      \ifcat\noexpand#1\noexpandQ% active character
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@String
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
          \expandafter\HyPsd@String\string#1%
        }%
      \else
        \ifcat#1A% letter
```

```
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
        \HyPsd@String#1%
      }%
    \else
      \ifcat#1 % SPACE
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
          \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
        }%
      \else
        \ifcat$#1%
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
        \else
          \ifcat&#1%
            \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
          \else
            \ifcat^#1%
              \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
            \else
              \ifcat_#1%
                \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
              \else
                \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
                  \HyPsd@String#1%
                }%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}%
\endgroup
```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove

Counts like \penalty are removed silently.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove If the value of the dimen (\kern) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than 1ex with a space and removes them else.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (\hskip), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like dimens (see above).

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\skip@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

Catcode warnings.

\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning produces a warning for the user.

```
\def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak removing `\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1'%
  }%
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
  |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
      |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    removed%
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    replaced by space%
  }%
}
```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with `\relax`, the glyph name follows, delimited by `>`. `\@empty` ends the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
    \HyPsd@String#1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
  \HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
  \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
}
\def\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Glyph not defined in %
      P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
      removing `\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \else
```

```
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Composite letter `\@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
      not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
      \MessageBreak
      removing `\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \fi
}
```

Spaces.

\HyPsd@spaceopti In the string the spaces are represented by \HyPsd@spaceopti tokens. Within an \edef it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next \HyPsd@spaceopti by an protected space \040.

```
\def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
  \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
    \040%
  \else
    #1%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

\HyPsd@Subst To save tokens \HyPsd@StringSubst is an wrapper for the command \HyPsd@Subst that does all the work: In string stored in command #3 it replaces the tokens #1 with #2.

- #1 Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
- #2 The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
- #3 Command with the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
  \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1#1##2\END\fi{%
    \fi
    ##1%
    \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
    \else
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
    \fi
  }%
  \xdef#3{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@StringSubst To save tokens in \pdfstringdef \HyPsd@StringSubst is a wrapper, that expands argument #1 before calling \HyPsd@Subst.

```
\def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@EscapeTeX

```
\begingroup
```

```
  \lccode`\!=`\%%
  \lccode`\|=`\\%
  \lccode`\(=`\{%
  \lccode`\)=`\}%
  \lccode`0=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`1=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`3=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`4=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`5=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`7=\ltx@zero
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1{%
    \HyPsd@Subst!{|045}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst({|173}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst){|175}#1%
  }%
}
```

6.6.7 Support for package xspace

\HyPsd@doxspace

`\xspace` does not work, because it uses a `\futurelet` that cannot be executed in TEX's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous version I reused `\@xspace`, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```
\def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
  \ifx#1\relax\else
   \ifx#1.\else
    \ifx#1:\else
     \ifx#1,\else
      \ifx#1;\else
       \ifx#1!\else
        \ifx#1?\else
         \ifx#1/\else
          \ifx#1-\else
           \ifx#1'\else
             \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
           \fi
          \fi
         \fi
        \fi
       \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
  #1%
}%
```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, `\8` is replaced by `\00`, and `\9` is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
```

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode

```
|gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
  |xdef#1{%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
    |xdef#1{%
      \376\377%
      #1%
    }%
  |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@DoConvert

```
|gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
    |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      |ifx#1\%%
        \%%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
      |else
        |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
      |fi
    }%
  |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```
|gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
  |ifx#19%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
  |else
    |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      |ifx#18%
        00%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
      |else
        #1%
        |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
      |fi
    }%
  |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```
|gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
  #1\#2#3#4%
  |HyPsd@DoConvert
}%
```

\HyPsd@GetOneBye

```
|gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
  #1#2%
  |HyPsd@DoConvert
```

```
  }%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens TEX does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```
\def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
  \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
  \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
}
```

\HyPsd@Char

```
\begingroup
  \catcode0=9 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\^^^=12 %
  \def\x{^^^^0000}%
\expandafter\endgroup
\ifx\x\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \ifnum`#1<128 %
      \@backslashchar 000#1%
    \else
      \ifnum`#1<65536 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number`#1!%
      \else
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
        \intcalcSub{`#1}{65536}!%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
    \@backslashchar
    \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
    \IntCalcMod#1!8!%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
    \@backslashchar 33%
    \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
    \@backslashchar 33%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
  }%
\else
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \@backslashchar 000#1%
  }%
\fi
```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use eTEXhere for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

> `\numexpr 123/4\relax` is replaced by
> `\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax`

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
  \let\HyPsd@UTFviii\relax
\else
  \begingroup
    \lccode`\~=`^^f4\relax
  \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
      \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
      \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
      \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
      \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
        \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
      \fi
      \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpenc@undefined@{utf8}}%
  \edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
    \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ^^f4%
  }%
```

The two octet form of UTF-8 `110aaabb` (A) and `10cccddd` (B) must be converted into octal numbers `00a` and `bcd`. The result is `\8a\bcd` (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \tag{1}$$
$$b := A - 4 * (A/4) \tag{2}$$
$$c := B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) \tag{3}$$
$$d := B - 8 * (B/8) \tag{4}$$
$$\tag{5}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
  \expandafter\8%
  \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #3-8*%
```

```
      \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
}%
```

Three octet form: `1110aabb` (A), `10bcccdd` (B), and `10eeefff` (C). The result is `\9abc\def` (with a, …, f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$a := A/4 - 56 \tag{6}$$
$$b := 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) \tag{7}$$
$$c := B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) \tag{8}$$
$$d := B - 4 * (B/4) \tag{9}$$
$$e := C/8 - 16 \tag{10}$$
$$f := C - 8 * (C/8) \tag{11}$$
$$\tag{12}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\ifnum\numexpr`#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#3 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
  \expandafter\9%
  \number\numexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #7-8*#6\relax
}%
```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00-U+DFFF.

```
UTF-8:  11110uuu    10uuzzzz    10yyyyyy    10xxxxxx
wwww =  uuuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww    wwzzzzyy    110111yy    yyxxxxxx
octal:  011 011 0ww  0ww zzz zyy  011 011 1yy  0yy xxx xxx
```

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr-1+(`#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp%
  \expandafter|\number
  \numexpr`#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
  \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \ifodd#2 %
    \number\numexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
  \else
    \number\numexpr#2/2\relax
  \fi
```

```
  \number\numexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
     \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
  \933%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr`#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
  \number\numexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr`#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\relax\relax\relax
}%
```

Input encoding `utf8x` of package `ucs` uses macro `\unichar`. Values greater than `"FFFF` are not supported.

```
\def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
    \else
      \ifnum#1>"FFFF %
```

High-surrogate code point. (`"D800` = 55296, `\p@` = 1pt = 65536sp)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr 55296+%
             \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
             \relax\relax\relax
        }%
```

Low-surrogate code point. (`"DC00` = 56320, `"DC00 - 65536` = -9216)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr#1-9216%
             -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
             \relax\relax\relax
      }%
      \else
        \ifnum#1>"7FF %
          \9%
          \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
            \number
            \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
          }%
        \else
          \8%
          \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
        \fi
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
          \number
          \numexpr#1-256*\number
             \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
```

```
  \def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
    \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
    \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
      \number
      \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
      \relax\relax\relax
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
    \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
    \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
      \number
      \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
      \relax\relax\relax
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
    \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
\fi
```

\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr `\utf@viii@undeferr` comes from file utf8x.def from package ucs.

```
\def\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \ifx\@gobble#1%
  \else
    [Please insert \textbackslash PrerenderUnicode%
    \textbraceleft#1\textbraceright\space
    into preamble]%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.)

\HyPsd@DieFace Die faces are provided by

Package	Macro
ifsym	`\Cube`
epsdice	`\epsdice`
hhcount	`\fcdice`

`\Cube` and `\epsdice` restrict the range to the numbers one to six. `\fcdice` generates for larger numbers several dice faces with the sum matching the number. The implementation for the PDF strings follows `\fcdice`.

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFace#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<1 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>6 %
        \9046\205%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
        \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\intcalcSub{#1}{6}!%
      \else
        \9046\20\intcalcDec{#1}%
      \fi
```

```
    \fi
  \else
    .% Die faces are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge#1!{%
  \ifnum#1>6 %
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \9046\205%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\IntCalcSub#1!6!!%
  }{%
    \9046\20\IntCalcDec#1!%
  }%
}
```

6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e

```
\def\HyPsd@MoonPha#1{%
  \ifcase\intcalcNum{#1} %
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 1
% U+1F31A NEW MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{1} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\032%
  \or % 2
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 3
% U+1F31D FULL MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{3} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\035%
  \or % 4
% U+1F31C LAST QUARTER MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{4} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\034%
  \else
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \fi
}
%* \HyPsd@MoonPha -> \MoonPha
```

6.6.12 Support for package pifont

\HyPsd@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@ding#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<32 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>254 %
        \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
      \else
        \ifnum#1<127 %
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
          \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
```

```
      \else
        \ifnum#1>160 %
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
          \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
        \else
          \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
 \else
  .% Dingbats are not part of PDFDocEncoding
 \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@@ding#1!{%
 \ltx@ifundefined{HyPsd@ding@#1}{%
  \ifnum#1<127 %
   \9047%
   \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!32!}%
  \else
   \ifnum#1<168 %
    \9047\14\IntCalcSub#1!160!%
   \else
    \ifnum#1>181 %
     \9047\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!64!}%
    \else
     % 172..181 -> U+2460..U+2469
     \9044\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!76!}%
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
 }{%
  \csname HyPsd@ding@#1\endcsname
 }%
}

\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@32}{\space}
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@37}{\9046\016}% U+260E
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@42}{\9046\033}% U+261B
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@43}{\9046\036}% U+261E
% U+2605 BLACK STAR
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@72}{\9046\005}% U+2605
% U+25CF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@108}{\9045\317}% U+25CF
% U+25A0 BLACK SQUARE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@110}{\9045\240}% U+25A0
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@115}{\9045\262}% U+25B2
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@116}{\9045\274}% U+25BC
% U+25C6 BLACK DIAMOND
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@117}{\9045\306}% U+25C6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE
```

```
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@119}{\9045\327}% U+25D7
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@168}{\textclubsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@169}{\textdiamondsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@170}{\textheartsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@171}{\textspadesuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@213}{\textrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@214}{\textleftrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@215}{\textupdownarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@240}{\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter}
```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Class memoir

```
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{\RequirePackage{memhfixc}}%
}{}
```

7.2 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here `\sub@label` is defined.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{sub@label}{%
    \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
  }{%
    \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
      \@bsphack
      \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
      \if@filesw
        \begingroup
          \edef\@currentlabstr{%
            \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
          }%
          \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
            \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
              {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
              {\thepage}%
              {%
                \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
                \relax.\relax\@@@%
              }%
              {\@currentHref}%
              {}%
            }%
          }%
        \endgroup
      \fi
      \@esphack
    }%
    \@ifpackagelater{subfigure}{2002/03/26}{}{%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subfigure}{1}%
      \providecommand*{\toclevel@subtable}{1}%
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

7.3 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports `\XR@addURL` is called `xr-hyper`. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{XR@addURL}{%
}{%
```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in `\newlabel` and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```
  \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@@dURL#1{}{}{}{}\\}%
  \def\XR@@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
    {#1}{#2}%
    \if!#4!%
    \else
      {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@true{true}
\def\Hy@false{false}
```

Providing dummy definitions.

```
\let\literalps@out\@gobble
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%
```

8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
\let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
\def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
\newcount\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
\def\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor{%
  \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\ifhmode\spacefactor\else\z@\fi
}
\def\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \ifnum\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor>\z@
      \spacefactor=\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
    \fi
  \fi
```

```
}
\def\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor{%
  \edef\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor{%
    \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\the\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor\relax
  }%
}
\def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
  \ifvmode
    #1%
  \else
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \penalty\@M
    \smash{%
      \begingroup
        \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
        \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
        \HyperRaiseLinkHook
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1%
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@SaveLastskip
\Hy@RestoreLastskip

Inserting a \special command to set a destination destroys the \lastskip value.

```
\def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
  \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
  \ifvmode
    \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
      \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
    \else
      \begingroup
        \skip@=-\lastskip
        \edef\x{%
          \endgroup
          \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
            \noexpand\ifvmode
              \noexpand\nobreak
              \vskip\the\skip@
              \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
            \noexpand\fi
          }%
        }%
      \x
    \fi
  \else
    \ifhmode
      \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
      \else
        \begingroup
          \skip@=-\lastskip
          \edef\x{%
```

```
          \endgroup
          \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
            \noexpand\ifhmode
              \noexpand\nobreak
              \hskip\the\skip@
              \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
            \noexpand\fi
          }%
        }%
      \x
    \fi
  \fi
 \fi
}%
```

9 Options

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{%
  family=Hyp,%
  prefix=HyOpt%
}
```

9.1 Help macros

\IfHyperBooleanExists

```
\def\IfHyperBooleanExists#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@#1false}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
  }%
}
```

```
\@namedef{KV@Hyp@stoppedearly@default}{}
```

\IfHyperBoolean

```
\def\IfHyperBoolean#1{%
  \IfHyperBooleanExists{#1}{%
    \csname ifHy@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }\ltx@secondoftwo
}
```

\Hy@boolkey

```
\def\Hy@boolkey#1#2{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \else
```

```
      \let\Hy@tempa\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
    \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#2}{#1}{`true' or 'false'}%
  \else
    \Hy@Info{Option `#1' set `\Hy@tempa'}%
    \csname Hy@#1\Hy@tempa\endcsname
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Unexpected value `#1'\MessageBreak
    of option `#2' instead of\MessageBreak
    #3%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@DisableOption

```
\def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
  }{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
  }%
  {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}%
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Option `#1' has already been used,\MessageBreak
    setting the option has no effect%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue

Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```
\def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \let\y=y%
    \def\do##1##2{%
      \def\z{##1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\z
      \ifx\x\z
        \let\y=n%
        \let\do\@gobbletwo
      \fi
    }%
    #3%
    \ifx\y y%
      \def\do##1##2{%
```

```
      * `##1'%
      \ifx\\##2\\\else\space(##2)\fi
      \MessageBreak
    }%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Values of option `#2':\MessageBreak
      #3%
      * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
      Unknown value `\x'%
    }%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@DefNameKey

#1: option name
#2: \do list with known values, first argument of \do is value, second argument is a comment.

```
\def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
 \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
}
```

\Hy@@DefNameKey

#1: macro for value storage
#2: option name
#3: \do list with known values.

```
\def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
 \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
  \edef#1{##1}%
  \ifx#1\@empty
  \else
   \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
  \fi
 }%
 \let#1\@empty
}
```

\Hy@UseNameKey

```
\def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
 \ifx#2\@empty
 \else
  /#1/#2%
 \fi
}
```

9.2 Defining the options

```
\define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
}
\let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
\def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
```

```
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Option `#1' is no longer used%
  }%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
    \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{a4paper}
\Hy@temp{a5paper}
\Hy@temp{b5paper}
\Hy@temp{letterpaper}
\Hy@temp{legalpaper}
\Hy@temp{executivepaper}
\define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{debug}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
  \ifHy@linktocpage
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
  \else
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
  \fi
}
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
\ifHy@linktocpage
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
\else
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Unexpected value `#1' of\MessageBreak
      option `linktoc' instead of `none',\MessageBreak
      `section', `page' or `all'%
    }%
  }{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
    \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}
\let\XR@ext\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{typexml}[true]{%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{typexml}{#1}%
}
```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX `\special` commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing `\special`. If we use this option, the `\special` is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
}
```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```
\def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
  \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
  \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        You have enabled option `breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
        But driver `\Hy@driver.def' does not suppport this.\MessageBreak
        Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
  \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
}
\define@key{Hyp}{localanchorname}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{localanchorname}{#1}%
}
```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
}
```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like `\textbf` or the like.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
}
```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what LaTeX provides?

```
\define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
}
```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hypertexnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hypertexnames}{#1}%
}
```

Currently, `dvips` doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{destlabel}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{destlabel}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
    \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
        Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
        `unicode', `pdfencoding=unicode', `pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble%
      }\@ehc
      \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
      \global\Hy@unicodefalse
      \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodefalse
    }%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \Hy@unicodefalse
  \else
    \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
            \z@
          \else
            \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
              \z@
            \else
              \@ne
            \fi
          \fi
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
      \hypersetup{unicode}%
      \ifHy@unicode
        \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%
        \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
          \HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
        \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
      \fi
    \else
```

```
      \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Values of option `pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
        `pdfdoc', `unicode', `auto'.\MessageBreak
        Ignoring unknown value `\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}
\let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
\def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
  \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
  \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
    \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
  }{%
    \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Missing package `stringenc'. Use `pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble or load the package there%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{psdextra}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{psdextra}{#1}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
}
\def\hypersetup{\kvsetkeys{Hyp}}
\newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
    \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
      Unsupported PDF version `#1'.\MessageBreak
      Valid values: 1.2 until 1.9%
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
    \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}}%
  }%
}
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{2}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{3}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{4}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{5}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{6}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{7}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.8}{8}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.9}{9}%
\def\Hy@pdfversion{5}
```

10 Options for different drivers

```
\newif\ifHy@DviMode
\let\Hy@DviErrMsg\ltx@empty
\ifpdf
  \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{pdfTeX or LuaTeX is running in PDF mode}%
\else
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{XeTeX is running}%
  \else
    \ifvtex
      \ifvtexdvi
        \Hy@DviModetrue
      \else
        \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{VTeX is running, but not in DVI mode}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@DviModetrue
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\def\HyOpt@CheckDvi#1{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong DVI mode driver option `#1',\MessageBreak
      because \Hy@DviErrMsg
    }\@ehc
    \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@texhttrue
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
  \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\RequirePackage{color}}%
  \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdftex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{pdftex}{color}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `pdftex',\MessageBreak
      because pdfTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
```

```
\DeclareVoidOption{luatex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
      \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{pdftex}{color}%
    \else
      \def\Hy@driver{hluatex}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{luatex}{color}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `luatex',\MessageBreak
      because luaTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{nativepdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{nativepdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfm}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfm}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfmx}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfmx}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvipdfmx}{color}%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{xetex}{%
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `xetex',\MessageBreak
      because XeTeX is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdfmark}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{pdfmark}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvips}{%
```

```
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvips}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hypertex}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{hypertex}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
  }%
}
\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\DeclareVoidOption{vtex}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
    \else
      \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \Hy@Error{%
          Wrong driver option `vtex',\MessageBreak
          because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
        }\@ehc
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `vtex',\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vtexpdfmark}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Wrong driver option `vtexpdfmark',\MessageBreak
        because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `vtexpdfmark,\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
```

```
\DeclareVoidOption{dviwindo}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dviwindo}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipsone}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipsone}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsone}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{textures}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{textures}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{latex2html}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{latex2html}{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\@@latextohtmlX}%
  }%
}
```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{ps2pdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{ps2pdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{driverfallback}{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \def\HyOpt@DriverFallback{#1}%
    \Hy@Match\HyOpt@DriverFallback{}{%
      ^(|dvipdfm|dvipdfmx|dvips|dvipsone|dviwindo|hypertex|ps2pdf|%
       latex2html|tex4ht)$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid driver `#1' for option\MessageBreak
        `driverfallback'%
      }%
      \let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\let\HyOpt@CustomDriver\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{customdriver}{%
  \IfFileExists{#1.def}{%
    \def\HyOpt@CustomDriver{#1}%
  }{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Missing driver file `#1.def',\MessageBreak
      ignoring custom driver%
    }%
  }%
```

```
}
```

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfigures}{#1}%
}
```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
}
```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```
\def\back@none{none}
\def\back@section{section}
\def\back@page{page}
\def\back@slide{slide}
\define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
      \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
      \Hy@backreftrue
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
        \Hy@backreffalse
      \else
        \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
          `section', `slide', `page', `none',\MessageBreak
          or `false'}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
```

```
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \Hy@backreffalse
    \else
      \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{`true' or `false'}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned on, but may be stopped.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%
}
```

Configuration of encap char.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{encap}[\|]{%
  \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%
}
```

12 Language options

The **\autoref** feature depends on the language.

```
\def\HyLang@afrikaans{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
  \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%
}
\def\HyLang@english{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
  \def\partautorefname{Part}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
```

```
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@french{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\'Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tableau}%
  \def\partautorefname{Partie}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Th\'eor\`eme}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@german{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
  \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
}
\def\HyLang@italian{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%
```

```
}
\def\HyLang@magyar{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\'Abra}%
  \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
  \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{F\"uggel\'ek}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{sor}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{T\'etel}%
  \def\pageautorefname{oldal}%
}
\def\HyLang@portuges{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equa\c c\~ao}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota de rodap\'e}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabela}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\^endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Se\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{par\'agrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subpar\'agrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linha}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
```

Next commented section for Russian is provided by Olga Lapko.

Next follow the checked reference names with commented variants and explanations. All they are abbreviated and they won't create a grammatical problems in the *middle* of sentences.

The most weak points in these abbreviations are the `\equationautorefname`, `\theoremautorefname` and the `\FancyVerbLineautorefname`. But those three, and also the `\footnoteautorefname` are not *too* often referenced. Another rather weak point is the `\appendixautorefname`.

```
\def\HyLang@russian{%
```

The abbreviated reference to the equation: it is not for "the good face of the book", but maybe it will be better to get the company for the `\theoremautorefname`?

```
  \def\equationautorefname{\cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr.}%
```

The name of the equation reference has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of `\autoref{auto}`" etc. The full name must follow full name of the `\theoremautorefname`.

```
%  \def\equationautorefname{%
%    \cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr\cyra\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
%  }%
```

The variant of footnote has abbreviation form of the synonym of the word “footnote”. This variant of abbreviated synonym has alternative status (maybe obsolete?).

```
\def\footnoteautorefname{%
  \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.\ \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm.%
}%
```

Commented form of the full synonym for “footnote”. It has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`”

```
% \def\footnoteautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrch\cyrn\cyro\cyre\ %
%   \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm\cyre\cyrch\cyra\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

Commented forms of the “footnote”: have different forms, the same is for the nominative and accusative. (The others needed?)

```
% \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%
```

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
\def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
% \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
\def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%
```

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
\def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
\def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e, not for “the good face of the book”. Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like “of `\autoref{auto}`” etc.

```
\def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
% \def\appendixautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

```
\def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
```

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like “of \autoref{auto}” etc.

```
% \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
% \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

```
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%
```

Commented names of the “verbatim line”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%
```

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

```
% \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%
```

The names of theorem: if we want have “the good face of the book”, so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But …

```
\def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the “theorem”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyra}%
% \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyru}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
  \def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyrs.}%
}
\def\HyLang@spanish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci\'on}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p\'agina}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\'endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'on}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'on}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'on}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{P\'arrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp\'arrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
\def\HyLang@catalan{%
\def\equationautorefname{Equaci\'o}%
\def\footnoteautorefname{Nota al peu de p\`agina}%
\def\itemautorefname{Element}%
\def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
\def\tableautorefname{Taula}%
\def\partautorefname{Part}%
```

```
\def\appendixautorefname{Ap\`endix}%
\def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itol}%
\def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'o}%
\def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'o}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'o}%
\def\paragraphautorefname{Par\`agraf}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{Subpar\`agraf}%
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inia}%
\def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
\def\pageautorefname{P\`agina}%
}
\def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng tr\`inh}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch\'u th\'ich}%
  \def\itemautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\figureautorefname{H\`inh}%
  \def\tableautorefname{B\h{a}ng}%
  \def\partautorefname{Ph\`\acircumflex{}n}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\d{u} l\d{u}c}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d\`ong}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\DJ{}\d{i}nh l\'y}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
}
```

Greek, see github issue 52

```
\def\HyLang@greek{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\textEpsilon\textxi\acctonos\textiota\textsigma\textomega\textsigma\texteta}%
    \def\footnoteautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textsigma\texteta\textmu\textepsilon\acctonos\textiota\textomega\textsigma\texteta}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\textalpha\textnu\texttau\textiota\textkappa\textepsilon\acctonos\textiota\textmu\textepsilon\textnu\textomicron}%
    \def\figureautorefname{\textSigma\textchi\acctonos\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\textPi\acctonos\textiota\textnu\textalpha\textkappa\textalpha}%
  \def\partautorefname{\textMu\acctonos\textepsilon\textrho\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\textPi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textrho\texttau\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
    \def\chapterautorefname{\textkappa\textepsilon\textphi\acctonos\textalpha\textlambda\textalpha\textiota\textomicron}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\textepsilon\textnu\acctonos\textomicron\texttau\texteta\texttau\textalpha}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textepsilon\textnu\acctonos\textomicron\texttau\texteta\texttau\textalpha}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron-\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\tex
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\textpi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textphi\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
    \def\subparagraphautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textpi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textphi\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
```

```
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textmu\textmu\ac-
ctonos\texteta}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{\textTheta\textepsilon\acctonos\textomega\tex-
trho\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\textsigma\textepsilon\textlambda\acctonos\textiota\textdelta\tex-
talpha}%
}
```

Instead of package babel's definition of `\addto` the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument `#1` is checked for `\relax`.

```
\def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
  #2%
  \@temptokena{#2}%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \let#1\@empty
  \fi
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
  \else
    \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
  \fi
  \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
}
\def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
  \@ifpackagewith{babel}{#1}{%
    \expandafter\HyLang@addto
        \csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        #3%
      }%
    \x
    \@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
  }{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x##1##2{%
      \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
        \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
      \noexpand\fi
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
        \noexpand\@ifundefined{HyLang@#1@done}{%
          \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
          #3%
          \noexpand\@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
        }{}%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
              \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
```

```
\HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{catalan}{catalan}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{francais}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{greek}{greek}{}
```

More work is needed in case of options `vietnamese` and `vietnam`.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnamese}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnam}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

Similar for option `arabic` that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{arabic}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puarenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the LaTeX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hidelinks}{%
  \Hy@colorlinksfalse
```

```
  \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
  \Hy@frenchlinksfalse
  \def\Hy@colorlink##1{\begingroup}%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
  \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
  \let\@pdfborderstyle\ltx@empty
}
\define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{%
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \Hy@Warning{%
          Driver does not support `ocgcolorlinks',\MessageBreak
          using `colorlinks' instead%
        }%
      \fi
    }{}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
}
```

14 Bookmarking

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\toclevel@part{0}%
\else
  \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
\fi
\def\toclevel@chapter{0}
\def\toclevel@section{1}
\def\toclevel@subsection{2}
\def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
\def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
\def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
\def\toclevel@figure{0}
\def\toclevel@table{0}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlstlisting{\thelstlisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@lstlisting{0}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listing}{%
  \providecommand*\theHlisting{\thelisting}%
  \providecommand*\toclevel@listing{0}%
}{}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
}
```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value hyperref uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).
- `bookmarksdepth=<number>`: the depth is set to `<number>`.
- `bookmarksdepth=<name>`: The `<name>` must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, …). Internally the value of macro `\toclevel@<name>` is used.

```
\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\empty
      \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
    \else
      \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
        \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
              \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y>47 %
                \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
          \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
        \else
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \count@=\x
            \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
          }%
        \fi
      }{%
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \count@=\csname toclevel@\x\endcsname
          \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

'bookmarksopenlevel' to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
  \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
}
\def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
% `bookmarkstype' to specify which `toc' file to mimic
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
  \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}
```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
}
```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}#1%
  }%
  \def#1{#3}%
}
\Hy@temp{link}{red}
\Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
\Hy@temp{cite}{green}
\Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
\Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
\Hy@temp{menu}{red}
\Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option `pagecolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allcolors}{%
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@linkcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@anchorcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@citecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@filecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@urlcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@menucolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@runcolor
}
\def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
\let\@baseurl\@empty
\def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}
```

15 PDF-specific options

\@pdfpagetransition

The value of option pdfpagetransition is stored in \@pdfpagetransition. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{%
  \def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}%
}
```

\@pdfpageduration

The value of option pdfpageduration is stored in \@pdfpageduration. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option

and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpageduration\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{%
  \def\@pdfpageduration{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfpageduration{}{%
    ^(|[0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+)$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      of option `pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      is replaced by an empty value%
    }%
    \let\@pdfpageduration\ltx@empty
  }%
}
```

The entry for the /Hid key in the page object is only necessary, if it is used and set to true for at least one time. If it is always false, then the /Hid key is not written to the pdf page object in order not to enlarge the pdf file.

```
\newif\ifHy@useHidKey
\Hy@useHidKeyfalse
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagehidden}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagehidden}{#1}%
  \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
    \global\Hy@useHidKeytrue
  \fi
}
```

The value of the bordercolor options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package xcolor provides \XC@bordercolor since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package xcolor by using \XC@bordercolor (since xcolor 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```
\def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
\@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
      \noexpand\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor
          {##1}%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
          {hyperref}%
          {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option `pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allbordercolors}{%
```

```
  \def\Hy@temp##1##2{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor{#1}##1{hyperref}{##2bordercolor}%
  }%
  \Hy@temp\@citebordercolor{cite}%
  \Hy@temp\@filebordercolor{file}%
  \Hy@temp\@linkbordercolor{link}%
  \Hy@temp\@menubordercolor{menu}%
  \Hy@temp\@runbordercolor{run}%
  \Hy@temp\@urlbordercolor{url}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
  \do{/I}{Invert}%
  \do{/N}{None}%
  \do{/O}{Outline}%
  \do{/P}{Push}%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfhighlight{%
  \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
  \else
    /H\@pdfhighlight
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborder
  \def\@pdfborder{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborder{}{%
    ^\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
     ( ?\[\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)*])?$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborder'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborder'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborder\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborderstyle
  \def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborderstyle{}{%
    ^%
    ( */Type */Border%
    | */W +\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    | */S */[SDBIU]%
    | */D *\[ *(\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)?)?]%
    )* *$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborderstyle'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\Hy@temp
```

```
  }%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
  \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
  \else
    /Border[\@pdfborder]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
  \else
    /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
  \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
  \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
```

```
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
  \do{AppDefault}{}%
  \do{None}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
  \do{Simplex}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
  \do{true}{}%
  \do{false}{}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
  \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
  \do{2}{two copies}%
  \do{3}{three copies}%
  \do{4}{four copies}%
  \do{5}{five copies}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfusetitle}{#1}%
}
\def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
  \ifxetex
    \ifHy@unicode
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
        Enabling option `unicode'%
      }%
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
    \fi
  \else
    \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode#1{%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname PrerenderUnicode\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \sbox0{%
        \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
        \PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
       }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
```

```
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{addtopdfcreator}{%
 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
 \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
 \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
 \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{\@pdfcreator, #1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftrapped}{%
  \lowercase{\edef\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@true
    \def\@pdftrapped{True}%
  \else
```

```
    \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@false
      \def\@pdftrapped{False}%
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@unknown
        \def\@pdftrapped{Unknown}%
      \else
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Unsupported value `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdftrapped'%
          }%
        \fi
        \def\@pdftrapped{}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@true{true}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@false{false}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@unknown{unknown}
\def\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{%
  \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{`pdftrapped' is not supported by this driver}%
    \gdef\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfinfo}{%
  \kvsetkeys{pdfinfo}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \lowercase{\Hy@temp@A{#1}}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
  \define@key{pdfinfo}{#2}{%
    \hypersetup{pdf#1={##1}}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{Title}
\Hy@temp{Author}
\Hy@temp{Keywords}
\Hy@temp{Subject}
\Hy@temp{Creator}
\Hy@temp{Producer}
\Hy@temp{CreationDate}
\Hy@temp{ModDate}
\Hy@temp{Trapped}
\newif\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
\kv@set@family@handler{pdfinfo}{%
  \HyInfo@AddonHandler{#1}{#2}%
}
\let\HyInfo@do\relax
\def\HyInfo@AddonHandler#1#2{%
  \ifx\kv@value\relax
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Option `pdfinfo': ignoring key `\kv@key' without value%
```

```
  }%
 \else
  \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@KeyEscaped{\kv@key}%
  \EdefUnescapeName\HyInfo@Key{\HyInfo@KeyEscaped}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname\relax
   \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
    \Hy@Warning{%
     This driver does not support additional\MessageBreak
     information entries, therefore\MessageBreak
     `\kv@key' is ignored%
    }%
   \else
    \def\HyInfo@tmp##1{%
     \kv@define@key{pdfinfo}{##1}{%
      \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
      \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
      \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{####1}%
      \pdfstringdef\HyInfo@Value{####1}%
      \global\expandafter
      \let\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname
          \HyInfo@Value
     }%
    }%
    \expandafter\HyInfo@tmp\expandafter{\HyInfo@Key}%
    \global\expandafter
    \let\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\expandafter\endcsname
       \csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname
    \xdef\HyInfo@AddonList{%
     \HyInfo@AddonList
     \HyInfo@do{\HyInfo@Key}%
    }%
    \kv@parse@normalized{%
     \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
    }{%
     \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
    }%
   \fi
  \else
   \kv@parse@normalized{%
    \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
   }{%
    \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
   }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@GenerateAddons{%
 \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
  \def\HyInfo@Addons{}%
 \else
  \begingroup
   \toks@{}%
   \def\HyInfo@do##1{%
    \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@Key{##1}%
    \edef\x{%
     \toks@{%
      \the\toks@
```

```
        /\HyInfo@Key(\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname)%
      }%
     }%
     \x
    }%
    \HyInfo@AddonList
    \edef\x{\endgroup
     \def\noexpand\HyInfo@Addons{\the\toks@}%
    }%
   \x
  \fi
}
\global\let\HyInfo@AddonList\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \\}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflinkmargin}{\setpdflinkmargin{#1}}
\let\setpdflinkmargin\@gobble
\def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\\{%
  \def\@pdfview{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@pdfviewparams{ -32768}%
  \else
    \def\@pdfviewparams{ #2}%
  \fi
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname numexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@number#1{%
    \expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter{\number#1}%
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@number#1{%
    \the\numexpr#1\relax
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \let\@pdfstartpage\ltx@empty
  \else
    \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
  \fi
}%
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \let\@pdfstartview\ltx@empty
  \else
    \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfstartview{/#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/{%
  \ *([0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+) *%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
  \else
    \hypercalcbpdef\@pdfremotestartview{#1}%
    \edef\@pdfremotestartview{\@pdfremotestartview}%
```

```
    \Hy@Match\@pdfremotestartview{}{%
      ^(XYZ(%
          ()| %
          (null|-?\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
          (null|-?\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
          (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)%
        )|% end of "XYZ"
        Fit(%
          ()|%
          B|%
          (H|V|BH|BV)(%
            ()| %
            (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)%
           )|%
          R %
            \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
            \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
            \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
            \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
        )% end of "Fit"
      )$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid value `\@pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
        of `pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
        is replaced by `Fit'%
      }%
      \let\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
    }%
    \ifx\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
      \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
    \else
      \edef\@pdfremotestartview{/\@pdfremotestartview}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdftoolbar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfmenubar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfwindowui}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdffitwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfcenterwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfdisplaydoctitle}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfa}{#1}%
```

```
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@boolkey{pdfnewwindow}{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
  \ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
    /NewWindow %
    \ifHy@pdfnewwindow true\else false\fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
  \do{SinglePage}{}%
  \do{OneColumn}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
  \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
  \edef\@pdflang{#1}%
  \def\Hy@temp{\relax}%
  \ifx\@pdflang\Hy@temp
    \let\@pdflang\relax
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdflang\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdflang\ltx@empty
    \else
```

Test according to ABNF of RFC 3066.

```
      \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
        ^%
        [a-z]{1,8}%
        (-[a-z0-9]{1,8})*%
        $%
      }{%
```

Test according to ABNF of RFC 5646.

```
        \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
          ^%
          (%
          % langtag
            (% language
              [a-z]{2,3}%
              ([a-z]{3}(-[a-z]{3}){0,2})?% extlang
              |[a-z]{4}% reserved for future use
              |[a-z]{5,8}% registered language subtag
            )%
            (-[a-z]{4})?% script
            (-([a-z]{2}|[0-9]{3}))?% region
            (-([a-z]{5,8}|[0-9][a-z0-9]{3}))*% variant
            (-[0-9a-wyz](-[a-z0-9]{2,8})+)*% extension
```

```
      (-x(-[a-z0-9]{1,8})+)?% privateuse
    % privateuse
      |x-([a-z0-9]{1,8})+%
    % grandfathered/irregular
      |en-GB-oed%
      |i-(ami|bnn|default|enochian|hak|klingon|lux|%
         mingo|navajo|pwn|tao|tay|tsu)%
      |sgn-(BE-FR|BE-NL|CH-DE)%
    % grandfathered/regular
      |art-lojban%
      |cel-gaulish%
      |no-(bok|nyn)%
      |zh-(guoyu|hakka|min|min-nan|xiang)%
    )%
    $%
  }{%
```

Test for unique extensions.

```
    \Hy@Match{-\@pdflang}{icase}{-[a-wyz0-9]-}{%
      \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{^x-}{}{%
        % remove privateuse
        \edef\Hy@temp{-\@pdflang}%
        \Hy@Match\Hy@temp{icase}{%
          ^%
          (%
            (-[a-wyz0-9]|-[a-z0-9]{2,8})*%
          )%
          -x-%
        }{%
          \edef\Hy@temp{%
            \expandafter\strip@prefix\pdflastmatch1%
          }%
        }{}%
        \Hy@Match\Hy@temp{icase}{%
          (-[a-wyz0-9]-).*\ltx@backslashchar1%
        }{%
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdflang', because it violates\MessageBreak
            well-formedness defined in RFC 4646\MessageBreak
            by duplicate singleton subtags%
          }%
          \let\@pdflang\relax
        }{}%
      }%
    }{}%
```

User-assigned country codes are forbidden in language tags (RFC 3066).

```
    \ifx\@pdflang\relax
    \else
      \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
        ^%
        [a-zA-Z]{2}-%
        (%
          aa|AA|%
          [qQ][m-zM-Z]|%
          [xX][a-zA-Z]|%
          zz|ZZ%
```

```
          )%
          (-|$)%
        }{%
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdflang' because of invalid country code%
            \MessageBreak
            in second subtag (RFC 3066)%
          }%
          \let\@pdflang\relax
        }{}%
      \fi
    }{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
        for option `pdflang', because it violates\MessageBreak
        well-formedness defined in RFC 5646%
      }%
      \let\@pdflang\relax
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdflang' (RFC 3066)%
    }%
    \let\@pdflang\relax
  }%
 \fi
\fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagelabels}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{pdfescapeform}{#1}%
}
```

Default values:

```
\def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
\def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
\def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
\def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
\def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
\let\@pdftitle\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfauthor\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfproducer\relax
\def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref}
\let\@pdfcreationdate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfmoddate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfsubject\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfkeywords\ltx@empty
\let\@pdftrapped\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfpagescrop\ltx@empty
\def\@pdfstartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfstartpage{1}
```

```
\let\@pdfprintpagerange\ltx@empty
\let\@pdflang\relax
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\special@paper\@empty
\def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\@ifundefined{stockheight}\paperheight\stockheight}%
    \dimen@=\x\relax
    \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
    \else
      \dimen@=11in\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
        is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
        using 11in%
      }%
    \fi
    \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
    \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
```

Allow the user to use `\ExecuteOptions` in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use `\hyper@normalise` as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```
\let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
\let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{}{}
\Hy@SetCatcodes
\let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
\ifx\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\else
  \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
  \expandafter\Hy@MaybeStopNow
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=Hyp}
\DeclareLocalOptions{%
  a4paper,a5paper,b5paper,letterpaper,legalpaper,executivepaper%
}
```

Add option `tex4ht` if package `tex4ht` is loaded.

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{%
}{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
  }{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{HCode}{%
    }{%
      \begingroup
```

```
      \def\Hy@pkg{tex4ht}%
      \def\Hy@temp@A#1\RequirePackage[#2]#3#4\Hy@NIL{%
        \def\Hy@param{#2#3}%
        \ifx\Hy@param\ltx@empty
          \expandafter\ltx@gobble
        \else
          \def\Hy@param{#3}%
          \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@pkg
            \PassOptionsToPackage{#2}{tex4ht}%
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
          \else
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@firstofone
          \fi
        \fi
        {\Hy@temp@A#4\Hy@NIL}%
      }%
      \expandafter
      \Hy@temp@A\@documentclasshook\RequirePackage[]{}\Hy@NIL
    \endgroup
    \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
  }%
 }%
}
\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
\ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}
```

After processing options.

15.1 Package xspace support

```
\def\Hy@xspace@end{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
    }{%
      \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
        \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
      }%
      \xspaceaddexceptions{%
        \Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
  }%
  \xspaceaddexceptions{\Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

15.2 Option draft

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@draft
    \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
    \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorstart#1#2{#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
```

```
    \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
    \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{#4\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
    \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
    \let\@fifthoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\@secondoffive\@secondoftwo
    \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Draft mode on}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
}
```

15.3 PDF/A

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}
\ifHy@pdfa
  \ifnum \Hy@pdfversion < 4
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
    \leavevmode
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{#1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\x
      \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
        \let\y=Y%
      \else
        \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
          \let\y=Y%
        \else
          \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
            \let\y=Y%
          \else
            \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
              \let\y=Y%
            \else
              \let\y=N%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\y Y%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Named action `#1' is not permitted%
      }\@ehc
      {#2}%
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \fi
```

```
  }%
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
    \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
  }%
  \Hy@temp{NextPage}%
  \Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
  \Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
  \Hy@temp{LastPage}%
\else
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
\fi
```

15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

```
\Hy@nextfalse
\ltx@IfUndefined{spanish@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ltx@IfUndefined{galician@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ltx@IfUndefined{estonian@sh@"@sel}{}{\Hy@nexttrue}
\ifHy@next
  \let\texttilde\~%
\fi
```

```
\def\Hy@wrapper@babel#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \set@display@protect
    \edef\x{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \toks@{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup\the\toks@{\x}}%
  \x
}
\def\Hy@WrapperDef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar=\m@ne
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyWrap@\string#1\endcsname
    }%
  \endgroup
  \edef#1{%
    \noexpand\Hy@wrapper@babel
    \expandafter\noexpand\Hy@gtemp
  }%
  \expandafter\def\Hy@gtemp
}
```

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
```

```
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@plainpages
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@typexml
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \RequirePackage{color}%
    \RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{typexml}
\ifHy@implicit
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
\else
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \let\autoref\ref
    \let\autopageref\pageref
    \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
      \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
    \fi
    \global\Hy@backreffalse
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{implicit}
```

15.4.1 Driver loading

```
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
    \Hy@texhttrue
  }{}%
```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```
\ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
\else
  \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
    \def\Hy@temp{hpdftex}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hluatex}%
  \fi
  \ifpdf
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
        Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
        Using default driver%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\@empty
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\ifHy@texht
\else
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hxetex}%
    \ifxetex
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
\else
  \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
  \ifvtexhtml
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
```

```
      Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
  \fi
 \else
  \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
   \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
    VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
    Using default driver%
   }%
   \let\Hy@driver\@empty
  \fi
 \fi
\fi
```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```
\let\HyOpt@DriverType\ltx@empty
\ifx\HyOpt@CustomDriver\ltx@empty
 \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (autodetected)}%
  \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hypertex}%
  \ifpdf
   \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
   \else
    \def\Hy@driver{hluatex}%
   \fi
  \else
   \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
   \else
    \ifvtexhtml
     \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
     \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
      \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
      \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
       \PDF@FinishDoc
       \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
      }%
      \endinput
     }%
    \else
     \ifvtexpdf
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
     \else
      \ifvtexps
       \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
      \else
       \ifx\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
        \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
       \else
        \begingroup
         \toks@\expandafter{\HyOpt@DriverFallback}%
         \edef\x{\endgroup
          \noexpand\kvsetkeys{Hyp}{\the\toks@}%
         }%
```

```
              \x
              \ifx\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
                \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
                \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
              \else
                \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (fallback)}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
      \def\Hy@temp{hdviwind}%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
        \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
        \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else
  \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (custom)}%
  \let\Hy@driver\HyOpt@CustomDriver
\fi
\Hy@InfoNoLine{Driver\HyOpt@DriverType: \Hy@driver}%
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
\input{\Hy@driver.def}%
\ifcase\Hy@VersionChecked
  \Hy@VersionCheck{\Hy@driver.def}%
\fi
\let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvips}%
\Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}%
\Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}%
\Hy@DisableOption{textures}%
\Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}%
\Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}%
\Hy@DisableOption{xetex}%
\Hy@DisableOption{driverfallback}%
\Hy@DisableOption{customdriver}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
}
```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTEX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```
\newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
\ifxetex
  \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
\else
  \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
```

15.4.2 Bookmarks

```
\def\WriteBookmarks{0}
\def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
  \ifHy@bookmarksopen
```

The purpose of the `\@firstofone`-number-space-construct is that no `\relax` will be inserted by TEX before the `\else`:

```
    \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
            {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
    \else
      -%
    \fi
  \else
    -%
  \fi
}
\ifHy@bookmarks
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
  \fi
\else
  \let\@bookmarkopenstatus\ltx@gobble
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}
```

Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).

```
\def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
  \let\Hy@EndWrap\ltx@empty
  \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
    \edef\Hy@EndWrap{%
      \Hy@EndWrap
      \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
    }%
    \catcode##1 ##2\relax
```

```
  }%
  \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
  \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
  \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
  \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
  \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
  \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
  \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
  \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
  \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
  \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
  \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
  \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
  \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
  \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
  \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
  \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
  \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
  \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
  \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
  \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
  \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% `
  \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
  \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
  #1\relax
  \Hy@EndWrap
}
```

\HyColor@UseColor expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Warning{%
        PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
        using `colorlinks' instead of `ocgcolorlinks'%
      }%
      \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \else
    \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{color}%
      }%
    \fi
```

```
    \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
      \begingroup
      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
    }%
    \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
    \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
  \else
    \ifHy@frenchlinks
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{\scdefault}\selectfont}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
    \else
```

for grouping consistency:

```
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
  \ifHy@texht
    \long\def\@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}%
    \long\def\@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}%
    \long\def\@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}%
    \long\def\@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}%
    \long\def\@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activestrue{}%
    \providecommand*\@safe@activesfalse{}%
    \def\T@ref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@firstoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
    \def\T@pageref#1{%
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \expandafter\@setref\csname r@#1\endcsname\@secondoffive{#1}%
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    }%
  \else
    \ifHy@typexml
    \else
      \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
        \RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \DeclareRobustCommand\ref{%
    \@ifstar\@refstar\T@ref
  }%
  \DeclareRobustCommand\pageref{%
    \@ifstar\@pagerefstar\T@pageref
  }%
% \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
%   \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titlerefnolink}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
%     \ltx@IfUndefined{@mem@titleref}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
%   }%
% }\ltx@secondoftwo
```

```
% {%
%   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
%     \@ifstar\@mem@titlerefnolink\@mem@titleref
%   }%
% }{%
  \DeclareRobustCommand*{\nameref}{%
    \@ifstar\@namerefstar\T@nameref
  }%
% }%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
    \Hy@CatcodeWrapper\ReadBookmarks
  \fi
}
\ifHy@backref
  \RequirePackage{backref}%
\else
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{backref}
\Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
\Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: \#, \%, ~ produce #, %, ~ respectively. for consistency \~ produces ~ as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use # and % unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, # is entered as # it will be converted to \# so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```
\begingroup
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode`\^^A=14 %
  \catcode`\^^M\active
  \catcode`\%\active
  \catcode`\#\active
  \catcode`\_\active
  \catcode`\$\active
  \catcode`\&\active
  \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
    \begingroup
    \catcode`\^^M\active
    \def^^M{ }^^A
    \catcode`\%\active
    \let%\@percentchar
    \let\%\@percentchar
    \catcode`\#\active
    \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \@makeother\&^^A
    \edef&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\&{\string&}^^A
```

```
    \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
    \let\_\textunderscore
    \catcode`\_\active
    \let_\textunderscore
    \let~\hyper@tilde
    \let\~\hyper@tilde
    \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
    \let\\\@backslashchar
    \edef${\string$}^^A
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \hyper@n@rmalise
  }^^A
  \catcode`\#=6 ^^A
  \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
  \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
      \ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
      }^^A
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
  \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
    \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%^^M\@nil}^^A
    }^^A
    \Hy@tempa
  }^^A
  \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%^^M#2\@nil{^^A
    #1^^A
    \ifx\limits#2\limits
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
\endgroup
\providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
  \let\#\hyper@hash
  \let\%\@percentchar
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
}
\def\hyperlink#1#2{%
  \hyper@@link{}{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStart#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{(#1) `#2'}%
      \Hy@Info{Reference \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp}%
```

```
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{%
        \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp, %
        line \the\inputlineno
      }%
    \endgroup
    \let\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo{<VerboseLinkInfo>}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStop{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \write\m@ne{%
          Package `hyperref' Info: %
          End of reference \Hy@VerboseLinkInfo.%
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseAnchor#1{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \Hy@Info{Anchor `\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}'}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@AllowHyphens{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \penalty\@M
    \hskip\z@skip
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\href}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
  \setkeys{href}{#1}%
  \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href@}%
}
\def\Hy@href#{%
  \hyper@normalise\href@
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\$=6 %
  \catcode`\#=12 %
  \gdef\href@$1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\\}%
  \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\\$4{%
    \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}{$4}%
    \endgroup
  }%
\endgroup
```

Option ‘page’.

```
\define@key{href}{page}{%
  \def\Hy@href@page{#1}%
}
\let\Hy@href@page\@empty
\newcount\c@Hy@tempcnt
\def\theHy@tempcnt{\the\c@Hy@tempcnt}
\def\Hy@MakeRemoteAction{%
  \ifx\Hy@href@page\@empty
    \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
  \else
    \setcounter{Hy@tempcnt}{\Hy@href@page}%
    \ifnum\c@Hy@tempcnt<\@ne
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid page number (\theHy@tempcnt)\MessageBreak
        for remote PDF file.\MessageBreak
        Using page 1%
      }%
      \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
    \else
      \global\advance\c@Hy@tempcnt\m@ne
      \edef\Hy@href@page{\theHy@tempcnt}%
    \fi
  \fi
```

If a next action is set, then also a new window should be opened. Otherwise AR reclaims that it closes the current file with discarding the next actions.

```
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue
  \fi
}
```

Option 'pdfremotestartview'.

```
\define@key{href}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview={#1}}%
}
```

Option 'pdfnewwindow'.

```
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default
```

Option 'ismap'.

```
\newif\ifHy@href@ismap
\define@key{href}{ismap}[true]{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@href@ismap#1}{%
    \Hy@Error{%
      Invalid value (#1) for key `ismap'.\MessageBreak
      Permitted values are `true' or `false'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring `ismap'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \csname Hy@href@ismap#1\endcsname
  }%
}
```

Option 'nextactionraw'.

```
\let\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
\define@key{href}{nextactionraw}{%
```

```
  \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@Match\Hy@href@nextactionraw{}{%
      ^(\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>|%
       \[( ?\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>)+ ?])$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{Invalid value for `nextactionraw':\MessageBreak
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw\MessageBreak
        The action is discarded%
      }%
    }%
    \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{/Next \Hy@href@nextactionraw}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef/{.+}
```

Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```
\RequirePackage{url}
\let\HyOrg@url\url
\def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\nolinkurl}{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
\def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\url}{\hyper@normalise\url@}
\def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperimage}{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
\providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}
```

```
\def\hypertarget#1#2{%
  \ifHy@nesting
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
  \else
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
  \fi
}
```

\hyperref is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. \hyperdef sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and \hyperref also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to \hyperdef, it is the name of a LaTeX label which can be used in a short form of \hyperref later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref}\@hyperref
}
\def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1[{#2}]%
    }%
  \Hy@tempa
}
```

```
\def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@@hyperref}
\def\@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \edef\ref@one{\ifx\\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
  \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\\{#1}%
}
\def\tryhyper@link#1\\#2{%
  \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar[{\label@hyperdef}{\@hyperdef}}
\def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
  \fi
}
```

We also have a need to give a LaTeX *label* to a hyper reference, to ease the pain of referring to it later. **\hyperrefundefinedlink** may be redefined by a user to add colour or other formatting.

```
\let\hyperrefundefinedlink\@firstofone
\def\label@hyperref[#1]{%
  \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
}%
\def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \@latex@warning{%
      Hyper reference `#2' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
    \begingroup
      \hyperrefundefinedlink{#3}%
    \endgroup
  \else
    \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\label@hyperdef[#1]#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
                              % anchor text
  \@bsphack
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
  \fi
  \if@filesw
    \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
      \string\newlabel{#1}{{}{}{}{\Hy@AnchorName}{}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \@esphack
```

```
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
  \fi
}
```

16.1 Link box support for XeTeX

```
\newdimen\XeTeXLinkMargin
\setlength{\XeTeXLinkMargin}{2pt}
\ifxetex
  \font\XeTeXLink@font=pzdr at 1sp\relax
  \newcommand*{\XeTeXLink@space}{%
    \begingroup
      \XeTeXLink@font
      \@xxxii
    \endgroup
  }%
  \newcommand{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
    \begingroup
      \leavevmode
      \sbox\z@{#1}%
      \begingroup
        \dimen@=\dp\z@
        \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
        \setbox\tw@=\llap{%
          \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
            \lower\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
            \hss
          }%
        }%
        \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
        \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
        \copy\tw@
      \endgroup
      \copy\z@
      \dimen@=\ht\z@
      \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
      \setbox\tw@=\rlap{%
        \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
          \hss
          \raise\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
        }%
      }%
      \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
      \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
      \copy\tw@
    \endgroup
  }%
\else
  \newcommand*{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
    \begingroup
      \leavevmode
      \sbox\z@{#1}%
      \copy\z@
    \endgroup
```

```
  }%
\fi
```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, its an internal link, otherwise we need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```
\def\hyper@@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \@ifnextchar[{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}%
}
% #1: type
% #2: URL
% #3: destination name
% #4: text
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
  \ltx@ifempty{#4}{% link text
    \Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
  }{%
    \begingroup
      \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
      \edef\Hy@tempb{#3}%
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\ltx@empty
        \ifx\Hy@tempb\ltx@empty
          \Hy@Warning{Suppressing link with empty target}%
          \toks@{%
            \endgroup
            \ltx@secondoftwo
          }%
        \else
          \toks@{%
            \endgroup
            \hyper@link{#1}%
          }%
        \fi
      \else
        \toks@{%
          \endgroup
          \expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\\{#1}%
        }%
      \fi
      \Hy@safe@activesfalse
      \toks@\expandafter{%
        \the\expandafter\toks@
        \expandafter{\Hy@tempb}{#4}%
      }%
    \the\toks@
  }%
}
```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local `file:` reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about `#` signs in a local file as well.

```
\def\hyper@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \let\\\relax
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
\def\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name
4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```
  \@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\\{#1}%
}
```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```
\def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
\def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
\def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\\#7{%
```

If there are no colons at all (`#6` is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (`#4`) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a `file:` URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit `dvi:`

```
  \ifx\\#6\\%
    \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
  \else
    \ifx\\#4\\%
      \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
    \else
```

If the URL type is 'file', pass it for local opening

```
      \def\@pdftempa{#4}%
      \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
        \@hyper@linkfile#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
      \else
```

if it starts 'run:', its to launch an application.

```
        \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
          \ifHy@pdfa
            \Hy@Error{%
              PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
            }\@ehc
            \begingroup
              \leavevmode
              #2%
            \endgroup
          \else
            \@hyper@launch#7\\{#3}{#2}%
          \fi
        \else
```

otherwise its a URL

```
          \hyper@linkurl{#3}{#7\ifx\\#2\\\else\hyper@hash#2\fi}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

By default, turn run: into file:

```
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix
    #1%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \hyper@hash
      #3%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over. Switched to using \filename@parse to solve this.

```
\def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\\#2#3#4{%
    %file url,link string, name, original uri
  \filename@parse{#1}%
  \ifx\filename@ext\relax
    \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
  \fi
  \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
  \Hy@IfStringEndsWith\filename@ext\XR@ext{%
    \hyper@linkfile{#2}{\use@file}{#3}%
  }{%
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
        #4\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi
      }%
    \else
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{\use@file\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@IfStringEndsWith#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{.\x$}%
    \edef\y{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\y
    \edef\y{.\y$}%
   \expandafter\def\expandafter\z\expandafter##\expandafter1\y##2\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \ifx\relax##2\relax
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \fi
    }%
```

```
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\z\expandafter\x\y\@nil
}
\def\Hy@StringLocalhost{localhost}
\@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@StringLocalhost
\def\Hy@CleanupFile#1{%
  \edef#1{#1}%
  \expandafter\Hy@@CleanupFile#1\hbox///\hbox\@nil{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@CleanupFile#1//#2/#3\hbox#4\@nil#5{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\endgroup}%
    \def\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
      \def\x{#2}%
      \ifx\x\@empty
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
      \else
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \ifx\x\Hy@StringLocalhost
          \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \the\toks@
}
```

Anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a `\special` around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that `#2` comes here a multiple letters, and the `noexpand` just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```
\long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
\long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    #2\Hy@Warning{Ignoring empty anchor}%
  \else
    \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
    \let\put@me@back\@empty
    \ifx\relax#2\relax
    \else
      \ifHy@nesting
      \else
        \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
        \else
          \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
          \else
%           \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
%             on input line\the\inputlineno%
%           }%
            \let\anchor@spot\@empty
            \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
```

```
    \ifHy@activeanchor
      \anchor@spot
    \else
      \hyper@anchor{#1}%
    \fi
    \expandafter\put@me@back
  \fi
  \let\anchor@spot\@empty
}
\let\anchor@spot\ltx@empty
```

18 Option 'destlabel'

```
\ifHy@destlabel
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
  \def\hyper@newdestlabel#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \noexpand\@newl@bel{HyDL}{#1}{#2}%
      }%
    \x
  }%
```

\hyper@destlabel@hook

```
  \providecommand*{\hyper@destlabel@hook}{}%
```

\Hy@DestRename

```
  \newcommand*{\Hy@DestRename}[2]{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{HyDL!#1}{%
      \begingroup
        \Hy@safe@activestrue
        \edef\dest@name{#1}%
        \edef\label@name{#2}%
        \hyper@destlabel@hook
        \Hy@IsNotEmpty{dest@name}{%
          \Hy@IsNotEmpty{label@name}{%
            \global\expandafter
            \let\csname HyDL!#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
            \if@filesw
              \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
                \string\hyper@newdestlabel
                {#1}%
                {\label@name}%
              }%
            \fi
          }%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }{}%
  }%
```

\HyperDestRename

```
  \newcommand*{\HyperDestRename}[2]{%
    \AtBeginDocument{%
```

```
    \Hy@DestRename{#1}{#2}%
  }%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \let\HyperDestRename\Hy@DestRename
}%
```

\Hy@IsNotEmpty

```
\def\Hy@IsNotEmpty#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1}\ltx@gobble{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
}%

\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\label@hook{%
  \HyperDestRename\@currentHref\label@name
}%
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
\def\HyperDestLabelReplace#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyDL@#1}{%
    #1%
  }{%
    \csname HyDL@#1\endcsname
  }%
}%
```

\HyperDestNameFilter

```
\let\HyperDestNameFilter\HyperDestLabelReplace

\else
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
  \let\hyper@newdestlabel\ltx@gobbletwo
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
  \let\HyperDestLabelReplace\ltx@firstofone
```

\HyperDestRename

@gobbletwo

```
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{destlabel}
```

Provide a dummy default definition of **\hyper@newdestlabel** inside the .aux files.

```
\AddLineBeginAux{%
  \string\providecommand\string\hyper@newdestlabel[2]{}%
}
```

19 Compatibility with the *LaTeX2html* package

Map our macro names on to Nikos', so that documents prepared for that system will work without change.

Note, however, that the whole complicated structure for segmenting documents is not supported; it is assumed that the user will load `html.sty` first, and then `hyperref.sty`, so that the definitions in `html.sty` take effect, and are then overridden in a few circumstances by this package.

```
\let\htmladdimg\hyperimage

\def\htmladdnormallink#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}}
\def\htmladdnormallinkfoot#1#2{\href{#2}{#1}\footnote{#2}}
\def\htmlref#1#2{% anchor text, label
  \label@hyperref[{#2}]{#1}%
}
```

This is really too much. The LaTeX2html package defines its own `\hyperref` command, with a different syntax. Was this always here? Its weird, anyway. We interpret it in the 'printed' way, since we are about fidelity to the page.

```
\def\@@latextohtmlX{%
  \let\hhyperref\hyperref
  \def\hyperref##1##2##3##4{% anchor text for HTML
                % text to print before label in print
                % label
                % post-label text in print
    ##2\ref{##4}##3%
  }%
}
```

20 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

20.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```
\RequirePackage{bitset}
```

Each flag has a option name, an `\if` switch, and a bit position. The default is always 'false', the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by `\newif`.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

`\HyField@NewFlag` #1: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#2: PDF name
#3: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@NewFlagOnly

```
\def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@NewOption #1: option name

```
\def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
  \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
  \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
    \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
  }%
}
```

\HyField@NewBitsetFlag Package 'bitset' uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.
#1: option
#2: PDF name
#3: type: F annot flags, Ff field flags
#4: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \count@=#4\relax
    \advance\count@\m@ne
    \def\x##1{%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          (\number#4) #2%
        }%
      \else
        \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
          \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
          /#2%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
}
```

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@UseFlag

```
\def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{%
    \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
  }%
}
```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@SetFlag

```
\def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{1}%
}
```

\HyField@PrintFlags

```
\def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
      \let\MessageBreak\relax
      \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
      \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \Hy@temp
          \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
        }%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
        Field flags: %
          \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
          #1 %
          \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
          (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        for #2%
      }%
    }\x
  \fi
}
```

20.1.1 Declarations of field flags

"Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}
```

"Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}
```

"Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5
```

"Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
```

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
% \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5
```

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option 'combo' to set three flags 'Combo', 'Edit', and 'Sort'. Option 'popdown' sets flag 'Combo' only.

```
\newif\ifFld@popdown
\define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
}
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag Print is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7

\ifHy@pdfa
  \def\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning#1#2{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      PDF/A: Annotation flag `#1' must\MessageBreak
      be set to `#2'%
    }%
  }%
  \Fld@invisiblefalse
  \def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{invisible}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@hiddenfalse
  \def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{hidden}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@printtrue
  \def\Fld@printfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{print}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@nozoomtrue
  \def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@norotatetrue
  \def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{norotate}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@noviewfalse
  \def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
```

```
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{noview}{false}%
  }%
\fi
```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}
```

```
\define@key{Field}{export}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Fld@export@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown export format `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known formats are `FDF', `HTML', `XFDF', and `PDF'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Fld@export{fdf}
\@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@xfdf}{2}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%
```

20.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```
\def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
  \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@\Fld@export} %
    % FDF
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
  \or % HTML
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
```

```
  \or % XFDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % PDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
  \fi
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
    \let\Fld@submitflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```
\def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
    \let\Fld@annotflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```
\def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```
\def\HyField@FlagsText{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%
  \ifFld@comb
    \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
          \else\ifFld@password
          \else\ifFld@fileselect
          \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
      \Hy@Error{%
```

```
      Field option `comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
      `multiline', `password', or `fileselect'%
    }\@ehc
  \else
    \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
  \fi
\fi
\HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
\HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
\bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
  \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
}{%
  \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
}%
}
```

20.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```
\def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
  \ifFld@combo
    \ifFld@edit
      \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

20.2 Choice field

\HyField@PDFChoices

#1: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.
Input: \Fld@default, \Fld@value, \ifFld@multiselect
Result: \Fld@choices with entries: /Opt, /DV, /V, /I.

```
\def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
  \begingroup
    \global\let\Fld@choices\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optlist\ltx@empty
    \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
```

```
    \count@=0 %
    \kv@parse{#1}{%
      \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
      \ifx\kv@value\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<3 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
        \else
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
      \fi
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
        \HyTmp@optlist
        \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
      }%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \@gobbletwo
    }%
    \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
    \ifFld@multiselect
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
    \else
      \ifx\Fld@default\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```
\def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\relax
  \else
    \count@=0 %
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
      \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
        }%
        \let\HyTmp@found=Y%
      \else
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
        }%
      \fi
```

```
    }%
    \expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
      \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
      \let\HyTmp@found=N %
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
      \HyTmp@optlist
      \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
        \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \else
        \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
        \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
          \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value `\comma@entry',%
          \MessageBreak
          it cannot be found in the choices%
        }%
      \fi
      \@gobble
    }%
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \ifnum##3=1 %
        (##2)%
      \fi
    }%
    \ifcase\count@
    \or
      \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
    \else
      \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
      \ifx#1V%
        \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
          \ifnum##3=1 %
            \@firstofone{ ##1}%
          \fi
        }%
        \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
        \xdef\Fld@choices{%
          \Fld@choices
          /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

20.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```
\def\HyField@SetKeys{%
  \kvsetkeys{Field}%
}

\newif\ifFld@checked
\newif\ifFld@disabled
\Fld@checkedfalse
\Fld@disabledfalse
\newcount\Fld@menulength
\newdimen\Field@Width
```

```
\newdimen\Fld@charsize
\Fld@charsize=10\p@
\def\Fld@maxlen{0}
\def\Fld@align{0}
\def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
\def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
\def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
\def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
\def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
\def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
\def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
\def\Fld@rotation{0}
\def\Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
\def\endForm{\@endForm}
\newif\ifForm@html
\Form@htmlfalse
\def\Form@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\define@key{Form}{action}{%
  \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Form@action}
\def\enc@@html{html}
\define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@@html
    \Form@htmltrue
    \def\Fld@export{html}%
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Form `encoding' key with \MessageBreak
      unknown value `#1'%
    }%
    \Form@htmlfalse
  \fi
}
\define@key{Form}{method}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown method `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known values are `post' and `get'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Form@method\Hy@temp
    \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
      \Fld@getmethodfalse
    \else
      \Fld@getmethodtrue
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Form@method{}
\@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
```

```
\@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
\newif\ifHyField@NeedAppearances
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iffalse
}
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iftrue
}
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
\define@key{Form}{NeedAppearances}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unexpected value `\Hy@tempa'\MessageBreak
        of option `NeedAppearances' instead of\MessageBreak
        `true' or `false'%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Field@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\ifHy@texht
  \newtoks\Field@toks
  \Field@toks={ }%
  \def\Field@addtoks#1#2{%
    \edef\@processme{\Field@toks{\the\Field@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
    \@processme
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption#1{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      HTML field option `#1'\MessageBreak
      is ignored%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\\{%
  \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@currValue{#1}%
  \else
    \def\@currValue{#2}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Field}{loc}{%
  \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
}
```

```
\define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{accesskey}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{tabkey}%
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{name}{%
  \def\Fld@name{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@altname\relax
\define@key{Field}{altname}{%
  \def\Fld@altname{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@mappingname\relax
\define@key{Field}{mappingname}{%
  \def\Fld@mappingname{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{width}{%
  \def\Fld@width{#1}%
  \Field@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
}
\define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
  \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
  \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
}
\define@key{Field}{height}{%
  \def\Fld@height{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
  \setlength{\Fld@charsize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
  \Hy@defaultbp\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@defaultbp#1#2{%
  \begingroup
  \afterassignment\Hy@defaultbpAux
  \dimen@=#2bp\relax{#1}{#2}%
}
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname dimexpr\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
```

```
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \dimen@=.99626\dimen@
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimen@
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
    \ifx!#1!%
      \endgroup
      \def#2{#3}%
    \else
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand#2{%
          \strip@pt\dimexpr\dimen@*800/803\relax
        }%
      }\x
    \fi
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\Fld@borderstyle
  \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\Fld@borderstyle{}{%
    ^[SDBIU]$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborderstyle'. Valid values:\MessageBreak
      \space\space S (Solid), D (Dashed), B (Beveled),\MessageBreak
      \space\space I (Inset), U (Underline)\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\Fld@borderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
  \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{default}{%
  \def\Fld@default{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{align}{%
  \def\Fld@align{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{value}{%
  \Hy@pdfstringdef\Fld@value{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
```

```
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
}
\def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
  \let\Fld@temp\ltx@empty
  \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{}\@nil
  \let#1\Fld@temp
}
\def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding#2#3\@nil{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
    \Fld@temp
    #1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=#2\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
        \Fld@temp
        0%
      }%
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
  \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{color}{%
  \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
}
\let\Fld@onclick@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@format@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@validate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@keystroke@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onfocus@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onblur@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmousedown@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmouseup@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onenter@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onexit@code\ltx@empty
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
```

```
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Additional action `#2' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \def#1{##1}%
    }%
  \fi
}
\Hy@temp{keystroke}
\Hy@temp{format}
\Hy@temp{validate}
\Hy@temp{calculate}
\Hy@temp{onfocus}
\Hy@temp{onblur}
\Hy@temp{onenter}
\Hy@temp{onexit}
\let\Fld@calculate@sortkey\ltx@empty
\define@key{Field}{calculatesortkey}[1]{%
  \def\Fld@calculate@sortkey{#1}%
}
\ifHy@texht
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
    }%
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@temp{ondblclick}
\Hy@temp{onmousedown}
\Hy@temp{onmouseup}
\Hy@temp{onmouseover}
\Hy@temp{onmousemove}
\Hy@temp{onmouseout}
\Hy@temp{onkeydown}
\Hy@temp{onkeyup}
\Hy@temp{onselect}
\Hy@temp{onchange}
\Hy@temp{onkeypress}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
    \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Action `onclick' is prohibited%
```

```
    }\@ehc
   }%
  \else
   \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
    \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
   }%
  \fi
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
}
\def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
  #1 #2%
}
\def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
  #1%
}
\def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeButtonField#1{%
  \sbox0{%
   \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
  }%
  \@tempdima\ht0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \ht0\@tempdima
  \@tempdima\dp0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \dp0\@tempdima
```

```
  \box0\relax
}
\def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofText{\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\baselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
\def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}
```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```
\def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}
```

21 Setup

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@colorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
\fi
```

```
\ifHy@pdfa
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
\fi
```

22 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the #, ~ and " characters, so make them nice macros.

```
\edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
\edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
\edef\hyper@quote{\string"}
```

Support \label before \begin{document}.

```
\def\@currentHref{Doc-Start}
\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty
```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@pdfstringtrue
  \PDF@SetupDoc
  \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdffitwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
  \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
  \Hy@pdfstringfalse
}
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
```

23 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop hyperref playing havoc in the front matter.

```
\def\NoHyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@@anchor##1##2{##2\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
  \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
}
\def\stop@hyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
  \let\hyper@@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
}
\def\endNoHyper{%
  \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
}
```

⟨/package⟩

24 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

```
⟨*nohyperref⟩
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
```

```
\let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
\let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
\let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
\let\hyper@linkend\@empty
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3{}%
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

Some top-level commands:

```
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
\let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
\let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\hypersetup\@gobble
\let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
\newcommand*{\href}[3][]{#3}
\let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
\let\hyperlink\@gobble
\let\hypertarget\@gobble
\def\hyperref{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
}
\long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{}
\let\hyperpage\@empty
```

Ignore star from referencing macros:

```
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
}
\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
}
```

⟨/nohyperref⟩

25 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

⟨*package⟩

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
```

First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\contentsline` and `\newlabel` are defined to cope with the extra arguments.

```
  \if@filesw
    \ifHy@typexml
      \immediate\closeout\@mainaux
      \immediate\openout\@mainaux\jobname.aux\relax
      \immediate\write\@auxout{<relaxxml>\relax}%
```

```
  \fi
  \immediate\write\@auxout{%
    \string\providecommand\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
      \string\AtBeginDocument}^^J%
    \string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
      \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
        \string\global\string\let\string\oldcontentsline\string\contentsline^^J%
        \string\gdef\string\contentsline%
          \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4{%
          \string\oldcontentsline%
            {\string#1}{\string#2}{\string#3}}^^J%
        \string\global\string\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
        \string\gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
           \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
        \string\gdef\string\newlabelxx%
           \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
           \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{{\string#2}{\string#3}}}^^J%
```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```
        \string\AtEndDocument{%
          \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
            \string\let\string\contentsline\string\oldcontentsline^^J%
            \string\let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel^^J%
          \string\fi%
        }^^J%
```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```
      \string\fi%
    }^^J%
    \string\global\string\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
    \string\gdef\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\string#1{\string#1}%
  }%
\fi
\let\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\ltx@firstofone
```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. If it was not used, or an old version of hyperref was used, don't use that TOC at all but generate a warning. Not ideal, but better than failing with pre-5.0 hyperref TOCs.

```
\ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
  \def\@starttoc#1{%
    \begingroup
      \makeatletter
      \ltx@ifpackageloaded{parskip}{\parskip\z@}{}%
      \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          old #1 file detected, not used; run LaTeX again%
        }%
      }{}%
      \if@filesw
        \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
        \immediate\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
      \fi
      \@nobreakfalse
    \endgroup
```

```
    }%
    \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2{}{}{}{}}}%
  \fi
}
```

26 Title strings

If options pdftitle and pdfauthor are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the \title and \author.

```
\ifHy@pdfusetitle
  \let\HyOrg@title\title
  \let\HyOrg@author\author
  \def\title{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
  \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title{#1}%
  }%
  \def\author{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
  \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author{#1}%
  }%
```

The case, that \title, or \author are given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros \@title and \@author with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```
  \begingroup
    \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
      \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
      \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
        \ifx\\##1\\%
        \else
         \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
             \expandafter{\x}%
        \fi
      }%
      \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
    }%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%
  \endgroup
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}
```

Macro \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro \newline or \\ is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after \\ in the title

string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro `\author` the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

```
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@#1}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
      \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\\\csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
        \let\newline\\%
        \def\and{; }%
      }%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname\@empty
        \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
          \csname Hy@#1\endcsname\@empty
        }%
      \fi
      \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
    \endgroup
  }%
}
\def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
\def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
}
```

27 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

28 Every page

```
\RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
\let\Hy@EveryPageHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \Hy@EveryPageHook
  \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
  \else
    \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
      \offinterlineskip
      \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
      \box\AtBeginShipoutBox
    }%
  \fi
}
\ltx@iffileloaded{hpdftex.def}{%
  \AtBeginShipout{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
    \global\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
```

```
  }%
}{%
  \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
  }%
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \PDF@FinishDoc
  \global\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
}
```

28.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with \HyPL@.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
    \Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      Option `pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
      because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
    }%
    \csname fi\endcsname
    \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
  \fi
```

\thispdfpagelabel The command \thispdfpagelabel allows to label a special page without the redefinition of \thepage for the page.

```
  \def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
    \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
  }%
  \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
```

\HyPL@Labels The page labels are collected in \HyPL@Labels and set at the end of the document.

```
  \let\HyPL@Labels\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@abspage We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```
  \newcount\Hy@abspage
  \Hy@abspage=0 %
```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```
  \def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
  \def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
  \let\HyPL@LastPrefix\ltx@empty
```

Definitions for the PDF names of the LaTeX pendents.

```
  \def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
  \def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
  \def\HyPL@roman{r}%
  \def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
  \def\HyPL@alph{a}%
  \let\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
  \ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
    \def\HyPL@SlidesSetPage{%
      \advance\c@page\ltx@one
      \ifnum\value{page}>\ltx@one
```

```
      \protected@edef\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
      }%
    \else
      \let\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
    \def\HyPL@page{%
      \csname the\Hy@SlidesPage\endcsname
      \HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

`\HyPL@EveryPage` If a page is shipout and the page number is known, `\HyPL@EveryPage` has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```
\def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
  \begingroup
    \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
      \let\HyPL@page\thepage
      \HyPL@SlidesSetPage
    \else
      \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
      \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
    \fi
    \let\HyPL@Type\relax
    \ifnum\c@page>0 %
      \ifx\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
        \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
      \fi
    \fi
    \let\Hy@temp Y%
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
       \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
    \else
       \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \if Y\Hy@temp
      \advance\c@page by -1 %
      \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
      \else
        \let\Hy@temp N%
      \fi
      \Hy@StepCount\c@page
    \fi
    \if N\Hy@temp
      \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
        \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
      \else
```

```
      \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
        \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
        \else
          /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
        \fi
        /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
        \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
        \else
          \space/St \the\c@page
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
  \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
  \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
 \endgroup
 \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
}%
```

\HyPL@CheckThePage Macro \HyPL@CheckThePage calls \HyPL@@CheckThePage that does the job.

```
\def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%
 \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil
}%
```

\HyPL@@CheckThePage The first check is, is \thepage is defined such as in LaTeX, e. g.: \csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page. In the current implemenation the check fails, if there is another \csname before.

The second check tries to detect \arabic{page} at the end of the definition text of \thepage.

```
\def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
 \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
 \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
 \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
  \else
   \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
   \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
  \fi
 \else
  \begingroup
   \let\Hy@next\endgroup
   \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
   \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
   \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
   \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
   \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
   \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
   \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
   \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
    \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@temp}%
    \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
     \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
       \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
    }%
   \fi
  \Hy@next
```

```
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPL@Format The help macro \HyPL@Format is executed while a \protected@edef in the second check method of \HyPL@@@CheckPage. The first occurences of, for example, \arabic{page} is marked by \HyPL@found that is also defined by \csname.

```
  \def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
    \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
      \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
      \else
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
      \fi
    \else
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPL@@@CheckThePage If the second check method is successful, \HyPL@@@CheckThePage scans the result of \HyPL@Format and stores the found values.

```
  \def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
    \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
    \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
      \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
      \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
    \fi
  }%
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel Dummy for drivers that does not support /PageLabel.

```
  \providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%
```

\HyPL@Useless The /PageLabels entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the page labels are the same. Then \HyPL@Labels has the meaning of \HyPL@Useless.

```
  \def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless
```

\HyPL@SetPageLabels The page labels are written to the PDF cataloge. The command \Hy@PutCatalog is defined in the driver files.

```
  \def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
    \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
    \else
      \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
      \else
        \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
\fi
```

Option 'pdfpagelabels' has been used and is now disabled.

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
```

⟨/package⟩

28.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX's \pdfcatalog command the /PageLabels entry can set at end of document in the first run.

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\ltx@gobble
}{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the /Catalog object. The command scans its argument and looks for a /PageLabels entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements \special{!pdfpagelabels...}. For this version \VTeXversion reports 660.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
  \ifx\VTeXversion\@undefined
    \z@
  \else
    \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
      \z@
    \else
      \VTeXversion
    \fi
  \fi
}
\begingroup
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<660 %
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
    }%
    \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
      \ifx\\#2\\%
      \else
        \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\endgroup
⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*pdftex | vtex⟩
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro adds the entry #1 to \HyPL@Labels.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
```

```
    \toks@\expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
    \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
      \the\toks@
      \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
    }%
  }%
```

Package atveryend is used to get behind the final \clearpage and to avoid a \clearpage in \AtEndDocument. Then the PDF catalog entry for \PageLabels is set.

```
  \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
  \AtVeryEndDocument{%
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | vtex⟩
```

28.1.2 xetex

```
⟨*xetex⟩
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\else
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
\fi
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      XeTeX driver only supports `unicode=true'. Ignoring\MessageBreak
      option setting `unicode=false'%
    }%
    \Hy@unicodetrue
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        XeTeX driver only supports\MessageBreak
        `pdfencoding=unicode|auto'. Ignoring option\MessageBreak
        setting `pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
```

Since 2016 (x)dvipdfmx has a special to control the spacing of annotation borders. So let's make use of it:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \special{dvipdfmx:config g \strip@pt\dimen@}%
  \endgroup}
⟨/xetex⟩
```

28.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\begingroup
  \@ifundefined{headerps@out}{}{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
    \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
      \noexpand\headerps@out{%
        systemdict /pdfmark known%
        {%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
        }{%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
          userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
        }%
        ifelse%
      }%
      \the\toks@
    }%
  }%
\endgroup
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨dvipdfm | xetex⟩\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview <<#1>>}}
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog\string} <<#1>>}}%
}
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩

⟨*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
        \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
          \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
```

Write a dummy definition of \HyPL@Entry for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the /PageLabels is written.

```
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \if@filesw
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
```

```
      \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
  \else
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  \fi
  \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
}%
```

\HyPL@Entry

```
\def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
    \HyPL@Labels
    #1%
  }%
}%

\fi
⟨/pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩

⟨*package⟩

\ifx\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\else
  \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
  \expandafter\MaybeStopEarly
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

29 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of that for later use in `\label`. This will fail badly if `\theH<name>` does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent `\theH<name>` for every `\the<name>`. We do make a trap to make `\theH<name>` be the same as `\arabic{<name>}`, if `\theH<name>` is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the 'naturalnames' option uses whatever LaTeX provides, which may be useable. But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The 'hypertexnames=false' option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up `\@currentlabel`? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like `subeqn` will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for `\part` and `\chapter`.

Start with a fallback for equations

```
\def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
```

```
    \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
  \providecommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
}
\Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
  \providecommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{thechapter}{%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\arabic{section}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\arabic{table}}%
}{%
  \providecommand\theHchapter    {\arabic{chapter}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
}
\providecommand\theHsubsection   {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
\providecommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
\providecommand\theHparagraph    {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
\providecommand\theHsubparagraph {\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
\providecommand\theHtheorem      {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
\providecommand\theHthm          {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}
```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But `\item` occurs inside `\trivlist`, so check if its a real `\item` before incrementing counters.

```
\let\H@item\item
\newcounter{Item}
\def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
\def\item{%
  \@hyper@itemfalse
  \if@nmbrlist\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
  \H@item
}
```

```
\providecommand\theHenumi     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumii    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiii   {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiv    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
\providecommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
\@ifundefined{theHHmpfootnote}{%
  \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote
}{}
```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```
\let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
```

```
\edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
\edef\name@of@slide{slide}%
```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional.

```
\newif\if@hyper@item
\newif\if@skiphyperref
\@hyper@itemfalse
\@skiphyperreffalse
\def\refstepcounter#1{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
    \edef\This@name{#1}%
    \ifx\This@name\name@of@slide
    \else
      \if@skiphyperref
      \else
        \if@hyper@item
          \stepcounter{Item}%
          \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
          \@hyper@itemfalse
        \else
          \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@saved@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
```

AMSLaTeX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS `\ifmeasuring@`, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}
```

`\hyper@refstepcounter`

```
\def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
  \edef\This@name{#1}%
  \ifx\This@name\name@of@eq
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
  \fi
  \HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter{#1}%
  \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
  \ifmeasuring@
  \else
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \fi
}
```

`\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter` `\theH<counter>` is not set for counters that are defined before 'hyperref' is loaded. In `\cl@@ckpt`, the clear counter list of the artificial counter `@ckpt`, LaTeX remembers the defined counters (needed for `\include`). We check the clear counter lists,

whether our counter is present. If we found it, then we add the parent counter value to \theH<counter>. The \@elt list is used in sanitized form for the comparison, because the list might contain other stuff than \@elts. Also it simplifies the implementation, because LaTeX', substring search \in@ can be used.

```
\def\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter#1{%
  \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
    \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{}%
    \def\Hy@temp{\@elt{#1}}%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \let\HyOrg@elt\@elt
    \edef\@elt{%
      \noexpand\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname theH#1\endcsname
    }%
    \cl@@ckpt
    \let\@elt\HyOrg@elt
    \expandafter
    \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\csname theH#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \expandafter{%
      \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#1\endcsname
    }%
  }{}%
}
```

\Hy@LookForParentCounter

```
\def\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter#1#2{%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp@A\csname cl@#2\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{cl@#2}{%
  }{%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp@A
    \edef\Hy@temp@A{%
      \noexpand\in@{\Hy@temp}{\Hy@temp@A}%
    }\Hy@temp@A
    \ifin@
      \ltx@IfUndefined{theH#2}{%
        \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
        \expandafter{%
          \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#2\endcsname.%
        }%
      }{%
        \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
        \expandafter{%
          \csname theH#2\endcsname.%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

After \appendix "chapter" (or "section" for classes without chapter) should be replaced by "appendix" to get \autoref work. Macro \Hy@chapapp contains the current valid name like \@chapapp, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The "french" package defines counter \thechapter by \newcounterchapter, if \@ifundefinedchapter.

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
```

```
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
\else
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
\fi
\def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
\def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
\ltx@IfUndefined{appendix}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
  \def\Hy@AlphNoErr#1{%
    \ifnum\value{#1}>26 %
      Alph\number\value{#1}%
    \else
      \ifnum\value{#1}<1 %
        Alph\number\value{#1}%
      \else
        \Alph{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\appendix{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@appendix
  }%
}
```

\Hy@Test@alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g\or h\or i\or j\or
    k\or l\or m\or n\or o\or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or
    u\or v\or w\or x\or y\or z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@Test@Alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@Alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G\or H\or I\or J\or
    K\or L\or M\or N\or O\or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or
    U\or V\or W\or X\or Y\or Z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@makecurrent Because of Babel mucking around, nullify `\textlatin` when making names. And `\@number` because of babel's lrbabel.def.

```
\def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
      \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
    \fi
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \let\@number\@firstofone
      \def\@fnsymbol##1{fnsymbol\number##1}%
      \def\@arabic##1{\number##1}%
      \ifx\@alph\Hy@Test@alph
      \else
        \def\@alph{alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifx\@Alph\Hy@Test@Alph
      \else
        \def\@Alph{Alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifHy@naturalnames
        \let\textlatin\@firstofone
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
      \else
        \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
          \csname
            the%
            \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
            #1%
          \endcsname
        }%
      \fi
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
        \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
      }%
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHref

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHref#1{%
  \edef\HyperLocalCurrentHref{#1}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \global\let\HyperGlobalCurrentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto#1{%
  \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
}
```

\@currentHlabel `\@currrentHlabel` is only defined for compatibility with package 'hypdvips'.

```
\def\@currentHlabel{\@currentHref}
```

```
\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{fancyvrb}{1998/05/20}{}{%
    \def\FV@StepLineNo{%
      \FV@SetLineNo
      \def\FV@StepLineNo{\H@refstepcounter{FancyVerbLine}}%
      \FV@StepLineNo
    }%
  }%
}{}
```

30 Package lastpage support

Package lastpage directly writes the `\newlabel` command to the aux file. Because package hyperref requires additional arguments, the internal command `\lastpage@putlabel` is redefined. The patch is deferred by `\AtBeginDocument`, because it is possible that package lastpage is loaded after package hyperref. The same algorithm (options hypertexnames and plainpages) is used to get the page anchor name as in `\Hy@EveryPageAnchor` (see sec. 39). The link will not work if option pageanchor is set to false.

\lastpage@putlabel

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
    \@namedef{ver@lastpage.sty}{1994/06/25}%
  }{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{lastpage}{%
    \ifHy@pageanchor
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        The \string\pageref{LastPage} link doesn't work\MessageBreak
        with disabled option `pageanchor'%
      }%
    \fi
    \def\lastpage@putlabel{%
      \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
      \if@filesw
        \begingroup
          \let\@number\@firstofone
          \ifHy@pageanchor
            \ifHy@hypertexnames
              \ifHy@plainpages
                \def\Hy@temp{\arabic{page}}%
              \else
                \Hy@unicodefalse
                \pdfstringdef\Hy@temp{\thepage}%
              \fi
            \else
```

```
            \def\Hy@temp{\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
          \fi
        \fi
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\newlabel
            {LastPage}{{}{\thepage}{}{%
              \ifHy@pageanchor page.\Hy@temp\fi}{}}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \addtocounter{page}{1}%
  }%
  \@ifclassloaded{revtex4}{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\lastpage@putlabel}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\lastpage@putlabel{%
          \noexpand\stepcounter{page}%
          \the\toks@
          \noexpand\addtocounter{page}\noexpand\m@ne
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }{}%
 }{}%
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{lastpage}[1994/06/25]
\checkcommand\def\lastpage@putlabel{%
  \addtocounter{page}{-1}%
  \immediate\write\@auxout{%
    \string\newlabel{LastPage}{{}{\thepage}}%
  }%
  \addtocounter{page}{1}%
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

31 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility **\hypergetref** and **\hypergetpageref** are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```
\def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{}{??}}
\def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}
```

32 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
  \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{#1*}%
    \edef\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
```

```
      \noexpand\Hy@raisedlink{%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorend
        \def\noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\ttl@savewrite}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\ttl@savewrite{%
          \let\noexpand\@currentHref
              \noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref
          \the\toks@
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter#1{%
    \let\ttl@b\Hy@raisedlink
    \def\Hy@raisedlink##1{%
      \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{\Hy@raisedlink{##1}}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{#1}%
    \let\Hy@raisedlink\ttl@b
  }%
}{}
```

Package titletoc support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titletoc}{%
  \def\ttl@gobblecontents#1#2#3#4{\ignorespaces}%
}{}
```

33 Package varioref support

Package nameref uses five arguments for the ref system. Fix provided by Felix Neubauer (felix.neubauer@gmx.net).

```
\def\Hy@varioref@undefined{{??}{??}{}{}{}}
\@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
  \def\vref@pagenum#1#2{%
    \@ifundefined{r@#2}{%
      \expandafter\let\csname r@#2\endcsname\Hy@varioref@undefined
    }{}%
    \edef#1{\getpagerefnumber{#2}}%
  }%
}{}
```

Package varioref redefines **\refstepcounter**, thus it needs fixing, if the package is loaded *after* hyperref.

```
\def\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter#1{%
  \stepcounter{#1}%
  \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
    \csname p@#1\expandafter\endcsname\csname the#1\endcsname
  }%
}
```

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\refstepcounter\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter
    \let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
    \let\refstepcounter\Hy@saved@refstepcounter
  \fi
}
```

34 Package longtable support

Sometimes the anchor of the longtable goes to the previous page. Thus the following patch separates the anchor setting and counter incrementation by hyperref's `\refstepcounter` and the anchor setting is moved after `\vskip\LTpre`.

Patch of `\LT@array`: replace `\refstepcounter` by the original `\H@refstepcounter` without anchor generation

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \begingroup
    \def\y{\LT@array}%
    \@ifundefined{scr@LT@array}{%
      \@ifundefined{adl@LT@array}{}{\def\y{\adl@LT@array}}%
    }{\def\y{\scr@LT@array}}%
    \long\def\x\refstepcounter#1#2\@sharp#3#4\@nil{%
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\y[##1]##2{%
        \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \hyper@makecurrent{table}%
        \let\Hy@LT@currentHref\@currentHref
        #2\@sharp#####4%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\x\y[{#1}]{#2}\@nil
```

Patch of `\LT@start`: add anchor before first line after `\vskip\LTpre`

```
  \begingroup
    \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi#3\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \def\LT@start{%
        #1%
        \ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi
        \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        #3%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
}{}
```

35 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original `\refstepcounter`. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 42). The execption is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments.

```
\let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\let\H@equation\equation
\let\H@endequation\endequation
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \long\def\Hy@temp{%
    \incr@eqnum
    \mathdisplay@push
    \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
    \mathdisplay{equation}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \else
      \long\def\equation{%
        \mathdisplay@push
        \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
        \mathdisplay{equation}%
        \incr@eqnum
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}{%
  \def\equation{%
    \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
    \H@equation
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
```

`\mathopen` is needed in case the equation starts with an unary minus, for example.

```
    \mathopen{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%
    }%
    \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
  }%
  \def\endequation{%
    \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
      \hyper@anchorend
    \else
      \mathclose{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}}%
    \fi
    \H@endequation
  }%
}
```

My goodness, why can't LaTeX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an eqnarray where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```
\newif\if@eqnstar
\@eqnstarfalse
\let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
\let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
```

```
\def\eqnarray{%
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \def\@currentHref{}%
  \H@eqnarray
  \if@eqnstar
  \else
    \ifx\\\@currentHref\\%
    \else
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
        \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
        \let\theHequation\newname
      }{}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
      \mathopen{%
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\endeqnarray{%
  \H@endeqnarray
}
```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```
\@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
  \def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
}
\@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
  \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
}
```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{subeqnarray}{}{%
  \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
  \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
  \def\subeqnarray{%
    \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
    \H@subeqnarray
    \@ifundefined{theHequation}{%
      \make@stripped@name{\theequation}%
      \let\theHequation\newname
    }{}%
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \def\endsubeqnarray{%
    \H@endsubeqnarray
  }%
  \providecommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
}
```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```
\def\make@stripped@name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar\m@ne
    \global\let\newname\@empty
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
    \edef\@tempb{%
      \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
        \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
    }%
    \@tempb\do{%
      \if{\Hy@tempa\else
        \if}\Hy@tempa\else
          \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname subequations\endcsname\relax
\else
  \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
  \def\subequations{%
    \stepcounter{equation}%
    \protected@edef\theHparentequation{%
      \@ifundefined{theHequation}\theequation\theHequation
    }%
    \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
    \HyOrg@subequations
    \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
    \ignorespaces
  }%
\fi
```

Support for package amsthm (Daniel Müllner): also cleveref.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
\@ifpackageloaded{cleveref}{%
\let\Hy@savedthm\@thm
\def\@thm{\ifhmode\unskip\fi\Hy@savedthm}%
}{%
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
```

Class amsbook uses a different definition of \@thm, where two lines are added (thanks to Dan Luecking for his analysis):

```
\let\thm@indent\indent % indent
\thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
```

```
  \def\Hy@temp#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
    \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
```

```
  \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
  \thm@space@setup
  #1% style overrides
  \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
  \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
  \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]}%
  \else
    \refstepcounter{#2}%
    \def\@tempa{%
      \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
    }%
  \fi
  \@tempa
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\@thm
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
    \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\else
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
```

```
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
 \fi
 \dth@everypar={%
  \@minipagefalse
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@noparitemfalse
  \if@inlabel
    \global\@inlabelfalse
    \begingroup
      \setbox\z@\lastbox
      \ifvoid\z@
        \kern-\itemindent
      \fi
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{%
          \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@dth@currentHref}%
          \@currentHref\Hy@dth@currentHref
        }\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    \fi
    \unhbox\@labels
  \fi
  \if@nobreak
    \@nobreakfalse \clubpenalty\@M
  \else
    \clubpenalty\@clubpenalty \everypar{}%
  \fi
 }%
}%
```

non amsthm case, remove final space on line before a theorem for githib issue 11.

```
{%
\let\Hy@savedthm\@thm
\def\@thm{\ifhmode\unskip\fi\Hy@savedthm}%
```

```
}%
}%
}
```

36 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext` are used, force them to use un-hyper original.

```
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
  \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
    \else
      \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
    \fi
  }%
  \def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \c@footnote #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
    \endgroup
    \H@@footnotemark
  }%
  \let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
  \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
    \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
      \ifHy@nesting
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \fi
      {%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\ignorespaces #1}%
      }{%
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
            \Hy@footnote@currentHref
          }{\relax}%
        }\ignorespaces #1%
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
    \H@@footnotetext{%
```

```
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\ignorespaces #1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }%
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
      \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
      \ignorespaces #1%
    }%
  }%
}%
```

Redefine `\@footnotemark`, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```
\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
  \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
  \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
  \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
  \@makefnmark
  \hyper@linkend
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}%
```

Tabularx causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded. Since v6.82i footnotes are only disabled inside the environment 'tabularx'.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{%
  \let\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx\TX@endtabularx
  \def\Hy@tabularx@hook{%
    \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@mpfootnotetext\H@@mpfootnotetext
  }%
  \begingroup
    \toks@\expandafter{\TX@endtabularx}%
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \noexpand\Hy@tabularx@hook
      \the\toks@
    }%
  \endgroup
```

```
  \let\TX@endtabularx\Hy@gtemp
}{}%
```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here **\footnote** commands are splitted into **\footnotemark** and a call of **\footnotetext** with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by **\footnotemark** without valid anchor

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \CheckCommand*{\LT@p@ftntext}[1]{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
  }%
  \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \begingroup
        \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
        \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
          \noexpand\thempfn
        }%
        \noexpand\Hy@LT@footnotetext{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
        \@tempa{#1}%
      \endgroup
    }%
  }%
  \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2{%
    \H@@footnotetext{%
      \ifHy@nesting
        \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%
        }%
        \def\@currentHref{#1}%
        \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
        #2%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}{}%
```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```
\@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \def\V@@footnotetext{%
    \insert\footins\bgroup
    \csname reset@font\endcsname
    \footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty \@MM
```

```
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{}%
    \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
    \bgroup
    \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
    }%
    \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
    \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}%
```

KOMA-Script defines **\footref** that uses both **\ref** and **\@footnotemark** resulting in two links, one of them wrong.

```
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\footref
  \def\footref#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \H@@footnotemark
  }%
\fi
```

But the special footnotes in **\maketitle** are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```
\let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
\def\maketitle{%
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
  \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
  \@ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
    \HyOrg@maketitle
    \Hy@maketitle@end
  }%
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
  \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
  \Hy@maketitle@end
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
  \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
  \fi
  \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
```

```
      \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
    \fi
  }%
```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```
  \def\realfootnote{%
    \@ifnextchar[\@xfootnote{%
      \stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
      \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
      \H@@footnotemark\H@@footnotetext
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotetext
}
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \c@footnote #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}
\checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \@makefnmark
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

37 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of \@caption. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```
\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter\@captype
    \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
    \@ifundefined{float@caption}{%
    }{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@captype\endcsname
```

```
                \float@caption
      \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter\@firstofone
 \fi
 {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@captype}}%
}
\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
 \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
            \csname iftrue\endcsname
  \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
 \else
  \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
 \fi
 \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
  \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
 }{%
  \NR@gettitle{#2}%
 }%
 \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
  \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
 }%
 \begingroup
  \@parboxrestore
  \if@minipage
   \@setminipage
  \fi
  \normalsize
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
              \csname iftrue\endcsname
   \global\@capstartfalse
   \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
  \else
   \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
    \ignorespaces
```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```
    \ifHy@nesting
     \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
    \else
     \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
       \@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
     }%
     #3%
    \fi
   }%
  \fi
  \par
 \endgroup
}
```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several `\caption` commands inside one float are not supported.

`\HyNew@float@makebox` is introduced as feature request of Axel Sommerfeldt

to make the life easier for his package 'caption'.

```
\let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
\newcommand{\HyNew@float@makebox}[1]{%
  \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
    #1\relax
    \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
    \else
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@float@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
      \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
    \fi
  }%
}%
\@ifpackageloaded{float}{%
  \def\Hy@float@caption{%
    \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
      \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
      \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
    \else
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
    \fi
    \float@caption
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
  \let\float@makebox\HyNew@float@makebox
}{}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
\checkcommand\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \refstepcounter\@captype
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {\@dblarg{\@caption\@captype}}%
}
\checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \par
  \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
  \endgroup
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

38 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\@citex` and the like; then we tried adding the hyperref call explicitly into the .aux file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, lets make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because thats a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (`daly@linmpi.mpg.de`) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```
\def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
  \Hy@backout{#1}%
  \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
  \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@natlinkend{%
  \hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}
```

Do not play games if we have natbib support. Macro extra@binfo added for chapterbib support. Chapterbib also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{NAT@parse}{%
  \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
  \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
  \def\bibcite#1#2{%
    \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
      \hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%
```

Package `babel` redefines `\bibcite` with macro `\bbl@cite@choice`. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning "Label(s) may have changed.".

```
  \let\Hy@bibcite\bibcite
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{}{%
      \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%
        \let\bibcite\Hy@bibcite
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
```

`\@BIBLABEL` is working around a 'feature' of RevTEX.

```
  \providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
  \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue
    \H@item[%
      \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
```

```
      \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
        \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
      \hyper@anchorend
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
      \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
    \fi
    \hfill
  ]%
  \@skiphyperreffalse
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}%
```

Since `\bibitem` is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of `\item`, to avoid extra spurious labels

```
\def\@bibitem#1{%
  \@skiphyperreftrue\H@item\@skiphyperreffalse
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \if@filesw
    \begingroup
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}%
}{}
```

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
  \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
  \if@filesw
    {%
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
\checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
```

```
  \item
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Revtex (bless its little heart) takes over `\bibcite` and looks at the result to measure something. Make this a hypertext link and it goes ape. Therefore, make an anodyne result first, call its business, then go back to the real thing.

```
\@ifclassloaded{revtex}{%
  \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with revtex **** }%
  \def\revtex@checking#1#2{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\T@temp\csname b@#1\endcsname
    \expandafter\def\csname b@#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \@SetMaxRnhefLabel{#1}%
    \expandafter\let\csname b@#1\endcsname\T@temp
  }%
```

Tanmoy provided this replacement for CITEX. Lord knows what it does. For chapterbib added: extra@b@citeb

```
  \@ifundefined{@CITE}{\def\@CITE{\@cite}}{}%
  \providecommand*{\@extra@b@citeb}{}%
  \def\@CITEX[#1]#2{%
    \let\@citea\@empty
    \leavevmode
    \unskip
    $^{%
      \scriptstyle
      \@CITE{%
        \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
          \@citea
          \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
          \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
          \if@filesw
            \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
          \fi
          \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b@citeb}{%
            \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
            \G@refundefinedtrue
            \@latex@warning{%
              Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
            }%
          }{%
            {\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
          }%
        }%
      }{#1}%
    }$%
  }%
```

No, life is too short. I am not going to understand the Revtex `\@collapse` macro, I shall just restore the original behaviour of `\@citex`; sigh. This is SO vile.

```
  \def\@citex[#1]#2{%
```

```
    \let\@citea\@empty
    \@cite{%
      \@for\@citeb:=#2\do{%
        \@citea
        \def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
        \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb}%
        \if@filesw
          \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}%
        \fi
        \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
          \mbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
          \G@refundefinedtrue
          \@latex@warning{%
            Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined%
          }%
        }{%
          \hbox{\csname b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb\endcsname}%
        }%
      }%
    }{#1}%
  }%
}{}
```

38.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to `\begin{document}`, because if harvard.sty is loaded and html.sty is present and detects pdfTeX, then hyperref is already loaded at the begin of harvard.sty, and the `\newcommand` macros causes error messages.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
    \Hy@raiselinksfalse
    \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
    }%
    \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
      \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%
      \ifHy@backref
        \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
        \else
          \@bsphack
          \if@filesw
            \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
              \string\@writefile{brf}{%
                \string\backcite{#1}{%
                  {\thepage}{\@currentlabel}{\@currentHref}%
                }%
              }%
            }%
```

```
        \fi
        \@esphack
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\harvarditem{%
    \@ifnextchar[{\@harvarditem}{\@harvarditem[\null]}%
  }%
  \def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
    \item[]%
    \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\null}}%
          {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#2}{#3}}}%
          {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
        \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
    \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
    \ignorespaces
    #5%
    \ifHy@backref
      \newblock
      \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
    \fi
    \par
  }%
```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the "Changed labels" warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```
  \long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
    \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
        \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
        \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
        \else
          \@tempswatrue
        \fi
      \else
        \@tempswatrue
      \fi
    \else
      \@tempswatrue
    \fi
  }%
}%
}{}
```

38.2 Package chicago

The links by \citeN and \shortciteN should include the closing parentheses.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%
```

\citeN

```
  \def\citeN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\shortciteN

```
  \def\shortciteN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\@citedata@opt

```
  \def\@citedata@opt{%
    \let\@cite@opt\@empty
    \@ifnextchar [{%
      \@tempswatrue
      \@citedatax@opt
    }{%
      \@tempswafalse
      \@citedatax[]%
    }%
  }%
```

\@citedatax@opt

```
  \def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
    \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
    \@citedatax[{#1}]%
  }%

}{}
```

39 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a /Dur key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`. This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by hyperref.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage#1{(#1)}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \edef\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \noexpand\hyper@@anchor{%
```

```
      page.\the\c@slide.\the\c@overlay.\the\c@note%
      \ifnum\c@page=\ltx@one
      \else
        .\the\c@page
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
}%
\def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{%
  \advance\c@page\ltx@one
  \ifnum\c@page>\ltx@one
    \ltx@IfUndefined{theHpage}{%
      \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
      }%
    }{%
      \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\theHpage}%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \def\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{}%
  \fi
  \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
  \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{%
    \csname
      the%
      \ltx@ifundefined{theH\Hy@SlidesPage}{}{H}%
      \Hy@SlidesPage
    \endcsname
    \Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage
  }%
  \ltx@gobblethree
}%
\def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
\g@addto@macro\slide{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
}%
\g@addto@macro\overlay{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{overlay}%
}%
\g@addto@macro\note{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{note}%
}%
}{%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{}%
}
\def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
  \Hy@DistillerDestFix
  \ifHy@pageanchor
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \ifHy@plainpages
        \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}%
        \Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain
      \else
```

```
      \begingroup
        \let\@number\@firstofone
        \Hy@unicodefalse
        \Hy@PageAnchorSlide
        \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
      \endgroup
      \EdefUnescapeString\@the@H@page{\@the@H@page}%
      \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
    \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
    }%
  \fi
  \vbox to 0pt{%
    \kern\voffset
    \kern\topmargin
    \kern-1bp\relax
    \hbox to 0pt{%
      \kern\hoffset
      \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
            \oddsidemargin
          \else
            \evensidemargin
          \fi
      \kern-1bp\relax
      \Hy@TempPageAnchor\relax
      \hss
    }%
    \vss
  }%
 \fi
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
 \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
}
```

40 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if 'the most recent destination' is not what you expect, you will be in trouble.

```
% In newer \LaTeX\ releases this is defined to put a \verb|%| at the end of the
% line in the \textt{toc}file.
%    \begin{macrocode}
\providecommand\protected@file@percent{}
\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
 \begingroup
  \let\label\@gobble
  \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
      \MessageBreak destination is added%
    }%
    \phantomsection
```

```
    \fi
    \expandafter\ifx\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname\relax
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
        \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
          \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
            bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
          }%
        \else
          \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
        \fi
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\gdef\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
    \fi
    \edef\Hy@toclevel{\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname}%
    \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
      {#3}%
      {\@currentHref}%
      {\Hy@toclevel}%
      {#1}%
    \ifHy@verbose
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
        \let\temp@online\on@line
        \let\on@line\@empty
        \Hy@Info{%
          bookmark\temp@online:\MessageBreak
          thecounter {\csname the#2\endcsname}\MessageBreak
          text {\Hy@tempa}\MessageBreak
          reference {\@currentHref}\MessageBreak
          toclevel {\Hy@toclevel}\MessageBreak
          type {#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \addtocontents{#1}{%
    \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}\protected@file@per-
  cent
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

\contentsline The page number might be empty. In this case the link for the page number is suppressed to avoid little link boxes.

```
\def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \def\noexpand\Hy@tocdestname{#4}%
  }\x
  \ifx\Hy@tocdestname\ltx@empty
    \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
  \else
    \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
    \or % section
```

```
    \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
      \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
    }{#3}%
  \or % page
    \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
    \else
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{{#2}}{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#3}\hyper@linkend
      }%
    \fi
  \else % all
    \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{}%
    \else
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#2}\hyper@linkend
      }{%
        \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}{#3}\hyper@linkend
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
  \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
}
\checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

41 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```
\let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
\def\@definecounter#1{%
  \H@definecounter{#1}%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
}
```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. `\newtheorem` to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```
\let\H@newctr\@newctr
\def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
  \H@newctr#1[{#2}]%
  \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}%
  }%
```

```
}
```

42 AMSLaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as `\refstepcounter` in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{AMS}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
    \gdef\df@tag{%
      \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
      \toks@\@xp{\p@equation{#1}}%
      \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
  \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
  \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
}{}
```

Only play with `\seteqlebal` if we are using pdftex. Other drivers cause problems; requested by Michael Downes (AMS).

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{pdftex}{%
   \let\H@seteqlabel\@seteqlabel
   \def\@seteqlabel#1{%
     \H@seteqlabel{#1}%
     \xdef\@currentHref{AMS.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
     \Hy@raisedlink{%
       \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
     }%
   }%
}{}
```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```
\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
 \maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
 {(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@{\ref{#1}}}}
```

42.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

\@addtoreset puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command \theHcounter is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```
\let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
\def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
  \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
       \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}H#2\endcsname
    .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}%
  }%
}
```

\numberwithin A appropiate definition of hyperref's companion counter (\theH...) is added for correct link names.

```
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
\checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
      \@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
      \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
        \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}%
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
  \@ifpackagelater{amsmath}{1999/12/14}{%
    \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
      \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
        \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
          \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
          \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
          \@xp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
            \@xp\@nx
            \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#3}{}H#3\endcsname
            .\@nx#1{#2}%
          }%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      \string\numberwithin\space of package `amsmath' %
      only fixed\MessageBreak
      for version 2000/06/06 v2.12 or newer%
    }%
  }%
```

```
}{}
```

43 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
  \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
    \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}
```

44 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with `\HyInd@`.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the | feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the | specifier for something like emboldening entries. That would make Makeindex fail (cannot have two | specifiers). The solution is for the author to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{(}%
  \def\HyInd@ParenRight{)}%
  \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
    \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
    \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
    #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
    \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
  }%
  \Hy@nextfalse
  \@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
  \begingroup
    \lccode`\|=\expandafter`\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
    \lccode`\/=`\\\relax
  \lowercase{\endgroup
    \ifHy@next
      \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
      \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@wrindex{#1}#2||\\}%
      \def\HyInd@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\\{%
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\\%
        \fi
      }%
      \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\\{%
        \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
        \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
```

```
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
          #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#4\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
          \else
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
          \fi
        \else
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
            #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\\}%
    \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\\{%
      \if@filesw
        \ifx\\#2\\%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\\%
        \fi
      \fi
      \endgroup
      \@esphack
    }%
    \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\\{%
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
          \string\indexentry{%
            #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
          }{\thepage}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
            \ltx@IfUndefined{HyInd@(\HyInd@key)}{%
              \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
            }{%
              \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp
              \csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname
            }%
            \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
              \string\indexentry{#1|#2\Hy@temp}{\thepage}%
            }%
```

```
        \else
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \expandafter
          \gdef\csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname{%
            hyperpage%
          }%
        \fi
      \else
        \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
          \string\indexentry{%
            #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
          }{\thepage}%
        }%
        \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \expandafter
          \gdef\csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname{%
            hyperindexformat{/#3}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyInd@DefKey#1{%
    \begingroup
      \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
      \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
      \global\let\HyInd@key\Hy@temp
    \endgroup
  }%
 \fi
}%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
\Hy@DisableOption{encap}
```

\nohyperpage The definition of \nohyperpage is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but \nohyperpage is never executed.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```
\def\hyperpage#1{%
  \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
}
\def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
  #2%
  \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
```

```
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\\}
\def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \@commahyperpage{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\@commahyperpage#1{\@@commahyperpage#1, ,\\}
\def\@@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

The argument of **\hyperpage** can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of Makeindex can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```
\def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@={}%
    \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
  \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
    \else
      \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
```

45 Compatibility with foiltex

```
\@ifclassloaded{foils}{%
  \providecommand*\ext@table{lot}%
  \providecommand*\ext@figure{lof}%
}{}
```

46 Compatibility with seminar slide package

This requires seminar.bg2, version 1.6 or later. Contributions by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr).

```
\@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidestrue
```

```
  \providecommand\theHslide{\arabic{slide}}%
}{%
  \Hy@seminarslidesfalse
}
\@ifpackageloaded{slidesec}{%
  \providecommand\theHslidesection    {\arabic{slidesection}}%
  \providecommand\theHslidesubsection{%
    \theHslidesection.\arabic{slidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\slide@heading[#1]#2{%
    \H@refstepcounter{slidesection}%
    \@addtoreset{slidesubsection}{slidesection}%
    \addtocontents{los}{%
      \protect\l@slide{\the\c@slidesection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
        {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesection}%
    }%
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \else
      {%
        \edef\@currentlabel{%
          \csname p@slidesection\endcsname\theslidesection
        }%
        \makeslideheading{#2}%
      }%
    \fi
    \gdef\theslideheading{#1}%
    \gdef\theslidesubheading{}%
    \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
      \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesection\space #1}%
    \else
      \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
    \fi
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \ifHy@naturalnames
        \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesection}{\relax}%
        \Hy@writebookmark
          {\theslidesection}%
          {\Hy@slidetitle}%
          {slideheading.\theslidesection}%
          {1}%
          {toc}%
      \else
        \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesection}{\relax}%
        \Hy@writebookmark
          {\theslidesection}%
          {\Hy@slidetitle}%
          {slideheading.\theHslidesection}%
          {1}%
          {toc}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
```

```
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\def\slide@subheading[#1]#2{%
  \H@refstepcounter{slidesubsection}%
  \addtocontents{los}{%
    \protect\l@subslide{\the\c@slidesubsection}{\ignorespaces#1}%
      {\@SCTR}{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
  \else
    {%
      \edef\@currentlabel{%
        \csname p@slidesubsection\endcsname\theslidesubsection
      }%
      \makeslidesubheading{#2}%
    }%
  \fi
  \gdef\theslidesubheading{#1}%
  \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{\theslidesubsection\space #1}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@slidetitle{#1}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@naturalnames
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \else
      \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}{\relax}%
      \Hy@writebookmark
        {\theslidesubsection}%
        {\Hy@slidetitle}%
        {slideheading.\theHslidesubsection}%
        {2}%
        {toc}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \hyper@@anchor{slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}{\relax}%
    \Hy@writebookmark
      {\theslidesubsection}%
      {\Hy@slidetitle}%
      {slideheading.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
      {1}%
      {toc}%
  \fi
}%
\providecommand*{\listslidename}{List of Slides}%
```

```
\def\listofslides{%
  \section*{%
    \listslidename
    \@mkboth{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }{%
      \expandafter\MakeUppercase\listslidename
    }%
  }%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@undottedcline{%
      \slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
    }{}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\l@slide
  \@startlos
}%
\def\slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \slide@cline{\slidenumberline{##3}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}}{##3}%
  }%
  \let\l@subslide\@gobblefour
  \@startlos
}%
\def\Slide@contents{%
  \def\l@slide##1##2##3##4{%
    \ifcase\lslide@flag
      \message{##1 ** \the\c@slidesection}%
      \ifnum##1>\c@slidesection
        \def\lslide@flag{1}%
        {%
          \large
          \slide@cline{%
            \slidenumberline{$\Rightarrow\bullet$}%
              {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
          }{##3}%
        }%
      \else
        {%
          \large
          \slide@cline{%
            \slidenumberline{$\surd\;\bullet$}%
              {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
          }{##3}%
        }%
      \fi
    \or
      \def\lslide@flag{2}%
      {%
        \large
        \slide@cline{%
          \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
            {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
        }{##3}%
      }%
    \or
      {%
```

```
        \large
        \slide@cline{%
          \slidenumberline{$\bullet$}%
          {\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}%
        }{##3}%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\l@subslide##1##2##3##4{%
    \ifnum\lslide@flag=1 %
      \@undottedtocline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\hyperlink{##4}{##2}}{}%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\lslide@flag{0}%
  \@startlos
 }%
}{}
```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend **\@setref** to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (**\endinput** have to be on the same line like **\fi**, or you have to use **\expandafter** before.)

```
\ifHy@texht
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi
\let\real@setref\@setref
\def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@setref@link extracts the reference information entries, because **\hyper@@link** does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```
\def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
  \begingroup
    \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
    \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \protect\hyper@@link
      {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
```

```
    {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
    {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
  \fi
}
⟨/package⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter#2#1\null
  \fi
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

Now some extended referencing. `\ref*` and `\pageref*` are not linked, and `\autoref` prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```
\def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \let#1\relax
  \fi
  \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
}
\def\@refstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
}
\def\@pagerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
}
\def\@namerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
    \def\@Refstar#1{%
      \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
    }%
    \def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%
      \MakeUppercase#1%
    }%
```

```
    \DeclareRobustCommand*{\Ref}{%
      \@ifstar\@Refstar\HyRef@Ref
    }%
    \def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
      \hyperref[{#1}]{\Ref*{#1}}%
    }%
    \def\Vr@f#1{%
      \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
      \hyperref[{#1}]{%
        \Ref*{#1}%
        \let\vref@space\nobreakspace
        \@vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
      }%
    }%
    \def\vr@f#1{%
      \leavevmode\unskip\vref@space
      \begingroup
        \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
        \hyperref[{#1}]{%
          \ref*{#1}%
          \vpageref[\unskip]{#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }%
  }{}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autopageref}{%
  \@ifstar{%
    \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
  }\HyRef@autopageref
}
\def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
  \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
}
\def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pageautorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pagename}{%
      \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `page'}%
    }{%
      \pagename\nobreakspace
    }%
  }{%
    \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
  }%
}
```

`\leavevmode` is added to make package wrapfigure happy, if `\autoref` starts a paragraph.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autoref}{%
  \leavevmode
  \@ifstar{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}%
}
\def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

```
\def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname
  \HyRef@ShowKeysRef{#2}%
  \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
    \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }%
    \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\\%
    \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    #3{%
      \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \HyRef@currentHtag
      \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
      \null
    }%
  \else
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#2' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\\{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
      \HyRef@StripStar#1\\*\\\@nil{#1}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
          \def\HyRef@currentHtag{}%
          \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `#1'}%
        }{%
          \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
            \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
            \noexpand~%
          }%
        }%
      }{%
        \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
          \expandafter\noexpand
          \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
          \noexpand~%
        }%
      }%
    }{%
      \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
        \noexpand~%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
      \noexpand~%
    }%
```

```
  }%
}
\def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\\#2\@nil#3{%
  \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
  \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
    \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
  \else
    \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
\def\HyRef@currentHtag{}
```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```
\let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
\def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname SK@@label\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
    \else
      \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
        \SK@\SK@@ref
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
  \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{showkeys}{%
      \HyRef@ShowKeysInit
    }{}%
  }%
}
```

Defaults for the names that \autoref uses.

```
\providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
\providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
\providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
\providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
\providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}
\providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
\providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
\providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
\providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
\providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
\providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
\providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
\providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
\providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
```

```
\providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}
\providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
⟨/package⟩
```

47 Configuration files

47.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

\Hy@pstringdef Therefore such strings should be passed through **\Hy@pstringdef**. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdfTEX offers **\pdfescapestring**.

```
⟨*pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup
    \catcode`\|=0 %
    \@makeother\\%
  |@firstofone{|endgroup
    |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
      |begingroup
        |edef~{|string~}%
        |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
      |endgroup
      |let#1|Hy@gtemp
      |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
      |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
      |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
      |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
    }%
    |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
      #1%
      |ifx|\#2|\%%
      |else
        \\%
        |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
          |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
        }%
      |fi
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \@backslashchar(%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
    #1%
```

```
    \ifx\\#2\\%
    \else
      \@backslashchar)%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \edef~{\string~}%
      \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\Hy@gtemp
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
```

47.2 pdftex

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  [0-9]*[1-9][0-9]* 0 R%
}
```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's TEX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option pdfversion.

- pdfTEX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: \pdfoptionpdfminorversion
- pdfTEX 1.30, 2005-08-081: \pdfminorversion

```
\let\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname pdfoptionpdfminorversion\endcsname\relax
  \else
    \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
  \fi
\else
  \def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
\fi
\@ifundefined{Hy@pdfminorversion}{%
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    PDF version is not set, because pdfTeX is too old (<1.10a)%
  }%
}{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion<5 %
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@setpdfversion
```

```
\ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 %
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
  }{%
    \ifHy@verbose
      \Hy@InfoNoLine{%
        PDF object streams are disabled, because they are%
        \MessageBreak
        not supported in requested PDF version %
        1.\Hy@pdfversion
      }%
    \fi
    \pdfobjcompresslevel=\ltx@zero
  }%
\fi
\ifnum\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
\else
  \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
  \def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
    \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        \Hy@temp
        \space\space
        \the#1\space #2%
        \ifnum#1=\ltx@one\else s\fi
        \MessageBreak
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@temp@A\pdflastobj{PDF object}%
  \Hy@temp@A\pdflastxform{form XObject}%
  \Hy@temp@A\pdflastximage{image XObject}%
  \Hy@temp@A\pdflastannot{annotation}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pdflastlink}{%
  }{%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastlink{link}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
    \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion\relax
  \else
    \let\Hy@temp@A\ltx@empty
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion=4 %
      \IfFileExists{pdf14.sty}{%
        \def\Hy@temp@A{%
          \MessageBreak
          Or \string\RequirePackage{pdf14} can be used%
          \MessageBreak
          before \string\documentclass\space as shortcut%
        }%
      }{}%
    \fi
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      The PDF version number could not be set,\MessageBreak
      because some PDF objects are already written:%
      \MessageBreak
      \Hy@temp
      The version should be set as early as possible:%
      \MessageBreak
```

```
        \space\space
        \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdfversion
        \string\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 %
          \ltx@ifundefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
          }{%
            \MessageBreak
            \space\space
            \string\pdfobjcompresslevel=0\string\relax
          }%
        \fi
        \Hy@temp@A
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
    :=\number\Hy@pdfversion\space
  }%
 \fi
 \edef\Hy@pdfversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
}
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
 \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
   <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(View)%
    /Usage<<%
     /Print<<%
      /PrintState/OFF%
     >>%
     /View<<%
      /ViewState/ON%
     >>%
    >>%
   >>%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
   <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
     /Print<<%
      /PrintState/ON%
     >>%
     /View<<%
      /ViewState/OFF%
     >>%
    >>%
   >>%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
  \immediate\pdfobj{%
   [%
```

```
      \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
    ]%
  }%
  \edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
  \pdfcatalog{%
    /OCProperties<<%
      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
      /D<<%
        /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
        /AS[%
          <<%
            /Event/View%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/View]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Print%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Export%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
        ]%
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \pdfpageresources{%
        \the\pdfpageresources
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \x
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
```

```
        \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
 }%
\else
 \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
 \begingroup
  \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
 \expandafter\endgroup
 \expandafter\pdflinkmargin\the\dimen@\relax
}
\ifx\pdfstartlink\@undefined% less than version 14
 \let\pdfstartlink\pdfannotlink
 \let\pdflinkmargin\@tempdima
 \let\pdfxform\pdfform
 \let\pdflastxform\pdflastform
 \let\pdfrefxform\pdfrefform
\else
 \pdflinkmargin1pt %
\fi
```

First set up the default linking

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

First define the anchors:

```
\Hy@WrapperDef\new@pdflink#1{%
 \ifhmode
  \@savsf\spacefactor
 \fi
 \Hy@SaveLastskip
 \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
 \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
 \Hy@RestoreLastskip
 \ifhmode
  \spacefactor\@savsf
 \fi
}
\let\pdf@endanchor\@empty
```

\Hy@DestName Wrap the call of \pdfdest name in \Hy@DestName. Then it can easier be catched by package hypdestopt.

```
\def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
 \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
}
```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there

are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\find@pdflink#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \else
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
      \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@StartlinkName{%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \Hy@setpdfhighlight
    \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
    \else
      /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
    \fi
  }\Hy@testname
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
  \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
}
\def\close@pdflink{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStop
  \pdfendlink
}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \pdf@endanchor
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}%
```

```
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdflink}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
     attr{%
       \Hy@setpdfborder
       \Hy@setpdfhighlight
       \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
       \else
         /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
       \fi
     }%
     user{%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /Type/Action%
        /S/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
     }%
     \relax
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
    \close@pdflink
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
  \begingroup
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
     attr{%
       \Hy@setpdfborder
       \Hy@setpdfhighlight
```

```
      \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@filebordercolor]%
      \fi
    }%
    user {%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /S/GoToR%
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

```
\afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%

\def\xxx#1!{%
 \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
   foo was an integer
 \else
   it wasnt
 \fi}
```

```
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          /D[\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
        \else
          /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \pdfstartlink
    attr{%
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \Hy@setpdfhighlight
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
    }%
    user {%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /S/Launch%
```

```
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
        \ifx\\#3\\%
        \else
          /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
```

\@pdfproducer

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
 \expandafter\ifx\csname luatexversion\endcsname\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
  \ifx\eTeXversion\@undefined
  \else
    \ifx\eTeXversion\relax
    \else
      \ifnum\eTeXversion>0 %
        \def\@pdfproducer{pdfeTeX}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\pdftexversion\@undefined
  \else
    \ifnum\pdftexversion<100 %
      \edef\@pdfproducer{%
        \@pdfproducer
        \the\pdftexversion.\pdftexrevision
      }%
    \else
      \ifnum\pdftexversion<130 %
        \edef\@pdfproducer{%
          \@pdfproducer-%
          \expandafter\@car\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
          \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil
          \pdftexrevision
        }%
      \else
        \ifnum\pdftexversion<140 %
        \else
          \def\@pdfproducer{pdfTeX}%
        \fi
        \edef\@pdfproducer{%
          \@pdfproducer-%
          \expandafter\@car\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
          \expandafter\@cdr\the\pdftexversion\@empty\@nil.%
          \pdftexrevision
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
```

```
  \else
    \begingroup
      \count@=\luatexversion
      \divide\count@ by 100 %
      \edef\x{\the\count@}%
      \count@=-\x\relax
      \multiply\count@ by 100 %
      \advance\count@ by \luatexversion
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\@pdfproducer{%
          LuaTeX-\x.\two@digits\count@.\luatexrevision
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
\fi
```

\PDF@SetupDox

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \edef\process@me{%
      \pdfpagesattr={%
        /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
        \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
        \else
          ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \process@me
  \fi
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfcatalog{%
    /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
    \else
      /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
    \fi
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
```

```
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \pdfcatalog{%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \else
      /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
    \fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
    \ifx\@pdflang\relax
    \else
      /Lang(\@pdflang)%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
    \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
    \pdfinfo{%
      /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
      /Title(\@pdftitle)%
      /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
      /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
      \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
      \else
        /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
      \else
        /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
      \else
        /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
      \fi
      /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
      \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
      \else
        /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
      \fi
      \HyInfo@Addons
```

```
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
```

\hyper@pagetransition `\@pdfpagetransition` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpagetransition is used. First previous `/Trans` entries are removed. If a new `/Trans` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
    \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}>>\END
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr Macro `\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr` removes a `/Trans` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Trans{}>>\END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Trans` object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration `\@pdfpageduration` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpageduration is used. First previous `/Dur` entries are removed. If a new `/Dur` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \expandafter
```

```
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{} \END
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr removes a /Dur entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Dur{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Dur object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden The boolean value of the key /Hid is stored in switch \ifHy@pdfpagehidden. First previous /Hid entries are removed, then the new one is appended, if the value is true (the PDF default is false).

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Hid{} \END
    \ifHy@pdfpagehidden
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Hid true % SPACE
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr removes a /Hid entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Hid{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Hid object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1^^J/Hid#2#3 #4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

```
\pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
  \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
    \hyper@pagetransition
    \hyper@pageduration
    \hyper@pagehidden
  }%
}
```

Also XeTEX support \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight, but it does not provide \pdfhorigin and \pdfvorigin.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdftex | xetex⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \else
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \fi
  {%
    \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
⟨*pdftex⟩
      \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
      \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
⟨/pdftex⟩
      \ifportrait
        \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
        \fi
      \else
        \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
        \else
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
        \fi
        \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
          \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
        \fi
```

```
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/pdftex | xetex⟩
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \leavevmode
    \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@menubordercolor]%
        \fi
      }%
      user{%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        /A<<%
          /S/Named%
          /N/\Hy@temp@menu
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
      \relax
    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
    \close@pdflink
  }%
}
```

47.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

`\AtBeginShipoutFirst` adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTEX's low level link commands `\pdfstartlink` and `\pdfendlink`, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing `\AtBeginShipoutFirst`, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTEX– no `\special`s need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` could be invoked independently from hyperref.

Since version 2011/10/05 v1.16 of package 'atbegshi' `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` does not add a additional box layer.

```
\def\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
  \gdef\Hy@FixNotFirstPage{%
    \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
      \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    }%
  }%
}
\ltx@ifpackagelater{atbegshi}{2011/10/05}{%
}{%
  \AtBeginShipout{\Hy@FixNotFirstPage}%
```

```
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

47.3 hypertex

The HyperTEX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of \special commands:

href: html:<a href = "href_string">

name: html:<a name = "name_string">

end: html:</a>

image: html:<img src = "href_string">

base_name: html:<base href = "href_string">

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the TEX file — the TEX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form `href="#name_string"` with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form *URL#name_string*). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while name_string could be any string at all: the only caveat is that '"' characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
```

```
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=%
         \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

If we want to raise up the final link `\special`, we need to get its height; ask me why LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic TeX. I do not know.

```
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
```

```
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
```

Because of the interaction with the dvihps processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new dvips (Jan 1997).

```
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
⟨*dviwindo⟩
```

47.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to `\wwwbrowser` is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the hyperref package if the default `c:/netscape/netscape` is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the hypertex cfg. For dviwindo, LaTeX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by `\baselineskip` high is used.

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\providecommand*\wwwbrowser{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{mark: #1}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \special{mark: #1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \special{button: %
    10000000 %
    \number\baselineskip\space
    #2%
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#3}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #2%
      }%
      \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #3\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
```

```
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #2%
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
      \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
      \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
      \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
        \special{button: %
          \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
          \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
          launch: \wwwbrowser\space
          #2%
        }%
        \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
          \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
          #1\Hy@xspace@end
          \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      }%
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \else
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        launch: \wwwbrowser\space
        #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
```

```
      \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
      \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
      \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
        \special{button: %
          \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
          \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
          #3,%
          file: #2%
        }%
        \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
          \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
          #1\Hy@xspace@end
          \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      }%
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \else
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #3,%
        file: #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dviwindo + Distiller}%
\fi
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
    \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
```

```
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
⟨/dviwindo⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

47.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  @[^ ]+%
}
\newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
\def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
\Hy@WrapperDef\@pdfm@dest#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
    \def\x{XYZ}%
    \ifx\x\@pdfview
      \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
    \else
      \def\x{FitH}%
      \ifx\x\@pdfview
        \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
      \else
```

```
      \def\x{FitBH}%
      \ifx\x\@pdfview
        \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
      \else
        \def\x{FitV}%
        \ifx\x\@pdfview
          \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
        \else
          \def\x{FitBV}%
          \ifx\x\@pdfview
            \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
          \else
            \def\x{Fit}%
            \ifx\x\@pdfview
              \let\x\@pdfview
            \else
              \def\x{FitB}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \let\x\@pdfview
              \else
                \def\x{FitR}%
                \ifx\x\@pdfview
                  \Hy@Warning{`pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
                  \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
                \else
                  \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
                  \Hy@Warning{%
                    Unknown value `\@pdfview' for pdfview%
                  }%
                  \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
```

```
\def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(View)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/OFF%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/ON%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
\def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/ON%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
\def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
\@pdfm@mark{%
  put @catalog <<%
    /OCProperties<<%
      /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
      /D<<%
        /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
        /AS[%
          <<%
            /Event/View%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/View]%
          >>%
          <<%
            /Event/Print%
            /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
            /Category[/Print]%
          >>%
          <<%
```

```
          /Event/Export%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
      ]%
    >>%
  >>%
>>%
}%
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
    \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      put @resources <<%
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
        \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
}%
\else
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

Use primitive counter arithmetic here to avoid amsmath redefining `\stepcounter` (github issue/13)

```
\def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
  \global\advance\c@Hy@AnnotLevel\@ne
  \ifnum\c@Hy@AnnotLevel=\@ne
```

```
    #1%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@EndAnnot{%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
  \fi
  \global\advance\c@Hy@AnnotLevel\m@ne
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \else
      \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
        \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
          \Hy@testname
        }%
      }%
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
        \else
          /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoTo%
          /D(\Hy@testname)%
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end\hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
```

```
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@filebordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoToR%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)%
          \fi
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
  }%
  #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@runbordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /S/Launch%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          \ifx\\#3\\%
          \else
```

```
        /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
}%
#2\Hy@xspace@end
\Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
 \leavevmode
 \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
   bann<<%
    /Type/Annot%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \Hy@setpdfhighlight
    \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
    \fi
    /A<<%
     /S/URI%
     /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
     \ifHy@href@ismap
      /IsMap true%
     \fi
     \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >>%
   >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
 }%
 #1\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
   \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
   \@pdfm@mark{%
    bann<<%
     /Type/Annot%
     /Subtype/Link%
     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
     \Hy@setpdfborder
     \Hy@setpdfhighlight
     \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
     \else
      /C[\@menubordercolor]%
     \fi
     /A<<%
```

```
          /S/Named%
          /N/\Hy@temp@menu
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
  }%
  #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
 }%
}
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \def\@pdfproducer{dvipdfm}%
```

Detect XeTEX. However, but xdvipdfmx will overwrite it in the final PDF file.

```
 \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
 \expandafter\ifx\csname XeTeXversion\endcsname\relax
 \else
  \edef\@pdfproducer{XeTeX \the\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision}%
 \fi
\fi
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
 \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  docinfo<<%
   /Title(\@pdftitle)%
   /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
   /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
   \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
   \else
    /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
   \fi
   \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
   \else
    /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
   \fi
   /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
   \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
   \else
    /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
   \fi
   /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
   \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
   \else
    /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
   \fi
   \HyInfo@Addons
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    docview<<%
      \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
      \else
        \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
        \else
          /OpenAction[@page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]%
        \fi
      \fi
      \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \else
        /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
      \fi
      /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
      \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
      \else
        /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
      \ifx\@pdflang\relax
      \else
```

```
      /Lang(\@pdflang)%
    \fi
  >>%
 }%
 \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
 \else
  \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
 \fi
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
 \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
 \else
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
  \else
   \special{pdf:put @thispage %
    <</Trans<</S/\@pdfpagetransition>>>>%
   }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
 \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
 \else
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
  \else
   \special{pdf:put @thispage %
    <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
   }%
  \fi
 \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
 \ifHy@useHidKey
  \special{pdf:put @thispage %
   <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
  }%
 \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
 \hyper@pagetransition
 \hyper@pageduration
 \hyper@pagehidden
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

XeTEX uses pdfTEX's method `\pdfpagewidth` and `\pdfpageheight` for setting the paper size.

```
⟨*dvipdfm⟩
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/dvipdfm⟩
```

47.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see http://www.micropress-inc.com/ for details.

```
⟨*vtexhtml⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{htm}
\RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
\newif\if@Localurl
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!direct <a href=%
     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
  #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \special{!direct </a>}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \MathBSuppress=1\relax
    \special{!direct <a href=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \MathBSuppress=0\relax
    \special{!direct </a>}%
```

```
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \@Localurltrue
    \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \@Localurlfalse
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \if@Localurl
    \special{!endaref}%
  \else
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
```

```
}
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
⟨/vtexhtml⟩
⟨*vtex⟩
```

VTeX version 6.68 supports \mediawidth and \mediaheight. The \ifx construct is better than a \csname, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```
\ifx\mediaheight\@undefined
\else
  \ifx\mediaheight\relax
  \else
    \ifHy@setpagesize
      \providecommand*{\VTeXInitMediaSize}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{stockwidth}{%
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\paperheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
          \fi
        }{%
          \ifdim\stockheight>0pt %
            \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
          \fi
          \ifdim\stockwidth>0pt %
            \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
          \fi
        }%
      }%
      \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
    \fi
    \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
```

```
  \fi
\fi
```

Older versions of VTeX require `xyz` in lower case.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
      \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
```

```
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
 \else
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \fi
  \special{!%
    aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
        \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
 \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
 \special{!endaref}%
 \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \leavevmode
 \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
 \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
 \special{!%
   aref <%
   \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@pdfnewwindow n\fi\fi
   f=\Hy@pstringF>#3;%
   a=<%
     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
     \Hy@setpdfborder
     \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
     \else
       /C [\@filebordercolor]%
     \fi
   >%
 }%
 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
   #1\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@endcolorlink
 \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \fi
  \special{!%
    aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
        \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \expandafter
  \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
```

```
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!aref %
    <u=%
      /Type/Action%
      /S/Launch%
      /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \ifx\\#3\\%
      \else
        /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
    #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/S /Named /N /\Hy@temp@menu>;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@menubordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  }%
}
```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.

The code below makes sense for VTEX 7.02 or later.

Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{..}{..}` *globally.*

```
\ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
\else
  \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

Standard incantation.

1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```
      \else
        \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
```

I have to write an "honest" parser to convert raw PDF code into VTEX `\special`. (AVK)

Syntax of VTEX `\special{!trans <transition_effect>}`:

```
<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                       <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                       <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]
<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]
<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>
```

Transition codes:

```
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
  \def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%
```

Optional parameters:

```
  \def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
  \def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
  \def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
  \def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%
```

Tokenizer:

```
  \def\hvtex@gettoken{%
    \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
  }%
```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```
  \def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
```

```
    \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
    \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
  }%
  \def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%
```

Initializing code:

```
    \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
    \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
    \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
    \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
    \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
    \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%
```

First token is the PDF transition name without escape.

```
    \hvtex@gettoken
    \ifx\hvtex@token\@empty
```

Leading space(s)?

```
      \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
```

The buffer is empty, nothing to do.

```
      \else
        \hvtex@gettoken
      \fi
    \fi
    \csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname
```

Now is time to parse optional parameters.

```
    \hvtex@trans@params
  }%
```

Reentrable macro to parse optional parameters.

```
  \def\hvtex@trans@params{%
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \else
      \hvtex@gettoken
      \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
      \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
      \else
        \hvtex@gettoken
        \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration
```

/D is the effect duration in seconds. VTEX special takes it in milliseconds.

```
          \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
        \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion
```

/M can be either /I or /O

```
          \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
            \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
        \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension
```

/Dm can be either /H or /V

```
          \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
            \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
        \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction
```

Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).

```
          \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
        \fi\fi\fi\fi
      \fi
```

```
  \fi
  \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
  \else
    \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
  \fi
  \next
}%
```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```
\def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
  \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \if S\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
      \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
  \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
    }%
  \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
    }%
  \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
    \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
  \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
    \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
      \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
    }%
  \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
    \else
      \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%
```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```
      \multiply\dimen@\@m
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
      }%
    \fi
```

And all the mess is just for this.

```
    \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
  \fi
}%
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
```

```
      \special{!duration-}%
    \else
      \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \special{!hidden\ifHy@pdfpagehidden +\else -\fi}%
  \fi
}%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}%
\fi
```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:
1: WinTel
2: Linux
3: OS/2
4: MacOS
5: MacOS/X

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
    \count@\VTeXversion
    \divide\count@ 100 %
    \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
    \multiply\count@ -100 %
    \advance\count@\VTeXversion
    \edef\@pdfproducer{%
      \@pdfproducer
      .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
      \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
          \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
            \space(%
            \ifcase\VTeXOS
            \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
            \fi
            )%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
      ,\space
      \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
      \space backend%
      \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
        \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
      \fi
    }%
```

```
  \fi
\fi
```

Current !pdfinfo key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	**A**uthor	String
b	Crop**B**ox	String
c	**C**reator	String
k	**K**eywords	String
l	Page**L**ayout	PS
p	**P**ageMode	PS
r	P**r**oducer	String
s	**S**ubject	String
t	**T**itle	String
u	**U**RI	PS
v	**V**iewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<<..>>> (yuck; no choice).

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo v=<<<%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  >>>}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
  \fi
}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfcreationdate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfmoddate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{!pdfinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo k=<\@pdfkeywords>}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
⟨/vtex⟩
```

47.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```
/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
```

```
} bind def
```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```
⟨dviwindo⟩\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
⟨package⟩\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{}
⟨*pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
\def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
  \begingroup
    \let\x\literalps@out
```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```
    \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
          \@ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
          \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
          }}>1 %
      \def\x##1{%
        \immediate\special{!=##1}%
      }%
    \fi
    \x{%
      /product where{%
        pop %
        product(Distiller)search{%
          pop pop pop %
          version(.)search{%
            exch pop exch pop%
            (3011)eq{%
              gsave %
              newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
              /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
              72 72 moveto(.)show %
              grestore%
            }if%
          }{pop}ifelse%
        }{pop}ifelse%
      }if%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
```

47.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load `pdfmark.def` have to provide the correct macro definitions of

`\@pdfproducer`	for document information
`\literalps@out`	PostScript output
`\headerps@out`	PostScript output that goes in the header area

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

H.S	start of anchor, link or rect
#1 H.A	end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
#1 H.L	end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
H.R	end of rect
H.B	raw rect code

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  \{[^{}]+\}%
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
      pdfmark=/DEST,%
      linktype=anchor,%
      View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
      DestAnchor={#1}%
    }%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{hyper@anchorstart}{}{\endinput}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DEST,%
    linktype=anchor,%
    View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
    DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
  }%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \leavevmode
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \hbox\bgroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \Hy@LinkMath
  \fi
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
```

```
  \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
      \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    linktype=link,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
    Raw=H.B%
  }%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \Hy@LinkMath
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \egroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

We have to allow for \baselineskip having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`P=12 %
  \catcode`T=12 %
  \lowercase{\endgroup
  \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>\z@.#2\fi}%
}
\def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
```

```
      }%
    }%
  \fi
\fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pagehidden

```
\def\hyper@pagehidden{%
  \ifHy@useHidKey
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/PUT,%
      Raw={%
        \string{ThisPage\string}%
        <</Hid \ifHy@pdfpagehidden true\else false\fi>>%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
  \hyper@pagehidden
}

\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
```

```
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
      Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
      linktype={#1},%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      Dest=\Hy@testname
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\newtoks\pdf@docset
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
  \let\Hy@temp\@empty
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
    }%
  \fi
  \expandafter
  \pdfmark\expandafter{%
    \Hy@temp
    pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
    Title=\@pdftitle,%
    Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
    Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
    Author=\@pdfauthor,%
    Keywords=\@pdfkeywords,%
    Trapped=\@pdftrapped
  }%
  \ifx\HyInfo@Addons\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
```

```
    Raw={\HyInfo@Addons}%
   }%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
```

```
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
 }%
 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
 \pdfmark{%
  pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
   \string{Catalog\string}<<%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \else
     /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
    \fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
    \ifx\@pdflang\relax
    \else
     /Lang(\@pdflang)%
    \fi
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
    \else
     /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
    \fi
   >>%
  }%
 }%
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the 'keyval' system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is `pdfmark` which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed for the values.

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
\def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar[{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
\def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
 \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
 \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
 \@processme
 \let\pdf@type\relax
 \let\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
 \kvsetkeys{PDF}{#2}%
 \ifHy@pdfmarkerror
 \else
  \ifx\pdf@type\relax
   \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
   \ifx\\#1\\%
   \else
```

```
      \pdf@rect{#1}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\\#1\\%
      \literalps@out{%
        [%
        \ifx\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
        \else
          /_objdef\string{\pdf@objdef\string}%
        \fi
        \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
      }%
    \else
      \ltx@IfUndefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
        \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
      }{%
        \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
                \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
      }%
      \pdf@rect{#1}%
      \literalps@out{%
        [%
        \ifx\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
        \else
          /_objdef\string{\pdf@objdef\string}%
        \fi
        \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
      }%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TEX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (tobyt@netspace.net.au).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the text twice.

```
\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}
```

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

```
\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}
```

```
\newsavebox{\pdf@box}
\providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
\providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
\def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
\def\pdf@rect#1{%
  \begingroup
    \chardef\x=1 %
    \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \chardef\x=0 %
    \else
```

```
    \def\y{\anchor@spot}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\y
      \def\y{\relax}%
      \ifx\anchor@spot\y
        \chardef\x=0 %
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\expandafter\endgroup
\ifcase\x
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \literalps@out{H.R}%
\else
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
  \ifmmode
    \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
  \else
    \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
  \fi
  \ifHy@breaklinks
    \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@AllowHyphens#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
  \else
    \sbox\pdf@box{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      \Hy@LinkMath
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@LinkMath
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
  \fi
  \dimen@\ht\pdf@box
  \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
    \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \else
    \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
  \fi
```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC…).

```
  \ifHy@breaklinks
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@breaklinksunhbox\pdf@box
    \else
      \box\pdf@box
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter\box\pdf@box
  \fi
```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```
\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi
```

```
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
      \literalps@out{H.R}%
    \else
      \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R}}%
    \fi
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
  \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
  \else
    \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
  \fi
}
```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```
\newtoks\pdf@toks
\newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
\pdf@defaulttoks={}%
\def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\PDFdefaults#1{%
  \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
}
```

This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.

```
% what is the type of pdfmark?
\define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
% what is the link type?
\define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
\def\pdf@linktype{link}
% named object?
\define@key{PDF}{objdef}{\edef\pdf@objdef{#1}}
\let\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
% parameter is a stream of PDF
\define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
% parameter is a dictionary
\define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
```

```
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
% parameter is a string or file
\define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
% parameter is a destination
\define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
% parameter is a int
\define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
\define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
```

```
  \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{ID}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{MacFile}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Op}}
% parameter is a Boolean
\define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
% parameter is a integer or name
\define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Params}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Rect}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Title}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Unix}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{UnixFile}}
% parameter is an array
\define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{View}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{WinFile}}
```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```
\define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Author}}
\define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Creator}}
\define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{CreationDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Producer}}
\define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Subject}}
\define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Keywords}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Base}}
\define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
\define@key{PDF}{Trapped}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{/#1}{Trapped}%
  \fi
}

⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

```
12378 ⟨*pdfmark⟩
12379 \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
12380   \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
12381   \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
12382     \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
12383       linktype=menu,%
12384       pdfmark=/ANN,%
12385       AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
12386       Border=\@pdfborder,%
12387       BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
12388       Color=\@menubordercolor,%
12389       Action={<</Subtype/Named/N/\Hy@temp@menu>>},%
12390       Subtype=/Link,%
12391       PDFAFlags=4%
12392     }%
12393   }%
12394 }
```

And now for some useful examples:

```
12395 \def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
12396 \def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
12397   \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
12398     #1,%
12399     Border=\@pdfborder,%
12400     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
12401     Color=.2 .1 .5,%
12402     pdfmark=/ANN,%
12403     Subtype=/Link,%
12404     PDFAFlags=4,%
12405     Page=/Next%
12406   }%
12407 }
12408 \def\PDFPreviousPage{%
12409   \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}%
12410 }
12411 \def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%
12412   \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
12413     #1,%
12414     Border=\@pdfborder,%
12415     BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
12416     Color=.4 .4 .1,%
12417     pdfmark=/ANN,%
12418     Subtype=/Link,%
12419     PDFAFlags=4,%
12420     Page=/Prev%
12421   }%
12422 }
12423 \def\PDFOpen#1{%
12424   \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
12425 }
```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```
12426 \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
12427   \begingroup
12428     \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
12429     \hyper@chars
12430     \leavevmode
12431     \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
```

```
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    linktype=url,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
    Action={<<%
      /Subtype/URI%
      /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
      \ifHy@href@ismap
        /IsMap true%
      \fi
    >>},%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \begingroup
  \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
  \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
  \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
  \leavevmode
  \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    linktype=file,%
    Color=\@filebordercolor,%
    Action={%
      <<%
        /S/GoToR%
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /D%
        \ifx\\#3\\%
          [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
        \else
          (\Hy@pstringD)cvn%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
  \leavevmode
```

```
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=run,%
      Color=\@runbordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/Launch%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
          \else
            /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

Unfortunately, some parts of the `pdfmark` PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

47.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its y axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in `SDict`, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```
⟨*dvips⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```
/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def
```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect…And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```
12530   /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
12531   /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
12532   /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
12533   /BorderArrayPatch{%
12534     [exch{%
12535       dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
12536       {BPToDvips}if%
12537     }forall]%
12538   }def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
12539   /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
12540   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
12541   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```
12542   /H.S {%
12543     currentpoint %
12544     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
12545     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
12546     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
12547   } def%
```

The calculation of upper left y is done without raising the point in TEX, by simply adding on the current \baselineskip to the current y. This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current baselineskip is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: baselineskip in pt. The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the baselineskip

```
12548   /H.L {%
12549     2 sub dup%
12550     /HyperBasePt exch def %
12551     PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
12552     currentpoint %
12553     HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
12554     /pdf@urx exch def%
12555   } def%
12556   /H.A {%
12557     H.L %
12558 % |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
12559 % |\baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
12560     currentpoint exch pop %
12561     vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
12562     HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
```

```
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
   /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
% |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
% PDF coordinates
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
  }%
}
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
      \@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
        \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }{%
        \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
          \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
            \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

⟨/dvips⟩

47.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```
⟨*vtexpdfmark⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
```

```
  \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
    \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
  \else
    \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
  \fi
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
    /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
    /HyperBorder {1} def%
    /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: pdf@lly $= Y_c -$ HyperBorder, pdf@hoff $= X_c + 72$, pdf@llx $= X_c -$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder sub%
      /pdf@lly exch def %
      dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
      HyperBorder sub%
      /pdf@llx exch def%
    } def%
```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the \baselineskip: pdf@ury $=$ $Y_c +$ HyperBasePt + HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.L {%
      2 sub%
      /HyperBasePt exch def %
      currentpoint %
      HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@urx exch def%
    } def%
    /H.A {%
      H.L %
      currentpoint exch pop %
      vsize 72 sub exch %
      HyperBasePt add add%
      /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
```

pdf@ury $= Y_c +$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
    /H.R {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add%
      /pdf@urx exch def %
```

```
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
    /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
  }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
   \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
   \literalps@out{%
    /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@}def%
   }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/vtexpdfmark⟩
```

47.11 Textures

```
⟨*textures⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

\Hy@ps@CR The macro \Hy@ps@CR contains the end-of-line character.

```
\begingroup
  \obeylines %
  \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
  }%
\endgroup %
```

Textures has two types of \special command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The 'postscript' way preserves TeX's idea of where on the page the \special occurred, but it wraps the contents with a save–restore pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The 'rawpostscript' way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* \special constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a 'rawpostscript' \special.

```
\def\literalps@out#1{%
  \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
  \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
}%
%
```

The 'prepostscript' is a 3rd kind of \special, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```
\def\headerps@out#1{%
  \special{%
```

```
    prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
      #1\Hy@ps@CR
    end%
  }%
}%
%
```

To correctly support the pdfmark method, for embedding PDF definitions with .ps files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file pdfmark.def is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
    /betterpdfmark {%
      systemdict begin %
        dup /BP eq%
        {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []%
        {dup /EP eq%
          {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
          {cleartomark}%
          ifelse%
        }ifelse %
      end%
    }def\Hy@ps@CR
    ___pdfmark___ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
  }% end of \headerps@out
}% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
\fi
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
%
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and pdf@hoff pdf@voff which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```
    /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
    /DvipsToPDF {} def%
    /PDFToDvips {} def%
    /BPToDvips {} def%
    /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
```

```
    HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
    dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.L {%
    2 sub %
    PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
    currentpoint %
    HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
    HyperBase sub % baseline skip
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
   /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def\Hy@ps@CR
  }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
  \fi
}
```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
  \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
  \keepPDF@SetupDoc
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{%
        html:<a href=%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
```

```
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/textures⟩
```

47.12 dvipsone

```
% \subsection{dvipsone driver}
% Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
% |\special| commands.
⟨*dvipsone⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{dvipsone + Distiller}%
\fi
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
```

```
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
```

```
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
        \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
        \else
          /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
  gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
  72 add exch pop null exch null%
}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx` `pdf@lly` `pdf@urx` `pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff` `pdf@voff` which are the PDF

page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```
    /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div  } def%
    /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
    /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
    /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
    /BorderArrayPatch{%
      [exch{%
        dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
        {BPToDvips}if%
      }forall]%
    }def%
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
      dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
      HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
    } def%
    /H.L {%
      2 sub %
      PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
      currentpoint %
      HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
      /pdf@urx exch def%
    } def%
    /H.A {%
      H.L %
      currentpoint exch pop %
      HyperBase sub % baseline skip
      DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
    /H.R {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
      currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def%
  }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

⟨/dvipsone⟩

47.13 TeX4ht

```
13053 ⟨*tex4ht⟩
13054 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
13055 \let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
13056 \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
13057   \Hy@InfoNoLine{tex4ht is already loaded}%
13058 }{%
13059   \RequirePackage[htex4ht]{tex4ht}%
13060 }
13061 \hyperlinkfileprefix{}
13062 \let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
13063 \def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
13064   \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
13065   \else
13066     \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
13067   \fi
13068 }
13069 \Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
13070   \Hy@SaveLastskip
13071   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
13072   \begingroup
13073     \let\protect=\string
13074     \special{t4ht=<a name=%
13075         \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
13076   \endgroup
13077   \Hy@activeanchortrue
13078   \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
13079   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
13080   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
13081   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
13082 }
13083 \Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
13084   \Hy@SaveLastskip
13085   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
13086   \begingroup
13087     \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
13088         \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
13089   \endgroup
13090   \Hy@activeanchortrue
13091 }
13092 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
13093   \special{t4ht=</a>}%
13094   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
13095   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
13096 }
13097 \def\@urltype{url}
13098 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
13099   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
13100   \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
13101   \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
13102   \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
13103     \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
13104   \else
13105     \begingroup
13106       \hyper@chars
13107       \special{t4ht=<a href=%
13108           \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
```

```
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \begingroup
        \hyper@chars
        \special{%
          t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
   \begingroup
     \hyper@chars
     \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
     \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
       #1\Hy@xspace@end
     \Hy@endcolorlink
     \special{t4ht=</a>}%
   \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
```

```
\let\autoref\ref
\ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
  \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
\fi
\let\backref\ltx@gobble
```

Fix for tex4ht.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \expandafter
  \let\expandafter\Hy@OrgMakeLabel\csname Make:Label\endcsname
  \expandafter\def\csname Make:Label\endcsname#1#2{%
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \else
      \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=1000 %
    \fi
    \Hy@OrgMakeLabel{#1}{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  }%
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
⟨*tex4htcfg⟩
\IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
\Preamble{html}
   \begin{document}%
\EndPreamble
\def\TeX{TeX}
\def\OMEGA{Omega}
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}
\def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
\def\eTeX{e-\TeX}
\def\MF{Metafont}
\def\MP{MetaPost}
⟨/tex4htcfg⟩
```

48 Driver-specific form support

48.1 pdfmarks

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\long\def\@Form[#1]{%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
[%
  /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {pdfDocEncoding}%
  <<%
    /Type/Encoding%
    /Differences[%
      24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
        /tilde %
```

```
      39/quotesingle %
      96/grave %
      128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
        /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
        /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
        /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
        /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
      164/currency %
      166/brokenbar %
      168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
      172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
        /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
      183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
      188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
      192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
        /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
        /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
        /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
        /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
        /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
        /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
        /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
        /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
        /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
   /_objdef{ZaDb}%
   /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {ZaDb}%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{Helv}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {Helv}%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{aform}%
  /type/dict%
```

```
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{afields}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{corder}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
{%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
    /_objdef{Check}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
  /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
  20 20 moveto%
  (4)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
    /_objdef{Cross}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
  /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
  20 20 moveto%
  (8)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
    /_objdef{Submit}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  0.6 setgray %
  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
  1 setgray %
  2 2 moveto %
  2 98 lineto %
  248 98 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  4 96 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  fill %
  0.34 setgray %
  248 98 moveto %
  248 2 lineto %
  2 2 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  246 4 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  fill%
  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
  0 setgray %
  8 22.5 moveto%
  (Submit)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
```

```
    /__objdef{SubmitP}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  0.6 setgray %
  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
  0.34 setgray %
  2 2 moveto %
  2 98 lineto %
  248 98 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  4 96 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  fill %
  1 setgray %
  248 98 moveto %
  248 2 lineto %
  2 2 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  246 4 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  fill%
  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
  0 setgray %
   10 20.5 moveto%
  (Submit)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
} ?pdfmark%
[%
  {aform}%
  <<%
    /Fields{afields}%
    /DR<<%
      /Font<<%
        /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
        /Helv{Helv}%
      >>%
    >>%
    /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
    /CO{corder}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
        /NeedAppearances true%
      \fi
    \fi
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  {Catalog}%
  <<%
    /AcroForm{aform}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
}}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
```

```
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
}
\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
\edef\Fld@pageobjref{/P\string{ThisPage\string}}
\def\HyField@AddToFields#1{%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/APPEND,%
    Raw={%
      \string{afields\string}%
      \string{#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount\string}%
    }%
  }%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/APPEND,%
      Raw={%
        \string{corder\string}%
        \string{#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount\string}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,%
        objdef=text\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
```

```
      Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
    }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{text}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\relax
 \let\Fld@value\relax
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
 \begingroup
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@tempdima\z@
  \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
   \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
   \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
   \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
   \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
   \noexpand\expandafter
   \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
   \noexpand\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
     \ifFld@radio
      Radio%
     \else
      \ifFld@combo
       \ifFld@popdown
        PopdownBox%
       \else
        ComboBox%
       \fi
      \else
       ListBox%
      \fi
     \fi
    \endcsname
   }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
   \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
   \ifFld@radio
    \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
    \@@Radio{#3}%
   \else
    \begingroup
     \HyField@FlagsChoice
```

```
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \fi
  \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    objdef=\ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount\fi,%
    Raw={%
      \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
    }%
  } % deliberate space between radio buttons
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
    \HyField@AddToFields{radio}%
  \fi
 }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
 \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
 \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
 \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
  pdfmark=/ANN,%
  objdef=list\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
  Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
 }%
 \HyField@AddToFields{list}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
```

```
13557     \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
13558   }%
13559   \ifHy@pdfa
13560     \Hy@Error{%
13561       PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
13562     }\@ehc
13563     \LayoutPushButtonField{%
13564       \leavevmode
13565       \MakeButtonField{#2}%
13566     }%
13567   \else
13568     \HyField@FlagsPushButton
13569     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
13570     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
13571     \LayoutPushButtonField{%
13572       \leavevmode
13573       \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
13574       \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
13575         pdfmark=/ANN,%
13576         objdef=push\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
13577         Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
13578       }%
13579     }%
13580     \HyField@AddToFields{push}%
13581   \fi
13582 \endgroup
13583 }
13584 \def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
13585   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
13586   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
13587   \begingroup
13588     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
13589       \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
13590     }%
13591     \HyField@FlagsPushButton
13592     \HyField@FlagsSubmit
13593     \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
13594     \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
13595     \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
13596     \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
13597       pdfmark=/ANN,%
13598       objdef=submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
13599       Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP<</N{Submit}/D{SubmitP}>>}%
13600     }%
13601     \HyField@AddToFields{submit}%
13602   \endgroup
13603 }
13604 \def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
13605   \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
13606   \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
13607   \begingroup
13608     \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
13609       \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
13610     }%
13611     \leavevmode
13612     \ifHy@pdfa
13613       \Hy@Error{%
```

```
      PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
    }\@ehc
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
  \else
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
    }%
    \HyField@AddToFields{reset}%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}%
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \def\Fld@default{0}%
 \begingroup
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
    \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
  }%
  \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
    \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=check\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
    }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{check}%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

48.2 HyperTeX

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
```

```
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
```

48.3 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
}
\def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%
    \ifFld@password
      \@@PasswordField
    \else
      \@@TextField
    \fi
  \egroup
}
\def\@@PasswordField{%
  \HCode{%
    <input type="password" %
     id="\Fld@name" %
     name="\Fld@name" %
     \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
     value="\Fld@default" %
     \the\Field@toks
    >%
  }%
}
\def\@@TextField{%
  \ifFld@multiline
    \HCode{<textarea %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
```

```
    \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
    \the\Field@toks>%
  }%
  \Fld@default
  \HCode{</textarea>}%
 \else
  \HCode{<input type="textbox" %
    \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
    id="\Fld@name" %
    name="\Fld@name" %
    \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
    value="\Fld@default" %
    \the\Field@toks>%
  }%
 \fi
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
 \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
  \Field@toks={ }%
  \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
  #2%
  \ifFld@radio
    \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
  \else
    \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%
 \Fld@menulength=0 %
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
}
\def\@@Menu#1\\{%
 \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
   name="\Fld@name" %
   \the\Field@toks>%
 }%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \HCode{<option %
    \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
    value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
  }%
 }%
 \HCode{</select>}%
}
\def\@@Radio#1\\{%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \HCode{<input type="radio" %
    \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
    name="\Fld@name" %
    value="\@currValue" %
```

```
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \@currDisplay
  }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="button" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="#2" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \HCode{</button>}%
  \egroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
      \ifFld@checked checked \fi
      \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
      #2%
    }%
  \egroup
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
```

48.4 pdfTeX

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdftex does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
  \immediate\pdfxform0 %
  \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
    \the\pdflastxform\space 0 R%
  }%
% \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdflastxform}}%
}%
```

```
\let\HyField@afields\ltx@empty
\let\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdflastlink\endcsname\relax
  \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
    \MessageBreak
    Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
    \MessageBreak
    but other PDF viewers might complain%
  }%
\else
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToFields\ltx@gobble
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\HyField@AfterAuxOpen{\Hy@AtBeginDocument}%
```

Insertion sort for calculation field list. In case of equal sort keys (for example, if 'calculatesortkey' is not used at all) the keys keep document calling order.

```
  \def\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \let\ltx@secondoftwo\relax
      \ifx\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
        \xdef\HyField@cofields{%
          \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
        }%
      \else
        \let\ltx@secondoftwo\relax
        \def\HyField@AddCoField##1##2##3{%
          \ifx##1\ltx@empty
            \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
            \expandafter\ltx@gobble
          \else
            \ifnum\pdfstrcmp{##2}{#1}>\ltx@zero
              \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
              \ltx@secondoftwo{##2}{##3}%
              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@gobble
            \else
              \ltx@secondoftwo{##2}{##3}%
            \fi
          \fi
          \HyField@AddCoField
        }%
        \xdef\HyField@cofields{%
          \expandafter\HyField@AddCoField
          \HyField@cofields\ltx@empty\ltx@empty\ltx@empty
        }%
      \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \if@filesw
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
        \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToFields[1]{}%
      }%
      \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
        \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields[2]{}%
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \let\HyField@AfterAuxOpen\@firstofone
  \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
    \xdef\HyField@afields{%
      \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
      \else
        \HyField@afields
        \space
      \fi
      #1 0 R%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields
}%
\def\HyField@AddToFields{%
  \expandafter\HyField@@AddToFields\expandafter{%
    \the\pdflastlink
  }%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        \endgroup
        \if@filesw
          \write\@mainaux{%
            \string\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields{%
              \Fld@calculate@sortkey
            }{%
              \the\pdflastlink
            }%
          }%
        \fi
      }%
    \Hy@temp
  \fi
}%
\def\HyField@@AddToFields#1{%
  \HyField@AfterAuxOpen{%
    \if@filesw
      \write\@mainaux{%
        \string\HyField@AuxAddToFields{#1}%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
}%
\fi
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@FormObjects
    \ifnum\pdftexversion>13 %
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
```

```
    \fi
    \AtVeryEndDocument{%
      \immediate\pdfobj{%
        <<%
          /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
          \ifx\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
          \else
            /CO[\romannumeral-`\Q\HyField@cofields]%
          \fi
          /DR<<%
            /Font<<%
              /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
              /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
            >>%
          >>%
          /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
          \ifHy@pdfa
          \else
            \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
              /NeedAppearances true%
            \fi
          \fi
        >>%
      }%
      \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdflastobj}%
      \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
    }%
  }%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
```

Same as \ding{123} of package pifont.

```
    \begingroup
      \fontfamily{pzd}%
      \fontencoding{U}%
      \fontseries{m}%
      \fontshape{n}%
      \selectfont
      \char123 %
    \endgroup
  }{Ding}%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
    \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
  }{Submit}%
  \MakeFieldObject{%
    \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
  }{SubmitP}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\let\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@pageobjref\ltx@empty
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpageref}{%
}{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{zref-abspage}{%
    \newcount\HyAnn@Count
    \HyAnn@Count=\ltx@zero
    \def\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel{%
      \global\advance\HyAnn@Count by\ltx@one
      \zref@labelbyprops{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}%
```

```
      \zref@refused{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}%
    }%
    \def\Fld@pageobjref{%
      \zref@ifrefundefined{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{%
      }{%
        \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{%
          /P \pdfpageref
          \zref@extractdefault{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{1} %
          \space 0 R%
        }{%
        }%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
  }%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
    \@tempdima\z@
    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
```

```
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
    \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
    \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \noexpand\expandafter
    \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
    \noexpand\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
        \ifFld@radio
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
\endgroup
```

```
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
  \Fld@listcount=0 %
  \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \leavevmode
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Radio
      /AP<<%
        /N<<%
```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: `/\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount`. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```
          /\@currValue\space \DingObject
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
    \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
  }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \leavevmode
  \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
  \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  \pdfendlink
  \HyField@AddToFields
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
```

```
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
        \pdfendlink
        \HyField@AddToFields
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \leavevmode
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Submit
      /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \pdfendlink
    \HyField@AddToFields
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
```

```
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
      \pdfendlink
      \HyField@AddToFields
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \pdfobj {%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
          /ring/tilde %
        39/quotesingle %
        96/grave %
        128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
          /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
          /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
          /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
          /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
        164/currency %
        166/brokenbar %
        168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
        172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
          /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
        183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
        188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
        192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
          /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
          /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
          /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
          /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
          /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
          /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
```

```
        /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
        /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
        /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
}%
\xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdflastobj}%
\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
}%
\xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdflastobj}%
\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%
  >>%
}%
\xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdflastobj}%
\global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
```
⟨/pdftex⟩

48.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdfTEX forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩

\@Gauge

```
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
```

\@Form

```
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \Hy@FormObjects
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj @aform <<%
      /Fields @afields%
      /DR<<%
        /Font<<%
          /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
          /Helv @OBJHelv%
        >>%
      >>%
      /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
```

```
      /CO @corder%
      \ifHy@pdfa
      \else
        \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
          /NeedAppearances true%
        \fi
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
}
```

\@endForm

```
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
```

\dvipdfm@setdim `\dvipdfm@setdim` sets dimensions for ann using `\pdfm@box`.

```
\def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
  height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
  width  \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
  depth  \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
}
```

\HyField@AnnotCount

```
\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
```

\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
```

\HyField@TheAnnotCount

```
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\def\Fld@pageobjref{/P @thispage}%
```

\HyField@AddToFields

```
\def\HyField@AddToFields#1{%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \@pdfm@mark{put @corder @#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \fi
}
```

\@TextField

```
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
```

```
14375      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
14376    \else
14377      \DefaultHeightofText
14378    \fi
14379  }%
14380  \begingroup
14381    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
14382      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
14383    }%
14384    \PDFForm@Name
14385    \HyField@FlagsText
14386    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
14387    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
14388    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
14389      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
14390    }%
14391    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
14392    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
14393      \leavevmode
14394      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
14395      \@pdfm@mark{%
14396        ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
14397        \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
14398      }%
14399    }%
14400    \unhbox\pdfm@box
14401    \HyField@AddToFields{text}%
14402    % record in @afields array
14403  \endgroup
14404 }
```

\@ChoiceMenu

```
14405 \def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
14406  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
14407  \let\Fld@default\relax
14408  \let\Fld@value\relax
14409  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
14410  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
14411  \begingroup
14412    \Fld@menulength=0 %
14413    \@tempdima\z@
14414    \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
14415      \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
14416      \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
14417      \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
14418      \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
14419    }%
14420    \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
14421    \begingroup
14422      \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
14423    \edef\x{\endgroup
14424      \noexpand\expandafter
14425      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
14426      \noexpand\expandafter{%
14427        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
14428          \ifFld@radio
14429            Radio%
14430          \else
```

```
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
\endgroup
}
```

\@@Radio

```
\def\@@Radio#1{%
  \Fld@listcount=0 %
  \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
```

```
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann %
      \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
        @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
        \space
      \fi
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<%
        \PDFForm@Radio
        /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
      >>%
    }%
    \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields{radio}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\Fld@listcount

```
\newcount\Fld@listcount
```

\@@Listbox

```
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
    \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
    \dvipdfm@setdim
    <<\PDFForm@List>>%
  }%
  \unhbox\pdfm@box
  \HyField@AddToFields{list}%
}
```

\@PushButton

```
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
```

```
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    }%
  \else
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutPushButtonField{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
      }%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box
    \HyField@AddToFields{push}%
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
```

\@Submit

```
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
  }%
  \HyField@FlagsPushButton
  \HyField@FlagsSubmit
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \@pdfm@mark{%
   ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
   \dvipdfm@setdim
   <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
  }%
  \unhbox\pdfm@box%
  \HyField@AddToFields{submit}%
 \endgroup
}
```

\@Reset

```
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
  }%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@pdfa
```

```
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{reset}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@CheckBox

```
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{check}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}

\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
```

```
      39/quotesingle %
      96/grave %
     128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
       /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
       /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
       /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
       /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
     164/currency %
     166/brokenbar %
     168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
     172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
       /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
     183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
     188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
     192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
       /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
       /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
       /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
       /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
       /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
       /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
       /eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
       /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
       /thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
   >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJZaDb%
   <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
   >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJHelv%
   <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
   >>%
  }%
  \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

48.6 Common forms part

```
⟨*pdfform⟩
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\providecommand*{\Fld@pageobjref}{}
```

\Hy@escapestring

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
```

```
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
        \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
      }%
      \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \expandafter\Hy@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
      \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
        \@ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
          ##1%
          \ThisShouldNotHappen
        }{%
          \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
        }%
      }%
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter
      \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@@escapeform#3\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@escapeform{}%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@Name{%
  \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@name
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@altname
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@mappingname
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@@Name#1{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \ifnum\Hy@pdfversion<5 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
      \ifHy@unicode
        \Hy@unicodefalse
      \fi
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp#1%
  \endgroup
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

\Fld@additionalactions

```
\def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
```

K input (keystroke) format

```
  \ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
  \else
    /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
  \fi
```

F display format

```
  \ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
  \else
    /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
  \fi
```

V validation

```
  \ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
  \else
    /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
  \fi
```

C calculation

```
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
  \else
    /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
  \fi
```

Fo receiving the input focus

```
  \ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
  \else
    /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
  \fi
```

Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
  \else
    /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
  \fi
```

D pressing the mouse button (down)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
  \else
    /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
  \fi
```

U releasing the mouse button (up)

```
  \ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
  \else
    /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
  \fi
```

E cursor enters the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
  \else
    /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
  \fi
```

X cursor exits the annotation's active area.

```
  \ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
  \else
    /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
  \fi
}
\def\Fld@additionalactions{%
  \if-\Fld@@additionalactions-%
  \else
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Fld@annotnames

```
\def\Fld@annotnames{%
  /T(\Fld@name)%
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    /TU(\Fld@altname)%
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    /TM(\Fld@mappingname)%
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Check

```
\def\PDFForm@Check{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /AP<< /N <</Yes<<>>>> >>  %new string /Yes is from below
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
```

```
    /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
  \fi
  /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol})%
 >>%
 /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
    \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
 /H/P%
 \ifFld@checked /V/Yes/AS/Yes\else /V/Off/AS/Off\fi
 \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Push

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
 \def\PDFForm@Push{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
 }%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@List

```
\def\PDFForm@List{%
 /Subtype/Widget%
 \Fld@annotflags
 \Fld@pageobjref
 \Fld@annotnames
 /FT/Ch%
 \Fld@flags
 /Q \Fld@align
 /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
 \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
       \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
       \ifx\fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
       \space
```

```
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
      \else
        /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
      \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  \Fld@choices
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Radio

```
\def\PDFForm@Radio{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@radiosymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
      \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
```

New code, the default value is used for all buttons

```
  \ifx\Fld@default\@empty
    /V/Off%
    /DV/Off%
  \else
   /V/\Fld@default
   /DV/\Fld@default
  \fi
```

```
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Text

```
\def\PDFForm@Text{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Tx%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
      \else
        /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
  /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
  \Fld@additionalactions
  \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Submit

```
\def\PDFForm@Submit{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
```

```
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<<%
    /S/SubmitForm%
    /F<<%
      /FS/URL%
      /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
    >>%
    \Fld@submitflags
  >>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Reset

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
        \else
          /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
        \fi
%     /CA (Clear)
%     /AC (Done)
      >>%
    \fi
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
    \Fld@additionalactions
  }%
\fi

⟨/pdfform⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

49 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate repere.sty); it needed the repere or makebook.pl post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the \@sect command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for \@ssect, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual \addcontentsline

```
\def\phantomsection{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```
⟨/package⟩

49.1 Bookmarks

⟨*outlines⟩

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meating in Heidelberg. See paper.pdf and slides.pdf in the doc directory of hyperref.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on ε-TeX, the order of the \BOOKMARK commands written to the \@outlinefile could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of ε-TeX's implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the bookmark@seq@number counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the \@outlinefile, which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of \BOOKMARK commands in that file.

```
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
    % section number, text, label, level, file
  \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
  \else
    \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
    \else
      \@@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
\def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
\def\@@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
      \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
      \ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
        \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
        \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
```

```
      \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
        \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
        \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
        \Hy@Warning{%
          Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
          greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
        }%
        \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
        \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
        \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
      \fi
    \else
      \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
    \fi
    \global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
    \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
    \expandafter\xdef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
    \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
    \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
    \edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
      \Hy@Warning{%
        The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
        \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
      }%
      \phantomsection
    \fi
    \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
      \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
      \let\booknumberline\Hy@numberline
      \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
      \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
    \else
      \let\numberline\@gobble
      \let\booknumberline\@gobble
      \let\partnumberline\@gobble
      \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
    \fi
    \HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile\Hy@tempa
    \if@filesw
      \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
      \@ifundefined{@outlinefile}{%
      }{%
        \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
          \protect\BOOKMARK
            [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
            {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
            \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\endgroup
}
\newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}
```

```
\begingroup
  \lccode`(=`{%
  \lccode`)=`}%
  \lccode`1=\z@
  \lccode`2=\z@
  \lccode`3=\z@
  \lccode`5=\z@
  \lccode`7=\z@
  \lccode`\#=\z@
  \lccode`\`=\z@
  \lccode`\{=\z@
  \lccode`\}=\z@
\lowercase{%
  \endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile#1{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
    \escapechar`\\%
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft\Hy@tempa(\@nil
    }%
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight\Hy@tempa)\@nil
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#1(#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \string\173%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#1)#2\@nil{%
    #1%
    \ifx\\#2\\%
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
    {%
      \string\175%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
}
```

In the call of \BOOKMARK the braces around #4 are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains].

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
  \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
}
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
```

```
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
}
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
  \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
  \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce `\pdfbookmark`, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```
\renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
  \Hy@writebookmark{}{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
  \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
}
\def\BOOKMARK{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@BOOKMARK}{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%
}
\def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}]}{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
}
```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the texinfopdf macros.

49.1.1 Rerun warning

\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck

```
\RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
\def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
  \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%
    \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
  }{%
    Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
    or use package `bookmark'%
  }%
}
```

49.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl. The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping \ and the like.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax
```

\hv@pdf@char Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large `\ifcase`, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\'=12 %
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
    \catcode`\"=12 %
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
```

```
      \char
      \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
        "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
      \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
      \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
      \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
      \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
      \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
      \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
      \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
      \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
      \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
      \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
      \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
      \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
      \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
      \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
      \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
      \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%
      \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
      \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
      \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
      \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
      \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
      \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
      \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
      \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
      \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
      \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
      \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
      \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
      \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%
      \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
      \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
  \fi
\endgroup
```

\@@BOOKMARK

```
\def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
    \the\@serial@counter
  }%
  \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
  \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
  \edef\@parcount{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
      0%
    \else
      \csname @count@#5\endcsname
    \fi
  }%
  \immediate\special{%
    !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
    s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
```

```
  }%
}%
```

\ReadBookmarks

```
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \begingroup
    \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
    \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
    \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
    \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
    \def\({{}%
    \def\){}}%
    \def\do##1{%
      \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
        \@makeother##1%
      \else
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
          \@makeother##1%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \dospecials
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
  \endgroup
  \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
  \else
    \if@filesw
      \newwrite\@outlinefile
      \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
      \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
      \ifHy@typexml
        \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*!vtex⟩

```
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \begingroup
      \def\do##1{%
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
          \@makeother##1%
        \else
          \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
            \@makeother##1%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
      \dospecials
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \escapechar=`\\%
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \calc@bm@number{##5}%
```

```
15340       }%
15341       \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
15342       \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
15343         \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
15344       \fi
15345       \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
15346         \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
15347 ⟨*pdftex⟩
15348         \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
15349         \Hy@OutlineName{}\Hy@pstringName{%
15350           ##2\check@bm@number{##3}%
15351         }{%
15352           \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
15353         }%
15354 ⟨/pdftex⟩
15355 ⟨*pdfmark⟩
15356         \pdfmark{%
15357           pdfmark=/OUT,%
15358           Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%
15359           Dest={##3},%
15360           Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
15361         }%
15362 ⟨/pdfmark⟩
15363 ⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
15364         \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
15365         \@pdfm@mark{%
15366           outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
15367                   [%
15368                   \ifnum##21>\z@
15369                   \else
15370                     -%
15371                   \fi
15372                   ] %
15373                 \fi
15374                 ##1<<%
15375             /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
15376             /A<<%
15377               /S/GoTo%
15378               /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
15379             >>%
15380           >>%
15381         }%
15382 ⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
15383       }%
15384       \begingroup
15385         \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
15386         \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
15387       \endgroup
15388       %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}}%
15389     \endgroup
15390   }%
15391   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
15392   \else
15393     \if@filesw
15394       \newwrite\@outlinefile
15395       \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
15396       \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
```

```
      \ifHy@typexml
        \immediate\write\@outlinefile{<relaxxml>\relax}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
  \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
\def\check@bm@number#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
    0%
  \else
    \csname B_#1\endcsname
  \fi
}
\def\calc@bm@number#1{%
  \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax
  \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
  \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
⟨/!vtex⟩

\ifHy@implicit
\else
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi

⟨/outlines⟩
⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩

\newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
\def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \Hy@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\Hy@@SectionAnchor}[1]{%
  \leavevmode
  \hbox to 0pt{%
    \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \hss
  }%
}
\let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
\def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
    \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
      #5%
    }%
```

```
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
  }\x
}
\let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
\def\@schapter#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \endgroup
  \H@old@schapter{#1}%
}
```

If there is no chapter number (\frontmatter or \backmatter) then the counting by \refstepcounter{chapter} is not executed, so there will be no destination for \ddcontentsline. So \@chapter is overloaded to avoid this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@chapter}{}{%
  \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
  \def\@chapter{%
    \def\Hy@next{%
      \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
    \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
      \ltx@IfUndefined{if@mainmatter}%
      \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
        \let\Hy@next\relax
      \fi
    \fi
    \Hy@next
    \Hy@org@chapter
  }%
}
\let\H@old@part\@part
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\z@
\else
  \let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne
\fi
\def\@part{%
  \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
    \phantomsection
  \fi
  \H@old@part
}
\let\H@old@spart\@spart
\def\@spart#1{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{part*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
```

```
  \H@old@spart{#1}%
}
\let\H@old@sect\@sect
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
    \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]}%
      \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
        #8%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
    }\x
  }{%
    \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]{#8}%
  }%
}
```

⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩
⟨*outlines⟩

```
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}
```

⟨/outlines⟩

50 Compatibility with koma-script classes

⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩

Hard-wire in an unpleasant over-ride of komascript 'scrbook' class for Tobias Isenberg (Tobias.Isenberg@gmx.de). With version 6.71b the hack is also applied to 'scrreprt' class and is removed for koma-script versions since 2001/01/01, because Markus Kohm supports hyperref in komascript.

```
\def\Hy@tempa{%
  \def\@addchap[##1]##2{%
    \typeout{##2}%
    \if@twoside
      \@mkboth{##1}{}%
    \else
      \@mkboth{}{##1}%
    \fi
    \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
    \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
```

```
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \if@twocolumn
      \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{##2}]%
    \else
      \@makeschapterhead{##2}%
      \@afterheading
    \fi
    \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{##1}%
  }%
}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{%
  \@ifclasslater{scrbook}{2001/01/01}{%
    \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
  }{}%
}{%
  \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{%
    \@ifclasslater{scrreprt}{2001/01/01}{%
      \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
    }{}%
  }{%
    \let\Hy@tempa\@empty
  }%
}%
\Hy@tempa
```
⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩

51 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

51.1 PD1 encoding

⟨*pd1enc⟩
```
\DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}
```
Accents
```
\DeclareTextAccent{\`}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextAccent{\'}{PD1}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextAccent{\^}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextAccent{\"}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
\DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}#1}
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}#1}
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
  \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}#1%
}
```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D
```

Accent glyph names

```
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
% U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC
```

\040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic

\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{"}% \042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026
```

\047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

```
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(}% \050 U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)}% \051 U+0029
```

\052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period

```
% U+002E FULL STOP; period
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{.}% \056 U+002E
```

\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
...
\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{<}% \074 U+003C
```

\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{>}% \076 U+003E
```

\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\134}% U+005C
% "U+2216 SET MINUS" simulated by "U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS"
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PD1}{\textbackslash}
```

\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060
```

\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
...
\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069
```

\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
...
\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E
```

Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddagger}{PD1}{\textddagger}
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
```

```
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{IJ}% ligature U+0049 U+004A
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E
```

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.

The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.

```
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not
```

No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
    motright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PD1}{\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
```

```
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\i}{\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\i}{\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\i}{\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\i}{\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn; \th, \thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PD1}{\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PD1}{ij}% ligature U+0069 U+006A
```

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}%
```

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemotleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemotright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}%
```

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
```

⟨/pd1enc⟩

51.2 PU encoding

```
⟨*puenc⟩
\DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{}{}
```

51.2.1 NFSS2 accents

```
% U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\`}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000}% U+0300
% U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001}% U+0301
% U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{#1\83\002}% U+0302
% U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{#1\83\003}% U+0303
% U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
% U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
\DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
% U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
% U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\"}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
% U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
% U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
% U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
\DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
% U+0324 COMBINING DIAERESIS BELOW; dieresisbelowcmb; \textsubumlaut (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}[1]{#1\83\044}% U+0324
% U+0325 COMBINING RING BELOW; ringbelowcmb; \textsubring (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubring}{PU}[1]{#1\83\045}% U+0325
% U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
% U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
% U+032D COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT BELOW;
%   \textsubcircum (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}[1]{#1\83\055}% U+032D
% U+032E COMBINING BREVE BELOW; brevebelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\056}% U+032E
% U+0330 COMBINING TILDE BELOW; tildebelowcmb; \textsubtilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}[1]{#1\83\060}% U+0330
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
% U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD
```

Double accents.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001\83\004}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000\83\004}% U+0300 U+0304
```

`\@empty` is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}%
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\@empty}{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcircum-
low}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\ }{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\ }{\textcircumlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\ }{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U+0304
```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\`{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\'{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\^{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\"{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}%
```

51.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D
```

\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{"}% \80\042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
%* \textdollar -> \mathdollar
%* \textdollar -> \EyesDollar (marvosym)
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
%* \textampersand -> \binampersand (stmaryrd)
%* \textampersand -> \with (cmll)
% U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
% U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk; (?)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A
% U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus; \MVPlus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPlus}{PU}{\80\053}%* U+002B
% U+002C COMMA; comma; \MVComma (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVComma}{PU}{\80\054}%* U+002C
% U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen; \MVMinus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVMinus}{PU}{\80\055}%* U+002D
% U+002E FULL STOP; period; \MVPeriod (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPeriod}{PU}{\80\056}%* U+002E
% U+002F SOLIDUS; slash; \MVDivision (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVDivision}{PU}{\80\057}%* U+002F
% U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero; \MVZero (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVZero}{PU}{\80\060}%* U+0030
% U+0031 DIGIT ONE; one; \MVOne (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVOne}{PU}{\80\061}%* U+0031
% U+0032 DIGIT TWO; two; \MVTwo (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVTwo}{PU}{\80\062}%* U+0032
% U+0033 DIGIT THREE; three; \MVThree (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVThree}{PU}{\80\063}%* U+0033
% U+0034 DIGIT FOUR; four; \MVFour (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFour}{PU}{\80\064}%* U+0034
% U+0035 DIGIT FIVE; five; \MVFive (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFive}{PU}{\80\065}%* U+0035
% U+0036 DIGIT SIX; six; \MVSix (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSix}{PU}{\80\066}%* U+0036
```

```
% U+0037 DIGIT SEVEM; seven; \MVSeven (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSeven}{PU}{\80\067}%* U+0037
% U+0038 DIGIT EIGHT; eight; \MVEight (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVEight}{PU}{\80\070}%* U+0038
% U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine; \MVNine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVNine}{PU}{\80\071}%* U+0039
```

\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C
```

\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E
```

\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question

```
% U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at; \MVAt (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVAt}{PU}{\80\100}%* U+0040
```

\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C
```

\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
%* \textunderscore -> \mathunderscore (LaTeX)
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060
```

\80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
...
\80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
```

\80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
...
\80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
%* \textbar -> \textvertline (tipa)
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E
```

51.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace

```
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
%* \textsterling -> \mathsterling (LaTeX)
%* \textsterling -> \pounds (LaTeX)
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
%* \textbrokenbar -> \brokenvert (wasysym)
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
%* \textsection -> \mathsection (LaTeX)
%* \textsection -> \S (LaTeX)
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}%* U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guille-
    motleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
```

\80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softhyphen

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
%* \textparagraph -> \mathparagraph (LaTeX)
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
%* \textperiodcentered -> \MultiplicationDot (marvosym)
%* \textperiodcentered -> \Squaredot (marvosym)
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemotright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
%* \textmultiply -> \vartimes (stmaryrd)
%* \textmultiply -> \MVMultiplication (marvosym)
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PU}{\80\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
%* \dh -> \eth (wsuipa, phonetic)
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn;
%   \th, \thorn (wasysym), \textthorn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PU}{\80\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF
```

51.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

```
% U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
% U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
% U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
% U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
% U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
% U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
% U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
```

```
% U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
% U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
% U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
% U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
% U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
% U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
% U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
% U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
% U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
% U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
% U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron;
%   \textcrd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrd}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
%* \textcrd -> \crossd (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrd -> \textbard (tipa)
%* \textcrd -> \bard (wsuipa)
% U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
% U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
% U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
% U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
% U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
% U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
% U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
% U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
% U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
% U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B
% U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
% U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
% U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
% U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
```

```
% U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
% U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
% U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
% U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
% U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
% U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
% U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
% U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar; \hbar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthbar}{PU}{\81\047}%* U+0127
%* \texthbar -> \textcrh (tipa)
%* \texthbar -> \crossh (wsuipa)
%* \texthbar -> \planck (phonetic)
% U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
% U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\i}{\81\051}% U+0129
% U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
% U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\i}{\81\053}% U+012B
% U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
% U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\i}{\81\055}% U+012D
% U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
% U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\i}{\81\057}% U+012F
% U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
% U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
% U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
% U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
% U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\j}{\81\065}% U+0135
% U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
```

```
% U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137
```

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be \textkgreenlandic, following the glyph naming convention. However latex/base/inputenc.dtx has choosen \textkra.

```
% U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
% U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
% U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
% U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
% U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
% U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
% U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E
```

There seems to be no variants of letters 'L' and 'l' with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the \. accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro \textmiddledot.

```
% U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
% U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
% U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
% U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
% U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
% U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
% U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
% U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
% U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
% U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
% U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
%* \ng -> \eng (wsuipa)
%* \ng -> \engma (phonetic)
% U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C
```

```
% U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
% U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
% U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
% U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacute, Ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
% U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacute, ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
% U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
% U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
% U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
% U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157
% U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
% U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
% U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
% U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
% U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
% U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
% U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
% U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
% U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
% U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
% U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
% U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
% U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
% U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
% U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
% U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
% U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
% U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
% U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
% U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
% U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
% U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
% U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udbla-
    cute, Uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
% U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udbla-
    cute, uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
% U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172
% U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
% U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
% U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
% U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
% U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
% U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
% U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
% U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
% U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
% U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongs}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F
```

51.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

```
% U+0180 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH STROKE; bstroke; \textcrb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrb}{PU}{\81\200}% U+0180
%* \textcrb -> \crossb (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
```

```
%* \textcrb -> \textbarb (tipa)
%* \textcrb -> \barb (wsuipa)
% U+0181 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; Bhook; \hausaB (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaB}{PU}{\81\201}%* U+0181
% U+0188 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH HOOK; chook; \texthtc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtc}{PU}{\81\210}% U+0188
% U+018A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH HOOK; Dhook; \hausaD (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaD}{PU}{\81\212}%* U+018A
% U+018E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER REVERSED E; Ereversed
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEreversed}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevE}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
%* \textflorin -> \Florin (marvosym)
% U+0195 LATIN SMALL LETTER HV; hv; \texthvlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthvlig}{PU}{\81\225}% U+0195
%* \texthvlig -> \hv (wsuipa)
% U+0198 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH HOOK; Khook; \hausaK (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaK}{PU}{\81\230}%* U+0198
% U+0199 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH HOOK; khook; \texthtk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtk}{PU}{\81\231}% U+0199
%* \texthtk -> \hausak (phonetic)
% U+019A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BAR; lbar;
%   \textbarl (tipa), \barl (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarl}{PU}{\81\232}%* U+019A
% U+019B LATIN SMALL LETTER LAMBDA WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER BARRED LAMBDA; lambdastroke;
%   \textcrlambda (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrlambda}{PU}{\81\233}% U+019B
%* \textcrlambda -> \crossnilambda (wsuipa)
%* \textcrlambda -> \barlambda (phonetic)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdabar (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdaslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+019E LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LONG RIGHT LEG; nlegrightlong;
%   \textnrleg (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUnrleg}{PU}{\81\236}% U+019E
%* \textPUnrleg -> \textnrleg (tipx)
% U+01A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH HOOK; phook; \texthtp (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtp}{PU}{\81\245}% U+01A5
% U+01AB LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH PALATAL HOOK; tpalatalhook;
%   \textlhookt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhookt}{PU}{\81\253}% U+01AB
% U+01AD LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH HOOK; thook; \texthtt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtt}{PU}{\81\255}% U+01AD
% U+01B9 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH REVERSED/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED YOGH; \textrevyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevyogh}{PU}{\81\271}% U+01B9
% U+01BB LATIN LETTER TWO WITH STROKE; twostroke; \textcrtwo (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrtwo}{PU}{\81\273}% U+01BB
% U+01BE LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE;
%   glottalinvertedstroke; \textcrinvglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrinvglotstop}{PU}{\81\276}% U+01BE
% U+01BF LATIN LETTER WYNN; wynn; \textwynn (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwynn}{PU}{\81\277}% U+01BF
% U+01C0 LATIN LETTER DENTAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE; clickdental;
%   \textpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpipe}{PU}{\81\300}% U+01C0
%* \textpipe -> \textpipevar (tipx)
% U+01C1 LATIN LETTER LATERAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER
%   DOUBLE PIPE; clicklateral; \textdoublepipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublepipe}{PU}{\81\301}% U+01C1
%* \textdoublepipe -> \textdoublepipevar (tipx)
% U+01C2 LATIN LETTER ALVEOLAR CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE DOUBLE BAR;
%   clickalveolar; \textdoublebarpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarpipe}{PU}{\81\302}% U+01C2
%* \textdoublebarpipe -> \textdoublebarpipevar (tipx)
% U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD
% U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
% U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
% U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
% U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
% U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
% U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
% U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
% U+01DD LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED E; eturned; \inve (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinve}{PU}{\81\335}%* U+01DD
% U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
% U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
%* \textgslash -> \textcrg (tipa)
% U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
% U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
% U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8
% U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
% U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
% U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
% U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
% U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
% U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
% U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
% U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
% U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
% U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
% U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *Oslashacute, Ostrokeacut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
% U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *oslashacute, ostrokeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
% U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
% U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
% U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
% U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
% U+0206 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; Einvert-
    edbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{E}{\82\006}% U+0206
% U+0207 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; einverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{e}{\82\007}% U+0207
% U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
% U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\i}{\82\011}% U+0209
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
% U+020A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; Iinverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{I}{\82\012}% U+020A
% U+020B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; iinverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{i}{\82\013}% U+020B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\i}{\82\013}% U+020B
% U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
% U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
% U+020E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; Oinvert-
    edbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{O}{\82\016}% U+020E
% U+020F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; oinverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{o}{\82\017}% U+020F
% U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
% U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
% U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
```

```
% U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
% U+0216 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; Uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{U}{\82\026}% U+0216
% U+0217 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{u}{\82\027}% U+0217
% U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
% U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
% U+0221 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CURL; \textctd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctd}{PU}{\82\041}% U+0221
% U+0225 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH HOOK; \textcommatailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcommatailz}{PU}{\82\045}% U+0225
% U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
% U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
% U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
% U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
% U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
% U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
% U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
% U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
% U+0235 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CURL; \textctn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctn}{PU}{\82\065}% U+0235
% U+0236 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CURL; \textctt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctt}{PU}{\82\066}% U+0236
% U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
\DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237
% U+0238 LATIN SMALL LETTER DB DIGRAPH; \textdblig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUdblig}{PU}{\82\070}% U+0238
%* \textPUdblig -> \textdblig (tipx)
% U+0239 LATIN SMALL LETTER QP DIGRAPH; \textqplig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUqplig}{PU}{\82\071}% U+0239
%* \textPUqplig -> \textqplig (tipx)
% U+023C LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH STROKE; \slashc (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashc}{PU}{\82\074}%* U+023C
%* \textslashc -> \textcentoldstyle (textcomp)
% With bar instead of stroke:
%* \textslashc -> \textbarc (tipa)
```

51.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF

```
% U+0250 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED A; aturned; \textturna (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturna}{PU}{\82\120}% U+0250
%* \textturna -> \inva (wasysym)
% U+0251 LATIN SMALL LETTER ALPHA/LATIN SMALL LETTER
%   SCRIPT A; ascript; \textscripta (tipa), \scripta (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscripta}{PU}{\82\121}%* U+0251
```

```
%* \textscripta -> \vara (phonetic)
% U+0252 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED ALPHA; ascriptturned;
%   \textturnscripta (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnscripta}{PU}{\82\122}% U+0252
%* \textturnscripta -> \invscripta (wsuipa)
%* \textturnscripta -> \rotvara (phonetic)
% U+0253 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; bhook; \texthtb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtb}{PU}{\82\123}% U+0253
%* \texthtb -> \hookb (wsuipa)
%* \texthtb -> \hausab (phonetic)
% U+0254 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O; oopen;
%   \textopeno (tipa), \openo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopeno}{PU}{\82\124}%* U+0254
%* \textopeno -> \varopeno (phonetic)
% U+0255 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CURL; ccurl; \textctc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctc}{PU}{\82\125}% U+0255
%* \textctc -> \curlyc (wsuipa)
% U+0256 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH TAIL; dtail; \textrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaild}{PU}{\82\126}%* U+0256
%* \textrtaild -> \taild (wsuipa)
% U+0257 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK; dhook; \texthtd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtd}{PU}{\82\127}% U+0257
%* \texthtd -> \hookd (wsuipa)
%* \texthtd -> \hausad (phonetic)
% U+0258 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED E; ereversed;
%   \textreve (tipa), \reve (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreve}{PU}{\82\130}%* U+0258
% U+0259 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA; schwa;
%   \textschwa (tipa), \schwa (wsuipa, phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwa}{PU}{\82\131}%* U+0259
% U+025A LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH HOOK; schwahook;
%   \textrhookschwa (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookschwa}{PU}{\82\132}% U+025A
%* \textrhookschwa -> \er (wsuipa)
% U+025B LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E/LATIN SMALL LETTER EPSILON; eopen;
%   \niepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniepsilon}{PU}{\82\133}%* U+025B
%* \textniepsilon -> \epsi (phonetic)
% U+025C LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversed;
%   \textrevepsilon (tipa), \revepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\134}%* U+025C
% U+025D LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E WITH HOOK; eopenreversedhook;
%   \textrhookrevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\135}%* U+025D
%* \textrhookrevepsilon -> \hookrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025E LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversedclosed;
%   \textcloserevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloserevepsilon}{PU}{\82\136}% U+025E
%* \textcloserevepsilon -> \closedrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025F LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE; jdotlessstroke;
%   \textbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\137}% U+025F
%* \textbardotlessj -> \barj (phonetic)
```

```
% U+0260 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH HOOK; ghook; \texthtg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtg}{PU}{\82\140}% U+0260
%* \texthtg -> \hookg (wsuipa)
% U+0261 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT G; gscript;
%   \textscriptg (tipa), \scriptg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptg}{PU}{\82\141}%* U+0261
%* \textscriptg -> \varg (phonetic)
% U+0262 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G; \textscg (tipa), \scg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscg}{PU}{\82\142}%* U+0262
% U+0263 LATIN SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gammalatinsmall;
%   \ipagamma (wsuipa), \vod (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textipagamma}{PU}{\82\143}%* U+0263
%* \textipagamma -> \vod (pnonetic)
% U+0264 LATIN SMALL LETTER RAMS HORN; ramshorn;
%   \babygamma (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbabygamma}{PU}{\82\144}%* U+0264
% U+0265 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H; hturned; \textturnh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnh}{PU}{\82\145}% U+0265
%* \textturnh -> \invh (wsuipa)
%* \textturnh -> \udesc (phonetic)
% U+0266 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH HOOK; hhook; \texthth (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthth}{PU}{\82\146}% U+0266
%* \texthth -> \hookh (wsuipa)
%* \texthth -> \voicedh (phonetic)
% U+0267 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG WITH HOOK; henghook; \tex-
    ththeng (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texththeng}{PU}{\82\147}% U+0267
%* \texththeng -> \hookheng (wsuipa)
% U+0268 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \textbari (tipa), \bari (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbari}{PU}{\82\150}%* U+0268
%* \textbari -> \ibar (phonetic)
% U+0269 LATIN SMALL LETTER IOTA; iotalatin; \niiota (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniiota}{PU}{\82\151}%* U+0269
%* \textniiota -> \vari (phonetic)
% U+026A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL I; \textsci (tipa), \sci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsci}{PU}{\82\152}%* U+026A
% U+026B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE TILDE; lmiddletilde;
%   \textltilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltilde}{PU}{\82\153}% U+026B
%* \textltilde -> \tildel (wsuipa)
% U+026C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BELT; lbelt; \textbeltl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeltl}{PU}{\82\154}% U+026C
%* \textbeltl -> \latfric (wsuipa)
% U+026D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   lhookretroflex; \textrtaill (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaill}{PU}{\82\155}% U+026D
%* \textrtaill -> \taill (wsuipa)
% U+026E LATIN SMALL LETTER LEZH; lezh; \textlyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlyoghlig}{PU}{\82\156}% U+026E
%* \textlyoghlig -> \lz (wsuipa)
% U+026F LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M; mturned; \textturnm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnm}{PU}{\82\157}% U+026F
%* \textturnm -> \invm (wsuipa)
%* \textturnm -> \rotm (phonetic)
% U+0270 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M WITH LONG LEG; mlongleg-
    turned;
```

```
16996 %   \textturnmrleg (tipa)
16997 \DeclareTextCommand{\textturnmrleg}{PU}{\82\160}% U+0270
16998 %* \textturnmrleg -> \legm (wsuipa)
16999 % U+0271 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH HOOK; mhook; \textltailm (tipa)
17000 \DeclareTextCommand{\textltailm}{PU}{\82\161}% U+0271
17001 %* \textltailm -> \labdentalnas (wsuipa)
17002 %* \textltailm -> \emgma (phonetic)
17003 % U+0272 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LEFT HOOK; nhookleft; \textl-
      tailn (tipa)
17004 \DeclareTextCommand{\textltailn}{PU}{\82\162}% U+0272
17005 %* \textltailn -> \nj (wsuipa)
17006 %* \textltailn -> \enya (phonetic)
17007 % U+0273 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
17008 %   nhookretroflex; \textrtailn (tipa)
17009 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailn}{PU}{\82\163}% U+0273
17010 %* \textrtailn -> \tailn (wsuipa)
17011 % U+0274 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL N; \textscn (tipa), \scn (wsuipa)
17012 \DeclareTextCommand{\textscn}{PU}{\82\164}%* U+0274
17013 % U+0275 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MIDDLE TILDE/
17014 %   LATIN CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; obarred;
17015 %   \textbaro (tipa), \baro (wsuipa)
17016 % But \baro from stmaryrd is different!
17017 \DeclareTextCommand{\textbaro}{PU}{\82\165}% U+0275
17018 % U+0276 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL OE; \textscoelig (tipa)
17019 \DeclareTextCommand{\textscoelig}{PU}{\82\166}% U+0276
17020 % U+0277 LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OMEGA; omegalatinclosed;
17021 %   \textcloseomega (tipa)
17022 \DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseomega}{PU}{\82\167}% U+0277
17023 %* \textcloseomega -> \closedniomega (wsuipa)
17024 %* \textcloseomega -> \varomega (phonetic)
17025 % U+0278 LATIN SMALL LETTER PHI; philatin; \niphi (wsuipa)
17026 \DeclareTextCommand{\textniphi}{PU}{\82\170}%* U+0278
17027 % U+0279 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R; rturned; \textturnr (tipa)
17028 \DeclareTextCommand{\textturnr}{PU}{\82\171}% U+0279
17029 %* \textturnr -> \invr (wsuipa)
17030 %* \textturnr -> \rotr (phonetic)
17031 % U+027A LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH LONG LEG;
17032 %   rlonglegturned; \textturnlonglegr (tipa)
17033 \DeclareTextCommand{\textturnlonglegr}{PU}{\82\172}% U+027A
17034 %* \textturnlonglegr -> \invlegr (wsuipa)
17035 % U+027B LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH HOOK; rhookturned;
17036 %   \textturnrrtail (tipa)
17037 \DeclareTextCommand{\textturnrrtail}{PU}{\82\173}% U+027B
17038 %* \textturnrrtail -> \tailinvr (wsuipa)
17039 % U+027C LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LONG LEG; rlongleg; \textlon-
      glegr (tipa)
17040 \DeclareTextCommand{\textlonglegr}{PU}{\82\174}%* U+027C
17041 %* \textlonglegr -> \legr (wsuipa)
17042 % U+027D LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH TAIL; rhook; \textrtailr (tipa)
17043 \DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailr}{PU}{\82\175}% U+027D
17044 %* \textrtailr -> \tailr (wsuipa)
17045 % U+027E LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhook;
17046 %   \textfishhookr (tipa)
17047 \DeclareTextCommand{\textfishhookr}{PU}{\82\176}% U+027E
17048 %* \textfishhookr -> \flapr (wsuipa)
17049 %* \textfishhookr -> \flap (phonetic)
17050 % U+027F LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED R WITH FISHHOOK; rfish-
```

hookreversed;
% \textlhtlongi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongi}{PU}{\82\177}% U+027F
% U+0280 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL R; \textscr (tipa), \scr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscr}{PU}{\82\200}%* U+0280
% U+0281 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL INVERTED R; Rsmallinverted;
% \textinvscr (tipa), \invscr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvscr}{PU}{\82\201}%* U+0281
% U+0282 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH HOOK; shook; \textrtails (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtails}{PU}{\82\202}% U+0282
%* \textrtails -> \tails (wsuipa)
% U+0283 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH; esh; \textesh (tipa), \esh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textesh}{PU}{\82\203}%* U+0283
% U+0284 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE AND HOOK;
% dotlessjstrokehook; \texthtbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\204}% U+0284
% U+0285 LATIN SMALL LETTER SQUAT REVERSED ESH; eshsquatreversed;
% \textvibyi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyi}{PU}{\82\205}% U+0285
% U+0286 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH WITH CURL; eshcurl; \textctesh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctesh}{PU}{\82\206}% U+0286
%* \textctesh -> \curlyesh (wsuipa)
% U+0287 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED T; tturned; \textturnt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnt}{PU}{\82\207}% U+0287
%* \textturnt -> \clickt (wsuipa)
% U+0288 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; tretroflexhook;
% \textrtailt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailt}{PU}{\82\210}% U+0288
%* \textrtailt -> \tailt (wsuipa)
% U+0289 LATIN SMALL LETTER U BAR; ubar;
% \textbaru (tipa), \baru (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaru}{PU}{\82\211}%* U+0289
%* \textbaru -> \ubar (phonetic)
% U+028A LATIN SMALL LETTER UPSILON; \niupsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniupsilon}{PU}{\82\212}%* U+028A
%* \textniupsilon -> \rotOmega (phonetic)
% U+028B LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH HOOK/LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT V;
% vhook; \textscriptv (tipa), \scriptv (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptv}{PU}{\82\213}%* U+028B
% U+028C LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED V; vturned; \textturnv (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnv}{PU}{\82\214}%* U+028C
%* \textturnv -> \invv (wsuipa)
%* \textturnv -> \pwedge (phonetic)
% U+028D LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED W; wturned; \textturnw (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnw}{PU}{\82\215}%* U+028D
%* \textturnw -> \invw (wsuipa)
%* \textturnw -> \rotw (phonetic)
% U+028E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED Y; yturned; \textturny (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturny}{PU}{\82\216}%* U+028E
%* \textturny -> \invy (wsuipa)
%* \textturny -> \roty (phonetic)
% U+028F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL Y; \textscy (tipa), \scy (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscy}{PU}{\82\217}%* U+028F
% U+0290 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; zretroflex-

```
hook;
% \textrtailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailz}{PU}{\82\220}% U+0290
%* \textrtailz -> \tailz (wsuipa)
% U+0291 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CURL; zcurl; \textctz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctz}{PU}{\82\221}% U+0291
%* \textctz -> \curlyz (wsuipa)
% U+0292 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH; ezh;
% \textyogh (tipa), \yogh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyogh}{PU}{\82\222}%* U+0292
% U+0293 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH WITH CURL/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH CURL;
% ezhcurl; \textctyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctyogh}{PU}{\82\223}% U+0293
%* \textctyogh -> \curlyyogh (wsuipa)
% U+0294 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstop;
% \textglotstop (tipa), \glotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglotstop}{PU}{\82\224}%* U+0294
%* \textglotstop -> \ejective (wsuipa)
%* \textglotstop -> \glottal (phonetic)
% U+0295 LATIN LETTER PHARYNGEAL VOICED FRICATIVE/
% LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopreversed;
% \textrevglotstop (tipa), \revglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\225}%* U+0295
%* \textrevglotstop -> \reveject (wsuipa)
% U+0296 LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopinverted;
% \textinvglotstop (tipa), \invglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvglotstop}{PU}{\82\226}%* U+0296
% U+0297 LATIN LETTER STRETCHED C; cstretched; \textstretchc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstretchc}{PU}{\82\227}% U+0297
%* \textstretchc -> \clickc (wsuipa)
%* \textstretchc -> \textstretchcvar (tipx)
% U+0298 LATIN LETTER BILABIAL CLICK; bilabialclick;
% \textbullseye (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullseye}{PU}{\82\230}% U+0298
%* \textbullseye -> \clickb (wsuipa)
%* \textbullseye -> \textObullseye (tipx)
% U+0299 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL B; \textscb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscb}{PU}{\82\231}% U+0299
% U+029A LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OPEN E; eopenclosed;
% \textcloseepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseepsilon}{PU}{\82\232}% U+029A
% U+029B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G WITH HOOK; Gsmallhook;
% \texthtscg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtscg}{PU}{\82\233}% U+029B
% U+029C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL H; \textsch (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsch}{PU}{\82\234}% U+029C
% U+029D LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CROSSED-TAIL; jcrossedtail; \textcdj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctj}{PU}{\82\235}% U+029D
%* \textctj -> \textctjvar (tipx)
% U+029E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED K; kturned; \textturnk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnk}{PU}{\82\236}% U+029E
%* \textturnk -> \textturnsck (tipx)
% U+029F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL L; \textscl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscl}{PU}{\82\237}% U+029F
% U+02A0 LATIN SMALL LETTER Q WITH HOOK; qhook; \texthtq (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtq}{PU}{\82\240}% U+02A0
% U+02A1 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE; glottalstopstroke;
%   \textbarglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarglotstop}{PU}{\82\241}% U+02A1
% U+02A2 LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP BAR; glottalstopstrokereversed;
%   \textbarrevglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\242}% U+02A2
% U+02A3 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH; dzaltone; \textdzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdzlig}{PU}{\82\243}% U+02A3
%* \textdzlig -> \dz (wsupipa)
% U+02A4 LATIN SMALL LETTER DEZH DIGRAPH; dezh; \textdyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdyoghlig}{PU}{\82\244}% U+02A4
% U+02A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH WITH CURL; dzcurl;
%   \textdctzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdctzlig}{PU}{\82\245}% U+02A5
% U+02A6 LATIN SMALL LETTER TS DIGRAPH; ts; \texttslig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslig}{PU}{\82\246}% U+02A6
% U+02A7 LATIN SMALL LETTER TESH DIGRAPH; tesh; \textteshlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textteshlig}{PU}{\82\247}% U+02A7
%* \textteshlig -> \tesh (wsuipa)
% U+02A8 LATIN SMALL LETTER TC DIGRAPH WITH CURL; tccurl;
%   \texttctclig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttctclig}{PU}{\82\250}% U+02A8
% U+02AE LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK;
%   \textlhtlongy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongy}{PU}{\82\256}% U+02AE
% U+02AF LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK AND TAIL;
%   \textvibyy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyy}{PU}{\82\257}% U+02AF
```

51.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

```
% U+02BD MODIFIER LETTER REVERSED COMMA;
%   commareversedmod, afii64937; \textrevapostrophe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevapostrophe}{PU}{\82\275}% U+02BD
% U+02C0 MODIFIER LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopmod;
%   \textraiseglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textraiseglotstop}{PU}{\82\300}% U+02C0
% U+02C2 MODIFIER LETTER LEFT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadleftmod;
%   \textlptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlptr}{PU}{\82\302}% U+02C2
% U+02C3 MODIFIER LETTER RIGHT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadrightmod;
%   \textrptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrptr}{PU}{\82\303}% U+02C3
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
% U+02C8 MODIFIER LETTER VERTICAL LINE; verticallinemod;
%   \textprimstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprimstress}{PU}{\82\310}% U+02C8
% U+02CC MODIFIER LETTER LOW VERTICAL LINE; verticallinelowmod;
%   \textsecstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecstress}{PU}{\82\314}% U+02CC
% U+02D0 MODIFIER LETTER TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularmod;
%   \textlengthmark (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlengthmark}{PU}{\82\320}% U+02D0
% U+02D1 MODIFIER LETTER HALF TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularhalfmod;
%   \texthalflength (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalflength}{PU}{\82\321}% U+02D1
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
% U+02F3 MODIFIER LETTER LOW RING
\DeclareTextCommand{\textringlow}{PU}{\82\363}% U+02F3
% U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
% U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7
% U+02F9 MODIFIER LETTER BEGIN HIGH TONE; \textopencorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopencorner}{PU}{\82\371}% U+02F9
% U+02FA MODIFIER LETTER END HIGH TONE; \textcorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcorner}{PU}{\82\372}% U+02FA
```

51.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

```
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{ \83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{ \83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{ \83\043}% U+0323
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{ \83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{ \83\141}% U+0361
```

51.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

```
% U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
% U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
% U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
% U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
% U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
% U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
% U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omicrontonos
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
% U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
% U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
% U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS;
%   iotadieresistonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadieresis}{\83\220}% U+0390
% U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
% U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
% U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma; \Gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}%* U+0393
% U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta; \Delta (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}%* U+0394
% U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
% U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
% U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
% U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta; \Theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}%* U+0398
% U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
% U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
% U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda; \Lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}%* U+039B
% U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
% U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
% U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi; \Xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}%* U+039E
% U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
% U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}%* U+03A0
% U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
% U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma; \Sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}%* U+03A3
% U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
% U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon; \Upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}%* U+03A5
% U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi; \Phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}%* U+03A6
% U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
% U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi; \Psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}%* U+03A8
% U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega;
%   \Omega (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}%* U+03A9
% U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
% U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
% U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}%* U+03AC
% U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
% U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
% U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
% U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA
%   AND TONOS; upsilondieresisto
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilonacute}{\83\260}% U+03B0
% U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha; \alpha (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}%* U+03B1
% U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta; \beta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}%* U+03B2
% U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma; \gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}%* U+03B3
% U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta; \delta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}%* U+03B4
% U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon; \epsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}%* U+03B5
% U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta; \zeta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}%* U+03B6
% U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta; \eta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}%* U+03B7
% U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta; \theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttheta}{PU}{\83\270}%* U+03B8
% U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota; \iota (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}%* U+03B9
% U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa; \kappa (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}%* U+03BA
% U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda; \lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}%* U+03BB
% U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu; \mu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}%* U+03BC
% U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu; \nu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}%* U+03BD
% U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi; \xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}%* U+03BE
% U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
% U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi; \pi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}%* U+03C0
% U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho; \rho (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}%* U+03C1
% U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}%* U+03C2
% U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma; \sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}%* U+03C3
% U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau; \tau (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}%* U+03C4
% U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon; \upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}%* U+03C5
% U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi; \phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}%* U+03C6
% U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi; \chi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}%* U+03C7
% U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi; \psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}%* U+03C8
% U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega; \omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}%* U+03C9
% U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
% U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
% U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
% U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
% U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
% U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
% U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
% U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
% U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
%* \textdigammagreek -> \digamma (AmS)
% U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
% U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
% U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
% U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
% U+03F6 GREEK REVERSED LUNATE EPSILON SYMBOL;
%   \backepsilon (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackepsilon}{PU}{\83\366}% U+03F6
```

51.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names.

```
% U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
% U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% U+0401
% U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402
% U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
% U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
% U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
% U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   Icyrillic, *afii10055
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
% U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
% U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
% U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
% U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
% U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
% U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
% U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
% U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
% U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
% U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
% U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
% U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
% U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
% U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
% U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
% U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
% U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
% U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
% U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
% U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
% U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
% U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
% U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
% U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
```

```
% U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
% U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
% U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
% U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
% U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
% U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
% U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
% U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
% U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
% U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
% U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
% U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN;
%   Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
% U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
% U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN;
%   Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
% U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
% U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
% U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
% U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
% U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
% U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
% U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
% U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
% U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
% U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzh}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
% U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
% U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
% U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
```

```
% U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
% U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrl}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
% U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
% U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
% U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
% U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
% U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrr}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
% U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrs}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
% U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrt}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
% U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyru}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
% U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrf}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
% U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrh}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
% U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrc}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
% U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrch}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
% U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
% U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
% U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
%* \cyrhrdsn -> \hardsign (tipa)
% U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
% U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsftsn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
%* \cyrsftsn -> \softsign (tipa)
% U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
% U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryu}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
% U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrya}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
% U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\120}% U+0450
% U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryo}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\121}% U+0451
% U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
% U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrg}{\84\123}% U+0453
% U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrie}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
% U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
% U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   *afii10103, icyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrii}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
% U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrii}{\84\127}% U+0457
% U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrje}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
% U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
% U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
% U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
% U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrk}{\84\134}% U+045C
% U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\135}% U+045D
% U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrushrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\curu}{\84\136}% U+045E
% U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
% U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
% U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
% U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
% U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463
% U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
% U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
% U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
% U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
% U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlei-
    otifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
% U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
% U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
% U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
% U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbigiotified-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
% U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbigiotified-
    cyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
% U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
% U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
% U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
% U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
% U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
% U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
% U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
% U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
% U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
% U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
% U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
% U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
% U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
% U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
% U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
% U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
% U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
% U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
% U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
% U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
% U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
```

\84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrilliccmb
\84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalizationcyrilliccmb
\84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE

\84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
\84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN

```
% U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
% U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
% U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
% U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
% U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
% U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
% U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturncyrillic, *afii10050
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
% U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, gheupturncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
% U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
% U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
% U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   Ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
% U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
% U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496
% U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
% U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
% U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdsc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
% U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
% U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
% U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
% U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
```

```
% U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E
% U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhcrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
% U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
% U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
% U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
% U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
% U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
% U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
% U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
% U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
% U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
% U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
% U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA
% U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
% U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
% U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
% U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
% U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyry}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
% U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
% U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
% U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
% U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescen-
```

dercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3
% U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
% U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
% U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER;
% Chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
% U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
% U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
% Cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
% U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
% cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
% U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
% U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
% U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
% U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
% U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE
% U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
% U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
% U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
% U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
% U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
% U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
% U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
% U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
% U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
% U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
% U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB

```
% U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassian-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
% U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
% U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
```

\84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA

```
% U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
% U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
% U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
% U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
% U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
% U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
% U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
% U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
% U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
% U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
% U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA
% U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrschwa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
% U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhedieres-
    iscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
% U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieresis-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
% U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieresis-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
% U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedieresiscyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
% U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasian-
    cyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
% U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
% U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
% U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
```

```
% U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
% U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5
% U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
% U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
% U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
% U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
% U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
% U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
% U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
% U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
% U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
% U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
% U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
% U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
% U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2
% U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
% U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
% U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
% U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
% U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
% U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
% U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
```

\84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK

\84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND

HOOK

```
% U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
% U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhhk}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD
```

\84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
\84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

51.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF

Macro names are taken from he8enc.def.

```
% U+05C3 HEBREW PUNCTUATION SOF PASUQ
\DeclareTextCommand{\sofpasuq}{PU}{\85\303}% U+05C3
% U+05D0 HEBREW LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebalef}{PU}{\85\320}% U+05D0
% U+05D1 HEBREW LETTER BET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebbet}{PU}{\85\321}% U+05D1
% U+05D2 HEBREW LETTER GIMEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebgimel}{PU}{\85\322}% U+05D2
% U+05D3 HEBREW LETTER DALET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebdalet}{PU}{\85\323}% U+05D3
% U+05D4 HEBREW LETTER HE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhe}{PU}{\85\324}% U+05D4
% U+05D5 HEBREW LETTER VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebvav}{PU}{\85\325}% U+05D5
% U+05D6 HEBREW LETTER ZAYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebzayin}{PU}{\85\326}% U+05D6
% U+05D7 HEBREW LETTER HET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhet}{PU}{\85\327}% U+05D7
% U+05D8 HEBREW LETTER TET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtet}{PU}{\85\330}% U+05D8
% U+05D9 HEBREW LETTER YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebyod}{PU}{\85\331}% U+05D9
% U+05DA HEBREW LETTER FINAL KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalkaf}{PU}{\85\332}% U+05DA
% U+05DB HEBREW LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebkaf}{PU}{\85\333}% U+05DB
% U+05DC HEBREW LETTER LAMED
\DeclareTextCommand{\heblamed}{PU}{\85\334}% U+05DC
% U+05DD HEBREW LETTER FINAL MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalmem}{PU}{\85\335}% U+05DD
% U+05DE HEBREW LETTER MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebmem}{PU}{\85\336}% U+05DE
% U+05DF HEBREW LETTER FINAL NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalnun}{PU}{\85\337}% U+05DF
% U+05E0 HEBREW LETTER NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebnun}{PU}{\85\340}% U+05E0
% U+05E1 HEBREW LETTER SAMEKH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebsamekh}{PU}{\85\341}% U+05E1
% U+05E2 HEBREW LETTER AYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebayin}{PU}{\85\342}% U+05E2
% U+05E3 HEBREW LETTER FINAL PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalpe}{PU}{\85\343}% U+05E3
% U+05E4 HEBREW LETTER PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebpe}{PU}{\85\344}% U+05E4
% U+05E5 HEBREW LETTER FINAL TSADI
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinaltsadi}{PU}{\85\345}% U+05E5
% U+05E6 HEBREW LETTER TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtsadi}{PU}{\85\346}% U+05E6
% U+05E7 HEBREW LETTER QOF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebqof}{PU}{\85\347}% U+05E7
% U+05E8 HEBREW LETTER RESH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebresh}{PU}{\85\350}% U+05E8
% U+05E9 HEBREW LETTER SHIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebshin}{PU}{\85\351}% U+05E9
%* \hebshin -> \hebsin (he8)
% U+05EA HEBREW LETTER TAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtav}{PU}{\85\352}% U+05EA
% U+05F0 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\doublevav}{PU}{\85\360}% U+05F0
% U+05F1 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH VAV YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\vavyod}{PU}{\85\361}% U+05F1
% U+05F2 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\doubleyod}{PU}{\85\362}% U+05F2
```

51.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

```
% U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F
```

51.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F

```
% U+1D00 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL A; \textsca (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsca}{PU}{\9035\000}% U+1D00
% U+1D05 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL D; \scd (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscd}{PU}{\9035\005}%* U+1D05
% U+1D07 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL E; \textsce (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsce}{PU}{\9035\007}% U+1D07
% U+1D0A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL J; \textscj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscj}{PU}{\9035\012}% U+1D0A
% U+1D0B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL K; \textsck (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUsck}{PU}{\9035\013}% U+1D0B
%* \textPUsck -> \textsck (tipx)
% U+1D0D LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL M; \textscm (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscm}{PU}{\9035\015}% U+1D0D
%* \textPUscm -> \textscm (tipx)
% U+1D18 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL P; \textscp (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscp}{PU}{\9035\030}% U+1D18
%* \textPUscp -> \textscp (tipx)
% U+1D19 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL REVERSED R; \textrevscr (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrevscr}{PU}{\9035\031}% U+1D19
%* \textPUrevscr -> \textrevscr (tipx)
% U+1D1C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL U; \textscu (tipa), \scu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscu}{PU}{\9035\034}%* U+1D1C
% U+1D62 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiinferior}{PU}{\9035\142}%* U+1D62
% U+1D63 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER R
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrinferior}{PU}{\9035\143}%* U+1D63
% U+1D64 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER U
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuinferior}{PU}{\9035\144}%* U+1D64
% U+1D65 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER V
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvinferior}{PU}{\9035\145}%* U+1D65
% U+1D66 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER BETA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetainferior}{PU}{\9035\146}%* U+1D66
```

```
% U+1D67 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER GAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgammainferior}{PU}{\9035\147}%* U+1D67
% U+1D68 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER RHO
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhoinferior}{PU}{\9035\150}%* U+1D68
% U+1D69 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER PHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphiinferior}{PU}{\9035\151}%* U+1D69
% U+1D6A GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER CHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchiinferior}{PU}{\9035\152}%* U+1D6A
% U+1D7B LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \barsci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarsci}{PU}{\9035\173}%* U+1D7B
% U+1D7D LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH STROKE; \barp (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarp}{PU}{\9035\175}%* U+1D7D
% U+1D7E LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER U WITH STROKE;
%   \barscu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarscu}{PU}{\9035\176}%* U+1D7E
```

51.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF

```
% U+1D8F LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooka (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooka}{PU}{\9035\217}% U+1D8F
%* \textPUrhooka -> \textrhooka (tipx)
% U+1D91 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK AND TAIL; \texthtrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtrtaild}{PU}{\9035\221}%* U+1D91
% U+1D92 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooke (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooke}{PU}{\9035\222}% U+1D92
%* \textPUrhooke -> \textrhooke (tipx)
% U+1D93 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookepsilon}{PU}{\9035\223}% U+1D93
%* \textPUrhookepsilon -> \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
% U+1D97 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookopeno (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookopeno}{PU}{\9035\227}% U+1D97
%* \textPUrhookopeno -> \textrhookopeno (tipx)
```

51.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

```
% U+1E00 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; Aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{A}{\9036\000}% U+1E00
% U+1E01 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{a}{\9036\001}% U+1E01
% U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
% U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
% U+1E04 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; Bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{B}{\9036\004}% U+1E04
% U+1E05 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{b}{\9036\005}% U+1E05
% U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
% U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
% U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
```

```
% U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
% U+1E0C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; Ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{D}{\9036\014}% U+1E0C
% U+1E0D LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{d}{\9036\015}% U+1E0D
% U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
% U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
% U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
% U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
% U+1E12 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Dcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{D}{\9036\022}% U+1E12
% U+1E13 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; dcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{d}{\9036\023}% U+1E13
% U+1E14 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\024}% U+1E14
% U+1E15 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\025}% U+1E15
% U+1E16 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\026}% U+1E16
% U+1E17 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\027}% U+1E17
% U+1E18 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ecir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{E}{\9036\030}% U+1E18
% U+1E19 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ecir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{e}{\9036\031}% U+1E19
% U+1E1A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; Etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{E}{\9036\032}% U+1E1A
% U+1E1B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{e}{\9036\033}% U+1E1B
% U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E
% U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
% U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
% U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
% U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
% U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
% U+1E24 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; Hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{H}{\9036\044}% U+1E24
% U+1E25 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; hdotbelow
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{h}{\9036\045}% U+1E25
% U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
% U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
% U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
% U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
% U+1E2A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; Hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{H}{\9036\052}% U+1E2A
% U+1E2B LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{h}{\9036\053}% U+1E2B
% U+1E2C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; Itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{I}{\9036\054}% U+1E2C
% U+1E2D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{i}{\9036\055}% U+1E2D
% U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
% U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
% U+1E32 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; Kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{K}{\9036\062}% U+1E32
% U+1E33 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{k}{\9036\063}% U+1E33
% U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
% U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35
% U+1E36 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; Ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{L}{\9036\066}% U+1E36
% U+1E37 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{l}{\9036\067}% U+1E37
% U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
% U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
% U+1E3C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{L}{\9036\074}% U+1E3C
% U+1E3D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{l}{\9036\075}% U+1E3D
% U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
% U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
% U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
% U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
% U+1E42 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; Mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{M}{\9036\102}% U+1E42
% U+1E43 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{m}{\9036\103}% U+1E43
% U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
```

```
% U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
% U+1E46 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; Ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{N}{\9036\106}% U+1E46
% U+1E47 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{n}{\9036\107}% U+1E47
% U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
% U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
% U+1E4A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ncir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{N}{\9036\112}% U+1E4A
% U+1E4B LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ncir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{n}{\9036\113}% U+1E4B
% U+1E50 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\120}% U+1E50
% U+1E51 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\121}% U+1E51
% U+1E52 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\122}% U+1E52
% U+1E53 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\123}% U+1E53
% U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
% U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
% U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
% U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
% U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
% U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
% U+1E5A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; Rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{R}{\9036\132}% U+1E5A
% U+1E5B LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{r}{\9036\133}% U+1E5B
% U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
% U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
% U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
% U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
% U+1E62 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; Sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{S}{\9036\142}% U+1E62
% U+1E63 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{s}{\9036\143}% U+1E63
% U+1E6A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; Tdotaccent
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{T}{\9036\152}% U+1E6A
% U+1E6B LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{t}{\9036\153}% U+1E6B
% U+1E6C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; Tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{T}{\9036\154}% U+1E6C
% U+1E6D LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{t}{\9036\155}% U+1E6D
% U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
% U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
% U+1E70 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{T}{\9036\160}% U+1E70
% U+1E71 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{t}{\9036\161}% U+1E71
% U+1E72 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; Udiere-
    sisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{U}{\9036\162}% U+1E72
% U+1E73 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; udieresis-
    below
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{u}{\9036\163}% U+1E73
% U+1E74 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; Utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{U}{\9036\164}% U+1E74
% U+1E75 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{u}{\9036\165}% U+1E75
% U+1E76 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ucir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{U}{\9036\166}% U+1E76
% U+1E77 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ucir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{u}{\9036\167}% U+1E77
% U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
% U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
% U+1E7E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; Vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{V}{\9036\176}% U+1E7E
% U+1E7F LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{v}{\9036\177}% U+1E7F
% U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
% U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
% U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
% U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
% U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
% U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
% U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
% U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
```

```
% U+1E88 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{W}{\9036\210}% U+1E88
% U+1E89 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{w}{\9036\211}% U+1E89
% U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
% U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
% U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
% U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
% U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
% U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
% U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
% U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
% U+1E92 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; Zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Z}{\9036\222}% U+1E92
% U+1E93 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{z}{\9036\223}% U+1E93
% U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
% U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
% U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
% U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97
% U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
% U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
% U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdo-
    taccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
% U+1EA0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; Adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
% U+1EA1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
% U+1EB8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; Edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
% U+1EB9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
% U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
% U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
% U+1ECA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; Idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
% U+1ECB LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
% U+1ECC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; Odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
```

```
% U+1ECD LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
% U+1EE4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; Udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
% U+1EE5 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
% U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
% U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
% U+1EF4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; Ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
% U+1EF5 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
% U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
% U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
```

51.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

```
% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afii61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
% U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
%* \textbardbl -> \textdoublevertline (tipa)
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}%* U+2020
%* \textdagger -> \dag (LaTeX)
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddagger (LaTeX)
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddag (LaTeX)
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}%* U+2022
% U+2025 TWO DOT LEADER; \hdotfor (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthdotfor}{PU}{\9040\045}%* U+2025
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
%* \textellipsis -> \mathellipsis
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
```

```
% U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
% U+2032 PRIME; minute; \prime (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprime}{PU}{\9040\062}%* U+2032
% U+2033 DOUBLE PRIME; \second (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecond}{PU}{\9040\063}%* U+2033
% U+2034 TRIPLE PRIME; \third (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthird}{PU}{\9040\064}%* U+2034
% U+2035 REVERSED PRIME; \backprime (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackprime}{PU}{\9040\065}%* U+2035
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
% U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
% U+203D INTERROBANG
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
% U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
% U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
% U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052
% U+2056 THREE DOT PUNCTUATION; \leftthereforе (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthereforе}{PU}{\9040\126}%* U+2056
% U+2057 QUADRUPLE PRIME; \fourth (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourth}{PU}{\9040\127}%* U+2057
% U+2058 FOUR DOT PUNCTUATION; \diamonddots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamonddots}{PU}{\9040\130}%* U+2058
```

51.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

```
% U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}%* U+2070
% U+2071 SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textisuperior}{PU}{\9040\161}%* U+2071
% U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}%* U+2074
% U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}%* U+2075
% U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}%* U+2076
% U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}%* U+2077
% U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}%* U+2078
% U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}%* U+2079
% U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}%* U+207A
% U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}%* U+207B
% U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}%* U+207C
% U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}%* U+207D
% U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}%* U+207E
% U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}%* U+207F
% U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}%* U+2080
% U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}%* U+2081
% U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}%* U+2082
% U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}%* U+2083
% U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}%* U+2084
% U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}%* U+2085
% U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}%* U+2086
% U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}%* U+2087
% U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}%* U+2088
% U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}%* U+2089
% U+208A SUBSCRIPT PLUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusinferior}{PU}{\9040\212}%* U+208A
% U+208B SUBSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusinferior}{PU}{\9040\213}%* U+208B
% U+208C SUBSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsinferior}{PU}{\9040\214}%* U+208C
% U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}%* U+208D
% U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}%* U+208E
% U+2090 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER A
\DeclareTextCommand{\textainferior}{PU}{\9040\220}%* U+2090
% U+2091 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER E
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteinferior}{PU}{\9040\221}%* U+2091
% U+2092 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER O
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoinferior}{PU}{\9040\222}%* U+2092
% U+2093 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER X
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxinferior}{PU}{\9040\223}%* U+2093
% U+2094 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER SCHWA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwainferior}{PU}{\9040\224}%* U+2094
% U+2095 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER H
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthinferior}{PU}{\9040\225}%* U+2095
% U+2096 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER K
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkinferior}{PU}{\9040\226}%* U+2096
% U+2097 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER L
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlinferior}{PU}{\9040\227}%* U+2097
% U+2098 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER M
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminferior}{PU}{\9040\230}%* U+2098
% U+2099 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER N
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninferior}{PU}{\9040\231}%* U+2099
```

```
% U+209A LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER P
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpinferior}{PU}{\9040\232}%* U+209A
% U+209B LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER S
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsinferior}{PU}{\9040\233}%* U+209B
% U+209C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER T
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttinferior}{PU}{\9040\234}%* U+209C
```

51.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

```
% U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
% U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
% U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
% U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
% U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
% U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
%* \texteuro -> \EurDig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURdig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurHv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURhv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurCr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURcr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurTm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURtm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \Eur (marvosym)
% U+20B0 GERMAN PENNY SIGN; \Deleatur (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDeleatur}{PU}{\9040\260}%* U+20B0
%* \textDeleatur -> \Denarius (marvosym)
% U+20B1 PESO SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
% U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2
```

51.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

```
% U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
% U+210F PLANCK CONSTANT OVER TWO PI; \hslash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\9041\017}%* U+210F
% U+2111 BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL I (=imaginary part); Ifraktur; \Im (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIm}{PU}{\9041\021}%* U+2111
% U+2113 SCRIPT SMALL L (=ell, liter); afii61289, lsquare; \ell (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textell}{PU}{\9041\023}%* U+2113
% U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afii61352, numero
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
% U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
% U+2118 SCRIPT CAPITAL P (=Weierstrass elliptic function);
%   weierstrass; \wp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwp}{PU}{\9041\030}%* U+2118
% U+211C BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL R (=real part); Rfraktur; \Re (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRe}{PU}{\9041\034}%* U+211C
% U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
% U+2120 SERVICE MARK
\DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
% U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
\DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
% U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}%* U+2127
%* \textmho -> \agemO (wasysym)
% U+2129 TURNED GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; \riota (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textriota}{PU}{\9041\051}%* U+2129
% U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
% U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
\DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
%* \textestimated -> \EstimatedSign (marvosym)
%* \textestimated -> \Ecommerce (marvosym)
% U+2132 TURNED CAPITAL F; \Finv (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFinv}{PU}{\9041\062}%* U+2132
% U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph; \aleph (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}%* U+2135
% U+2136 BET SYMBOL; \beth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeth}{PU}{\9041\066}%* U+2136
% U+2137 GIMEL SYMBOL; \gimel (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgimel}{PU}{\9041\067}%* U+2137
% U+2138 DALET SYMBOL; \daleth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaleth}{PU}{\9041\070}%* U+2138
% U+213B FACSIMILE SIGN; \fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfax}{PU}{\9041\073}%* U+213B
% U+2141 TURNED SANS-SERIF CAPITAL G (=game); \Game
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGame}{PU}{\9041\101}%* U+2141
% U+214B TURNED AMPERSAND; \invamp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvamp}{PU}{\9041\113}% U+214B
%* \textinvamp -> \bindnasrepma (stmaryrd)
%* \textinvamp -> \parr (cmll)
```

51.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F

```
% U+2150 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SEVENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneseventh}{PU}{\9041\120}% U+2150
% U+2151 VULGAR FRACTION ONE NINTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneninth}{PU}{\9041\121}% U+2151
% U+2152 VULGAR FRACTION ONE TENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonetenth}{PU}{\9041\122}% U+2152
% U+2153 VULGAR FRACTION ONE THIRD; onethird
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonethird}{PU}{\9041\123}% U+2153
% U+2154 VULGAR FRACTION TWO THIRDS; twothirds
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwothirds}{PU}{\9041\124}% U+2154
% U+2155 VULGAR FRACTION ONE FIFTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonefifth}{PU}{\9041\125}% U+2155
% U+2156 VULGAR FRACTION TWO FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwofifths}{PU}{\9041\126}% U+2156
% U+2157 VULGAR FRACTION THREE FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreefifths}{PU}{\9041\127}% U+2157
% U+2158 VULGAR FRACTION FOUR FIFTHS
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourfifths}{PU}{\9041\130}% U+2158
% U+2159 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SIXTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesixth}{PU}{\9041\131}% U+2159
% U+215A VULGAR FRACTION FIVE SIXTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesixths}{PU}{\9041\132}% U+215A
% U+215B VULGAR FRACTION ONE EIGHTH; oneeighth
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneeighth}{PU}{\9041\133}% U+215B
% U+215C VULGAR FRACTION THREE EIGHTHS; threeeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeeighths}{PU}{\9041\134}% U+215C
% U+215D VULGAR FRACTION FIVE EIGHTHS; fiveeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveeighths}{PU}{\9041\135}% U+215D
% U+215E VULGAR FRACTION SEVEN EIGHTHS; seveneighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveneighths}{PU}{\9041\136}% U+215E
% U+2184 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED C
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevc}{PU}{\9041\204}% U+2184
% U+2189 VULGAR FRACTION ZERO THIRDS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerothirds}{PU}{\9041\211}% U+2189
```

51.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

```
% U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}%* U+2190
% U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}%* U+2191
% U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}%* U+2192
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightArrow (marvosym)
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightarrow (marvosym)
% U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}%* U+2193
%* \textdownarrow -> \MVArrowDown (marvosym)
%* \textdownarrow -> \Force (marvosym)
% U+2194 LEFT RIGHT ARROW; arrowboth; \leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\224}%* U+2194
% U+2195 UP DOWN ARROW; arrowupdn; \updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\225}%* U+2195
% U+2196 NORTH WEST ARROW; arrowupleft; \nwarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwarrow}{PU}{\9041\226}%* U+2196
% U+2197 NORTH EAST ARROW; arrowupright; \nearrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnearrow}{PU}{\9041\227}%* U+2197
%* \textnearrow -> \textglobrise (tipa)
% U+2198 SOUTH EAST ARROW; arrowdownright; \searrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsearrow}{PU}{\9041\230}%* U+2198
%* \textsearrow -> \textglobfall (tipa)
% U+2199 SOUTH WEST ARROW; arrowdownleft; \swarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textswarrow}{PU}{\9041\231}%* U+2199
% U+219A LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\232}%* U+219A
% U+219B RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\233}%* U+219B
% U+219E LEFTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheadleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236}%* U+219E
% \ntwoheadleftarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236\83\070}%* U+219E U+0338
% U+219F UPWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaduparrow}{PU}{\9041\237}%* U+219F
% U+21A0 RIGHTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW;
%   \twoheadrightarrow (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240}%* U+21A0
% \ntwoheadrightarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240\83\070}%* U+21A0 U+0338
% U+21A1 DOWNWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\241}%* U+21A1
% U+21A2 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \leftarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\242}%* U+21A2
% U+21A3 RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \rightarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\243}%* U+21A3
% U+21A6 RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \mapsto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmapsto}{PU}{\9041\246}%* U+21A6
% U+21A9 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookleftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\251}%* U+21A9
% U+21AA RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\252}%* U+21AA
% U+21AB LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowleft}{PU}{\9041\253}%* U+21AB
% U+21AC RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowright}{PU}{\9041\254}%* U+21AC
% U+21AE LEFT RIGHT ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\256}%* U+21AE
% U+21AF DOWNWARDS ZIGZAG ARROW; \lightning (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlightning}{PU}{\9041\257}%* U+21AF
%* \textlightning -> \Lightning (marvosym)
% U+21B5 DOWNWARDS ARROW WITH CORNER LEFTWARDS;
%   \dlsh (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdlsh}{PU}{\9041\265}%* U+21B5
% U+21B6 ANTICLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW;
%   \curvearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9041\266}%* U+21B6
% U+21B7 CLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW; \curvearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9041\267}%* U+21B7
% U+21BC LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonleftbarbup;
%   \leftharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\274}%* U+21BC
% U+21BD LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \leftharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\275}%* U+21BD
% U+21BE UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\276}%* U+21BE
% U+21BF UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\277}%* U+21BF
% U+21C0 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonrightbarbup
%   \rightharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\300}%* U+21C0
% U+21C1 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \rightharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\301}%* U+21C1
% U+21C2 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \downharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\302}%* U+21C2
% U+21C3 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
```

```
% \downharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\303}%* U+21C3
% U+21C4 RIGHTWARDS ARROW OVER LEFTWARDS ARROW;
% arrowrightoverleft; \rightleftarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\304}%* U+21C4
% U+21C5 UPWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowupleftofdown;
% \updownarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrows}{PU}{\9041\305}%* U+21C5
% U+21C6 LEFTWARDS ARROW OVER RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowleftoverright;
% \leftrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\306}%* U+21C6
% U+21C7 LEFTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \leftleftarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\307}%* U+21C7
% U+21C8 UPWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \upuparrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupuparrows}{PU}{\9041\310}%* U+21C8
% U+21C9 RIGHTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \rightrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\311}%* U+21C9
% U+21CA DOWNWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \downdownarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownarrows}{PU}{\9041\312}%* U+21CA
% U+21CB LEFTWARDS HARPOON OVER RIGHTWARDS HARPOON;
% \leftrightharpoons (AmS);
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoons}{PU}{\9041\313}%* U+21CB
% U+21CC RIGHTWARDS HARPOON OVER LEFTWARDS HARPOON;
% \rightleftharpoons (LaTeX, AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoons}{PU}{\9041\314}%* U+21CC
% U+21CD LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowleftdblstroke;
% \nLeftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\315}%* U+21CD
% U+21CE LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; \nLeftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\316}%* U+21CE
% U+21CF RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowrightdblstroke;
% \nRightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\317}%* U+21CF
% U+21D0 LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblleft, arrowleftdbl;
% \Leftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\320}%* U+21D0
% U+21D1 UPWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblup; \Uparrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUparrow}{PU}{\9041\321}%* U+21D1
% U+21D2 RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblright, dblarrowright;
% \Rightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\322}%* U+21D2
%* \textRightarrow -> \Conclusion (marvosym)
% U+21D3 DOWNWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdbldown; \Downarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDownarrow}{PU}{\9041\323}%* U+21D3
% U+21D4 LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblboth;
% \Leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\324}%* U+21D4
%* textLeftrightarrow -> \Equivalence (marvosym)
% U+21D5 UP DOWN DOUBLE ARROW; \Updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\325}%* U+21D5
% U+21D6 NORTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nwarrow (MnSymbol)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNwarrow}{PU}{\9041\326}%* U+21D6
% U+21D7 NORTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNearrow}{PU}{\9041\327}%* U+21D7
% U+21D8 SOUTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Searrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSearrow}{PU}{\9041\330}%* U+21D8
% U+21D9 SOUTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Swarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSwarrow}{PU}{\9041\331}%* U+21D9
% U+21DA LEFTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Lleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\332}%* U+21DA
% U+21DB RIGHTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Rrightarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\333}%* U+21DB
% U+21DC LEFTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \leftsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\334}%* U+21DC
% U+21DD RIGHTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \rightsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\335}%* U+21DD
% U+21E0 LEFTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashleft;
%   \dashleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\340}%* U+21E0
%* \textdashleftarrow -> \dashedleftarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E1 UPWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashup; \dasheduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheduparrow}{PU}{\9041\341}%* U+21E1
% U+21E2 RIGHTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashright; \dashrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\342}%* U+21E2
%* \textdashrightarrow -> \dashedrightarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E3 DOWNWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashdown; \dasheddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\343}%* U+21E3
% U+21E8 RIGHTWARDS WHITE ARROW; \pointer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpointer}{PU}{\9041\350}%* U+21E8
% U+21F5 DOWNWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF UPWARDS ARROW;
%   \downuparrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownuparrows}{PU}{\9041\365}%* U+21F5
% U+21FD LEFTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\375}%* U+21FD
% U+21FE RIGHTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \rightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\376}%* U+21FE
% U+21FF LEFT RIGHT OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftrightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\377}%* U+21FF
```

51.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

```
% U+2200 FOR ALL; forall; \forall (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textforall}{PU}{\9042\000}%* U+2200
% U+2201 COMPLEMENT; \complement (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcomplement}{PU}{\9042\001}%* U+2201
% U+2202 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL; partialdiff; \partial (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpartial}{PU}{\9042\002}%* U+2202
% U+2203 THERE EXISTS; existential; \exists (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexists}{PU}{\9042\003}%* U+2203
% U+2204 THERE DOES NOT EXIST; \nexists (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnexists}{PU}{\9042\004}%* U+2204
% U+2205 EMPTY SET; emptyset; \emptyset (LaTeX), \varnothing (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemptyset}{PU}{\9042\005}%* U+2205
%* \textemptyset -> \varnothing (AmS)
% U+2206 INCREMENT; increment, Deta; \triangle (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangle}{PU}{\9042\006}%* U+2206
% U+2207 NABLA; nabla, gradient; \nabla (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnabla}{PU}{\9042\007}%* U+2207
% U+2208 ELEMENT OF; element; \in (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textin}{PU}{\9042\010}%* U+2208
% U+2209 NOT AN ELEMENT OF; notelement, notelementof; \notin (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotin}{PU}{\9042\011}%* U+2209
% U+220A SMALL ELEMENT OF; \smallin (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallin}{PU}{\9042\012}%* U+220A
% U+220B CONTAINS AS MEMBER; suchthat; \ni (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textni}{PU}{\9042\013}%* U+220B
%* \textni -> \owns (mathabx)
% U+220C DOES NOT CONTAIN AS MEMBER; \notowner (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotowner}{PU}{\9042\014}%* U+220C
%* \textnotowner -> \notni (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+220D SMALL CONTAINS AS MEMBER; \smallowns (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallowns}{PU}{\9042\015}%* U+220D
% U+220F N-ARY PRODUCT; \prod (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprod}{PU}{\9042\017}%* U+220F
% U+2210 N-ARY COPRODUCT; \amalg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textamalg}{PU}{\9042\020}%* U+2210
% U+2211 N-ARY SUMMATION; summation; \sum (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsum}{PU}{\9042\021}%* U+2211
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
% U+2213 MINUS-OR-PLUS SIGN; minusplus; \mp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmp}{PU}{\9042\023}%* U+2213
% U+2214 DOT PLUS; \dotplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotplus}{PU}{\9042\024}%* U+2214
% U+2215 DIVISION SLASH; divisionslash; \Divides (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDivides}{PU}{\9042\025}%* U+2215
% \DividesNot (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDividesNot}{PU}{\9042\025\9040\322}%* U+2215 U+20D2
% U+2216 SET MINUS; \setminus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PU}{\9042\026}%* U+2216
% U+2217 ASTERISK OPERATOR; asteriskmath; \ast (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textast}{PU}{\9042\027}%* U+2217
% U+2218 RING OPERATOR; \circ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirc}{PU}{\9042\030}%* U+2218
% U+2219 BULLET OPERATOR; bulletoperator; \bullet (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbulletoperator}{PU}{\9042\031}% U+2219
% U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}%* U+221A
% U+221D PROPORTIONAL TO; proportional; \propto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpropto}{PU}{\9042\035}%* U+221D
%* \textpropto -> \varprop (wasysym)
% U+221E INFINITY; infinity; \infty (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinfty}{PU}{\9042\036}%* U+221E
% U+2220 ANGLE; angle; \angle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangle}{PU}{\9042\040}%* U+2220
% U+2221 MEASURED ANGLE; \measuredangle (mathabx, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmeasuredangle}{PU}{\9042\041}%* U+2221
% U+2222 SPHERICAL ANGLE; \sphericalangle (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsphericalangle}{PU}{\9042\042}%* U+2222
%* \textsphericalangle -> \varangle (wasysym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \Anglesign (marvosym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \AngleSign (marvosym)
```

```
% U+2223 DIVIDES; divides; \mid (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmid}{PU}{\9042\043}%* U+2223
% U+2224 DOES NOT DIVIDE; \nmid (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnmid}{PU}{\9042\044}%* U+2224
%* \textnmid -> \notdivides (mathabx)
% U+2225 PARALLEL TO; parallel; \parallel (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparallel}{PU}{\9042\045}%* U+2225
% U+2226 NOT PARALLEL TO; notparallel; \nparallel (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnparallel}{PU}{\9042\046}%* U+2226
%* \textnparallel -> nUpdownline (MnSymbol)
% U+2227 LOGICAL AND; logicaland; \wedge (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedge}{PU}{\9042\047}%* U+2227
% \owedge (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textowedge}{PU}{\9042\047\9040\335}%* U+2227 U+20DD
%* \textowedge -> \varowedge (stmaryrd)
% U+2228 LOGICAL OR; logicalor; \vee (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvee}{PU}{\9042\050}%* U+2228
% \ovee (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textovee}{PU}{\9042\050\9040\335}%* U+2228 U+20DD
%* \textovee -> \varovee (stmaryrd)
% U+2229 INTERSECTION; intersection; \cap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcap}{PU}{\9042\051}%* U+2229
% U+222A UNION; union; \cup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcup}{PU}{\9042\052}%* U+222A
% U+222B INTEGRAL; integral; \int (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textint}{PU}{\9042\053}%* U+222B
%* \textint -> \varint (wasysym)
% U+222C DOUBLE INTEGRAL; dblintegral; \iint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiint}{PU}{\9042\054}%* U+222C
% U+222D TRIPLE INTEGRAL; \iiint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiiint}{PU}{\9042\055}%* U+222D
% U+222E CONTOUR INTEGRAL; contourintegral; \oint (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoint}{PU}{\9042\056}%* U+222E
%* \textoint -> \varoint (wasysym)
% U+222F SURFACE INTEGRAL; \oiint (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoiint}{PU}{\9042\057}%* U+222F
% U+2232 CLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL;
%   \ointclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointclockwise}{PU}{\9042\062}%* U+2232
% U+2233 ANTICLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL; \ointctrclockwise (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointctrclockwise}{PU}{\9042\063}%* U+2233
% U+2234 THEREFORE; therefore; \therefore (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textttherefore}{PU}{\9042\064}%* U+2234
%* \textttherefore -> uptherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2235 BECAUSE; because; \because (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbecause}{PU}{\9042\065}%* U+2235
%* \textbecause -> \downtherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2236 RATIO; \vdotdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdotdot}{PU}{\9042\066}%* U+2236
% U+2237 PROPORTION; \squaredots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsquaredots}{PU}{\9042\067}%* U+2237
% U+2238 DOT MINUS; \dotminus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotminus}{PU}{\9042\070}%* U+2238
%* \textdotminus -> \textdotdiv (mathabx)
% U+2239 EXCESS; \eqcolon (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcolon}{PU}{\9042\071}%* U+2239
```

```
% U+223C TILDE OPERATOR; similar; \sim (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsim}{PU}{\9042\074}%* U+223C
%* \textsim -> \AC (wasysym)
% U+223D REVERSED TILDE; reversedtilde; \backsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075}%* U+223D
% \nbacksim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075\83\070}%* U+223D U+0338
% U+2240 WREATH PRODUCT; \wr (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwr}{PU}{\9042\100}%* U+2240
%* \textwr -> \wreath (MnSymbol)
% U+2241 NOT TILDE; \nsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsim}{PU}{\9042\101}%* U+2241
% U+2242 MINUS TILDE; \eqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqsim}{PU}{\9042\102}%* U+2242
% \neqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqsim}{PU}{\9042\102\83\070}%* U+2242 U+0338
% U+2243 ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; asymptoticallyequal; \simeq (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsimeq}{PU}{\9042\103}%* U+2243
% U+2244 NOT ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; \nsimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsimeq}{PU}{\9042\104}%* U+2244
% U+2245 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; approximatelyequal; \cong (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcong}{PU}{\9042\105}%* U+2245
% U+2247 NEITHER APPROXIMATELY NOR ACTUALLY EQUAL TO;
%   \ncong (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncong}{PU}{\9042\107}%* U+2247
% U+2248 ALMOST EQUAL TO; approxequal; \approx (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapprox}{PU}{\9042\110}%* U+2248
% U+2249 NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \napprox (txfonts/pxfonts0
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapprox}{PU}{\9042\111}%* U+2249
%* \textnapprox -> \nthickapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+224A ALMOST EQUAL OR EQUAL TO; \approxeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112}%* U+224A
% \napproxeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112\83\070}%* U+224A U+0338
% U+224B TRIPLE TILDE; \triplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113}%* U+224B
%* \texttriplesim -> \VHF (wasysym)
% \ntriplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113\83\070}%* U+224B U+0338
% U+224C ALL EQUAL TO; allequal; \backcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114}%* U+224C
% \nbackcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114\83\070}%* U+224C U+0338
% U+224D EQUIVALENT TO; \asymp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasymp}{PU}{\9042\115}%* U+224D
% \nasymp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnasymp}{PU}{\9042\115\83\070}%* U+224D U+0338
%* \textnasymp -> \notasymp (mathabx)
% U+224E GEOMETRICALLY EQUIVALENT TO; \Bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116}%* U+224E
% \nBumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116\83\070}%* U+224E U+0338
% U+224F DIFFERENCE BETWEEN; \bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117}%* U+224F
% \nbumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117\83\070}%* U+224F U+0338
```

```
% U+2250 APPROACHES THE LIMIT; approaches; \doteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteq}{PU}{\9042\120}%* U+2250
% \ndoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndoteq}{PU}{\9042\120\83\070}%* U+2250 U+0338
% U+2251 GEOMETRICALLY EQUAL TO; geometricallyequal;
%   \doteqdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteqdot}{PU}{\9042\121}%* U+2251
%* \textdoteqdot -> \Doteq (MnSymbol)
% \nDoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDoteq}{PU}{\9042\121\83\070}%* U+2251 U+0338
% U+2252 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO OR THE IMAGE OF; approxe-
    qualorimage;
%   \fallingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122}%* U+2252
% \nfallingdotseq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122\83\070}%* U+2252 U+0338
% U+2253 IMAGE OF OR APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; imageorapproxi-
    matelyequal;
%   \risingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123}%* U+2253
% \nrisingdoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123\83\070}%* U+2253 U+0338
% U+2254 COLON EQUALS; \colonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonequals}{PU}{\9042\124}%* U+2254
% U+2255 EQUALS COLON; \equalscolon (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalscolon}{PU}{\9042\125}%* U+2255
% U+2256 RING IN EQUAL TO; \eqcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126}%* U+2256
% \neqcirc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126\83\070}%* U+2256 U+0338
% U+2257 RING EQUAL TO; \circeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirceq}{PU}{\9042\127}%* U+2257
% \ncirceq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncirceq}{PU}{\9042\127\83\070}%* U+2257 U+0338
% U+2259 ESTIMATES; \hateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthateq}{PU}{\9042\131}%* U+2259
%* \texthateq -> \corresponds (mathabx)
%* \texthateq -> \Corresponds (marvosym)
% \nhateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnhateq}{PU}{\9042\131\83\070}%* U+2259 U+0338
% U+225C DELTA EQUAL TO; \triangleeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleeq}{PU}{\9042\134}%* U+225C
% U+2260 NOT EQUAL TO; notequal; \ne (LaTeX), \neq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneq}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
\DeclareTextCommand{\textne}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
%* \textneq -> \nequal (MnSymbol)
% U+2261 IDENTICAL TO; equivalence; \equiv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequiv}{PU}{\9042\141}%* U+2261
%* \textequiv -> \Congruent (marvosym)
% U+2262 NOT IDENTICAL TO; notidentical; \nequiv (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnequiv}{PU}{\9042\142}%* U+2262
%* \textnequiv -> \NotCongruent (marvosym)
%* \textnequiv -> \notequiv (mathabx)
% U+2264 LESS-THAN OR EQUAL TO; lessequal; \le (LaTeX), \leq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleq}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
\DeclareTextCommand{\textle}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
%* \textleq -> \LessOrEqual (marvosym)
```

```
% U+2265 GREATER-THAN OR EQUAL TO; greaterequal;
%   \ge (LaTeX), \geq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeq}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
\DeclareTextCommand{\textge}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
%* \textgeq -> \LargerOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2266 LESS-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; lessoverequal; \leqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqq}{PU}{\9042\146}%* U+2266
% \nleqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqq}{PU}{\9042\146\83\070}%* U+2266 U+0338
% U+2267 GREATER-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; greateroverequal; \geqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqq}{PU}{\9042\147}%* U+2267
% \ngeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqq}{PU}{\9042\147\83\070}%* U+2267 U+0338
% U+2268 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \lneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneqq}{PU}{\9042\150}%* U+2268
% U+2269 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \gneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneqq}{PU}{\9042\151}%* U+2269
% U+226A MUCH LESS-THAN; muchless; \ll (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textll}{PU}{\9042\152}%* U+226A
% \nll (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnll}{PU}{\9042\152\83\070}%* U+226A U+0338
% U+226B MUCH GREATER-THAN; muchgreater; \gg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgg}{PU}{\9042\153}%* U+226B
% \ngg (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngg}{PU}{\9042\153\83\070}%* U+226B U+0338
% U+226C BETWEEN; \between (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetween}{PU}{\9042\154}%* U+226C
% U+226E NOT LESS-THAN; notless; \nless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnless}{PU}{\9042\156}%* U+226E
% U+226F NOT GREATER-THAN; notgreater; \ngtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtr}{PU}{\9042\157}%* U+226F
% U+2270 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notlessnorequal;
%   \nleq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleq}{PU}{\9042\160}%* U+2270
% U+2271 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notgreaternore-
    qual; \ngeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeq}{PU}{\9042\161}%* U+2271
% U+2272 LESS-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; lessorequivalent; \lesssim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesssim}{PU}{\9042\162}%* U+2272
%* \textlesssim -> \apprle (wasysym)
% U+2273 GREATER-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; greaterorequivalent; \gtr-
    sim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrsim}{PU}{\9042\163}%* U+2273
%* \textgtrsim -> \apprge (wasysym)
% U+2274 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \nlesssim (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlesssim}{PU}{\9042\164}%* U+2274
% U+2275 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \ngtrsim (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrsim}{PU}{\9042\165}%* U+2275
% U+2276 LESS-THAN OR GREATER-THAN; lessorgreater; \lessgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\166}%* U+2276
% U+2277 GREATER-THAN OR LESS-THAN; greaterorless; \gtrless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrless}{PU}{\9042\167}%* U+2277
% U+2278 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR GREATER-THAN; \ngtrless (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrless}{PU}{\9042\170}%* U+2278
```

```
% U+2279 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR LESS-THAN; \nlessgtr (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\171}%* U+2279
% U+227A PRECEDES; precedes; \prec (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprec}{PU}{\9042\172}%* U+227A
% U+227B SUCCEEDS; succeeds; \succ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucc}{PU}{\9042\173}%* U+227B
% U+227C PRECEDES OR EQUAL TO; \preccurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\174}%* U+227C
% U+227D SUCCEEDS OR EQUAL TO; \succcurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\175}%* U+227D
% U+227E PRECEDES OR EQUIVALENT TO; \precsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176}%* U+227E
% \nprecsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176\83\070}%* U+227E U+0338
% U+227F SUCCEEDS OR EQUIVALENT TO; \succsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177}%* U+227F
% \nsuccsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177\83\070}%* U+227F U+0338
% U+2280 DOES NOT PRECEDE; notprecedes; \nprec (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprec}{PU}{\9042\200}%* U+2280
% U+2281 DOES NOT SUCCEED; notsucceeds; \nsucc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucc}{PU}{\9042\201}%* U+2281
% U+2282 SUBSET OF; propersubset; \subset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubset}{PU}{\9042\202}%* U+2282
% U+2283 SUPERSET OF; propersuperset; \supset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupset}{PU}{\9042\203}%* U+2283
% U+2284 NOT A SUBSET OF; notsubset; \nsubset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubset}{PU}{\9042\204}%* U+2284
% U+2285 NOT A SUPERSET OF; notsuperset; \nsupset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupset}{PU}{\9042\205}%* U+2285
% U+2286 SUBSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsubset; \subseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\206}%* U+2286
% U+2287 SUPERSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsuperset; \supseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\207}%* U+2287
% U+2288 NEITHER A SUBSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsubseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\210}%* U+2288
% U+2289 NEITHER A SUPERSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsupseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\211}%* U+2289
% U+228A SUBSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; subsetnotequal; \subsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\212}%* U+228A
% U+228B SUPERSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; supersetnotequal; \supsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\213}%* U+228B
% U+228D MULTISET MULTIPLICATION; \cupdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupdot}{PU}{\9042\215}%* U+228D
% U+228E MULTISET UNION; \cupplus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupplus}{PU}{\9042\216}%* U+228E
% U+228F SQUARE IMAGE OF; \sqsubset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217}%* U+228F
% \nsqsubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217\83\070}%* U+228F U+0338
% U+2290 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF; \sqsupset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220}%* U+2290
% \nsqsupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220\83\070}%* U+2290 U+0338
```

```
% U+2291 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsubseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221}%* U+2291
% \nsqsubseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221\83\070}%* U+2291 U+0338
% U+2292 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsupseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222}%* U+2292
% \nsqsupseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222\83\070}%* U+2292 U+0338
% U+2293 SQUARE CAP; \sqcap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcap}{PU}{\9042\223}%* U+2293
% U+2294 SQUARE CUP; \sqcup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcup}{PU}{\9042\224}%* U+2294
% U+2295 CIRCLED PLUS; circleplus; \oplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoplus}{PU}{\9042\225}%* U+2295
%* \textoplus -> \varoplus (stmaryrd)
% U+2296 CIRCLED MINUS; minuscircle; \ominus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textominus}{PU}{\9042\226}%* U+2296
%* \textominus -> \varominus (stmaryrd)
% U+2297 CIRCLED TIMES; circlemultiply; \otimes (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textotimes}{PU}{\9042\227}%* U+2297
%* \textotimes -> \varotimes (stmaryrd)
% U+2298 CIRCLED DIVISION SLASH; \oslash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoslash}{PU}{\9042\230}%* U+2298
%* \textoslash -> \varoslash (stmaryrd)
% U+2299 CIRCLED DOT OPERATOR; circle(d?)ot; \odot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodot}{PU}{\9042\231}%* U+2299
%* \textodot -> \varodot (stmaryrd)
% U+229A CIRCLED RING OPERATOR; \circledcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledcirc}{PU}{\9042\232}%* U+229A
%* \textcircledcirc -> \ocirc (mathabx)
%* \textcircledcirc -> \varocircle (stmaryrd)
% U+229B CIRCLED ASTERISK OPERATOR; \circledast (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledast}{PU}{\9042\233}%* U+229B
%* \textcircledast -> \varoast (stmaryrd)
%* \textcircledast -> \oasterisk (mathabx)
% U+229D CIRCLED DASH; \circleddash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircleddash}{PU}{\9042\235}%* U+229D
% U+229E SQUARED PLUS; \boxplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxplus}{PU}{\9042\236}%* U+229E
% U+229F SQUARED MINUS; \boxminus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxminus}{PU}{\9042\237}%* U+229F
% U+22A0 SQUARED TIMES; \boxtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxtimes}{PU}{\9042\240}%* U+22A0
% U+22A1 SQUARED DOT OPERATOR; \boxdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxdot}{PU}{\9042\241}%* U+22A1
% U+22A2 RIGHT TACK; \vdash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdash}{PU}{\9042\242}%* U+22A2
%* \textvdash -> \rightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A3 LEFT TACK; tackleft; \dashv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashv}{PU}{\9042\243}%* U+22A3
%* \textdashv -> \leftvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashv}{PU}{\9042\243\83\070}%* U+22A3 U+0338
%* \textndashv -> \nleftvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A4 DOWN TACK (=top); tackdown; \top (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttop}{PU}{\9042\244}%* U+22A4
%* \texttop -> \downvdash (MnSymbol)
```

```
% \ndownvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownvdash}{PU}{\9042\244\83\070}%* U+22A4 U+0338
% U+22A5 UP TACK (=base, bottom); \bot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbot}{PU}{\9042\245}%* U+22A5
%* \textbot -> \upvdash (MnSymbol)
% \nupvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupvdash}{PU}{\9042\245\83\070}%* U+22A5 U+0338
%* \textnupvdash -> \nperp (MnSymbol)
% U+22A8 TRUE; \vDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvDash}{PU}{\9042\250}%* U+22A8
%* \textvDash -> \models (LaTeX)
%* \textvDash -> \rightmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22A9 FORCES; \Vdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVdash}{PU}{\9042\251}%* U+22A9
%* \textVdash -> \rightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AA TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR RIGHT TURNSTILE; \Vvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVvdash}{PU}{\9042\252}%* U+22AA
% \nVvash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVvash}{PU}{\9042\252\83\070}%* U+22AA U+0338
% U+22AB DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURNSTILE;
%   \VDash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVDash}{PU}{\9042\253}%* U+22AB
%* \textVDash -> \rightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AC DOES NOT PROVE; \nvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvdash}{PU}{\9042\254}%* U+22AC
%* \textnvdash -> \nrightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AD NOT TRUE; \nvDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvDash}{PU}{\9042\255}%* U+22AD
%* \textnvDash -> \nrightmodels (MnSymbol)
%* \textnvDash -> \nmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AE DOES NOT FORCE; \nVdash (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVdash}{PU}{\9042\256}%* U+22AE
%* \textnVdash -> \nrightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AF NEGATED DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURN-
    STILE; \nVDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVDash}{PU}{\9042\257}%* U+22AF
%* \textnVDash -> \nrightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22B2 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \lhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhd}{PU}{\9042\262}%* U+22B2
%* \textlhd -> \lessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B3 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \rhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhd}{PU}{\9042\263}%* U+22B3
%* \textrhd -> \gtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B4 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO; \unlhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunlhd}{PU}{\9042\264}%* U+22B4
%* \textunlhd -> \leqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunlhd -> \trianglelefteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B5 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL TO; \unrhd (la-
    texsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunrhd}{PU}{\9042\265}%* U+22B5
%* \textunrhd -> \geqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunrhd -> \trianglerighteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B6 ORIGINAL OF; \multimapdotbothA (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothA}{PU}{\9042\266}%* U+22B6
% U+22B7 IMAGE OF; \multimapdotbothB (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothB}{PU}{\9042\267}%* U+22B7
% U+22B8 MULTIMAP; \multimap (AmS, txfonts/pxfonts)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimap}{PU}{\9042\270}%* U+22B8
% U+22BB XOR; \veebar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveebar}{PU}{\9042\273}%* U+22BB
% U+22BC NAND; \barwedge (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarwedge}{PU}{\9042\274}%* U+22BC
% U+22C6 STAR OPERATOR; \star (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstar}{PU}{\9042\306}%* U+22C6
% U+22C7 DIVISION TIMES; \divideontimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivideontimes}{PU}{\9042\307}%* U+22C7
% U+22C8 BOWTIE; \bowtie (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbowtie}{PU}{\9042\310}%* U+22C8
%* \textbowtie -> \Bowtie (wasysym)
% U+22C9 LEFT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \ltimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltimes}{PU}{\9042\311}%* U+22C9
% U+22CA RIGHT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT;
%   \rtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtimes}{PU}{\9042\312}%* U+22CA
% U+22CB LEFT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \leftthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\313}%* U+22CB
% U+22CC RIGHT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \rightthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\314}%* U+22CC
% U+22CD REVERSED TILDE EQUALS; \backsimeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315}%* U+22CD
% \nbacksimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315\83\070}%* U+22CD U+0338
% U+22CE CURLY LOGICAL OR; curlyor; \curlyvee (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyvee}{PU}{\9042\316}%* U+22CE
%* \textcurlyvee -> \varcurlyvee (stmaryrd)
% U+22CF CURLY LOGICAL AND; curlyand; \curlywedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlywedge}{PU}{\9042\317}%* U+22CF
%* \textcurlywedge -> \varcurlywedge (stmaryrd)
% U+22D0 DOUBLE SUBSET; \Subset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSubset}{PU}{\9042\320}%* U+22D0
% \nSubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSubset}{PU}{\9042\320\83\070}%* U+22D0 U+0338
% U+22D1 DOUBLE SUPERSET; \Supset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSupset}{PU}{\9042\321}%* U+22D1
% \nSupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSupset}{PU}{\9042\321\83\070}%* U+22D1 U+0338
% U+22D2 DOUBLE INTERSECTION; \Cap (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCap}{PU}{\9042\322}%* U+22D2
%* \textCap -> \doublecap (mathabx)
% U+22D3 DOUBLE UNION; \Cup (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCup}{PU}{\9042\323}%* U+22D3
%* \textCup -> \doublecup (mathabx)
% U+22D4 PITCHFORK; \pitchfork (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpitchfork}{PU}{\9042\324}%* U+22D4
% U+22D6 LESS-THAN WITH DOT; \lessdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessdot}{PU}{\9042\326}%* U+22D6
% U+22D7 GREATER-THAN WITH DOT; \gtrdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrdot}{PU}{\9042\327}%* U+22D7
% U+22D8 VERY MUCH LESS-THAN; \lll (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlll}{PU}{\9042\330}%* U+22D8
% U+22D9 VERY MUCH GREATER-THAN; \ggg (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textggg}{PU}{\9042\331}%* U+22D9
% U+22DA LESS-THAN EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; lessequalorgreater;
%   \lesseqgtr (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqgtr}{PU}{\9042\332}%* U+22DA
% U+22DB GREATER-THAN EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; greaterequalorless;
%   \gtreqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqless}{PU}{\9042\333}%* U+22DB
% U+22DE EQUAL TO OR PRECEDES; \curlyeqprec (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336}%* U+22DE
% \ncurlyeqprec (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336\83\070}%* U+22DE U+0338
% U+22DF EQUAL TO OR SUCCEEDS; \curlyeqsucc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337}%* U+22DF
% \ncurlyeqsucc (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337\83\070}%* U+22DF U+0338
% U+22E0 DOES NOT PRECEDE OR EQUAL; \npreccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\340}%* U+22E0
% U+22E1 DOES NOT SUCCEED OR EQUAL; \nsucccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\341}%* U+22E1
% U+22E2 NOT SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsubseteq (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\342}%* U+22E2
% U+22E3 NOT SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsupseteq (tx-
    fonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\343}%* U+22E3
% U+22E4 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsubsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\344}%* U+22E4
%* \textsqsubsetneq -> \varsqsubsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E5 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsupsetneq (math-
    abx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\345}%* U+22E5
%* \textsqsupsetneq -> \varsqsupsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E6 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \lnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnsim}{PU}{\9042\346}%* U+22E6
% U+22E7 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \gnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnsim}{PU}{\9042\347}%* U+22E7
% U+22E8 PRECEDES BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \precnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnsim}{PU}{\9042\350}%* U+22E8
% U+22E9 SUCCEEDS BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \succnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnsim}{PU}{\9042\351}%* U+22E9
% U+22EA NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \ntriangleleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleleft}{PU}{\9042\352}%* U+22EA
%* \textntriangleleft -> \nlessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EB DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \ntriang-
    leright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleright}{PU}{\9042\353}%* U+22EB
%* \textntriangleright -> \ngtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EC NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO;
%   \ntrianglelefteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglelefteq}{PU}{\9042\354}%* U+22EC
% U+22ED DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL;
%   \ntrianglerighteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglerighteq}{PU}{\9042\355}%* U+22ED
%* \textntrianglerighteq -> textngeqclosed
% U+22EE VERTICAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsisvertical; \vdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdots}{PU}{\9042\356}%* U+22EE
% U+22EF MIDLINE HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; \cdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdots}{PU}{\9042\357}%* U+22EF
% U+22F0 UP RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \udots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textudots}{PU}{\9042\360}%* U+22F0
```

```
% U+22F1 DOWN RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \ddots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddots}{PU}{\9042\361}%* U+22F1
% U+22F6 ELEMENT OF WITH OVERBAR; \barin (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarin}{PU}{\9042\366}%* U+22F6
```

51.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

```
% U+2300 DIAMETER SIGN; \diameter (mathabx,wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiameter}{PU}{\9043\000}%* U+2300
% U+2310 REVERSED NOT SIGN; \backneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackneg}{PU}{\9043\020}%* U+2310
% U+2311 SQUARE LOZENGE; \wasylozenge (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwasylozenge}{PU}{\9043\021}%* U+2311
% U+2319 TURNED NOT SIGN; \invbackneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbackneg}{PU}{\9043\031}%* U+2319
% U+231A WATCH; \clock (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclock}{PU}{\9043\032}%* U+231A
%* \textclock -> \Clocklogo (marvosym)
%* \textclock -> \ClockLogo (marvosym)
% U+231C TOP LEFT CORNER; \ulcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textulcorner}{PU}{\9043\034}%* U+231C
% U+231D TOP RIGHT CORNER; \urcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturcorner}{PU}{\9043\035}%* U+231D
% U+231E BOTTOM LEFT CORNER; \llcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllcorner}{PU}{\9043\036}%* U+231E
% U+231F BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; \lrcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlrcorner}{PU}{\9043\037}%* U+231F
% U+2322 FROWN; \frown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrown}{PU}{\9043\042}%* U+2322
% U+2323 SMILE; \smile (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmile}{PU}{\9043\043}%* U+2323
% U+2328 KEYBOARD; \Keyboard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKeyboard}{PU}{\9043\050}%* U+2328
% U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft; \langle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}%* U+2329
% U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright; \rangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}%* U+232A
% U+2339 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DIVIDE; \APLinv (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinv}{PU}{\9043\071}%* U+2339
% U+233C APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD CIRCLE; \Tumbler (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTumbler}{PU}{\9043\074}%* U+233C
% U+233D APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL CIRCLE STILE; \baro (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstmaryrdbaro}{PU}{\9043\075}% U+233D
%* \textstmaryrdbaro -> \baro (stmaryrd)
% U+233F APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL SLASH BAR; \notslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotslash}{PU}{\9043\077}%* U+233F
% U+2340 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL BACKSLASH BAR;
%   \notbackslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotbackslash}{PU}{\9043\100}%* U+2340
% U+2342 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD BACKSLASH; \boxbackslash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbackslash}{PU}{\9043\102}%* U+2342
% U+2347 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD LEFTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLleftarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLleftarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\107}%* U+2347
% U+2348 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD RIGHTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLrightarrowbox (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLrightarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\110}%* U+2348
% U+2350 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD UPWARDS ARROW; \APLuparrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLuparrowbox}{PU}{\9043\120}%* U+2350
% U+2357 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DOWNWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLdownarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLdownarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\127}%* U+2357
% U+235E APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUOTE QUAD;
%   \APLinput (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinput}{PU}{\9043\136}%* U+235E
% U+2370 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD QUESTION; \Request (china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRequest}{PU}{\9043\160}%* U+2370
% U+2393 DIRECT CURRENT SYMBOL FORM TWO; \Beam (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeam}{PU}{\9043\223}%* U+2393
% U+2394 SOFTWARE-FUNCTION SYMBOL; \hexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexagon}{PU}{\9043\224}%* U+2394
% U+2395 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD; \APLbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLbox}{PU}{\9043\225}%* U+2395
% U+23ED BLACK RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
%   \ForwardToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForwardToIndex}{PU}{\9043\355}%* U+23ED
% U+23EE BLACK LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
%   \RewindToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewindToIndex}{PU}{\9043\356}%* U+23EE
```

51.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

```
% U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
% U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423
```

51.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F

```
% U+244A OCR DOUBLE BACKSLASH; \bbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbbslash}{PU}{\9044\112}%* U+244A
%* \textbbslash -> \varparallelinv (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

51.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

```
% U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
% U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
% U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
% U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
% U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
% U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
% U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
% U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
% U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
```

```
% U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
% U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
% U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
% U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
% U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
% U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E
% U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
% U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
% U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
% U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
% U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
% U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
% \CircledA (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircledA}{PU}{\9044\266}%* U+24B6
%* \textCircledA -> \CleaningA
% U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
% U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
% U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
% U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
% U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
% \CleaningF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningF}{PU}{\9044\273}%* U+24BB
% \CleaningFF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningFF}{PU}{\9044\273\83\062}%* U+24BB U+0332
% U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
% U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
% U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
% U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
% U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
% U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
% U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
% U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
```

```
% U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
% U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
% \CleaningP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningP}{PU}{\9044\305}%* U+24C5
% \CleaningPP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningPP}{PU}{\9044\305\83\062}%* U+24C5 U+0332
% U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
% U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
% U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
% U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
% U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
% U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
% U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
% U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
% U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
% U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
% U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
% U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
% U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
% U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
% U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
% U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
% U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
% U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
% U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
% U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
% U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA
% U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
% U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
% U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
% U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
% U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
% U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
% U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
% U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
% U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
% U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
% U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
% U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
% U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
% U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
% U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9
% U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA
```

51.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F

```
% U+2504 BOX DRAWINGS LIGHT TRIPLE DASH HORIZONTAL; \CuttingLine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCuttingLine}{PU}{\9045\004}%* U+2504
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Kutline (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \CutLine (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Cutline (marvosym)
```

51.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF

```
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; \UParrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUParrow}{PU}{\9045\262}%* U+25B2
%* \textUParrow -> \MoveUp (marvosym)
% U+25B3 WHITE UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; whiteuppointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangleup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangleup}{PU}{\9045\263}%* U+25B3
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \APLup (wasysym)
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \Bleech (marvosym)
% U+25B6 BLACK RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Forward (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForward}{PU}{\9045\266}%* U+25B6
% U+25B7 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation range restriction);
%   whiterightpointingtriangle; \triangleright (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleright}{PU}{\9045\267}%* U+25B7
% U+25BA BLACK RIGHT-POINTING POINTER; \RHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRHD}{PU}{\9045\272}%* U+25BA
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; \DOWNarrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDOWNarrow}{PU}{\9045\274}%* U+25BC
%* \textDOWNarrow -> \MoveDown (marvosym)
% U+25BD WHITE DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; whitedownpointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangledown (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangledown}{PU}{\9045\275}%* U+25BD
%* \textbigtriangledown -> \APLdown (wasysym)
% U+25C0 BLACK LEFT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Rewind (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewind}{PU}{\9045\300}%* U+25C0
% U+25C1 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation domain restriction);
%   whiteleftpointingtriangle; \triangleleft (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleleft}{PU}{\9045\301}%* U+25C1
% U+25C4 BLACK LEFT-POINTING POINTER; \LHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLHD}{PU}{\9045\304}%* U+25C4
% U+25C7 WHITE DIAMOND; whitediamond; \diamond (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamond}{PU}{\9045\307}%* U+25C7
%* \textdiamond -> \Diamond (wasysym)
% U+25CA LOZENGE; lozenge; \lozenge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlozenge}{PU}{\9045\312}%* U+25CA
% U+25D6 LEFT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \LEFTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLEFTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\326}%* U+25D6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \RIGHTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRIGHTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\327}%* U+25D7
% U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}%* U+25E6
% U+25EB WHITE SQUARE WITH VERTICAL BISECTING LINE;
%   \boxbar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbar}{PU}{\9045\353}%* U+25EB
% U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}%* U+25EF
%* \textbigcircle -> \varbigcirc (stmaryrd)
%
```

51.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

```
% U+2601 CLOUD; \Cloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCloud}{PU}{\9046\001}%* U+2601
% U+2605 BLACK STAR; \FiveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStar}{PU}{\9046\005}%* U+2605
% U+2606 WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpen}{PU}{\9046\006}%* U+2606
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE; telephoneblack; \Phone (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhone}{PU}{\9046\016}%* U+260E
%* \textPhone -> \Telefon (marvosym)
% U+2610 BALLOT BOX; \boxempty (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxempty}{PU}{\9046\020}%* U+2610
%* \textboxempty -> \Box (wasysym)
% U+2611 BALLOT BOX WITH CHECK; \Checkedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckedbox}{PU}{\9046\021}%* U+2611
%* \textCheckedbox -> \CheckedBox (marvosym)
% U+2612 BALLOT BOX WITH X; \Crossedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossedbox}{PU}{\9046\022}%* U+2612
%* \textCrossedbox -> \XBox (wasysym)
%* \textCrossedbox -> \CrossedBox (marvosym)
% U+2615 HOT BEVERAGE; \Coffeecup (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCoffeecup}{PU}{\9046\025}%* U+2615
% U+261A BLACK LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffLeft}{PU}{\9046\032}%* U+261A
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffRight}{PU}{\9046\033}%* U+261B
% U+261C WHITE LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandLeft}{PU}{\9046\034}%* U+261C
```

```
%* \textHandLeft -> \rightpointleft (fourier)
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandRight}{PU}{\9046\036}%* U+261E
%* \textHandRight -> \leftpointright (fourier)
%* \textHandRight -> \PointingHand (marvosym)
%* \textHandRight -> \Pointinghand (marvosym)
% U+2622 RADIOACTIVE SIGN; \Radioactivity (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRadioactivity}{PU}{\9046\042}%* U+2622
%* \textRadioactivity -> \Radiation (ifsym)
% U+2623 BIOHAZARD SIGN; \Biohazard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBiohazard}{PU}{\9046\043}%* U+2623
% U+2625 ANKH; \Ankh (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAnkh}{PU}{\9046\045}%* U+2625
% U+262F YIN YANG; \YinYang (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textYinYang}{PU}{\9046\057}%* U+262F
%* \textYinYang -> \Yinyang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \YingYang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \Yingyang (marvosym)
% U+2639 WHITE FROWNING FACE; \frownie (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrownie}{PU}{\9046\071}%* U+2639
%* \textfrownie -> \Frowny (marvosym)
% U+263A WHITE SMILING FACE; \smiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmiley}{PU}{\9046\072}%* U+263A
%* \textsmiley -> \Smiley (marvosym)
% U+263B BLACK SMILING FACE; \blacksmiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblacksmiley}{PU}{\9046\073}%* U+263B
% U+263C WHITE SUN WITH RAYS; \sun (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsun}{PU}{\9046\074}%* U+263C
%* \textsun -> \Sun (marvosym)
% U+263D FIRST QUARTER MOON; \leftmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftmoon}{PU}{\9046\075}%* U+263D
% U+263E LAST QUARTER MOON; \rightmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightmoon}{PU}{\9046\076}%* U+263E
% U+263F MERCURY; \mercury (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmercury}{PU}{\9046\077}%* U+263F
%* \textmercury -> \Mercury (marvosym)
% U+2640 FEMALE SIGN; female; \female (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUfemale}{PU}{\9046\100}% U+2640
%* \textPUfemale -> \textfemale (tipx)
%* \textPUfemale -> \female (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \venus (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Venus (marvosym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Female (marvosym)
% U+2641 EARTH; \earth (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textearth}{PU}{\9046\101}%* U+2641
%* \textearth -> \Earth (marvosym)
% U+2642 MALE SIGN; male, mars; \male (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmale}{PU}{\9046\102}%* U+2642
%* \textmale -> \mars (wasysym)
%* \textmale -> \Mars (marvosym)
%* \textmale -> \Male (marvosym)
% U+2643 JUPITER; \jupiter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjupiter}{PU}{\9046\103}%* U+2643
%* \textjupiter -> \Jupiter (marvosym)
% U+2644 SATURN; \saturn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsaturn}{PU}{\9046\104}%* U+2644
%* \textsaturn -> \Saturn (marvosym)
```

```
% U+2645 URANUS; \uranus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturanus}{PU}{\9046\105}%* U+2645
%* \texturanus -> \Uranus (marvosym)
% U+2646 NEPTUNE; \neptune (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneptune}{PU}{\9046\106}%* U+2646
%* \textneptune -> \Neptune (marvosym)
% U+2647 PLUTO; \pluto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpluto}{PU}{\9046\107}%* U+2647
%* \textpluto -> \Pluto (marvosym)
% U+2648 ARIES; \aries (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaries}{PU}{\9046\110}%* U+2648
%* \textaries -> \Aries (marvosym)
% U+2649 TAURUS; \taurus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttaurus}{PU}{\9046\111}%* U+2649
%* \texttaurus -> \Taurus (marvosym)
% U+264A GEMINI; \gemini (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgemini}{PU}{\9046\112}%* U+264A
%* \textgemini -> \Gemini (marvosym)
% U+264B CANCER; \cancer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcancer}{PU}{\9046\113}%* U+264B
%* \textcancer -> \Cancer (marvosym)
% U+264C LEO; \leo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleo}{PU}{\9046\114}%* U+264C
%* \textleo -> \Leo (marvosym)
% U+264D VIRGO; \virgo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvirgo}{PU}{\9046\115}%* U+264D
%* \textvirgo -> \Virgo (marvosym)
% U+264E LIBRA; \libra (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlibra}{PU}{\9046\116}%* U+264E
%* \textlibra -> \Libra (marvosym)
% U+264F SCORPIO; \scorpio (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscorpio}{PU}{\9046\117}%* U+264F
%* \textscorpio -> \Scorpio (marvosym)
% U+2650 SAGITTARIUS; \sagittarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsagittarius}{PU}{\9046\120}%* U+2650
%* \textsagittarius -> \Sagittarius (marvosym)
% U+2651 CAPRICORN; \capricornus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapricornus}{PU}{\9046\121}%* U+2651
%* \textcapricornus -> \Capricorn (marvosym)
% U+2652 AQUARIUS; \aquarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaquarius}{PU}{\9046\122}%* U+2652
%* \textaquarius -> \Aquarius (marvosym)
% U+2653 PISCES; \pisces (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpisces}{PU}{\9046\123}%* U+2653
%* \textpisces -> \Pisces (marvosym)
% U+2660 BLACK SPADE SUIT; spade, spadesuitblack; \spadesuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitblack}{PU}{\9046\140}% U+2660
%* \textspadesuitblack -> \spadesuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2661 WHITE HEART SUIT; heartsuitwhite; \heartsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\141}% U+2661
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \Heart (marvosym)
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \heartsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2662 WHITE DIAMOND SUIT; diamondsuitwhite; \diamondsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\142}% U+2662
%* \textdiamondsuitwhite -> \diamondsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2663 BLACK CLUB SUIT; club, clubsuitblack; \clubsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\143}% U+2663
```

```
%* \textclubsuitblack -> \clubsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2664 WHITE SPADE SUIT; spadesuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\144}% U+2664
% U+2665 BLACK HEART SUIT; heartsuitblack, heart
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\145}% U+2665
% U+2666 BLACK DIAMOND SUIT; diamond
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\146}% U+2666
% U+2667 WHITE CLUB SUIT; clubsuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\147}% U+2667
% U+2669 QUARTER NOTE; quarternote; \quarternote (wasysym, arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquarternote}{PU}{\9046\151}%* U+2669
% U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote; \textmusicalnote (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
%* \textmusicalnote -> \eighthnote (wasysym, arev)
% U+266B BEAMED EIGHTH NOTES; eighthnotebeamed; \twonotes (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwonotes}{PU}{\9046\153}%* U+266B
% U+266C BEAMED SIXTEENTH NOTES; beamedsixteenthnotes; \sixteenth-
    note (arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixteenthnote}{PU}{\9046\154}%* U+266C
% U+266D MUSIC FLAT SIGN; musicflatsign; \flat (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflat}{PU}{\9046\155}%* U+266D
% U+266E MUSIC NATURAL SIGN; \natural (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnatural}{PU}{\9046\156}%* U+266E
% U+266F MUSIC SHARP SIGN; musicsharpsign; \sharp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsharp}{PU}{\9046\157}%* U+266F
% U+2672 UNIVERSAL RECYCLING SYMBOL; \recycle (recycle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecycle}{PU}{\9046\162}%* U+2672
%* \textrecycle -> \Recycling (marvosym)
% U+267F WHEELCHAIR SYMBOL; \Wheelchair (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWheelchair}{PU}{\9046\177}%* U+267F
% U+2691 BLACK FLAG; \Flag (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFlag}{PU}{\9046\221}%* U+2691
%* \textFlag -> \VarFlag (ifsym)
% U+2692 HAMMER AND PICK; \MineSign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMineSign}{PU}{\9046\222}%* U+2692
% U+2694 CROSSED SWORDS; \dsmilitary (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmilitary}{PU}{\9046\224}%* U+2694
%* \textdsmilitary -> \textxswup (fourier)
% U+2695 STAFF OF AESCULAPIUS; \dsmedical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmedical}{PU}{\9046\225}%* U+2695
% U+2696 SCALES; \dsjuridical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsjuridical}{PU}{\9046\226}%* U+2696
% U+2697 ALEMBIC; \dschemical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdschemical}{PU}{\9046\227}%* U+2697
% U+2698 FLOWER; \dsbiological (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsbiological}{PU}{\9046\230}%* U+2698
% U+269A STAFF OF HERMES; \dscommercial (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdscommercial}{PU}{\9046\232}%* U+269A
% U+269D OUTLINED WHITE STAR; \manstar (manfnt)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmanstar}{PU}{\9046\235}%* U+269D
% U+26A0 WARNING SIGN; \danger (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdanger}{PU}{\9046\240}%* U+26A0
% U+26A2 DOUBLED FEMALE SIGN; \FemaleFemale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleFemale}{PU}{\9046\242}%* U+26A2
% U+26A3 DOUBLED MALE SIGN; \MaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMaleMale}{PU}{\9046\243}%* U+26A3
% U+26A4 INTERLOCKED FEMALE AND MALE SIGN; \FemaleMale (mar-
```

```
vosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleMale}{PU}{\9046\244}%* U+26A4
% U+26A5 MALE AND FEMALE SIGN; \Hermaphrodite (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHermaphrodite}{PU}{\9046\245}%* U+26A5
% U+26AA MEDIUM WHITE CIRCLE; \Neural (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNeutral}{PU}{\9046\252}%* U+26AA
% U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
% U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE
% U+26B2 NEUTER; \textuncrfemale (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUuncrfemale}{PU}{\9046\262}% U+26B2
%* \textPUuncrfemale -> \textuncrfemale (tipx)
% U+26B9 SEXTILE; \hexstar (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexstar}{PU}{\9046\271}%* U+26B9
% U+26BD SOCCER BALL; \Football (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSoccerBall}{PU}{\9046\275}% U+26BD
%* \textSoccerBall -> \Football (marvosym)
% U+26C5 SUN BEHIND CLOUD; \SunCloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunCload}{PU}{\9046\305}%* U+26C5
% U+26C6 RAIN; \Rain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRain}{PU}{\9046\306}%* U+26C6
% U+26D4 NO ENTRY; \noway (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnoway}{PU}{\9046\324}%* U+26D4
% U+26F0 MOUNTAIN; \Mountain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMountain}{PU}{\9046\360}%* U+26F0
% U+26FA TENT; \Tent (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTent}{PU}{\9046\372}%* U+26FA
```

51.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF

```
% U+2701 UPPER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenBottom (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenBottom}{PU}{\9047\001}% U+2701
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \CutLeft (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \Cutright (marvosym)
% U+2702 BLACK SCISSORS; \ScissorRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRight}{PU}{\9047\002}%* U+2702
%* \textScissorRight -> \RightScissors (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRight -> \Leftscissors (marvosym)
% U+2703 LOWER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenTop (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenTop}{PU}{\9047\003}%* U+2703
% U+2704 WHITE SCISSORS; \ScissorHollowRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorHollowRight}{PU}{\9047\004}%* U+2704
% U+2706 TELEPHONE LOCATION SIGN; \PhoneHandset (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhoneHandset}{PU}{\9047\006}%* U+2706
% U+2707 TAPE DRIVE; \Tape (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTape}{PU}{\9047\007}%* U+2707
% U+2708 AIRPLANE; \Plane (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlane}{PU}{\9047\010}%* U+2708
% U+2709 ENVELOPE; \Envelope (bbding),
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEnvelope}{PU}{\9047\011}%* U+2709
%* \textEnvelope -> \Letter (marvosym)
% U+270C VICTORY HAND; \Peace (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPeace}{PU}{\9047\014}%* U+270C
% U+270D WRITING HAND; \WritingHand (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWritingHand}{PU}{\9047\015}%* U+270D
%* \textWritingHand -> \Writinghand (marvosym)
% U+270E LOWER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightDown (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightDown}{PU}{\9047\016}%* U+270E
% U+270F PENCIL; \PencilRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRight}{PU}{\9047\017}%* U+270F
% U+2710 UPPER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightUp (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightUp}{PU}{\9047\020}%* U+2710
% U+2711 WHITE NIB; \NibRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibRight}{PU}{\9047\021}%* U+2711
% U+2712 BLACK NIB; \NibSolidRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibSolidRight}{PU}{\9047\022}%* U+2712
% U+2713 CHECK MARK; checkmark; \Checkmark (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmark}{PU}{\9047\023}%* U+2713
%* \textCheckmark -> \checkmark (MnSymbol)
% U+2714 HEAVY CHECK MARK; \CheckmarkBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmarkBold}{PU}{\9047\024}%* U+2714
% U+2715 MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolid}{PU}{\9047\025}%* U+2715
% U+2716 HEAVY MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolidBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBold}{PU}{\9047\026}%* U+2716
% U+2717 BALLOT X; \XSolidBrush (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBrush}{PU}{\9047\027}%* U+2717
% U+2719 OUTLINED GREEK CROSS; \PlusOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusOutline}{PU}{\9047\031}%* U+2719
% U+271A HEAVY GREEK CROSS; \Plus (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlus}{PU}{\9047\032}%* U+271A
% U+271B OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusThinCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusThinCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\033}%* U+271B
% U+271C HEAVY OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\034}%* U+271C
% U+271D LATIN CROSS; \Cross (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCross}{PU}{\9047\035}%* U+271D
% U+271E SHADOWED WHITE LATIN CROSS; \CrossOpenShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOpenShadow}{PU}{\9047\036}%* U+271E
% U+271F OUTLINED LATIN CROSS; \CrossOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOutline}{PU}{\9047\037}%* U+271F
% U+2720 MALTESE CROSS; \CrossMaltese (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossMaltese}{PU}{\9047\040}%* U+2720
% U+2721 STAR OF DAVID; \DavidStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDavidStar}{PU}{\9047\041}%* U+2721
%* \textDavidStar -> \davidstar (wasysym)
% U+2722 FOUR TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \FourAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\042}%* U+2722
% U+2723 FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStar}{PU}{\9047\043}%* U+2723
% U+2724 HEAVY FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStarBold (bb-
  ding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStarBold}{PU}{\9047\044}%* U+2724
% U+2725 FOUR CLUB-SPOKED ASTERISK; \CrossClowerTips (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textClowerTips}{PU}{\9047\045}%* U+2725
% U+2726 BLACK FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStar}{PU}{\9047\046}%* U+2726
% U+2727 WHITE FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStarOpen}{PU}{\9047\047}%* U+2727
% U+272A CIRCLED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\052}%* U+272A
% U+272B OPEN CENTRE BLACK STAR; \FiveStarCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\053}%* U+272B
% U+272C BLACK CENTRE WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenDotted (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenDotted}{PU}{\9047\054}%* U+272C
% U+272D OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutline}{PU}{\9047\055}%* U+272D
% U+272E HEAVY OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutlineHeavy (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy}{PU}{\9047\056}%* U+272E
% U+272F PINWHEEL STAR; \FiveStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\057}%* U+272F
% U+2730 SHADOWED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarShadow}{PU}{\9047\060}%* U+2730
% U+2731 HEAVY ASTERISK; \AsteriskBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskBold}{PU}{\9047\061}%* U+2731
% U+2732 OPEN CENTRE ASTERISK; \AsteriskCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\062}%* U+2732
% U+2734 EIGHT POINTED BLACK STAR; \EightStarTaper (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarTaper}{PU}{\9047\064}%* U+2734
% U+2735 EIGHT POINTED PINWHEEL STAR; \EightStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\065}%* U+2735
% U+2736 SIX POINTED BLACK STAR; \SixStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixStar}{PU}{\9047\066}%* U+2736
% U+2737 EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStar}{PU}{\9047\067}%* U+2737
% U+2738 HEAVY EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarBold}{PU}{\9047\070}%* U+2738
% U+2739 TWELVE POINTED BLACK STAR; \TwelveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTwelveStar}{PU}{\9047\071}%* U+2739
% U+273A SIXTEEN POINTED ASTERISK; \SixteenStarLight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixteenStarLight}{PU}{\9047\072}%* U+273A
% U+273B TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \SixFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\073}%* U+273B
% U+273C OPEN CENTRE TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK;
%   \SixFlowerOpenCenter (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerOpenCenter}{PU}{\9047\074}%* U+273C
% U+273D HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \Asterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\075}%* U+273D
% U+273E SIX PETALLED BLACK AND WHITE FLORETTE; \SixFlowerAlternate (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAlternate}{PU}{\9047\076}%* U+273E
% U+273F BLACK FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\077}%* U+273F
% U+2740 WHITE FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerOpen}{PU}{\9047\100}%* U+2740
% U+2741 EIGHT PETALLED OUTLINED BLACK FLORETTE; \EightFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\101}%* U+2741
% U+2742 CIRCLED OPEN CENTRE EIGHT POINTED STAR; \SunshineOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunshineOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\102}%* U+2742
% U+2743 HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED PINWHEEL ASTERISK; \SixFlowerAltPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAltPetal}{PU}{\9047\103}%* U+2743
% U+2744 SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevron (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevron}{PU}{\9047\104}%* U+2744
% U+2745 TIGHT TRIFOLIATE SNOWFLAKE; \Snowflake (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflake}{PU}{\9047\105}%* U+2745
```

```
% U+2746 HEAVY CHEVRON SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevronBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevronBold}{PU}{\9047\106}%* U+2746
% U+2747 SPARKLE; \Sparkle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkle}{PU}{\9047\107}%* U+2747
% U+2748 HEAVY SPARKLE; \SparkleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkleBold}{PU}{\9047\110}%* U+2748
% U+2749 BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \AsteriskRoundedEnds (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskRoundedEnds}{PU}{\9047\111}%* U+2749
% U+274A EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\112}%* U+274A
% U+274B HEAVY EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\113}%* U+274B
% U+274D SHADOWED WHITE CIRCLE; \CircleShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircleShadow}{PU}{\9047\115}%* U+274D
% U+274F LOWER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\117}%* U+274F
% U+2750 UPPER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareTopRight}{PU}{\9047\120}%* U+2750
% U+2751 LOWER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\121}%* U+2751
% U+2752 UPPER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowTopRight}{PU}{\9047\122}%* U+2752
% U+2756 BLACK DIAMOND MINUS WHITE X; \OrnamentDiamandSolid (bb-
  ding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDiamandSolid}{PU}{\9047\126}%* U+2756
% U+2758 LIGHT VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleThin (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleThin}{PU}{\9047\130}%* U+2758
% U+2759 MEDIUM VERTICAL BAR; \Rectangle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangle}{PU}{\9047\131}%* U+2759
% U+275A HEAVY VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleBold}{PU}{\9047\132}%* U+275A
```

51.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

```
% U+27C2 PERPENDICULAR; perpendicular; \perp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperp}{PU}{\9047\302}%* U+27C2
% \notperp (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotperp}{PU}{\9047\302\83\070}%* U+27C2 U+0338
% U+27C7 OR WITH DOT INSIDE; \veedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedot}{PU}{\9047\307}%* U+27C7
% U+27D1 AND WITH DOT; \wedgedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedgedot}{PU}{\9047\321}%* U+27D1
% U+27DC LEFT MULTIMAP; \leftspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftspoon}{PU}{\9047\334}%* U+27DC
% U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}%* U+27E6
%* \textlbrackdbl -> \llbracket (stmaryrd)
% U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}%* U+27E7
%* \textrbrackdbl -> \rrbracket (stmaryrd)
```

51.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF

```
% U+27F2 ANTICLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW;
%   \circlearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowleft}{PU}{\9047\362}%* U+27F2
% U+27F3 CLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW; \circlearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowright}{PU}{\9047\363}%* U+27F3
% U+27F5 LONG LEFTWARDS ARROW; \longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\365}%* U+27F5
% U+27F6 LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW; \longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\366}%* U+27F6
% U+27F7 LONG LEFT RIGHT ARROW; \longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\367}%* U+27F7
% U+27F8 LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\370}%* U+27F8
% U+27F9 LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\371}%* U+27F9
% U+27FA LONG LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\372}%* U+27FA
% U+27FC LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \longmapsto (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\374}%* U+27FC
% U+27FD LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsfrom (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsfrom}{PU}{\9047\375}%* U+27FD
% U+27FE LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsto (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\376}%* U+27FE
```

51.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F

```
% U+2921 NORTH WEST AND SOUTH EAST ARROW; \nwsearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwsearrow}{PU}{\9051\041}%* U+2921
% U+2922 NORTH EAST AND SOUTH WEST ARROW; \neswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneswarrow}{PU}{\9051\042}%* U+2922
% U+2923 NORTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooknwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooknwarrow}{PU}{\9051\043}%* U+2923
% U+2924 NORTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhooknearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhooknearrow}{PU}{\9051\044}%* U+2924
% U+2925 SOUTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooksearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooksearrow}{PU}{\9051\045}%* U+2925
% U+2926 SOUTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhookswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookswarrow}{PU}{\9051\046}%* U+2926
% U+2933 WAVE ARROW POINTING DIRECTLY RIGHT; \leadsto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleadsto}{PU}{\9051\063}%* U+2933
% U+2934 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING UPWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowne (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowne}{PU}{\9051\064}%* U+2934
% U+2935 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING DOWNWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\065}%* U+2935
% U+2936 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING LEFTWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowsw (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowsw}{PU}{\9051\066}%* U+2936
% U+2937 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING RIGHTWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\067}%* U+2937
% U+2938 RIGHT-SIDE ARC CLOCKWISE ARROW; \lcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\070}%* U+2938
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \RightTorque (marvosym)
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \Righttorque (marvosym)
% U+2939 LEFT-SIDE ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\071}%* U+2939
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \LeftTorque (marvosym)
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \Lefttorque (marvosym)
% U+293A TOP ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW; \rcurvearrowleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9051\072}%* U+293A
% U+293B BOTTOM ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9051\073}%* U+293B
% U+294A LEFT BARB UP RIGHT BARB DOWN HARPOON; \leftrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\112}%* U+294A
% U+294B LEFT BARB DOWN RIGHT BARB UP HARPOON; \rightleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\113}%* U+294B
% U+294C UP BARB RIGHT DOWN BARB LEFT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonrightleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonrightleft}{PU}{\9051\114}%* U+294C
% U+294D UP BARB LEFT DOWN BARB RIGHT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonleftright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonleftright}{PU}{\9051\115}%* U+294D
% U+2962 LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LEFTWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN; \leftleftharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftharpoons}{PU}{\9051\142}%* U+2962
% U+2963 UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHT; \upupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\143}%* U+2963
% U+2964 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE RIGHTWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB DOWN; \rightrightharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightharpoons}{PU}{\9051\144}%* U+2964
% U+2965 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downdownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\145}%* U+2965
% U+296A LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LONG DASH;
%   \leftbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\152}%* U+296A
% U+296B LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\153}%* U+296B
% U+296C RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE
%   LONG DASH; \rightbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\154}%* U+296C
% U+296D RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\155}%* U+296D
% U+296E UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
```

```
% WITH BARB RIGHT; \updownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\156}%* U+296E
% U+296F DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS HARPOON
% WITH BARB RIGHT; \downupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\157}%* U+296F
% U+297F DOWN FISH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmoo}{PU}{\9051\177\83\066}%* U+297F U+0336
```

51.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF

```
% U+2987 Z NOTATION LEFT IMAGE BRACKET; \llparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\207}%* U+2987
% U+2988 Z NOTATION RIGHT IMAGE BRACKET; \rrparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrrparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\210}%* U+2988
% U+29B0 REVERSED EMPTY SET; \invdiameter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvdiameter}{PU}{\9051\260}%* U+29B0
% U+29B6 CIRCLED VERTICAL BAR; \obar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobar}{PU}{\9051\266}%* U+29B6
%* \textobar -> \textvarobar (stmaryrd)
% U+29B8 CIRCLED REVERSE SOLIDUS; \obslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobslash}{PU}{\9051\270}%* U+29B8
%* \textobslash -> \circledbslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textobslash -> \obackslash (mathabx)
%* \textobslash -> \varobslash (stmaryrd)
% U+29BA CIRCLE DIVIDED BY HORIZONTAL BAR AND TOP HALF
%   DIVIDED BY VERTICAL BAR; \obot (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobot}{PU}{\9051\272}%* U+29BA
%* \textobot -> \odplus (ulsy)
% U+29BB CIRCLE WITH SUPERIMPOSED X; \NoChemicalCleaning (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNoChemicalCleaning}{PU}{\9051\273}%* U+29BB
% U+29C0 CIRCLED LESS-THAN; \olessthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textolessthan}{PU}{\9051\300}%* U+29C0
%* \textolessthan -> \varolessthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C1 CIRCLED GREATER-THAN; \ogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogreaterthan}{PU}{\9051\301}%* U+29C1
%* \textogreaterthan -> \varogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C4 SQUARED RISING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxslash (mathabx, stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxslash}{PU}{\9051\304}%* U+29C4
% U+29C5 SQUARED FALLING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbslash}{PU}{\9051\305}%* U+29C5
% U+29C6 SQUARED ASTERISK; \boxast (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxast}{PU}{\9051\306}%* U+29C6
% U+29C7 SQUARED SMALL CIRCLE; \boxcircle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxcircle}{PU}{\9051\307}%* U+29C7
% U+29C8 SQUARED SQUARE; \boxbox (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbox}{PU}{\9051\310}%* U+29C8
% U+29D3 BLACK BOWTIE; \Valve (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textValve}{PU}{\9051\323}%* U+29D3
% U+29DF DOUBLE-ENDED MULTIMAP; \multimapboth (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapboth}{PU}{\9051\337}%* U+29DF
% U+29E2 SHUFFLE PRODUCT; \shuffle (shuffle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textshuffle}{PU}{\9051\342}%* U+29E2
```

51.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF

```
% U+2A04 N-ARY UNION OPERATOR WITH PLUS; \uplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuplus}{PU}{\9052\004}%* U+2A04
```

```
% U+2A07 TWO LOGICAL AND OPERATOR; \bigdoublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\007}%* U+2A07
% U+2A08 TWO LOGICAL OR OPERATOR; \bigdoublevee (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\010}%* U+2A08
% U+2A1D JOIN; \Join (latexsym, amsfonts, amssymb, mathabx, txfonts,
%   pxfonts, wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJoin}{PU}{\9052\035}%* U+2A1D
% U+2A1F Z NOTATION SCHEMA COMPOSITION; \fatsemi (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfatsemi}{PU}{\9052\037}%* U+2A1F
% U+2A22 PLUS SIGN WITH SMALL CIRCLE ABOVE; \circplus (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircplus}{PU}{\9052\042}%* U+2A22
% U+2A2A MINUS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \minusdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusdot}{PU}{\9052\052}%* U+2A2A
%* \textminusdot -> \divdot (mathabx)
% U+2A30 MULTIPLICATION SIGN WITH DOT ABOVE; \dottimes (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdottimes}{PU}{\9052\060}%* U+2A30
% U+2A32 SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT WITH BOTTOM CLOSED;
%   \dtimes (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdtimes}{PU}{\9052\062}%* U+2A32
% U+2A38 CIRCLED DIVISION SIGN; \odiv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodiv}{PU}{\9052\070}%* U+2A38
% U+2A3C INTERIOR PRODUCT; \invneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvneg}{PU}{\9052\074}%* U+2A3C
% U+2A4E DOUBLE SQUARE INTERSECTION; \sqdoublecap (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecap}{PU}{\9052\116}%* U+2A4E
%* \textsqdoublecap -> \doublesqcap (MnSymbol)
% U+2A40 INTERSECTION WITH DOT; \capdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapdot}{PU}{\9052\100}%* U+2A40
% U+2A4F DOUBLE SQUARE UNION; \sqdoublecup (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecup}{PU}{\9052\117}%* U+2A4F
%* \textsqdoublecup -> \doublesqcup (MnSymbol)
% U+2A55 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL AND; \doublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\125}%* U+2A55
% U+2A56 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL OR; \doublevee (MnSymbol
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\126}%* U+2A56
%* \textdoublevee -> \merge (stmaryrd)
% U+2A5E LOGICAL AND WITH DOUBLE OVERBAR;
%   \doublebarwedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarwedge}{PU}{\9052\136}%* U+2A5E
% U+2A63 LOGICAL OR WITH DOUBLE UNDERBAR;
%   \veedoublebar (mahtabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedoublebar}{PU}{\9052\143}%* U+2A63
% U+2A66 EQUALS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \eqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqdot}{PU}{\9052\146}%* U+2A66
% \neqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqdot}{PU}{\9052\146\83\070}%* U+2A66 U+0338
% U+2A74 DOUBLE COLON EQUAL; \coloncolonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcoloncolonequals}{PU}{\9052\164}%* U+2A74
% U+2A7D LESS-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \leqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175}%* U+2A7D
% \nleqslant (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175\83\070}%* U+2A7D U+0338
% U+2A7E GREATER-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \geqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176}%* U+2A7E
% \ngeqslang (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176\83\070}%* U+2A7E U+0338
% U+2A85 LESS-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \lessapprox (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205}%* U+2A85
% \nlessapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205\83\070}%* U+2A85 U+0338
% U+2A86 GREATER-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \gtrapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206}%* U+2A86
% \ngtrapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206\83\070}%* U+2A86 U+0338
% U+2A87 LESS-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \lneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneq}{PU}{\9052\207}%* U+2A87
% U+2A88 GREATER-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO;
%   \gneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneq}{PU}{\9052\210}%* U+2A88
% U+2A89 LESS-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \lnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnapprox}{PU}{\9052\211}%* U+2A89
% U+2A8A GREATER-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \gnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnapprox}{PU}{\9052\212}%* U+2A8A
% U+2A8B LESS-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE GREATER-
    THAN;
%   \lesseqqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqqgtr}{PU}{\9052\213}%* U+2A8B
% U+2A8C GREATER-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE LESS-
    THAN;
%   \gtreqqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqqless}{PU}{\9052\214}%* U+2A8C
% U+2A95 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; \eqslantless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantless}{PU}{\9052\225}%* U+2A95
% U+2A96 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; \eqslantgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantgtr}{PU}{\9052\226}%* U+2A96
% U+2AA6 LESS-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \leftslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftslice}{PU}{\9052\246}%* U+2AA6
% U+2AA7 GREATER-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \rightslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightslice}{PU}{\9052\247}%* U+2AA7
% U+2AAF PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \preceq (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257}%* U+2AAF
% \npreceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257\83\070}%* U+2AAF U+0338
% U+2AB0 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \succeq (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260}%* U+2AB0
% \nsucceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260\83\070}%* U+2AB0 U+0338
% U+2AB1 PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \prec-
    neq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneq}{PU}{\9052\261}%* U+2AB1
% U+2AB2 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \succ-
    neq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneq}{PU}{\9052\262}%* U+2AB2
% U+2AB3 PRECEDES ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \preceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263}%* U+2AB3
% \npreceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263\83\070}%* U+2AB3 U+0338
% U+2AB4 SUCCEEDS ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \succeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264}%* U+2AB4
% \nsucceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264\83\070}%* U+2AB4 U+0338
% U+2AB5 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneqq}{PU}{\9052\265}%* U+2AB5
% U+2AB6 SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneqq}{PU}{\9052\266}%* U+2AB6
% U+2AB7 PRECEDES ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267}%* U+2AB7
% \nprecapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267\83\070}%* U+2AB7 U+0338
% U+2AB8 SUCCEEDS ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270}%* U+2AB8
% \nsuccapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270\83\070}%* U+2AB8 U+0338
% U+2AB9 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnapprox}{PU}{\9052\271}%* U+2AB9
% U+2ABA SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnapprox}{PU}{\9052\272}%* U+2ABA
% U+2AC5 SUBSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \subseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305}%* U+2AC5
% \nsubseteqq (txfonts/pxfonts, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305\83\070}%* U+2AC5 U+0338
% U+2AC6 SUPERSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \supseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306}%* U+2AC6
% \nsupseteqq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306\83\070}%* U+2AC6 U+0338
% U+2AE3 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR LEFT TURNSTILE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashV}{PU}{\9052\343}%* U+2AE3
%* \textdashV -> \leftVdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashV}{PU}{\9052\343\83\070}%* U+2AE3 U+0338
%* \textndashV -> \nleftVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE4 VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE; \Dashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashv}{PU}{\9052\344}%* U+2AE4
%* \textDashv -> \leftmodels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashv}{PU}{\9052\344\83\070}%* U+2AE4 U+0338
%* \textnDashv -> \nleftmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE5 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE;
%   \DashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashV}{PU}{\9052\345}%* U+2AE5
%* \textDashV -> \leftModels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashV}{PU}{\9052\345\83\070}%* U+2AE5 U+0338
%* \textnDashV -> \nleftModels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AEA DOUBLE DOWN TACK; \downmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352}%* U+2AEA
% \ndownmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352\83\070}%* U+2AEA U+0338
% U+2AEB DOUBLE UP TACK; \upmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353}%* U+2AEB
% \nupmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353\83\070}%* U+2AEB U+0338
% U+2AEF VERTICAL LINE WITH CIRCLE ABOVE; \upspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupspoon}{PU}{\9052\357}%* U+2AEF
% U+2AF4 TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR BINARY RELATION;
%   \interleave (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterleave}{PU}{\9052\364}%* U+2AF4
```

```
% U+2AFD DOUBLE SOLIDUS OPERATOR; \sslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsslash}{PU}{\9052\375}%* U+2AFD
%* \textsslash -> \varparallel (txfonts\pxfonts)
```

51.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF

```
% U+2B20 WHITE PENTAGON; \pentagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpentagon}{PU}{\9053\040}%* U+2B20
% U+2B21 WHITE HEXAGON; \varhexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarhexagon}{PU}{\9053\041}%* U+2B21
```

51.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F

```
% U+2C7C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER J
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjinferior}{PU}{\9054\174}%* U+2C7C
```

51.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F

```
% U+2E13 DOTTED OBELOS; \slashdiv (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashdiv}{PU}{\9056\023}%* U+2E13
% U+2E18 INVERTED INTERROBANG; \textinterrobangdown (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobangdown}{PU}{\9056\030}% U+2E18
% U+2E2D FIVE DOT MARK; \fivedots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivedots}{PU}{\9056\055}%* U+2E2D
```

51.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F

```
% U+A71B MODIFIER LETTER RAISED UP ARROW; \textupstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupstep}{PU}{\9247\033}% U+A71B
% U+A71C MODIFIER LETTER RAISED DOWN ARROW;
%   \textdownstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownstep}{PU}{\9247\034}% U+A71C
```

51.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF

```
% U+A727 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG; \textheng (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUheng}{PU}{\9247\047}% U+A727
%* \textPUheng -> \textheng (tipx)
% U+A72C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER CUATRILLO; \textlhookfour (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUlhookfour}{PU}{\9247\054}% U+A72C
%* \textPUlhookfour -> \textlhookfour (tipx)
% U+A730 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL F; \textscf (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscf}{PU}{\9247\060}% U+A730
%* \textPUscf -> \textscf (tipx)
% U+A735 LATIN SMALL LETTER AO; \textaolig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUaolig}{PU}{\9247\065}% U+A735
%* \textPUaolig -> \textaolig (tipx)
% U+A74F LATIN SMALL LETTER OO; \oo (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoo}{PU}{\9247\117}%* U+A74F
% U+A788 MODIFIER LETTER LOW CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumlow}{PU}{\9247\210}% U+A788
```

51.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

```
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02
```

51.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF

```
% U+1D13B MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE REST; \GaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\073}%* U+1D13B
% U+1D13C MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF REST; \HaPa (harmony)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\074}%* U+1D13C
% U+1D13D MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER REST; \ViPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textViPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\075}%* U+1D13D
% U+1D13E MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH REST; \AcPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\076}%* U+1D13E
% U+1D13F MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH REST; \SePa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSePa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\077}%* U+1D13F
% U+1D140 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND REST; \ZwPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\100}%* U+1D140
% U+1D15D MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE NOTE; \fullnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfullnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\135}%* U+1D15D
%* \textfullnote -> \Ganz (harmony)
% U+1D15E MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF NOTE; \halfnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalfnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\136}%* U+1D15E
%* \texthalfnote -> \Halb (harmony)
% U+1D15F MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER NOTE; \Vier (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVier}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\137}%* U+1D15F
% U+1D160 MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH NOTE; \Acht (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcht}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\140}%* U+1D160
% U+1D161 MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH NOTE; \Sech (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSech}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\141}%* U+1D161
% U+1D162 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND NOTE; \Zwdr (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwdr}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\142}%* U+1D162
```

51.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF

```
% U+1F30D EARTH GLOBE EUROPE-AFRICA; \Mundus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMundus}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\015}%* U+1F30D
% U+1F319 CRESCENT MOON; \Moon (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMoon}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\031}%* U+1F319
% U+1F468 MAN; \ManFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textManFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\150}%* U+1F468
% U+1F469 WOMAN; \WomanFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWomanFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\151}%* U+1F469
%* \textWomanFace -> \Womanface (marvosym)
% U+1F4E0 FAX MACHINE; \Fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFax}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\340}%* U+1F4E0
%* \textFax -> \Faxmachine (marvosym)
% U+1F525 FIRE; \Fire (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFire}{PU}{\9330\075\9335\045}%* U+1F525
```

51.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF

```
% U+1F6B2 BICYCLE; \Bicycle (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBicycle}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\262}%* U+1F6B2
% U+1F6B9 MENS SYMBOL; \Gentsroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGentsroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\271}%* U+1F6B9
% U+1F6BA WOMENS SYMBOL; \Ladiesroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLadiesroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\272}%* U+1F6BA
```

51.2.45 Miscellaneous

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}%
% \textcopyleft (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyleft}{PU}{\9041\204\9040\335}% U+2184 U+20DD
% \ccnc (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnc}{PU}{\80\044\9040\340}%* U+0024 U+20E0
% \ccnd (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnd}{PU}{=\9040\335}%* U+003D U+20DD
% \ccsa (cclicenses)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccsa}{PU}{\9047\362\9040\335}%* U+27F2 U+20DD
% \Info (marvosym, china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textInfo}{PU}{\9330\065\9334\042\9040\336}%* U+1D422 U+20DE
% \CESign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCESign}{PU}{\80\103\80\105}%* U+0043 U+0045
%* \textCESign -> \CEsign (marvosym)
```

51.2.46 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemotleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemotright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}%*
```

⟨/puenc⟩

51.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

⟨*puvnenc⟩

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}% U+0103
\DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}% U+00E2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}% U+00EA
\DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}% U+00F4
\DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}% U+01A1
\DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}% U+01B0
\DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}% U+0102
\DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}% U+00C2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}% U+00CA
\DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}% U+00D4
\DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}% U+01A0
\DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}% U+01AF
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}% U+1EA3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}% U+1EAF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}% U+1EB7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}% U+1EB1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}% U+1EB3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}% U+1EB5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}% U+1EA5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}% U+1EAD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}% U+1EA7
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}% U+1EA9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}% U+1EAB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}% U+1EBB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}% U+1EBF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}% U+1EC7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}% U+1EC1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}% U+1EC3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}% U+1EC5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}% U+1EC9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}% U+1ECF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}% U+1ED1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}% U+1ED9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}% U+1ED3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}% U+1ED5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}% U+1ED7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}% U+1EDB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}% U+1EE3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}% U+1EDD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}% U+1EDF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}% U+1EE1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}% U+1EE7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}% U+1EE9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}% U+1EF1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}% U+1EEB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}% U+1EED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}% U+1EEF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}% U+1EF7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}% U+1EA2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}% U+1EAE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}% U+1EB6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}% U+1EB0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}% U+1EB2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}% U+1EB4
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}% U+1EA4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}% U+1EAC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}% U+1EA6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}% U+1EA8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}% U+1EAA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}% U+1EBA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}% U+1EBE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}% U+1EC6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}% U+1EC0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}% U+1EC2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}% U+1EC4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}% U+1EC8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}% U+1ECE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}% U+1ED0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}% U+1ED8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}% U+1ED2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}% U+1ED4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}% U+1ED6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}% U+1EDA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}% U+1EE2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}% U+1EDC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}% U+1EDE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}% U+1EE0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}% U+1EE6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}% U+1EE8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}% U+1EF0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}% U+1EEA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}% U+1EEC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}% U+1EEE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}% U+1EF6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
```

⟨/puvnenc⟩

51.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

⟨*puarenc⟩

```
% U+0621;afii57409;ARABIC LETTER HAMZA
\DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% U+0621
% U+0622;afii57410;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% U+0622
% U+0623;afii57411;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% U+0623
% U+0624;afii57412;ARABIC LETTER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044}% U+0624
% U+0625;afii57413;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW
\DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% U+0625
% U+0626;afii57414;ARABIC LETTER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% U+0626
% U+0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% U+0627
% U+0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% U+0628
% U+0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA
\DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% U+0629
% U+062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% U+062A
% U+062B;afii57419;ARABIC LETTER THEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% U+062B
% U+062C;afii57420;ARABIC LETTER JEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% U+062C
% U+062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% U+062D
% U+062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% U+062E
% U+062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% U+062F
% U+0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% U+0630
% U+0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% U+0631
% U+0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% U+0632
% U+0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% U+0633
% U+0634;afii57428;ARABIC LETTER SHEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% U+0634
% U+0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% U+0635
% U+0636;afii57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% U+0636
% U+0637;afii57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% U+0637
% U+0638;afii57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% U+0638
% U+0639;afii57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% U+0639
% U+063A;afii57434;ARABIC LETTER GHAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% U+063A
% U+0640;afii57440;ARABIC TATWEEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% U+0640
% U+0641;afii57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% U+0641
% U+0642;afii57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% U+0642
% U+0643;afii57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% U+0643
% U+0644;afii57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM
\DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% U+0644
% U+0645;afii57445;ARABIC LETTER MEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% U+0645
% U+0646;afii57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON
\DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% U+0646
% U+0647;afii57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% U+0647
% U+0648;afii57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW
\DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% U+0648
% U+0649;afii57449;ARABIC LETTER ALEF MAKSURA
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqsura}{PU}{\86\111}% U+0649
% U+064A;afii57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% U+064A

% U+064B;afii57451;ARABIC FATHATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% U+064B
% U+064C;afii57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% U+064C
% U+064D;afii57453;ARABIC KASRATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% U+064D
% U+064E;afii57454;ARABIC FATHA
\DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% U+064E
% U+064F;afii57455;ARABIC DAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% U+064F
% U+0650;afii57456;ARABIC KASRA
\DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% U+0650
% U+0651;afii57457;ARABIC SHADDA
\DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% U+0651
% U+0652;afii57458;ARABIC SUKUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% U+0652
```

Farsi

```
% U+067E ARABIC LETTER PEH; afii57506
\DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% U+067E
% U+0686 ARABIC LETTER TCHEH; afii57507
\DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% U+0686
% U+0698 ARABIC LETTER JEH; afii57508
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% U+0698
% U+06A9 ARABIC LETTER KEHEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% U+06A9
% U+06AF ARABIC LETTER GAF; afii57509
\DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% U+06AF
% U+06CC ARABIC LETTER FARSI YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% U+06CC

% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; afii61664
\DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+200D ZERO WIDTH JOINER; afii301
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEncodingNoboundary}{PU}{\9040\015}% U+200D

⟨/puarenc⟩

⟨*psdextra⟩
\Hy@VersionCheck{psdextra.def}
\newcommand*{\psdmapshortnames}{%
  \let\MVPlus\textMVPlus
```

```
\let\MVComma\textMVComma
\let\MVMinus\textMVMinus
\let\MVPeriod\textMVPeriod
\let\MVDivision\textMVDivision
\let\MVZero\textMVZero
\let\MVOne\textMVOne
\let\MVTwo\textMVTwo
\let\MVThree\textMVThree
\let\MVFour\textMVFour
\let\MVFive\textMVFive
\let\MVSix\textMVSix
\let\MVSeven\textMVSeven
\let\MVEight\textMVEight
\let\MVNine\textMVNine
\let\MVAt\textMVAt
\let\copyright\textcopyright
\let\twosuperior\texttwosuperior
\let\threesuperior\textthreesuperior
\let\onesuperior\textonesuperior
\let\Thorn\textThorn
\let\thorn\textthorn
\let\hbar\texthbar
\let\hausaB\texthausaB
\let\hausaD\texthausaD
\let\hausaK\texthausaK
\let\barl\textbarl
\let\inve\textinve
\let\slashc\textslashc
\let\scripta\textscripta
\let\openo\textopeno
\let\rtaild\textrtaild
\let\reve\textreve
\let\schwa\textschwa
\let\niepsilon\textniepsilon
\let\revepsilon\textrevepsilon
\let\rhookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\scriptg\textscriptg
\let\scg\textscg
\let\ipagamma\textipagamma
\let\babygamma\textbabygamma
\let\bari\textbari
\let\niiota\textniiota
\let\sci\textsci
\let\scn\textscn
\let\niphi\textniphi
\let\longlegr\textlonglegr
\let\scr\textscr
\let\invscr\textinvscr
\let\esh\textesh
\let\baru\textbaru
\let\niupsilon\textniupsilon
\let\scriptv\textscriptv
\let\turnv\textturnv
\let\turnw\textturnw
\let\turny\textturny
\let\scy\textscy
\let\yogh\textyogh
```

```
\let\glotstop\textglotstop
\let\revglotstop\textrevglotstop
\let\invglotstop\textinvglotstop
\let\Gamma\textGamma
\let\Delta\textDelta
\let\Theta\textTheta
\let\Lambda\textLambda
\let\Xi\textXi
\let\Pi\textPi
\let\Sigma\textSigma
\let\Upsilon\textUpsilon
\let\Phi\textPhi
\let\Psi\textPsi
\let\Omega\textOmega
\let\alpha\textalpha
\let\beta\textbeta
\let\gamma\textgamma
\let\delta\textdelta
\let\epsilon\textepsilon
\let\zeta\textzeta
\let\eta\texteta
\let\theta\texttheta
\let\iota\textiota
\let\kappa\textkappa
\let\lambda\textlambda
\let\mugreek\textmugreek
\let\nu\textnu
\let\xi\textxi
\let\pi\textpi
\let\rho\textrho
\let\varsigma\textvarsigma
\let\sigma\textsigma
\let\tau\texttau
\let\upsilon\textupsilon
\let\phi\textphi
\let\chi\textchi
\let\psi\textpsi
\let\omega\textomega
\let\scd\textscd
\let\scu\textscu
\let\iinferior\textiinferior
\let\rinferior\textrinferior
\let\uinferior\textuinferior
\let\vinferior\textvinferior
\let\betainferior\textbetainferior
\let\gammainferior\textgammainferior
\let\rhoinferior\textrhoinferior
\let\phiinferior\textphiinferior
\let\chiinferior\textchiinferior
\let\barsci\textbarsci
\let\barp\textbarp
\let\barscu\textbarscu
\let\htrtaild\texthtrtaild
\let\dagger\textdagger
\let\bullet\textbullet
\let\hdotfor\texthdotfor
\let\prime\textprime
```

```
\let\second\textsecond
\let\third\textthird
\let\backprime\textbackprime
\let\leftthereforе\textleftthereforе
\let\fourth\textfourth
\let\diamonddots\textdiamonddots
\let\zerosuperior\textzerosuperior
\let\isuperior\textisuperior
\let\foursuperior\textfoursuperior
\let\fivesuperior\textfivesuperior
\let\sixsuperior\textsixsuperior
\let\sevensuperior\textsevensuperior
\let\eightsuperior\texteightsuperior
\let\ninesuperior\textninesuperior
\let\plussuperior\textplussuperior
\let\minussuperior\textminussuperior
\let\equalsuperior\textequalsuperior
\let\parenleftsuperior\textparenleftsuperior
\let\parenrightsuperior\textparenrightsuperior
\let\nsuperior\textnsuperior
\let\zeroinferior\textzeroinferior
\let\oneinferior\textoneinferior
\let\twoinferior\texttwoinferior
\let\threeinferior\textthreeinferior
\let\fourinferior\textfourinferior
\let\fiveinferior\textfiveinferior
\let\sixinferior\textsixinferior
\let\seveninferior\textseveninferior
\let\eightinferior\texteightinferior
\let\nineinferior\textnineinferior
\let\plusinferior\textplusinferior
\let\minusinferior\textminusinferior
\let\equalsinferior\textequalsinferior
\let\parenleftinferior\textparenleftinferior
\let\parenrightinferior\textparenrightinferior
\let\ainferior\textainferior
\let\einferior\texteinferior
\let\oinferior\textoinferior
\let\xinferior\textxinferior
\let\schwainferior\textschwainferior
\let\hinferior\texthinferior
\let\kinferior\textkinferior
\let\linferior\textlinferior
\let\minferior\textminferior
\let\ninferior\textninferior
\let\pinferior\textpinferior
\let\sinferior\textsinferior
\let\tinferior\texttinferior
\let\Deleatur\textDeleatur
\let\hslash\texthslash
\let\Im\textIm
\let\ell\textell
\let\wp\textwp
\let\Re\textRe
\let\mho\textmho
\let\riota\textriota
\let\Finv\textFinv
```

```
\let\aleph\textaleph
\let\beth\textbeth
\let\gimel\textgimel
\let\daleth\textdaleth
\let\fax\textfax
\let\Game\textGame
\let\leftarrow\textleftarrow
\let\uparrow\textuparrow
\let\rightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\downarrow\textdownarrow
\let\leftrightarrow\textleftrightarrow
\let\updownarrow\textupdownarrow
\let\nwarrow\textnwarrow
\let\nearrow\textnearrow
\let\searrow\textsearrow
\let\swarrow\textswarrow
\let\nleftarrow\textnleftarrow
\let\nrightarrow\textnrightarrow
\let\twoheadleftarrow\texttwoheadleftarrow
\let\ntwoheadleftarrow\textntwoheadleftarrow
\let\twoheaduparrow\texttwoheaduparrow
\let\twoheadrightarrow\texttwoheadrightarrow
\let\ntwoheadrightarrow\textntwoheadrightarrow
\let\twoheaddownarrow\texttwoheaddownarrow
\let\leftarrowtail\textleftarrowtail
\let\rightarrowtail\textrightarrowtail
\let\mapsto\textmapsto
\let\hookleftarrow\texthookleftarrow
\let\hookrightarrow\texthookrightarrow
\let\looparrowleft\textlooparrowleft
\let\looparrowright\textlooparrowright
\let\nleftrightarrow\textnleftrightarrow
\let\lightning\textlightning
\let\dlsh\textdlsh
\let\curvearrowleft\textcurvearrowleft
\let\curvearrowright\textcurvearrowright
\let\leftharpoonup\textleftharpoonup
\let\leftharpoondown\textleftharpoondown
\let\upharpoonright\textupharpoonright
\let\upharpoonleft\textupharpoonleft
\let\rightharpoonup\textrightharpoonup
\let\rightharpoondown\textrightharpoondown
\let\downharpoonright\textdownharpoonright
\let\downharpoonleft\textdownharpoonleft
\let\rightleftarrows\textrightleftarrows
\let\updownarrows\textupdownarrows
\let\leftrightarrows\textleftrightarrows
\let\leftleftarrows\textleftleftarrows
\let\upuparrows\textupuparrows
\let\rightrightarrows\textrightrightarrows
\let\downdownarrows\textdowndownarrows
\let\leftrightharpoons\textleftrightharpoons
\let\rightleftharpoons\textrightleftharpoons
\let\nLeftarrow\textnLeftarrow
\let\nLeftrightarrow\textnLeftrightarrow
\let\nRightarrow\textnRightarrow
\let\Leftarrow\textLeftarrow
```

```
\let\Uparrow\textUparrow
\let\Rightarrow\textRightarrow
\let\Downarrow\textDownarrow
\let\Leftrightarrow\textLeftrightarrow
\let\Updownarrow\textUpdownarrow
\let\Nwarrow\textNwarrow
\let\Nearrow\textNearrow
\let\Searrow\textSearrow
\let\Swarrow\textSwarrow
\let\Lleftarrow\textLleftarrow
\let\Rrightarrow\textRrightarrow
\let\leftsquigarrow\textleftsquigarrow
\let\rightsquigarrow\textrightsquigarrow
\let\dashleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dasheduparrow\textdasheduparrow
\let\dashrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\dasheddownarrow\textdasheddownarrow
\let\pointer\textpointer
\let\downuparrows\textdownuparrows
\let\leftarrowtriangle\textleftarrowtriangle
\let\rightarrowtriangle\textrightarrowtriangle
\let\leftrightarrowtriangle\textleftrightarrowtriangle
\let\forall\textforall
\let\complement\textcomplement
\let\partial\textpartial
\let\exists\textexists
\let\nexists\textnexists
\let\emptyset\textemptyset
\let\triangle\texttriangle
\let\nabla\textnabla
\let\in\textin
\let\notin\textnotin
\let\smallin\textsmallin
\let\ni\textni
\let\notowner\textnotowner
\let\smallowns\textsmallowns
\let\prod\textprod
\let\amalg\textamalg
\let\sum\textsum
\let\mp\textmp
\let\dotplus\textdotplus
\let\Divides\textDivides
\let\DividesNot\textDividesNot
\let\setminus\textsetminus
\let\ast\textast
\let\circ\textcirc
\let\surd\textsurd
\let\propto\textpropto
\let\infty\textinfty
\let\angle\textangle
\let\measuredangle\textmeasuredangle
\let\sphericalangle\textsphericalangle
\let\mid\textmid
\let\nmid\textnmid
\let\parallel\textparallel
\let\nparallel\textnparallel
\let\wedge\textwedge
```

```
\let\owedge\textowedge
\let\vee\textvee
\let\ovee\textovee
\let\cap\textcap
\let\cup\textcup
\let\int\textint
\let\iint\textiint
\let\iiint\textiiint
\let\oint\textoint
\let\oiint\textoiint
\let\ointclockwise\textointclockwise
\let\ointctrclockwise\textointctrclockwise
\let\therefore\textttherefore
\let\because\textbecause
\let\vdotdot\textvdotdot
\let\squaredots\textsquaredots
\let\dotminus\textdotminus
\let\eqcolon\texteqcolon
\let\sim\textsim
\let\backsim\textbacksim
\let\nbacksim\textnbacksim
\let\wr\textwr
\let\nsim\textnsim
\let\eqsim\texteqsim
\let\neqsim\textneqsim
\let\simeq\textsimeq
\let\nsimeq\textnsimeq
\let\cong\textcong
\let\ncong\textncong
\let\approx\textapprox
\let\napprox\textnapprox
\let\approxeq\textapproxeq
\let\napproxeq\textnapproxeq
\let\triplesim\texttriplesim
\let\ntriplesim\textntriplesim
\let\backcong\textbackcong
\let\nbackcong\textnbackcong
\let\asymp\textasymp
\let\nasymp\textnasymp
\let\Bumpeq\textBumpeq
\let\nBumpeq\textnBumpeq
\let\bumpeq\textbumpeq
\let\nbumpeq\textnbumpeq
\let\doteq\textdoteq
\let\ndoteq\textndoteq
\let\doteqdot\textdoteqdot
\let\nDoteq\textnDoteq
\let\fallingdoteq\textfallingdoteq
\let\nfallingdoteq\textnfallingdoteq
\let\risingdoteq\textrisingdoteq
\let\nrisingdoteq\textnrisingdoteq
\let\colonequals\textcolonequals
\let\equalscolon\textequalscolon
\let\eqcirc\texteqcirc
\let\neqcirc\textneqcirc
\let\circeq\textcirceq
\let\ncirceq\textncirceq
```

```
\let\hateq\texthateq
\let\nhateq\textnhateq
\let\triangleeq\texttriangleeq
\let\neq\textneq
\let\ne\textne
\let\equiv\textequiv
\let\nequiv\textnequiv
\let\leq\textleq
\let\le\textle
\let\geq\textgeq
\let\ge\textge
\let\leqq\textleqq
\let\nleqq\textnleqq
\let\geqq\textgeqq
\let\ngeqq\textngeqq
\let\lneqq\textlneqq
\let\gneqq\textgneqq
\let\ll\textll
\let\nll\textnll
\let\gg\textgg
\let\ngg\textngg
\let\between\textbetween
\let\nless\textnless
\let\ngtr\textngtr
\let\nleq\textnleq
\let\ngeq\textngeq
\let\lesssim\textlesssim
\let\gtrsim\textgtrsim
\let\nlesssim\textnlesssim
\let\ngtrsim\textngtrsim
\let\lessgtr\textlessgtr
\let\gtrless\textgtrless
\let\ngtrless\textngtrless
\let\nlessgtr\textnlessgtr
\let\prec\textprec
\let\succ\textsucc
\let\preccurlyeq\textpreccurlyeq
\let\succcurlyeq\textsuccurlyeq
\let\precsim\textprecsim
\let\nprecsim\textnprecsim
\let\succsim\textsuccsim
\let\nsuccsim\textnsuccsim
\let\nprec\textnprec
\let\nsucc\textnsucc
\let\subset\textsubset
\let\supset\textsupset
\let\nsubset\textnsubset
\let\nsupset\textnsupset
\let\subseteq\textsubseteq
\let\supseteq\textsupseteq
\let\nsubseteq\textnsubseteq
\let\nsupseteq\textnsupseteq
\let\subsetneq\textsubsetneq
\let\supsetneq\textsupsetneq
\let\cupdot\textcupdot
\let\cupplus\textcupplus
\let\sqsubset\textsqsubset
```

```
\let\nsqsubset\textnsqsubset
\let\sqsupset\textsqsupset
\let\nsqsupset\textnsqsupset
\let\sqsubseteq\textsqsubseteq
\let\nsqsubseteq\textnsqsubseteq
\let\sqsupseteq\textsqsupseteq
\let\nsqsupseteq\textnsqsupseteq
\let\sqcap\textsqcap
\let\sqcup\textsqcup
\let\oplus\textoplus
\let\ominus\textominus
\let\otimes\textotimes
\let\oslash\textoslash
\let\odot\textodot
\let\circledcirc\textcircledcirc
\let\circledast\textcircledast
\let\circleddash\textcircleddash
\let\boxplus\textboxplus
\let\boxminus\textboxminus
\let\boxtimes\textboxtimes
\let\boxdot\textboxdot
\let\vdash\textvdash
\let\dashv\textdashv
\let\ndashv\textndashv
\let\top\texttop
\let\ndownvdash\textndownvdash
\let\bot\textbot
\let\nupvdash\textnupvdash
\let\vDash\textvDash
\let\Vdash\textVdash
\let\Vvdash\textVvdash
\let\nVvash\textnVvash
\let\VDash\textVDash
\let\nvdash\textnvdash
\let\nvDash\textnvDash
\let\nVdash\textnVdash
\let\nVDash\textnVDash
\let\lhd\textlhd
\let\rhd\textrhd
\let\unlhd\textunlhd
\let\unrhd\textunrhd
\let\multimapdotbothA\textmultimapdotbothA
\let\multimapdotbothB\textmultimapdotbothB
\let\multimap\textmultimap
\let\veebar\textveebar
\let\barwedge\textbarwedge
\let\star\textstar
\let\divideontimes\textdivideontimes
\let\bowtie\textbowtie
\let\ltimes\textltimes
\let\rtimes\textrtimes
\let\leftthreetimes\textleftthreetimes
\let\rightthreetimes\textrightthreetimes
\let\backsimeq\textbacksimeq
\let\nbacksimeq\textnbacksimeq
\let\curlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\curlywedge\textcurlywedge
```

```
\let\Subset\textSubset
\let\nSubset\textnSubset
\let\Supset\textSupset
\let\nSupset\textnSupset
\let\Cap\textCap
\let\Cup\textCup
\let\pitchfork\textpitchfork
\let\lessdot\textlessdot
\let\gtrdot\textgtrdot
\let\lll\textlll
\let\ggg\textggg
\let\lesseqgtr\textlesseqgtr
\let\gtreqless\textgtreqless
\let\curlyeqprec\textcurlyeqprec
\let\ncurlyeqprec\textncurlyeqprec
\let\curlyeqsucc\textcurlyeqsucc
\let\ncurlyeqsucc\textncurlyeqsucc
\let\npreccurlyeq\textnpreccurlyeq
\let\nsucccurlyeq\textnsucccurlyeq
\let\nqsubseteq\textnqsubseteq
\let\nqsupseteq\textnqsupseteq
\let\sqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\sqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\lnsim\textlnsim
\let\gnsim\textgnsim
\let\precnsim\textprecnsim
\let\succnsim\textsuccnsim
\let\ntriangleleft\textntriangleleft
\let\ntriangleright\textntriangleright
\let\ntrianglelefteq\textntrianglelefteq
\let\ntrianglerighteq\textntrianglerighteq
\let\vdots\textvdots
\let\cdots\textcdots
\let\udots\textudots
\let\ddots\textddots
\let\barin\textbarin
\let\diameter\textdiameter
\let\backneg\textbackneg
\let\wasylozenge\textwasylozenge
\let\invbackneg\textinvbackneg
\let\clock\textclock
\let\ulcorner\textulcorner
\let\urcorner\texturcorner
\let\llcorner\textllcorner
\let\lrcorner\textlrcorner
\let\frown\textfrown
\let\smile\textsmile
\let\Keyboard\textKeyboard
\let\langle\textlangle
\let\rangle\textrangle
\let\APLinv\textAPLinv
\let\Tumbler\textTumbler
\let\notslash\textnotslash
\let\notbackslash\textnotbackslash
\let\boxbackslash\textboxbackslash
\let\APLleftarrowbox\textAPLleftarrowbox
\let\APLrightarrowbox\textAPLrightarrowbox
```

```
\let\APLuparrowbox\textAPLuparrowbox
\let\APLdownarrowbox\textAPLdownarrowbox
\let\APLinput\textAPLinput
\let\Request\textRequest
\let\Beam\textBeam
\let\hexagon\texthexagon
\let\APLbox\textAPLbox
\let\ForwardToIndex\textForwardToIndex
\let\RewindToIndex\textRewindToIndex
\let\bbslash\textbbslash
\let\CircledA\textCircledA
\let\CleaningF\textCleaningF
\let\CleaningFF\textCleaningFF
\let\CleaningP\textCleaningP
\let\CleaningPP\textCleaningPP
\let\CuttingLine\textCuttingLine
\let\UParrow\textUParrow
\let\bigtriangleup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Forward\textForward
\let\triangleright\texttriangleright
\let\RHD\textRHD
\let\DOWNarrow\textDOWNarrow
\let\bigtriangledown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Rewind\textRewind
\let\triangleleft\texttriangleleft
\let\LHD\textLHD
\let\diamond\textdiamond
\let\lozenge\textlozenge
\let\LEFTCIRCLE\textLEFTCIRCLE
\let\RIGHTCIRCLE\textRIGHTCIRCLE
\let\openbullet\textopenbullet
\let\boxbar\textboxbar
\let\bigcircle\textbigcircle
\let\Cloud\textCloud
\let\FiveStar\textFiveStar
\let\FiveStarOpen\textFiveStarOpen
\let\Phone\textPhone
\let\boxempty\textboxempty
\let\Checkedbox\textCheckedbox
\let\Crossedbox\textCrossedbox
\let\Coffeecup\textCoffeecup
\let\HandCuffLeft\textHandCuffLeft
\let\HandCuffRight\textHandCuffRight
\let\HandLeft\textHandLeft
\let\HandRight\textHandRight
\let\Radioactivity\textRadioactivity
\let\Biohazard\textBiohazard
\let\Ankh\textAnkh
\let\YinYang\textYinYang
\let\frownie\textfrownie
\let\smiley\textsmiley
\let\blacksmiley\textblacksmiley
\let\sun\textsun
\let\leftmoon\textleftmoon
\let\rightmoon\textrightmoon
\let\mercury\textmercury
\let\earth\textearth
```

```
\let\male\textmale
\let\jupiter\textjupiter
\let\saturn\textsaturn
\let\uranus\texturanus
\let\neptune\textneptune
\let\pluto\textpluto
\let\aries\textaries
\let\taurus\texttaurus
\let\gemini\textgemini
\let\cancer\textcancer
\let\leo\textleo
\let\virgo\textvirgo
\let\libra\textlibra
\let\scorpio\textscorpio
\let\sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\capricornus\textcapricornus
\let\aquarius\textaquarius
\let\pisces\textpisces
\let\quarternote\textquarternote
\let\twonotes\texttwonotes
\let\sixteenthnote\textsixteenthnote
\let\flat\textflat
\let\natural\textnatural
\let\sharp\textsharp
\let\recycle\textrecycle
\let\Wheelchair\textWheelchair
\let\Flag\textFlag
\let\MineSign\textMineSign
\let\dsmilitary\textdsmilitary
\let\dsmedical\textdsmedical
\let\dsjuridical\textdsjuridical
\let\dschemical\textdschemical
\let\dsbiological\textdsbiological
\let\dscommercial\textdscommercial
\let\manstar\textmanstar
\let\danger\textdanger
\let\FemaleFemale\textFemaleFemale
\let\MaleMale\textMaleMale
\let\FemaleMale\textFemaleMale
\let\Hermaphrodite\textHermaphrodite
\let\Neutral\textNeutral
\let\hexstar\texthexstar
\let\SunCload\textSunCload
\let\Rain\textRain
\let\noway\textnoway
\let\Mountain\textMountain
\let\Tent\textTent
\let\ScissorRight\textScissorRight
\let\ScissorRightBrokenTop\textScissorRightBrokenTop
\let\ScissorHollowRight\textScissorHollowRight
\let\PhoneHandset\textPhoneHandset
\let\Tape\textTape
\let\Plane\textPlane
\let\Envelope\textEnvelope
\let\Peace\textPeace
\let\WritingHand\textWritingHand
\let\PencilRightDown\textPencilRightDown
```

```
\let\PencilRight\textPencilRight
\let\PencilRightUp\textPencilRightUp
\let\NibRight\textNibRight
\let\NibSolidRight\textNibSolidRight
\let\Checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\CheckmarkBold\textCheckmarkBold
\let\XSolid\textXSolid
\let\XSolidBold\textXSolidBold
\let\XSolidBrush\textXSolidBrush
\let\PlusOutline\textPlusOutline
\let\Plus\textPlus
\let\PlusThinCenterOpen\textPlusThinCenterOpen
\let\PlusCenterOpen\textPlusCenterOpen
\let\Cross\textCross
\let\CrossOpenShadow\textCrossOpenShadow
\let\CrossOutline\textCrossOutline
\let\CrossMaltese\textCrossMaltese
\let\DavidStar\textDavidStar
\let\FourAsterisk\textFourAsterisk
\let\JackStar\textJackStar
\let\JackStarBold\textJackStarBold
\let\ClowerTips\textClowerTips
\let\FourStar\textFourStar
\let\FourStarOpen\textFourStarOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenCircled\textFiveStarOpenCircled
\let\FiveStarCenterOpen\textFiveStarCenterOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenDotted\textFiveStarOpenDotted
\let\FiveStarOutline\textFiveStarOutline
\let\FiveStarOutlineHeavy\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy
\let\FiveStarConvex\textFiveStarConvex
\let\FiveStarShadow\textFiveStarShadow
\let\AsteriskBold\textAsteriskBold
\let\AsteriskCenterOpen\textAsteriskCenterOpen
\let\EightStarTaper\textEightStarTaper
\let\EightStarConvex\textEightStarConvex
\let\SixStar\textSixStar
\let\EightStar\textEightStar
\let\EightStarBold\textEightStarBold
\let\TwelveStar\textTwelveStar
\let\SixteenStarLight\textSixteenStarLight
\let\SixFlowerPetalRemoved\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\SixFlowerOpenCenter\textSixFlowerOpenCenter
\let\Asterisk\textAsterisk
\let\SixFlowerAlternate\textSixFlowerAlternate
\let\FiveFlowerPetal\textFiveFlowerPetal
\let\FiveFlowerOpen\textFiveFlowerOpen
\let\EightFlowerPetal\textEightFlowerPetal
\let\SunshineOpenCircled\textSunshineOpenCircled
\let\SixFlowerAltPetal\textSixFlowerAltPetal
\let\SnowflakeChevron\textSnowflakeChevron
\let\Snowflake\textSnowflake
\let\SnowflakeChevronBold\textSnowflakeChevronBold
\let\Sparkle\textSparkle
\let\SparkleBold\textSparkleBold
\let\AsteriskRoundedEnds\textAsteriskRoundedEnds
\let\EightFlowerPetalRemoved\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\EightAsterisk\textEightAsterisk
```

```
\let\CircleShadow\textCircleShadow
\let\SquareShadowBottomRight\textSquareShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareTopRight\textSquareTopRight
\let\SquareCastShadowBottomRight\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareCastShadowTopRight\textSquareCastShadowTopRight
\let\DiamandSolid\textDiamandSolid
\let\RectangleThin\textRectangleThin
\let\Rectangle\textRectangle
\let\RectangleBold\textRectangleBold
\let\perp\textperp
\let\notperp\textnotperp
\let\veedot\textveedot
\let\wedgedot\textwedgedot
\let\leftspoon\textleftspoon
\let\lbrackdbl\textlbrackdbl
\let\rbrackdbl\textrbrackdbl
\let\circlearrowleft\textcirclearrowleft
\let\circlearrowright\textcirclearrowright
\let\longleftarrow\textlongleftarrow
\let\longrightarrow\textlongrightarrow
\let\longleftrightarrow\textlongleftrightarrow
\let\Longleftarrow\textLongleftarrow
\let\Longrightarrow\textLongrightarrow
\let\Longleftrightarrow\textLongleftrightarrow
\let\longmapsto\textlongmapsto
\let\Longmapsfrom\textLongmapsfrom
\let\Longmapsto\textLongmapsto
\let\nwsearrow\textnwsearrow
\let\neswarrow\textneswarrow
\let\lhooknwarrow\textlhooknwarrow
\let\rhooknearrow\textrhooknearrow
\let\lhooksearrow\textlhooksearrow
\let\rhookswarrow\textrhookswarrow
\let\leadsto\textleadsto
\let\rcurvearrowne\textrcurvearrowne
\let\lcurvearrowse\textlcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowsw\textlcurvearrowsw
\let\rcurvearrowse\textrcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowdown\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowdown\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowleft\textrcurvearrowleft
\let\rcurvearrowright\textrcurvearrowright
\let\leftrightharpoon\textleftrightharpoon
\let\rightleftharpoon\textrightleftharpoon
\let\updownharpoonrightleft\textupdownharpoonrightleft
\let\updownharpoonleftright\textupdownharpoonleftright
\let\leftleftharpoons\textleftleftharpoons
\let\upupharpoons\textupupharpoons
\let\rightrightharpoons\textrightrightharpoons
\let\downdownharpoons\textdowndownharpoons
\let\leftbarharpoon\textleftbarharpoon
\let\barleftharpoon\textbarleftharpoon
\let\rightbarharpoon\textrightbarharpoon
\let\barrightharpoon\textbarrightharpoon
\let\updownharpoons\textupdownharpoons
\let\downupharpoons\textdownupharpoons
\let\moo\textmoo
```

```
\let\llparenthesis\textllparenthesis
\let\rrparenthesis\textrrparenthesis
\let\invdiameter\textinvdiameter
\let\obar\textobar
\let\obslash\textobslash
\let\obot\textobot
\let\NoChemicalCleaning\textNoChemicalCleaning
\let\olessthan\textolessthan
\let\ogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\boxslash\textboxslash
\let\boxbslash\textboxbslash
\let\boxast\textboxast
\let\boxcircle\textboxcircle
\let\boxbox\textboxbox
\let\Valve\textValve
\let\multimapboth\textmultimapboth
\let\shuffle\textshuffle
\let\uplus\textuplus
\let\bigdoublewedge\textbigdoublewedge
\let\bigdoublevee\textbigdoublevee
\let\Join\textJoin
\let\fatsemi\textfatsemi
\let\circplus\textcircplus
\let\minusdot\textminusdot
\let\dottimes\textdottimes
\let\dtimes\textdtimes
\let\odiv\textodiv
\let\invneg\textinvneg
\let\sqdoublecap\textsqdoublecap
\let\capdot\textcapdot
\let\sqdoublecup\textsqdoublecup
\let\doublewedge\textdoublewedge
\let\doublevee\textdoublevee
\let\doublebarwedge\textdoublebarwedge
\let\veedoublebar\textveedoublebar
\let\eqdot\texteqdot
\let\neqdot\textneqdot
\let\coloncolonequals\textcoloncolonequals
\let\leqslant\textleqslant
\let\nleqslant\textnleqslant
\let\geqslant\textgeqslant
\let\ngeqslant\textngeqslant
\let\lessapprox\textlessapprox
\let\nlessapprox\textnlessapprox
\let\gtrapprox\textgtrapprox
\let\ngtrapprox\textngtrapprox
\let\lneq\textlneq
\let\gneq\textgneq
\let\lnapprox\textlnapprox
\let\gnapprox\textgnapprox
\let\lesseqqgtr\textlesseqqgtr
\let\gtreqqless\textgtreqqless
\let\eqslantless\texteqslantless
\let\eqslantgtr\texteqslantgtr
\let\leftslice\textleftslice
\let\rightslice\textrightslice
\let\preceq\textpreceq
```

```
\let\npreceq\textnpreceq
\let\succeq\textsucceq
\let\nsucceq\textnsucceq
\let\precneq\textprecneq
\let\succneq\textsuccneq
\let\preceqq\textpreceqq
\let\npreceqq\textnpreceqq
\let\succeqq\textsucceqq
\let\nsucceqq\textnsucceqq
\let\precneqq\textprecneqq
\let\succneqq\textsuccneqq
\let\precapprox\textprecapprox
\let\nprecapprox\textnprecapprox
\let\succapprox\textsuccapprox
\let\nsuccapprox\textnsuccapprox
\let\precnapprox\textprecnapprox
\let\succnapprox\textsuccnapprox
\let\subseteqq\textsubseteqq
\let\nsubseteqq\textnsubseteqq
\let\supseteqq\textsupseteqq
\let\nsupseteqq\textnsupseteqq
\let\dashV\textdashV
\let\ndashV\textndashV
\let\Dashv\textDashv
\let\nDashv\textnDashv
\let\DashV\textDashV
\let\nDashV\textnDashV
\let\downmodels\textdownmodels
\let\ndownmodels\textndownmodels
\let\upmodels\textupmodels
\let\nupmodels\textnupmodels
\let\upspoon\textupspoon
\let\interleave\textinterleave
\let\sslash\textsslash
\let\pentagon\textpentagon
\let\varhexagon\textvarhexagon
\let\jinferior\textjinferior
\let\slashdiv\textslashdiv
\let\fivedots\textfivedots
\let\oo\textoo
\let\GaPa\textGaPa
\let\HaPa\textHaPa
\let\ViPa\textViPa
\let\AcPa\textAcPa
\let\SePa\textSePa
\let\ZwPa\textZwPa
\let\fullnote\textfullnote
\let\halfnote\texthalfnote
\let\Vier\textVier
\let\Acht\textAcht
\let\Sech\textSech
\let\Zwdr\textZwdr
\let\Mundus\textMundus
\let\Moon\textMoon
\let\ManFace\textManFace
\let\WomanFace\textWomanFace
\let\Fax\textFax
```

```
  \let\Fire\textFire
  \let\Bicycle\textBicycle
  \let\Gentsroom\textGentsroom
  \let\Ladiesroom\textLadiesroom
  \let\ccnc\textccnc
  \let\ccsa\textccsa
  \let\Info\textInfo
  \let\CESign\textCESign
  \let\neg\textneg
  \let\times\texttimes
  \let\div\textdiv
  \let\pm\textpm
  \let\cdot\textcdot
}% \psdmapshortnames
\newcommand*{\psdaliasnames}{%
  \let\epsdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\fcdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\MoonPha\HyPsd@MoonPha
  \let\mathdollar\textdollar
  \let\EyesDollar\textdollar
  \let\binampersand\textampersand
  \let\with\textampersand
  \let\mathunderscore\textunderscore
  \let\textvertline\textbar
  \let\mathsterling\textsterling
  \let\pounds\textsterling
  \let\brokenvert\textbrokenbar
  \let\mathsection\textsection
  \let\S\textsection
  \let\mathparagraph\textparagraph
  \let\MultiplicationDot\textperiodcentered
  \let\Squaredot\textperiodcentered
  \let\vartimes\textmultiply
  \let\MVMultiplication\textmultiply
  \let\eth\dh
  \let\crossd\textcrd
  \let\textbard\textcrd
  \let\bard\textcrd
  \let\textcrh\texthbar
  \let\crossh\texthbar
  \let\planck\texthbar
  \let\eng\ng
  \let\engma\ng
  \let\crossb\textcrb
  \let\textbarb\textcrb
  \let\barb\textcrb
  \let\Florin\textflorin
  \let\hv\texthvlig
  \let\hausak\texthtk
  \let\crossnilambda\textcrlambda
  \let\barlambda\textcrlambda
  \let\lambdabar\textcrlambda
  \let\lambdaslash\textcrlambda
  \let\textnrleg\textPUnrleg
  \let\textpipevar\textpipe
  \let\textdoublepipevar\textdoublepipe
  \let\textdoublebarpipevar\textdoublebarpipe
```

```
\let\textcrg\textgslash
\let\textdblig\textPUdblig
\let\textqplig\textPUqplig
\let\textcentoldstyle\textslashc
\let\textbarc\textslashc
\let\inva\textturna
\let\vara\textscripta
\let\invscripta\textturnscripta
\let\rotvara\textturnscripta
\let\hookb\texthtb
\let\hausab\texthtb
\let\varopeno\textopeno
\let\curlyc\textctc
\let\taild\textrtaild
\let\hookd\texthtd
\let\hausad\texthtd
\let\er\textrhookschwa
\let\epsi\textniepsilon
\let\hookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\closedrevepsilon\textcloserevepsilon
\let\barj\textbardotlessj
\let\hookg\texthtg
\let\varg\textscriptg
\let\vod\textipagamma
\let\invh\textturnh
\let\udesc\textturnh
\let\hookh\texthth
\let\voicedh\texthth
\let\hookheng\texththeng
\let\ibar\textbari
\let\vari\textniiota
\let\tildel\textltilde
\let\latfric\textbeltl
\let\taill\textrtaill
\let\lz\textlyoghlig
\let\invm\textturnm
\let\rotm\textturnm
\let\legm\textturnmrleg
\let\labdentalnas\textltailm
\let\emgma\textltailm
\let\nj\textltailn
\let\enya\textltailn
\let\tailn\textrtailn
\let\closedniomega\textcloseomega
\let\varomega\textcloseomega
\let\invr\textturnr
\let\rotr\textturnr
\let\invlegr\textturnlonglegr
\let\tailinvr\textturnrrtail
\let\legr\textlonglegr
\let\tailr\textrtailr
\let\flapr\textfishhookr
\let\flap\textfishhookr
\let\tails\textrtails
\let\curlyesh\textctesh
\let\clickt\textturnt
\let\tailt\textrtailt
```

```
\let\ubar\textbaru
\let\rotOmega\textniupsilon
\let\invv\textturnv
\let\pwedge\textturnv
\let\invw\textturnw
\let\rotw\textturnw
\let\invy\textturny
\let\roty\textturny
\let\tailz\textrtailz
\let\curlyz\textctz
\let\curlyyogh\textctyogh
\let\ejective\textglotstop
\let\glottal\textglotstop
\let\reveject\textrevglotstop
\let\clickc\textstretchc
\let\textstretchcvar\textstretchc
\let\clickb\textbullseye
\let\textObullseye\textbullseye
\let\textctjvar\textctj
\let\textturnsck\textturnk
\let\dz\textdzlig
\let\tesh\textteshlig
\let\digamma\textdigammagreek
\let\hardsign\cyrhrdsn
\let\softsign\cyrsftsn
\let\hebsin\hebshin
\let\textsck\textPUsck
\let\textscm\textPUscm
\let\textscp\textPUscp
\let\textrevscr\textPUrevscr
\let\textrhooka\textPUrhooka
\let\textrhooke\textPUrhooke
\let\textrhookepsilon\textPUrhookepsilon
\let\textrhookopeno\textPUrhookopeno
\let\textdoublevertline\textbardbl
\let\dag\textdagger
\let\ddagger\textdaggerdbl
\let\ddag\textdaggerdbl
\let\mathellipsis\textellipsis
\let\EurDig\texteuro
\let\EURdig\texteuro
\let\EurHv\texteuro
\let\EURhv\texteuro
\let\EurCr\texteuro
\let\EURcr\texteuro
\let\EurTm\texteuro
\let\EURtm\texteuro
\let\Eur\texteuro
\let\Denarius\textDeleatur
\let\agemO\textmho
\let\EstimatedSign\textestimated
\let\Ecommerce\textestimated
\let\bindnasrepma\textinvamp
\let\parr\textinvamp
\let\MVRightArrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVRightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVArrowDown\textdownarrow
```

```
\let\Force\textdownarrow
\let\textglobrise\textnearrow
\let\textglobfall\textsearrow
\let\Lightning\textlightning
\let\Conclusion\textRightarrow
\let\dashedleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dashedrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\varnothing\textemptyset
\let\owns\textni
\let\notni\textnotowner
\let\varprop\textpropto
\let\varangle\textsphericalangle
\let\Anglesign\textsphericalangle
\let\AngleSign\textsphericalangle
\let\notdivides\textnmid
\let\varowedge\textowedge
\let\varovee\textovee
\let\varint\textint
\let\varoint\textoint
\let\downtherefore\textbecause
\let\textdotdiv\textdotminus
\let\AC\textsim
\let\wreath\textwr
\let\nthickapprox\textnapprox
\let\VHF\texttriplesim
\let\notasymp\textnasymp
\let\Doteq\textdoteqdot
\let\corresponds\texthateq
\let\Corresponds\texthateq
\let\nequal\textneq
\let\Congruent\textequiv
\let\NotCongruent\textnequiv
\let\notequiv\textnequiv
\let\LessOrEqual\textleq
\let\LargerOrEqual\textgeq
\let\apprle\textlesssim
\let\apprge\textgtrsim
\let\varoplus\textoplus
\let\varominus\textominus
\let\varotimes\textotimes
\let\varoslash\textoslash
\let\varodot\textodot
\let\ocirc\textcircledcirc
\let\varocircle\textcircledcirc
\let\varoast\textcircledast
\let\oasterisk\textcircledast
\let\rightvdash\textvdash
\let\leftvdash\textdashv
\let\nleftvdash\textndashv
\let\downvdash\texttop
\let\upvdash\textbot
\let\nperp\textnupvdash
\let\models\textvDash
\let\rightmodels\textvDash
\let\rightVdash\textVdash
\let\rightModels\textVDash
\let\nrightvdash\textnvdash
```

```
\let\nrightmodels\textnvDash
\let\nmodels\textnvDash
\let\nrightVdash\textnVdash
\let\nrightModels\textnVDash
\let\lessclosed\textlhd
\let\gtrclosed\textrhd
\let\leqclosed\textunlhd
\let\trianglelefteq\textunlhd
\let\geqclosed\textunrhd
\let\trianglerighteq\textunrhd
\let\Bowtie\textbowtie
\let\varcurlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\varcurlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\doublecap\textCap
\let\doublecup\textCup
\let\varsqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\varsqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\nlessclosed\textntriangleleft
\let\ngtrclosed\textntriangleright
\let\Clocklogo\textclock
\let\ClockLogo\textclock
\let\baro\textstmaryrdbaro
\let\varparallelinv\textbbslash
\let\CleaningA\textCircledA
\let\Kutline\textCuttingLine
\let\CutLine\textCuttingLine
\let\Cutline\textCuttingLine
\let\MoveUp\textUParrow
\let\APLup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Bleech\textbigtriangleup
\let\MoveDown\textDOWNarrow
\let\APLdown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Diamond\textdiamond
\let\varbigcirc\textbigcircle
\let\Telefon\textPhone
\let\Box\textboxempty
\let\CheckedBox\textCheckedbox
\let\XBox\textCrossedbox
\let\CrossedBox\textCrossedbox
\let\rightpointleft\textHandLeft
\let\leftpointright\textHandRight
\let\PointingHand\textHandRight
\let\Pointinghand\textHandRight
\let\Radiation\textRadioactivity
\let\Yinyang\textYinYang
\let\YingYang\textYinYang
\let\Yingyang\textYinYang
\let\Frowny\textfrownie
\let\Smiley\textsmiley
\let\Sun\textsun
\let\Mercury\textmercury
\let\textfemale\textPUfemale
\let\female\textPUfemale
\let\venus\textPUfemale
\let\Venus\textPUfemale
\let\Female\textPUfemale
\let\Earth\textearth
```

```
\let\mars\textmale
\let\Mars\textmale
\let\Male\textmale
\let\Jupiter\textjupiter
\let\Saturn\textsaturn
\let\Uranus\texturanus
\let\Neptune\textneptune
\let\Pluto\textpluto
\let\Aries\textaries
\let\Taurus\texttaurus
\let\Gemini\textgemini
\let\Cancer\textcancer
\let\Leo\textleo
\let\Virgo\textvirgo
\let\Libra\textlibra
\let\Scorpio\textscorpio
\let\Sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\Capricorn\textcapricornus
\let\Aquarius\textaquarius
\let\Pisces\textpisces
\let\spadesuit\textspadesuitblack
\let\Heart\textheartsuitwhite
\let\heartsuit\textheartsuitwhite
\let\diamondsuit\textdiamondsuitwhite
\let\clubsuit\textclubsuitblack
\let\eighthnote\textmusicalnote
\let\Recycling\textrecycle
\let\VarFlag\textFlag
\let\textxswup\textdsmilitary
\let\textuncrfemale\textPUuncrfemale
\let\Football\textSoccerBall
\let\CutLeft\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\Cutright\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\RightScissors\textScissorRight
\let\Leftscissors\textScissorRight
\let\Letter\textEnvelope
\let\Writinghand\textWritingHand
\let\checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\davidstar\textDavidStar
\let\llbracket\textlbrackdbl
\let\rrbracket\textrbrackdbl
\let\RightTorque\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\Righttorque\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\LeftTorque\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\Lefttorque\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\textvarobar\textobar
\let\circledbslash\textobslash
\let\obackslash\textobslash
\let\varobslash\textobslash
\let\odplus\textobot
\let\varolessthan\textolessthan
\let\varogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\divdot\textminusdot
\let\doublesqcap\textsqdoublecap
\let\doublesqcup\textsqdoublecup
\let\merge\textdoublevee
\let\leftVdash\textdashV
```

```
  \let\nleftVdash\textndashV
  \let\leftmodels\textDashv
  \let\nleftmodels\textnDashv
  \let\leftModels\textDashV
  \let\nleftModels\textnDashV
  \let\varparallel\textsslash
  \let\textheng\textPUheng
  \let\textlhookfour\textPUlhookfour
  \let\textscf\textPUscf
  \let\textaolig\textPUaolig
  \let\Ganz\textfullnote
  \let\Halb\texthalfnote
  \let\Womanface\textWomanFace
  \let\Faxmachine\textFax
  \let\CEsign\textCESign
}% \psdaliasnames
⟨/psdextra⟩
```

52 End of file hycheck.tex

```
⟨*check⟩
\typeout{}
\begin{document}
\end{document}
⟨/check⟩
```

53 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\! 195, 220, 2178
\" 202, 227, 3449, 15228, 15588, 15600, 15612, 15738, 15824, 15838, 15846, 15861, 15873, 15890, 15904, 15915, 15916, 15930, 15942, 15949, 16000, 16042, 16069, 16098, 16271, 16285, 16293, 16307, 16321, 16338, 16352, 16363, 16364, 16379, 16391, 16399, 16657, 17319, 17321, 17332, 17384, 17386, 17418, 17432, 17588, 17602, 17846, 17848, 17863, 17866, 17868, 17870, 17872, 17874, 17884, 17886, 17888, 17890, 17897, 17900, 17902, 17904, 17910, 17912, 17918, 17920, 17926, 17928, 18135, 18137, 18287, 18289, 18303, 18305, 18325
\# . 563, 2263, 2264, 5104, 5115, 5117, 5133, 5165, 5225, 9434, 9436, 10280, 10289, 10324, 11174, 12820, 12831, 12867, 13108, 13117, 13157, 15148
\$ 184, 209, 333, 564, 5106, 5224
\% . 565, 2178, 2238, 2239, 5103, 5112, 5114, 5166, 9436
\& . . . 185, 210, 566, 5107, 5118, 5120, 12877
\' 203, 228, 3389, 3403, 3444, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3454, 3455, 3457, 3462, 3468, 3472, 3473, 3476, 3519, 3520, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3534, 3537, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3550, 3556, 3569, 15226, 15585, 15597, 15609, 15818, 15834, 15842, 15855, 15869, 15875, 15884, 15900, 15909, 15910, 15924, 15938, 15944, 15968, 15970, 15971, 15972, 15975, 15977, 15978, 15979, 15987, 16039, 16066, 16095, 16265, 16281, 16289, 16301, 16317, 16323, 16332, 16348, 16357, 16358, 16373, 16387, 16393, 16413, 16415, 16529, 16531, 16549, 16551, 16585, 16587, 16597, 16599, 16659, 16661, 16782, 16784, 16790, 16792, 16795, 16798, 17252, 17254, 17256, 17258, 17260, 17262, 17264, 17267, 17323, 17325, 17327, 17329, 17388, 17391, 17393, 17422, 17442, 17592, 17612, 18151, 18153, 18175, 18177, 18215, 18217, 18283, 18285, 20525, 20530, 20535, 20540, 20545, 20550, 20555, 20560, 20565, 20570, 20575, 20580, 20585, 20590, 20595, 20600, 20605, 20610, 20615, 20620, 20625, 20630, 20635, 20640
\(. 190, 215, 334, 787, 790, 792, 2180, 15294, 15658
\) . 191, 216, 335, 759, 765, 768, 2181, 15295, 15660
* 337
\+ 200, 225, 338
\- 201, 226
\. 198, 223, 331, 1323, 3829, 4259, 15591, 15603, 15615, 15679, 15973, 15980, 15998, 16045, 16072, 16104, 16181, 16182, 16421, 16423, 16451, 16453, 16471, 16473, 16510, 16541, 16543, 16663, 16665, 16850, 16852, 16858, 16860, 18067, 18069, 18079, 18081, 18119, 18121, 18127, 18129, 18179, 18181, 18187, 18189, 18219, 18221, 18223, 18225, 18235, 18237, 18243, 18245, 18291, 18293, 18299, 18301, 18307, 18309, 18331
\/ . 194, 219, 700, 701, 702, 770, 1947, 8805
\: 189, 214
\; 199, 224, 9128
\< 196, 221
\= . . . 167, 173, 180, 183, 15593, 15605, 15617, 15993, 16049, 16076, 16103, 16401, 16403, 16443, 16445, 16495, 16497, 16498, 16569, 16571, 16629, 16631, 16862, 16864, 17880, 17882, 17906, 17908, 18123, 18125
\> 197, 222
\? 339
\@ 3440
\@@@ 2619
\@@BOOKMARK 15209, 15212, 15270, 15338, 15345
\@@Listbox 13511, 13542, 14113, 14147, 14468, 14509
\@@Menu 13752, 13760
\@@PasswordField . 13701, 13707
\@@Radio . 13496, 13517, 13750, 13774, 14098, 14119, 14453, 14474
\@@TextField 13703, 13718
\@@commahyperpage 8939, 8940
\@@hyper@@readexternallink 5481, 5483
\@@hyperref 5327, 5328
\@@latextohtmlX . . . 3252, 5698
\@@wrindex 8840, 8841
\@@writetorep 15069, 15075
\@Alph 7402, 7404
\@BIBLABEL . 8256, 8262, 8268
\@BOOKMARK . . 15209, 15211
\@CITE 8333, 8341
\@CITEX 8335
\@CheckBox 6499, 11239, 13631, 13667, 13805, 14235, 14611
\@ChoiceMenu 6496, 11242, 13449, 13670, 13740, 14050, 14405
\@Form 6156, 11229, 13202, 13657, 13684, 13939, 14319
\@Gauge . . . 6505, 11233, 13386, 13661, 13689, 13826, 14316
\@Localurlfalse 11182
\@Localurltrue 11179
\@M . . . 1229, 2676, 5211, 7862
\@MM 8018
\@PackageError 265
\@PackageInfo 268
\@PackageInfoNoLine 269
\@PackageWarning 266
\@PackageWarningNoLine . . 267
\@PushButton 6502, 11245, 13553, 13673, 13786, 14157, 14525
\@Refstar 9243, 9250
\@Reset 6511, 11248, 13604, 13676, 13802, 14210, 14582
\@Roman 661

\@SCTR 8987, 9039
\@SetMaxRnhefLabel 8330
\@Submit . . 6508, 11251, 13584, 13679, 13799, 14187, 14559
\@TextField . 6493, 11236, 13417, 13664, 13692, 14020, 14368
\@addchap 15545
\@addtoreset . 8734, 8735, 8749, 8984
\@afterheading 15562
\@alph 7398, 7400
\@anchorcolor 3808, 10249, 10344, 11296, 12788, 13078
\@arabic 1199, 1204, 1208, 7310, 7326, 7397
\@auxout 2613, 5375, 5645, 6719, 6721, 7487, 7515, 8276, 8291, 8307, 8317, 8347, 8370, 8396, 8402, 8426
\@backslashchar 884, 887, 890, 1453, 2140, 2144, 2147, 2285, 2302, 2308, 2312, 2320, 5128, 9449, 9459
\@baseurl 3815, 3817, 5539, 9963, 9966, 10234, 10236, 10524, 10526, 11051, 11061, 11147, 11149, 11685, 11687, 12081, 12095, 12773, 12775, 12976, 12990, 13064, 13066
\@begintheorem 7764, 7768, 7794, 7801, 7825, 7832
\@bibitem 8283, 8314
\@biblabel 8256, 8303
\@bookmarkopenstatus . . 4928, 4945, 15130
\@bookmarksopenlevel . . 3769, 3771, 4931
\@bsphack 2606, 5368, 8400
\@capstartfalse 8149
\@caption 8114, 8126, 8169, 8206, 8208
\@captype 2615, 8109, 8113, 8117, 8124, 8131, 8185, 8199, 8203, 8206
\@car . . . 1735, 1751, 1769, 1789, 3748, 5774, 9915, 9926
\@cdr 9916, 9927
\@chapter 15469, 15470
\@cite . . 8333, 8364, 8461, 8467
\@cite@opt 8462, 8468, 8472, 8482
\@citea . 8336, 8343, 8344, 8363, 8366, 8367
\@citeb . 8342, 8345, 8347, 8349, 8353, 8356, 8365, 8368, 8370, 8372, 8376, 8379
\@citebordercolor . . 3871, 4473
\@citecolor 3809
\@citedata@opt 8463, 8469, 8471
\@citedatax 8478, 8483
\@citedatax@opt . . . 8475, 8481
\@citeseppen 8460, 8466
\@citex 8362
\@clubpenalty 7864
\@commahyperpage . 8934, 8939
\@ctrerr 7375, 7384
\@currDisplay 6244, 13461, 13524, 13769, 13783, 14062, 14126, 14417, 14484
\@currValue . . 6246, 6248, 13522, 13533, 13769, 13780, 14124, 14134, 14482, 14499
\@currentHlabel 7448
\@currentHref 2621, 5674, 6601, 7291, 7428, 7430, 7439, 7441, 7448, 7529, 7531, 7541, 7592, 7603, 7605, 7644, 7663, 7667, 7676, 7702, 7799, 7830, 7855, 7934, 7944, 7946, 7947, 8003, 8031, 8129, 8155, 8159, 8186, 8188, 8405, 8593, 8616, 8629, 8636, 8704, 8728, 8730, 15059, 15450, 15463, 15474, 15504, 15521, 15556
\@currentlabel 7571, 8021, 8398, 8405, 8709, 8716, 8993, 9045
\@currentlabelname . 2611, 7935, 8004, 8032, 8134
\@currentlabstr 2610, 2618
\@curropt . 13458, 13459, 13520, 13521, 13758, 13765, 13766, 13768, 13775, 13776, 13778, 14059, 14060, 14122, 14123, 14414, 14415, 14480, 14481
\@dblarg 8124, 8206
\@definecounter 8689, 8690
\@documentclasshook 4554
\@ehc . . 2974, 3089, 3115, 3131, 3166, 3205, 3212, 3223, 3229, 4638, 5273, 5503, 5868, 5992, 6188, 6221, 6431, 6484, 13562, 13615, 14167, 14221, 14535, 14593
\@ehd . . 63, 284, 290, 314, 8110, 8200
\@elt . . . 7298, 7300, 7301, 7306
\@endFormHook . 6157, 11232, 13385, 13660, 13688, 13993, 14346
\@endparenv . . 7762, 7790, 7821
\@eqncr 7686
\@eqnstarfalse 7658, 7689
\@eqnstartrue 7686
\@eqnswtrue 7619, 7628
\@esphack 2627, 5379, 8410, 8852
\@extra@b@citeb 8241, 8244, 8261, 8266, 8286, 8334, 8356, 8372, 8379
\@extra@binfo . 8240, 8243, 8247
\@fifthoffive . . 4595, 5043, 5362, 9194, 9313
\@filebordercolor 3872, 4471, 9833, 9835, 10858, 10860, 11382, 11384, 12466
\@filecolor . . . 3798, 3810, 9854, 10463, 10480, 10876, 11388
\@firstoffive . . 5039, 5048, 9233, 9318
\@firstofone 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 649, 687, 844, 1065, 1076, 1309, 1313, 1317, 1655, 4237, 4930, 5348, 6122, 6128, 6394, 7206, 7395, 7407, 7474, 8122, 8204, 8345, 8368, 8550, 8795, 10140, 13893, 14697, 14714, 14732
\@firstoftwo . . . 670, 1017, 1191, 1863, 6689, 15511
\@fnsymbol 7396
\@footnotemark 7877, 7940, 7958, 8040, 8052, 8054, 8066, 8067, 8097, 8099
\@footnotetext 7876, 7883, 7917, 7957, 8053, 8055, 8069, 8070, 8090
\@for . . . 3848, 5764, 8342, 8365, 13458, 13520, 13758, 13765, 13775, 14059, 14122, 14414, 14480
\@fourthoffive 5042, 5363, 9308, 9315
\@gobble 49, 56, 117, 589, 590, 591, 592, 629, 630, 631, 632, 651, 673, 674, 675, 684, 686, 848, 1024, 1063, 1074, 1215, 1219, 1222, 1592, 1653, 1672, 1685, 1689, 1752, 1815, 1816, 1823, 1828, 1842, 1847, 2466, 2648, 2921, 2933, 4225, 4546, 4583, 4640, 5094, 6107, 6384, 6654, 6658, 6675, 6677, 6693, 6694, 6697, 6698, 6700, 7180, 7200, 7204, 7753, 7781, 7814, 8111, 8201, 8592, 9373, 10142, 11565, 11568, 13940, 14320, 15116, 15117,

15118, 15119
\@gobblefour . . . 595, 710, 1349, 1350, 1351, 4031, 9108
\@gobbleopt 6700, 6702
\@gobbletwo 593, 677, 703, 711, 712, 861, 1348, 1770, 1847, 1851, 2806, 4029, 4030, 4587, 6053, 6679, 6688, 6696, 6700, 9296, 15460
\@harvarditem 8415, 8417
\@hyper@@anchor . . 5589, 5590
\@hyper@itemfalse . . 7236, 7254, 7268
\@hyper@itemtrue 7237
\@hyper@launch . . . 5509, 5518, 9858, 10881, 11457, 12484
\@hyper@linkfile . . . 5490, 5493, 5497, 5529
\@hyper@readexternallink 5484, 5488
\@hyperdef 5335, 5336
\@hyperpage 8931, 8932
\@hyperref 5316, 5327
\@ifclasslater 15568, 15573
\@ifclassloaded 2598, 5070, 7459, 7496, 8325, 8967, 8971, 10145, 15567, 15572
\@ifnextchar . . 12, 88, 103, 123, 704, 5218, 5316, 5335, 5437, 6156, 6493, 6496, 6499, 6502, 6505, 6508, 6511, 6700, 6773, 6782, 8056, 8074, 8415, 8473, 12106, 12395, 12409, 15209, 15212
\@ifpackagelater 238, 1085, 2629, 7450, 8759
\@ifpackageloaded 516, 914, 1084, 2601, 3026, 3725, 3729, 4531, 4743, 7277, 7449, 7462, 7524, 7557, 7561, 7581, 7615, 7743, 7747, 7954, 7970, 8010, 8182, 8385, 8458, 8701, 8758, 8800, 8801, 8802, 8977, 9242, 9386, 9390, 13056
\@ifpackagewith 3605, 4529, 8724
\@ifstar . . . 66, 5065, 5068, 5077, 5081, 6636, 6640, 6706, 6710, 9250, 9276, 9296
\@ifundefined 34, 373, 981, 991, 1020, 1023, 1037, 2895, 3044, 3623, 3661, 3669, 3676, 3698, 3746, 4497, 5863, 6183, 7133, 7246, 7281, 7296, 7563, 7584, 7585, 7638, 7669, 7697, 7734, 8115, 8133, 8250, 8333, 8349, 8372, 8698, 8739, 8747, 8748, 8761, 8762, 8769, 9492, 11123, 11767, 11768, 12579, 13940, 14320, 14706, 15126
\@indexfile . . . 8844, 8859, 8874, 8878, 8888
\@inlabelfalse 7843
\@inmathwarn 557, 558
\@inpenc@undefined@ 2340
\@labels 7859
\@latex@ 6804, 6805
\@latex@error 8110, 8200
\@latex@warning . . . 5355, 8352, 8375, 9169, 9189, 9206, 9324
\@lbibitem 8257, 8302
\@linkbordercolor . . 3873, 4468, 9788, 11286
\@linkcolor 3807, 12134
\@linkdim . . . 485, 10298, 10299, 10307, 10308, 10309, 10378, 10379, 10391, 10392, 10393, 10415, 10416, 10429, 10430, 10431, 10455, 10456, 10469, 10470, 10471, 12841, 12842, 12850, 12851, 12852, 13126, 13127, 13140, 13141, 13142
\@listctr 8292, 8318
\@m . . . 1212, 8344, 8367, 11612
\@mainaux 6717, 6718, 7163, 7171, 13886, 13889, 13917, 13932
\@makecaption 8150, 8152, 8219
\@makefnmark 7949, 8102
\@makefntext 8022
\@makeother 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 5118, 9421, 15298, 15301, 15328, 15331
\@makeschapterhead 15559, 15561
\@mem@titleref 5077
\@mem@titlerefnolink 5077
\@menubordercolor . 3874, 4470, 10199, 10201, 10955, 10957, 11495, 11497, 12388
\@menucolor 3812, 10214, 10966, 11501
\@minipagefalse 7839
\@mkboth . . . 677, 9090, 15460, 15548, 15550
\@mpfn 7880, 8075, 8087
\@mpfootnotetext . . 7883, 7896, 7897, 7959
\@mycount 15274, 15284
\@namedef 1329, 2569, 2571, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2581, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2743, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3614, 3626, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 6199, 6200, 7460, 7685, 7688, 8390, 8391, 8392, 8393
\@namerefstar 5081, 9238
\@nameuse 2615, 3051, 5880, 6191
\@ne 1198, 2993, 3154, 4916, 5243, 10787, 10788, 10793, 11664, 12612, 13392, 14355
\@newctr 8694, 8695
\@newl@bel . . . 5628, 6767, 8243
\@newlistfalse 7840
\@nil 295, 322, 502, 506, 511, 515, 530, 1647, 1650, 1658, 1735, 1753, 1771, 1787, 1789, 1792, 1795, 1798, 2349, 2351, 2367, 2369, 3748, 5150, 5154, 5159, 5556, 5564, 5570, 5572, 5774, 6375, 6378, 6397, 6792, 6795, 6802, 6804, 6805, 6918, 6966, 6967, 6969, 6992, 7009, 7063, 7065, 7587, 7596, 7598, 7610, 8918, 8920, 8927, 8950, 8953, 8963, 9173, 9176, 9332, 9363, 9445, 9451, 9455, 9461, 9915, 9916, 9926, 9927, 11530, 11532, 14704, 14717, 14723, 15158, 15161, 15164, 15173, 15176, 15185
\@nobreakfalse 6764, 7862
\@nocnterr 8748, 8762
\@nocounterr 8747, 8761
\@noparitemfalse 7841
\@number 7395, 7474, 8550
\@nx . . . 8751, 8765, 8768, 8770
\@onelevel@sanitize . 2799, 2803, 3008, 3747, 4615, 4645, 4666, 5184, 5551, 5554, 5567, 5581, 5864, 6100, 6184, 7019, 7021, 7435, 8622, 9219, 10645, 15155
\@oparg . 7764, 7768, 7794, 7801, 7825, 7832
\@outlinefile 15128, 15217, 15312, 15314, 15316, 15394, 15396, 15398
\@pagerefstar . . 5068, 9235, 9266

\@pagesetref 9185
\@parboxrestore 8020, 8142, 8214
\@parcount 15276, 15284
\@part 15487, 15494
\@pdfauthor . 4047, 4476, 10023, 10504, 10996, 11738, 12005, 12905
\@pdfborder 3690, 3892, 3893, 3894, 3901, 3905, 3928, 3930, 5011, 9721, 10663, 11284, 11871, 11966, 12386, 12399, 12414, 12435, 12463, 12494, 12523, 12618, 12714, 12882
\@pdfborderstyle 3691, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3920, 3924, 3932, 3934, 5012, 6346, 9722, 10664, 11285, 11872, 11967, 12387, 12400, 12415, 12436, 12464, 12495, 12524, 12619, 12715, 12883
\@pdfcreationdate . . 4070, 4479, 10027, 10029, 10496, 10498, 10988, 10990, 11980, 11982, 12897, 12899
\@pdfcreator . 4059, 4065, 4478, 10026, 10495, 10987, 11741, 12004, 12896
\@pdfdirection 9986, 10562, 11031, 11697, 12061, 12956
\@pdfduplex 9992, 10568, 11037, 11703, 12067, 12962
\@pdfhighlight 3878, 3886, 3888, 4474, 11870, 11965, 12385, 12434, 12462, 12493
\@pdfkeywords 4089, 4482, 10039, 10493, 11001, 11746, 12006, 12894
\@pdflang 4349, 4351, 4352, 4354, 4356, 4358, 4364, 4394, 4395, 4397, 4418, 4422, 4424, 4441, 4450, 4457, 4489, 10012, 10014, 10590, 10592, 11071, 11073, 12091, 12093, 12986, 12988
\@pdfm@dest 10607, 10666, 10670
\@pdfm@mark 7151, 10606, 10658, 10678, 10692, 10694, 10708, 10710, 10715, 10716, 10746, 10770, 10772, 10777, 10795, 10818, 10851, 10886, 10918, 10948, 10983, 11052, 11079, 14323, 14324, 14325, 14344, 14362, 14365, 14395, 14490, 14517, 14548, 14573, 14601, 14630, 14641, 14673, 14681, 15365
\@pdfmoddate 4076, 4480, 10031, 10033, 10500, 10502, 10992, 10994, 11984, 11988, 12901, 12903
\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode . . . 9985, 10561, 11030, 11696, 12060, 12955
\@pdfnumcopies . 10001, 10003, 10577, 10579, 11046, 11048, 11712, 11714, 12076, 12078, 12971, 12973
\@pdfpageduration 3825, 10084, 10088, 10093, 11096, 11098, 11101, 11621, 11623, 11626, 11910, 11912, 11920
\@pdfpagelayout . 10011, 10589, 11070, 11717, 11719, 12090, 12985
\@pdfpagemode 4731, 4732, 4941, 4942, 4951, 4952, 9965, 10545, 11065, 11684, 12044, 12939
\@pdfpagescrop 4303, 4484, 9950, 9954, 10528, 10529, 10550, 10552, 11077, 11079, 11673, 11675, 12049, 12051, 12944, 12946
\@pdfpagetransition 3821, 10060, 10064, 10069, 11085, 11087, 11090, 11510, 11512, 11514, 11893, 11895, 11903
\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize . . 9993, 9995, 10569, 10571, 11038, 11040, 11704, 11706, 12068, 12070, 12963, 12965
\@pdfprintarea . . . 9989, 10565, 11034, 11700, 12064, 12959
\@pdfprintclip 9990, 10566, 11035, 11701, 12065, 12960
\@pdfprintpagerange 3999, 4488, 9997, 9999, 10573, 10575, 11042, 11044, 11708, 11710, 12072, 12074, 12967, 12969
\@pdfprintscaling . 9991, 10567, 11036, 11702, 12066, 12961
\@pdfproducer 4053, 4477, 9891, 10035, 10037, 10486, 10487, 10505, 10507, 10972, 10973, 10977, 10997, 10999, 11641, 11642, 11646, 11649, 11650, 11742, 11744, 11991, 11995, 12520, 12521, 12611, 12613, 12615, 12711, 12712, 12887, 12888, 12906, 12908
\@pdfremotestartview 4263, 4265, 4266, 4267, 4290, 4294, 4296, 4297, 4299, 4486, 9846, 10867, 12474
\@pdfstartpage 4246, 4248, 4487, 9971, 9975, 10532, 10537, 11054, 11058, 11677, 11681, 12031, 12036, 12926, 12931
\@pdfstartview 4253, 4255, 4485, 9973, 9975, 10534, 10538, 11056, 11058, 11679, 12033, 12037, 12928, 12932
\@pdfsubject . 4083, 4481, 10025, 10509, 10986, 11740, 12003, 12910
\@pdftempa . . . 5495, 5496, 5499
\@pdftempwordfile . . 5486, 5496
\@pdftempwordrun . 5487, 5499
\@pdftitle . . . 4041, 4475, 10024, 10494, 10985, 11739, 12002, 12895
\@pdftrapped 4094, 4097, 4100, 4109, 4118, 4483, 10040, 10042, 11002, 11004, 12007
\@pdfview . . . 4227, 9703, 9711, 10613, 10617, 10621, 10625, 10629, 10633, 10634, 10637, 10638, 10641, 10645, 10647, 10662, 11283, 11293, 11305, 11808, 11828, 12525, 12620, 12716, 12998
\@pdfviewarea 9987, 10563, 11032, 11698, 12062, 12957
\@pdfviewclip 9988, 10564, 11033, 11699, 12063, 12958
\@pdfviewparams . . 4229, 4231, 11808, 11828, 12526, 12621, 12717, 12999
\@percentchar 5113, 5114, 5166, 15132
\@processme . 6232, 6233, 10066, 10072, 10090, 10096, 10112, 10118, 12109, 12110, 12232, 12233, 12236, 12237
\@protected@testopt 707
\@protected@testopt@xargs . 708
\@refstar 5065, 9232
\@runbordercolor . . . 3875, 4472, 9867, 9869, 10893, 10895, 11476, 11478, 12497
\@runcolor . . . 3813, 9887, 10909, 11482
\@safe@activesfalse . . 659, 5045
\@safe@activestrue . . . 658, 5044
\@savsf 9706, 9714
\@schapter 15457, 15458

\@secondoffive 4596, 5040, 5053, 9195, 9196, 9236
\@secondoftwo 639, 648, 1015, 1194, 1721, 1861, 4595, 4596, 15513
\@sect 15508, 15509
\@seqncr 7686
\@serial@counter . 15224, 15272, 15274, 15275
\@seteqlabel 8725, 8726
\@setminipage 8144, 8216
\@setref . 5048, 5053, 9164, 9165, 9202
\@sharp 7587, 7593
\@skiphyperreffalse . 7255, 8272, 8284
\@skiphyperreftrue . 8258, 8284
\@spaces 272
\@spart 15500, 15501
\@ssect 15443, 15444
\@startlos 9102, 9109, 9158
\@starttoc 6751
\@tempa 7763, 7764, 7767, 7771, 7793, 7800, 7804, 7824, 7831, 7835, 7972, 7976, 7979, 7991
\@tempb 7714, 7718
\@tempboxa 10296, 10298, 10307, 10376, 10378, 10381, 10382, 10391, 10397, 10398, 10413, 10415, 10418, 10419, 10429, 10435, 10436, 10453, 10455, 10458, 10459, 10469, 10475, 10476, 12839, 12841, 12850, 13124, 13126, 13140
\@tempcnta 15081, 15082, 15083, 15084, 15085, 15087, 15090, 15091, 15092, 15098, 15100, 15102, 15193, 15194, 15195, 15198, 15199, 15200, 15201, 15202, 15416, 15417, 15418
\@tempdima 2679, 6533, 6534, 6535, 6536, 6537, 6538, 6539, 6540, 9696, 13457, 13462, 13464, 13500, 13501, 13502, 13506, 13507, 13508, 13509, 14058, 14063, 14065, 14102, 14103, 14104, 14108, 14109, 14110, 14111, 14413, 14418, 14420, 14457, 14458, 14459, 14463, 14464, 14465, 14466
\@tempdimb 13461, 13462, 14062, 14063, 14417, 14418
\@tempswafalse 8477
\@tempswatrue 8447, 8450, 8453, 8474
\@temptokena 3592, 3597, 3600, 3602
\@tfor 7715
\@the@H@page 8517, 8553, 8555, 8556
\@thefnmark 7881, 7892, 7983, 8021, 8038, 8045, 8076, 8088, 8095
\@thirdoffive 5041, 9239
\@thm . . 7744, 7745, 7773, 7774, 7807, 7869, 7870
\@topnewpage 15559
\@topsep 7761, 7789, 7820
\@topsepadd . . 7762, 7790, 7821
\@typeset@protect 15429
\@undefined 386, 389, 713, 3120, 3596, 4749, 4823, 6690, 6725, 6738, 6750, 6981, 6999, 7044, 8109, 8173, 8178, 8184, 8199, 9227, 9694, 9895, 9904, 11256, 11652, 11666
\@undottedtocline 9154
\@unexpandable@protect . . 8905
\@unprocessedoptions 4889
\@urlbordercolor 3876, 4469, 9798, 9800, 10925, 10927, 11408, 11410, 12437
\@urlcolor . . . 3811, 9817, 10303, 10316, 10423, 10440, 10939, 11414, 12846, 12859, 13135, 13148
\@urltype . 10269, 10274, 11152, 11178, 11313, 11327, 12808, 12813, 13097, 13102
\@vpageref 9260
\@whilenum 1365
\@wrindex 8808, 8809, 8840
\@writefile 8403
\@x@sf . . 7942, 7951, 8101, 8103
\@xfootnote 8074
\@xfootnotemark . . . 7889, 8092
\@xfootnotenext . . . 7878, 8085
\@xp . . . 8715, 8750, 8751, 8764, 8765, 8767, 8768
\@xxxii 5393
\[192, 217, 332, 3898, 3916, 5285
\{ . . 340, 362, 560, 2180, 11799, 15150
\} . . 341, 367, 561, 2181, 11799, 15151
\] 193, 218
\^ 186, 211, 330, 2278, 2279, 3467, 5101, 5102, 5110, 15586, 15598, 15610, 15820, 15836, 15844, 15857, 15871, 15886, 15902, 15912, 15913, 15926, 15940, 15989, 16040, 16067, 16096, 16267, 16283, 16291, 16303, 16319, 16334, 16350, 16360, 16361, 16375, 16389, 16417, 16419, 16463, 16465, 16479, 16481, 16518, 16520, 16521, 16601, 16603, 16649, 16651, 16653, 16655, 18311, 18313
_ 187, 212, 568, 5105, 5122, 5123
\` 166, 172, 179, 182, 3403, 3538, 3543, 3548, 3549, 3552, 3555, 3558, 3560, 3568, 15149, 15584, 15596, 15608, 15816, 15832, 15840, 15853, 15867, 15882, 15898, 15906, 15907, 15922, 15936, 15985, 16038, 16065, 16094, 16263, 16279, 16287, 16299, 16315, 16330, 16346, 16354, 16355, 16371, 16385, 16786, 16788, 17415, 17444, 17585, 17614, 18279, 18281, 18357, 18359, 20527, 20532, 20537, 20542, 20547, 20552, 20557, 20562, 20567, 20572, 20577, 20582, 20587, 20592, 20597, 20602, 20607, 20612, 20617, 20622, 20627, 20632, 20637, 20642
\| 188, 213, 336, 2086, 2179, 2220, 3349, 4512, 8804, 9420, 9430
\~ 567, 1367, 2328, 3461, 3469, 3470, 3471, 4659, 5126, 15587, 15599, 15611, 15822, 15851, 15859, 15888, 15920, 15928, 15991, 16041, 16068, 16097, 16269, 16297, 16305, 16336, 16369, 16377, 16490, 16492, 16493, 16625, 16627, 18271, 18273, 18341, 18343, 18365, 18367, 20529, 20534, 20539, 20544, 20549, 20554, 20559, 20564, 20569, 20574, 20579, 20584, 20589, 20594, 20599, 20604, 20609, 20614, 20619, 20624, 20629, 20634, 20639, 20644

Numbers

\3 . . . . . 544, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 2442, 2579, 2587, 2589, 15293, 15816, 15818, 15820, 15822, 15824, 15826,

15828, 15830, 15832, 15834, 15836, 15838, 15840, 15842, 15844, 15846, 15848, 15849, 15851, 15853, 15855, 15857, 15859, 15861, 15863, 15865, 15867, 15869, 15871, 15873, 15875, 15877, 15878, 15880, 15882, 15884, 15886, 15888, 15890, 15892, 15894, 15896, 15898, 15900, 15902, 15904, 15906, 15907, 15909, 15910, 15912, 15913, 15915, 15916, 15918, 15920, 15922, 15924, 15926, 15928, 15930, 15932, 15934, 15936, 15938, 15940, 15942, 15944, 15946, 15947, 15949, 16035, 16263, 16265, 16267, 16269, 16271, 16273, 16275, 16277, 16279, 16281, 16283, 16285, 16287, 16289, 16291, 16293, 16295, 16297, 16299, 16301, 16303, 16305, 16307, 16309, 16313, 16315, 16317, 16319, 16321, 16323, 16325, 16326, 16328, 16330, 16332, 16334, 16336, 16338, 16340, 16342, 16344, 16346, 16348, 16350, 16352, 16354, 16355, 16357, 16358, 16360, 16361, 16363, 16364, 16366, 16369, 16371, 16373, 16375, 16377, 16379, 16381, 16383, 16385, 16387, 16389, 16391, 16393, 16396, 16397, 16399, 16732, 16736, 16740, 16743, 16745, 16747, 16749, 16750, 16752, 16754, 16756, 16758, 16760, 16762, 16764, 16767, 16769, 16771, 16773, 16775, 16777, 16779, 16780, 16782, 16784, 16786, 16788, 16790, 16792, 16795, 16798, 17193, 17196, 17199, 17201, 17204, 17207, 17210, 17213, 17215, 17217, 17219, 17221, 17223, 17225, 17226, 17228, 17230, 17232, 17234, 17236, 17364, 17366, 17368, 17370, 17372, 17374, 17376, 17378, 17380, 17382, 17384, 17386, 17388, 17390, 17391, 17393, 17395, 17397, 17399, 17401, 17404, 17406, 17408, 17410, 17413, 17816, 17818, 17820, 17822, 17824, 17826, 17828, 17830, 17832, 17834, 17836, 17838, 17840, 17842, 17844, 17846, 17848, 17850, 17852, 17854, 17856, 17858, 17860, 17863, 17866, 17868, 17870, 17872, 17874, 17876, 17878, 17880, 17882, 17884, 17886, 17888, 17890, 17892, 17894, 17897, 17900, 17902, 17904, 17906, 17908, 17910, 17912, 17914, 17916, 17918, 17920, 17922, 17924, 17926, 17928, 17930, 17932, 17934, 17936, 17938, 17940, 17942, 17944, 17946, 17948, 17950, 17952, 17954, 17956, 17958, 17960, 17962, 17964, 17966, 17968, 17970, 17972, 17974, 17976, 17978, 17980, 17982, 17984, 17986, 17989, 17991, 17993, 17995, 18345, 18347, 18349, 18351, 18353, 18355, 18357, 18359, 18361, 18363, 18365, 18367, 18723, 18726, 18729, 18732, 18735, 18738, 18741, 18743, 18745, 18747, 18749, 18752, 18755, 18758, 18760, 18763, 18766, 18768, 18771, 18774, 18777, 18780, 18782, 18784, 18786, 18788, 18790, 18792, 18794, 18796, 18799, 18802, 18804, 18807, 18809, 18812, 18814, 18816, 18818, 18865, 18903, 18908, 19281, 19283, 19285, 19288, 19291, 19293, 19295, 19297, 19299, 19301, 19304, 19307, 19309, 19311, 19313, 19315, 19318, 19321, 19323, 19325, 19327, 19329, 19332, 19335, 19337, 19339, 19341, 19343, 19345, 19347, 19349, 19351, 19353, 19356, 19359, 19361, 19363, 19365, 19367, 19370, 19374, 19377, 19380, 19382, 19384, 19386, 19388, 19457, 19460, 19536, 19538, 19540, 19542, 19544, 19546, 19548, 19550, 19552, 19554, 19556, 19558, 19560, 19562, 19564, 19566, 19568, 19570, 19572, 19574, 19576, 19578, 19580, 19582, 19584, 19586, 19588, 19590, 19592, 19594, 19596, 19598, 19600, 19602, 19604, 19606, 19608, 19610, 19612, 19614, 19616, 19618, 19620, 19622, 19624, 19653, 19656, 19658, 19660, 19663, 19665, 19667, 19669, 19672, 19674, 19892, 19894, 19896, 19898, 19900, 20071, 20073, 20075, 20077, 20079, 20081, 20084, 20088, 20090, 20092, 20094, 20096, 20098, 20100, 20102, 20104, 20106, 20108, 20212, 20215, 20218, 20220, 20222, 20224, 20226, 20228, 20230, 20232, 20359, 20361, 20363, 20365, 20367, 20370, 20373, 20376, 20380, 20383, 20386, 20388, 20390, 20392, 20394, 20397, 20399, 20474, 20486, 20488, 20490, 20492, 20494, 20514, 20515, 20516, 20520, 20521, 20522, 20525, 20527, 20529, 20540, 20542, 20546, 20547, 20548, 20549, 20550, 20551, 20552, 20553, 20555, 20556, 20557, 20558, 20559, 20560, 20561, 20562, 20563, 20564, 20565, 20566, 20567, 20568, 20569, 20570, 20571, 20572, 20573, 20575, 20576, 20577, 20578, 20579, 20580, 20581, 20582, 20583, 20584, 20585, 20587, 20589, 20600, 20602, 20606, 20607, 20608, 20609, 20610, 20611, 20612, 20613, 20615, 20616, 20617, 20618, 20619, 20620, 20621, 20622, 20623, 20624, 20625, 20626, 20627, 20628, 20629, 20630, 20631, 20632, 20633, 20635, 20636, 20637, 20638, 20639, 20640, 20641, 20642, 20643, 20644, 20748

\9 . 547, 1431, 1434, 1465, 2370, 2385, 2394, 2422, 2442, 2479, 2483, 2497, 2501, 2509, 2514, 2517, 2551, 2555, 2558, 2561, 2571, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2581, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2589, 16035, 17997, 17999, 18001, 18003, 18005, 18007, 18010, 18013, 18016, 18019, 18021, 18023, 18025, 18027, 18029, 18031, 18033, 18035, 18037, 18040, 18042, 18045, 18047, 18050, 18052, 18056, 18060, 18063, 18065, 18067, 18069, 18071, 18073, 18075, 18077, 18079, 18081, 18083, 18085, 18087, 18089, 18091, 18093, 18095, 18097, 18100,

18103, 18106, 18109, 18111,
18113, 18115, 18117, 18119,
18121, 18123, 18125, 18127,
18129, 18131, 18133, 18135,
18137, 18139, 18141, 18143,
18145, 18147, 18149, 18151,
18153, 18155, 18157, 18159,
18161, 18163, 18165, 18167,
18169, 18171, 18173, 18175,
18177, 18179, 18181, 18183,
18185, 18187, 18189, 18191,
18193, 18195, 18197, 18199,
18201, 18204, 18207, 18210,
18213, 18215, 18217, 18219,
18221, 18223, 18225, 18227,
18229, 18231, 18233, 18235,
18237, 18239, 18241, 18243,
18245, 18247, 18249, 18251,
18253, 18255, 18257, 18259,
18261, 18263, 18265, 18267,
18269, 18271, 18273, 18275,
18277, 18279, 18281, 18283,
18285, 18287, 18289, 18291,
18293, 18295, 18297, 18299,
18301, 18303, 18305, 18307,
18309, 18311, 18313, 18315,
18317, 18319, 18321, 18323,
18325, 18327, 18329, 18331,
18333, 18335, 18337, 18339,
18341, 18343, 18345, 18347,
18349, 18351, 18353, 18355,
18357, 18359, 18361, 18363,
18365, 18367, 18369, 18371,
18373, 18375, 18378, 18380,
18382, 18384, 18386, 18388,
18390, 18393, 18397, 18399,
18401, 18404, 18406, 18408,
18410, 18412, 18414, 18416,
18418, 18420, 18422, 18424,
18426, 18428, 18430, 18432,
18434, 18436, 18438, 18440,
18442, 18444, 18446, 18448,
18450, 18452, 18454, 18456,
18458, 18460, 18462, 18464,
18466, 18468, 18470, 18472,
18474, 18476, 18478, 18480,
18482, 18484, 18486, 18488,
18490, 18492, 18494, 18496,
18498, 18500, 18502, 18504,
18506, 18508, 18510, 18512,
18514, 18516, 18518, 18520,
18522, 18524, 18526, 18528,
18530, 18532, 18534, 18545,
18548, 18550, 18552, 18554,
18556, 18558, 18560, 18562,
18565, 18567, 18569, 18571,
18573, 18575, 18577, 18580,
18582, 18584, 18588, 18590,
18592, 18594, 18596, 18598,
18600, 18602, 18606, 18608,
18610, 18612, 18614, 18616,
18618, 18620, 18622, 18624,
18626, 18628, 18630, 18632,
18634, 18636, 18638, 18640,
18642, 18644, 18648, 18652,
18654, 18656, 18658, 18661,
18664, 18666, 18668, 18670,
18672, 18674, 18677, 18679,
18681, 18683, 18685, 18687,
18689, 18691, 18693, 18695,
18697, 18699, 18703, 18706,
18708, 18711, 18714, 18717,
18720, 18723, 18726, 18729,
18732, 18735, 18738, 18741,
18743, 18745, 18747, 18749,
18752, 18755, 18758, 18760,
18763, 18766, 18768, 18771,
18774, 18777, 18780, 18782,
18784, 18786, 18788, 18790,
18792, 18794, 18796, 18799,
18802, 18804, 18807, 18809,
18812, 18814, 18816, 18818,
18820, 18822, 18824, 18826,
18828, 18830, 18833, 18835,
18837, 18839, 18841, 18843,
18846, 18849, 18851, 18853,
18855, 18857, 18859, 18861,
18863, 18865, 18867, 18869,
18871, 18873, 18875, 18877,
18880, 18882, 18884, 18886,
18891, 18893, 18896, 18898,
18901, 18903, 18906, 18908,
18911, 18913, 18915, 18918,
18920, 18922, 18925, 18928,
18930, 18932, 18935, 18938,
18940, 18942, 18945, 18947,
18950, 18952, 18954, 18957,
18959, 18961, 18963, 18965,
18967, 18970, 18972, 18974,
18977, 18979, 18981, 18984,
18986, 18988, 18990, 18992,
18995, 18997, 18999, 19001,
19003, 19005, 19008, 19011,
19014, 19016, 19019, 19021,
19023, 19025, 19027, 19029,
19031, 19033, 19035, 19039,
19041, 19043, 19044, 19047,
19050, 19054, 19055, 19059,
19060, 19063, 19065, 19067,
19069, 19071, 19073, 19075,
19077, 19079, 19081, 19083,
19085, 19087, 19090, 19092,
19094, 19097, 19100, 19102,
19104, 19106, 19108, 19110,
19112, 19114, 19116, 19118,
19120, 19122, 19124, 19126,
19128, 19130, 19132, 19134,
19136, 19138, 19140, 19142,
19144, 19146, 19148, 19150,
19152, 19154, 19156, 19158,
19160, 19162, 19164, 19166,
19168, 19170, 19172, 19174,
19176, 19179, 19182, 19185,
19188, 19191, 19195, 19199,
19201, 19203, 19205, 19207,
19209, 19212, 19215, 19218,
19221, 19223, 19226, 19229,
19233, 19236, 19238, 19241,
19244, 19247, 19251, 19254,
19257, 19260, 19263, 19267,
19271, 19273, 19275, 19277,
19279, 19281, 19283, 19285,
19288, 19291, 19293, 19295,
19297, 19299, 19301, 19304,
19307, 19309, 19311, 19313,
19315, 19318, 19321, 19323,
19325, 19327, 19329, 19332,
19335, 19337, 19339, 19341,
19343, 19345, 19347, 19349,
19351, 19353, 19356, 19359,
19361, 19363, 19365, 19367,
19370, 19374, 19377, 19380,
19382, 19384, 19386, 19388,
19390, 19392, 19394, 19396,
19398, 19402, 19404, 19406,
19408, 19410, 19412, 19414,
19416, 19418, 19420, 19422,
19424, 19427, 19430, 19432,
19435, 19438, 19440, 19443,
19446, 19448, 19450, 19452,
19454, 19457, 19460, 19462,
19464, 19466, 19469, 19471,
19473, 19475, 19477, 19479,
19481, 19483, 19485, 19487,
19489, 19491, 19493, 19495,
19497, 19499, 19501, 19503,
19505, 19507, 19509, 19511,
19514, 19516, 19518, 19520,
19522, 19524, 19526, 19528,
19530, 19532, 19534, 19536,
19538, 19540, 19542, 19544,
19546, 19548, 19550, 19552,
19554, 19556, 19558, 19560,
19562, 19564, 19566, 19568,
19570, 19572, 19574, 19576,
19578, 19580, 19582, 19584,
19586, 19588, 19590, 19592,
19594, 19596, 19598, 19600,
19602, 19604, 19606, 19608,
19610, 19612, 19614, 19616,
19618, 19620, 19622, 19624,

19626, 19631, 19635, 19639, 19642, 19644, 19646, 19650, 19653, 19656, 19658, 19660, 19663, 19665, 19667, 19669, 19672, 19674, 19678, 19680, 19682, 19684, 19687, 19690, 19693, 19697, 19699, 19701, 19703, 19706, 19711, 19714, 19716, 19718, 19723, 19726, 19729, 19731, 19734, 19736, 19738, 19741, 19748, 19751, 19756, 19759, 19762, 19765, 19768, 19771, 19774, 19777, 19780, 19783, 19786, 19789, 19792, 19795, 19798, 19801, 19804, 19807, 19810, 19814, 19817, 19820, 19822, 19824, 19826, 19828, 19830, 19833, 19835, 19837, 19839, 19841, 19843, 19846, 19848, 19851, 19853, 19856, 19858, 19860, 19862, 19864, 19866, 19868, 19870, 19872, 19874, 19876, 19878, 19880, 19882, 19884, 19887, 19889, 19892, 19894, 19896, 19898, 19900, 19902, 19906, 19910, 19912, 19914, 19916, 19918, 19920, 19923, 19925, 19928, 19930, 19932, 19934, 19936, 19938, 19941, 19943, 19945, 19947, 19949, 19951, 19953, 19955, 19957, 19959, 19961, 19963, 19965, 19968, 19970, 19972, 19974, 19976, 19978, 19980, 19982, 19984, 19986, 19988, 19990, 19992, 19994, 19996, 19998, 20000, 20002, 20004, 20006, 20008, 20010, 20012, 20015, 20017, 20019, 20021, 20023, 20025, 20027, 20029, 20031, 20033, 20035, 20037, 20039, 20041, 20044, 20047, 20049, 20052, 20055, 20058, 20061, 20063, 20065, 20067, 20069, 20071, 20073, 20075, 20077, 20079, 20081, 20084, 20088, 20090, 20092, 20094, 20096, 20098, 20100, 20102, 20104, 20106, 20108, 20110, 20112, 20114, 20116, 20118, 20120, 20122, 20125, 20128, 20131, 20134, 20136, 20141, 20145, 20148, 20150, 20152, 20155, 20158, 20161, 20164, 20167, 20170, 20173, 20176, 20179, 20182, 20185, 20188, 20190, 20192, 20194, 20196, 20198, 20201, 20207, 20210, 20212, 20215, 20218, 20220, 20222, 20224, 20226, 20228, 20230, 20232, 20234, 20236, 20238, 20241, 20243, 20245, 20247, 20250, 20253, 20255, 20257, 20259, 20262, 20264, 20267, 20269, 20273, 20276, 20278, 20280, 20282, 20284, 20286, 20288, 20290, 20292, 20294, 20296, 20298, 20300, 20303, 20305, 20307, 20310, 20313, 20315, 20317, 20319, 20321, 20323, 20325, 20327, 20329, 20331, 20333, 20335, 20337, 20339, 20341, 20343, 20345, 20347, 20349, 20351, 20353, 20355, 20357, 20359, 20361, 20363, 20365, 20367, 20370, 20373, 20376, 20380, 20383, 20386, 20388, 20390, 20392, 20394, 20397, 20399, 20402, 20404, 20406, 20408, 20410, 20412, 20414, 20417, 20419, 20422, 20425, 20428, 20431, 20433, 20435, 20437, 20439, 20441, 20443, 20445, 20447, 20449, 20451, 20454, 20457, 20459, 20461, 20463, 20465, 20467, 20469, 20471, 20474, 20477, 20479, 20481, 20483, 20486, 20488, 20490, 20492, 20494, 20526, 20528, 20530, 20531, 20532, 20533, 20534, 20535, 20536, 20537, 20538, 20539, 20541, 20543, 20544, 20545, 20546, 20547, 20548, 20549, 20551, 20553, 20556, 20558, 20560, 20561, 20562, 20563, 20564, 20565, 20566, 20567, 20568, 20569, 20571, 20573, 20575, 20576, 20577, 20578, 20579, 20581, 20582, 20583, 20584, 20586, 20588, 20590, 20591, 20592, 20593, 20594, 20595, 20596, 20597, 20598, 20599, 20601, 20603, 20604, 20605, 20606, 20607, 20608, 20609, 20611, 20613, 20616, 20618, 20620, 20621, 20622, 20623, 20624, 20625, 20626, 20627, 20628, 20629, 20631, 20633, 20635, 20636, 20637, 20638, 20639, 20641, 20642, 20643, 20644, 20750, 20752

\␣ 343, 692, 950, 970, 3484, 3487, 4259, 8344, 8367, 8586, 15608, 15609, 15610, 15611, 15612, 15613, 15614, 15615, 15616, 15617, 15618, 15619, 16065, 16066, 16067, 16068, 16069, 16070, 16071, 16072, 16073, 16074, 16075, 16076, 16077, 16078, 16079, 16080, 16081, 16082, 16083, 16084, 16085, 16086, 16087, 16088, 16089, 16090, 16091

A

\a 301, 303, 307, 313
\ABREVE . 20519, 20590, 20591, 20592, 20593, 20594
\abreve . . . 20513, 20530, 20531, 20532, 20533, 20534
\AC 18948, 21805
\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname 3511
\Accfootnoteautorefname . . 3491
\Acctheoremautorefname . . 3515
\acctonos 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588
\Acht 20458, 21605
\ACIRCUMFLEX 20520, 20595, 20596, 20597, 20598, 20599
\acircumflex 3560, 20514, 20535, 20536, 20537, 20538, 20539
\AcPa 20444, 21599
\Acrobatmenu 2650, 4592, 6687, 10191, 10944, 11487, 12379
\active . . 1345, 1352, 1957, 5102, 5103, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107, 5110, 5112, 5115, 5123, 15297, 15327
\add@accent 559
\addcontentsline . . . 8138, 8210, 8590, 8595, 8683, 15564
\AddLineBeginAux 5689
\addtocontents 8635, 8684, 8985, 9037, 15552, 15553
\addtocounter 7471, 7494, 7503, 7514, 7518, 7736
\addvspace 15552, 15553
\adl@LT@array 7585
\advance 483, 484, 1366, 5251, 5402, 5415, 5724, 6052, 6098, 6534, 6535, 6538, 6539, 6891, 6899, 6936, 8489, 8499, 8502, 8516, 9940, 10308,

10392, 10430, 10470, 10787, 10797, 11648, 12851, 13141, 13392, 13464, 13507, 13508, 14002, 14065, 14109, 14110, 14355, 14420, 14464, 14465, 15082, 15084, 15085, 15091, 15100, 15201, 15417
\AE 15828, 16275, 16790
\ae 15894, 16342, 16792
\afterassignment . . . 1966, 1972, 1978, 6307
\AfterBeginDocument . 373, 387
\aftergroup 8025
\agemO 18578, 21776
\ainferior 20907
\alef 20660
\alefhamza 20652
\aleflowerhamza 20656
\alefmadda 20650
\alefmaqsura 20718
\aleph 18589, 20929
\Alph 6985, 7355
\alph 6986, 7707, 7738
\alpha 17333, 20829
\amalg 18852, 21023
\AMSautorefname 9395
\anchor@spot 5594, 5607, 5614, 5620, 5622, 9758, 10249, 10344, 11224, 11296, 11805, 12164, 12167, 12788, 13078
\and 6816
\angle 18881, 21035
\AngleSign 18889, 21797
\Anglesign 18888, 21796
\Ankh 19715, 21318
\APLbox 19453, 21277
\APLdown 19651, 21872
\APLdownarrowbox 19442, 21272
\APLinput 19445, 21273
\APLinv 19419, 21264
\APLleftarrowbox . 19434, 21269
\APLrightarrowbox 19437, 21270
\APLup 19636, 21869
\APLuparrowbox . . 19439, 21271
\appendix 7347, 7359
\appendixautorefname 3359, 3377, 3395, 3413, 3431, 3449, 3467, 3499, 3500, 3525, 3543, 3561, 3579, 9405
\apprge 19098, 21820
\apprle 19095, 21819
\approx 18971, 21072
\approxeq 18976, 21074
\Aquarius 19802, 21916
\aquarius 19800, 21344
\arabic . 6982, 7211, 7214, 7217, 7218, 7219, 7221, 7222, 7223, 7224, 7226, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7230, 7231, 7234, 7244, 7245, 7478, 8692, 8698, 8746, 8760, 8973, 8978, 8980
\Aries 19772, 21906
\aries 19770, 21334
\ast 18868, 21030
\Asterisk 20016, 21427
\AsteriskBold 19993, 21416
\AsteriskCenterOpen 19995, 21417
\AsteriskRoundedEnds . . 20040, 21439
\asymp 18989, 21080
\AtBeginDocument 374, 1036, 5657, 5661, 6723, 7575, 13170
\AtBeginShipout . . . 6837, 6849, 10227, 10743
\AtBeginShipoutBox 6841, 6844, 10220, 10221, 10744, 10745
\AtBeginShipoutFirst . . . 6854, 11120, 12576, 12707
\AtEndDocument 6737
\AtEndOfPackage 384
\AtVeryEndDocument . . . 7084, 13949
\author 6772, 6782
\autopageref 4730, 9275
\autoref . 681, 4729, 9294, 13165
\ayn 20696

B

\b 302, 303, 915, 919, 925, 15594, 15606, 15618, 16031, 16058, 16085, 18075, 18077, 18087, 18089, 18159, 18161, 18167, 18169, 18195, 18197, 18231, 18233, 18251, 18253, 18319, 18321, 18323
\baa 20662
\babygamma 16955, 20797
\back@none . . . 3294, 3304, 3317
\back@page 3296, 3309
\back@section 3295, 3301, 3307, 3313
\back@slide 3297, 3306
\backcite 8404
\backcong 18985, 21078
\backepsilon 17412
\backneg 19391, 21251
\backprime 18413, 20874
\backref 8435, 13169
\backsim 18949, 21062
\backsimeq 19296, 21210
\barb 16677, 21658
\bard 16441, 21650
\bari 16969, 20798
\barin 19387, 21249
\barj 16940, 21690
\barl 16699, 20783
\barlambda 16706, 21663
\barleftharpoon . . . 20175, 21493
\baro 17015, 17016, 19423, 19425, 21862
\barp 18041, 20865
\barrightharpoon . . 20181, 21495
\barsci 18039, 20864
\barscu 18044, 20866
\baru 17080, 20807
\barwedge 19278, 21202
\baselineskip 2653, 6547, 6548, 6549, 6550, 6551, 6552, 10363, 11824, 11856, 12559
\bbl@cite@choice 8251
\bbl@info 651
\bbslash 19465, 21280
\Beam 19449, 21275
\because 18934, 21056
\BeforeTeXIVht 3096
\begin . . 637, 8588, 13191, 21974
\belowpdfbookmark 15197
\beta 17335, 20830
\betainferior 20859
\beth 18591, 20930
\between 19082, 21121
\bfseries . 611, 8350, 8373, 9168, 9188, 9205, 9323
\bgroup . . 701, 5218, 8012, 8024, 9663, 10761, 11224, 11845, 13696, 13788, 13809
\bibcite . 8242, 8248, 8252, 8277, 8292, 8308, 8318
\Bicycle 20478, 21614
\bigcircle 21303
\bigdoublevee 20237, 21518
\bigdoublewedge . . 20235, 21517
\bigtriangledown . . 19649, 21293
\bigtriangleup 19634, 21288
\binampersand . . . 16125, 21633
\bindnasrepma . . . 18603, 21779
\Biohazard 19713, 21317
\bitsetGetDec 5776, 5909, 5927, 5941, 5954, 5970, 6002, 6027
\bitsetGetHex 5777
\bitsetGetSetBitList 5765
\bitsetIsEmpty 5906, 5924, 5938, 5951, 5967, 5999, 6024
\bitsetReset . . 5879, 5913, 5932, 5946, 5959, 5975, 6007

\bitsetSetValue 5745, 5755
\blacksmiley 19728, 21322
\Bleech 19637, 21870
\BOOKMARK ... 15129, 15208
\booknumberline .. 15112, 15117
\bot 19222, 21183
\Bowtie 19286, 21851
\bowtie 19284, 21205
\Box 19688, 21876
\box .. 6541, 6844, 9677, 10775, 12211, 12214
\boxast 20221, 21510
\boxbackslash 19431, 21268
\boxbar 19671, 21302
\boxbox 20225, 21512
\boxbslash 20219, 21509
\boxcircle 20223, 21511
\boxdot 19206, 21177
\boxempty 19686, 21308
\boxminus 19202, 21175
\boxplus 19200, 21174
\boxslash 20217, 21508
\boxtimes 19204, 21176
\brokenvert 16206, 21639
\bullet .. 9120, 9128, 9138, 9146, 18872, 20869
\Bumpeq 18994, 21082
\bumpeq 18998, 21084

C

\C 16009, 17666, 17669
\c 916, 920, 926, 3461, 3469, 3470, 3471, 6795, 6802, 15592, 15604, 15616, 15830, 15896, 16020, 16046, 16073, 16092, 16277, 16344, 16475, 16477, 16523, 16525, 16533, 16535, 16553, 16555, 16589, 16591, 16605, 16607, 16613, 16615, 16854, 16856, 17726, 17729, 18091, 18093, 18139, 18141
\c@footnote .. 7891, 7974, 7982, 8094
\c@Hy@AnnotLevel 10787, 10788, 10797
\c@Hy@tempcnt ... 5236, 5237, 5243, 5251
\c@note 8492
\c@overlay 8492
\c@page . 6891, 6899, 6916, 6936, 6937, 6941, 6953, 6955, 6960, 6967, 6969, 6971, 7000, 8489, 8493, 8495, 8499, 8502, 8503, 8516, 8546
\c@secnumdepth . 15477, 15495, 15510
\c@slide 8492
\c@slidesection 8986, 9114, 9115
\c@slidesubsection 9038
\c@tocdepth 3739, 3744
\calc@bm@number . 15339, 15415
\calculate@pdfview . 4223, 4226
\Cancer 19781, 21909
\cancer 19779, 21337
\Cap 19314, 21218
\cap 18910, 21046
\capdot 20261, 21528
\capitalacute 16095
\capitalbreve 16102
\capitalcaron 16101
\capitalcedilla 16092
\capitalcircumflex 16096
\capitaldieresis 16098
\capitaldotaccent 16104
\capitalgrave 16094
\capitalhungarumlaut ... 16099
\capitalmacron 16103
\capitalnewtie 16106
\capitalogonek 16093
\capitalring 16100
\capitaltie 16105
\capitaltilde 16097
\Capricorn 19799, 21915
\capricornus 19797, 21343
\caption 8108, 8110, 8198, 8200
\catcode 172, 173, 184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 841, 842, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 1045, 1345, 1352, 1957, 2086, 2087, 2220, 2221, 2277, 2278, 2279, 4961, 4963, 5101, 5102, 5103, 5104, 5105, 5106, 5107, 5110, 5112, 5115, 5123, 5133, 5224, 5225, 9420, 11886, 11887, 15226, 15228, 15297, 15300, 15327, 15330
\ccnc 20487, 21617
\ccnd 20489
\ccsa 20491, 21618
\cdot 21625
\cdots 19381, 21246
\CESign 20495, 21620
\CEsign 20497, 21969
\cf@encoding 1670
\chapterautorefname 3360, 3378, 3396, 3414, 3432, 3450, 3468, 3497, 3526, 3544, 3562, 3580, 9406
\chapternumberline 15114, 15119
\char 13983, 15230, 15267
\chardef 277, 320, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 3154, 3156, 4884, 4916, 12159, 12162, 12168
\check@bm@number 15350, 15358, 15408, 15416
\CheckBox 6498
\CheckCommand 7971
\checkcommand 42, 7513, 8085, 8092, 8099, 8198, 8208, 8302, 8314, 8683, 8686, 8746, 9202
\CheckedBox 19691, 21877
\Checkedbox 19689, 21309
\checklatex . 4, 8084, 8197, 8301, 8682, 9201
\Checkmark 19937, 21389
\checkmark 19939, 21935
\CheckmarkBold .. 19940, 21390
\checkpackage ... 9, 7512, 8745
\chi 17377, 20850
\chiinferior 20863
\ChoiceBox 6102
\ChoiceMenu 6495
\circ 18870, 21031
\circeq 19030, 21098
\circlearrowleft ... 20087, 21458
\circlearrowright .. 20089, 21459
\CircledA 19510, 21281
\circledast 19194, 21172
\circledbslash 20202, 21944
\circledcirc 19190, 21171
\circleddash 19198, 21173
\CircleShadow 20048, 21442
\circplus 20244, 21521
\citation 8347, 8370, 8396
\citeauthoryear 8462, 8468
\citeN 8459
\CJK@char 1348
\CJK@charx 1349
\CJK@CJK 1337
\CJK@eight ... 1548, 1551, 1665
\CJK@five 1548, 1550, 1665
\CJK@four ... 1547, 1550, 1664
\CJK@hundred 1614
\CJK@hundredmillion 1577
\CJK@ignorespaces 1347
\CJK@kern 1335
\CJK@minus 1539
\CJK@nine ... 1548, 1552, 1665
\CJK@null 1641
\CJK@one 1547, 1549, 1664
\CJK@punctchar 1350

\CJK@punctcharx 1351
\CJK@seven . . 1548, 1551, 1665
\CJK@six 1548, 1551, 1665
\CJK@ten 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1629
\CJK@tenthousand . 1562, 1583
\CJK@thousand 1599
\CJK@three . . . 1547, 1550, 1664
\CJK@two 1547, 1549, 1664
\CJK@zero . . 1547, 1565, 1582, 1586, 1602, 1617, 1639
\CJKdigits 1424
\CJKkern 1336
\CJKnumber 1423
\cl@@ckpt 7305
\CleaningA 19512, 21864
\CleaningF 19523, 21282
\CleaningFF 19525, 21283
\CleaningP 19547, 21284
\CleaningPP 19549, 21285
\clickb 17137, 21743
\clickc 17132, 21741
\clickt 17074, 21725
\clock 19397, 21254
\ClockLogo 19400, 21861
\Clocklogo 19399, 21860
\close@pdflink 9752, 9777, 9786, 9818, 9855, 9888, 10215
\closedniomega . . . 17023, 21713
\closedrevepsilon . . 16936, 21689
\closeout 6717, 15217
\Cloud 19677, 21304
\ClowerTips 21406
\clubpenalty 7862, 7864
\clubsuit . . 19816, 19818, 21922
\codeof 8426
\Coffeecup 19696, 21311
\coloncolonequals . 20281, 21536
\colonequals 19022, 21094
\color@begingroup . . 9663, 10761
\color@endgroup . . . 9670, 10768
\columnwidth 8019
\comma@entry 6093, 6100, 6102
\comma@parse 6092
\complement 18821, 21009
\Conclusion 18772, 21788
\cong 18966, 21070
\Congruent 19048, 21814
\contentsline . 6726, 6727, 6739, 8636, 8640, 8684, 8686
\copy . . . 5411, 5413, 5424, 5432, 9673, 10221, 10745, 10771
\copyright 20773
\Corresponds 19037, 21812
\corresponds 19036, 21811
\count@ . 880, 882, 883, 886, 889, 892, 895, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1967, 3755, 3756, 3761, 3762, 5723, 5724, 5739, 6035, 6050, 6052, 6076, 6098, 6114, 9935, 9936, 9937, 9938, 9939, 9940, 9943, 11644, 11645, 11646, 11647, 11648, 11651
\Cross 19956, 21398
\crossb 16674, 21656
\CrossClowerTips 19973
\crossd 16438, 21648
\CrossedBox 19695, 21879
\Crossedbox 19692, 21310
\crossh 16487, 21652
\CrossMaltese 19962, 21401
\crossnilambda . . . 16705, 21662
\CrossOpenShadow 19958, 21399
\CrossOutline 19960, 21400
\Cube 634
\Cup 19317, 21219
\cup 18912, 21047
\cupdot 19151, 21154
\cupplus 19153, 21155
\curlyc 16904, 21682
\curlyeqprec 19336, 21227
\curlyeqsucc 19340, 21229
\curlyesh 17071, 21724
\curlyvee 19300, 21212
\curlywedge 19303, 21213
\curlyyogh 17116, 21737
\curlyz 17109, 21736
\CurrentBorderColor 9742, 9744, 9771, 9773, 9781, 9783, 9788, 11286, 11320, 11322, 11338, 11340, 11359, 11361, 11423, 11425, 11442, 11444
\currentpdfbookmark . . . 15189
\curu 17617
\curvearrowleft . . . 18705, 20963
\curvearrowright . . 18707, 20964
\CutLeft 19903, 21929
\CutLine 19628, 21866
\Cutline 19629, 21867
\Cutright 19904, 21930
\CuttingLine 19625, 21286
\cyr 660, 3479, 3481, 3484, 3487, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3501, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516
\CYRA . . . 17451, 17842, 17846
\cyra . . . 3481, 3488, 3490, 3495, 3498, 3503, 3504, 3510, 3514, 17518, 17844, 17848
\CYRABHCH 17806, 17811
\cyrabhch 17808, 17814
\CYRABHCHDSC 17810
\cyrabhchdsc 17813
\CYRABHDZE 17876
\cyrabhdze 17878
\CYRABHHA 17761
\cyrabhha 17763
\CYRAE 17850
\cyrae 17852
\CYRB 17453
\cyrb 3495, 17520
\CYRBYUS 17641
\cyrbyus 17643
\CYRC 17496
\cyrc 17563
\CYRCH 17498, 17918
\cyrch . 3487, 3488, 3496, 17565, 17920
\CYRCHLDSC 17834
\cyrchldsc 17836
\CYRCHRDSC 17792
\cyrchrdsc 17794
\CYRCHVCRS 17797
\cyrchvcrs 17800
\CYRD 17459
\cyrd . . . 3484, 3487, 3498, 3503, 3504, 17526
\CYRDJE 17420
\cyrdje 17590
\CYRDZE 17426
\cyrdze 17596
\CYRDZHE 17449
\cyrdzhe 17619
\CYRE . . . 17415, 17418, 17461, 17854
\cyre 3481, 3487, 3488, 3501, 3513, 3514, 3515, 17528, 17585, 17588, 17856
\cyreref 17904
\CYREREV 17512, 17902
\cyrerev 17579
\CYRERY 17507, 17926
\cyrery 3479, 3481, 17574, 17928
\CYRF 17492
\cyrf 17559
\CYRFITA 17657
\cyrfita 17659
\CYRG 17422, 17457
\cyrg 3497, 17524, 17592
\CYRGDSC 17922
\cyrgdsc 17924
\CYRGHCRS 17709
\cyrghcrs 17711
\CYRGHK 17714
\cyrghk 17717
\CYRGUP 17705

\cyrgup 17707
\CYRH 17494
\cyrh 17561
\CYRHDSC 17783
\cyrhdsc 17785
\CYRHHK 17930
\cyrhhk 17932
\CYRHRDSN 17505
\cyrhrdsn . 17571, 17572, 21750
\CYRI 17444, 17467, 17470, 17880, 17884
\cyri 3481, 3484, 3488, 3494, 3499, 3501, 17534, 17537, 17614, 17882, 17886
\CYRIE 17424
\cyrie 17594
\CYRII 17429, 17432
\cyrii 17599, 17602
\CYRIOTBYUS 17645
\cyriotbyus 17647
\CYRIOTE 17629
\cyriote 17631
\CYRIOTLYUS 17637
\cyriotlyus 17639
\CYRISHRT 17469
\cyrishrt 17536
\CYRISHRTDSC 17693
\cyrishrtdsc 17695
\CYRIZH 17661, 17666
\cyrizh 17663, 17669
\CYRJE 17434
\cyrje 17604
\CYRK 17442, 17472
\cyrk 3490, 3491, 3493, 3507, 3508, 3510, 3511, 3512, 17539, 17612
\CYRKBEAK 17745
\cyrkbeak 17747
\CYRKDSC 17731
\cyrkdsc 17733
\CYRKHCRS 17741
\cyrkhcrs 17743
\CYRKHK 17822
\cyrkhk 17824
\CYRKOPPA 17687
\cyrkoppa 17689
\CYRKSI 17649
\cyrksi 17651
\CYRKVCRS 17736
\cyrkvcrs 17739
\CYRL 17474
\cyrl . . . 3495, 3497, 3499, 3501, 17541
\CYRLDSC 17826
\cyrldsc 17828
\CYRLJE 17436
\cyrlje 17606
\CYRLYUS 17633
\cyrlyus 17635
\CYRM 17476
\cyrm . . 3484, 3488, 3514, 3515, 17543
\CYRMDSC 17838
\cyrmdsc 17840
\CYRN 17478
\cyrn . . . 3481, 3487, 3488, 3490, 3491, 3493, 3501, 3507, 3508, 17545
\CYRNDSC 17749
\cyrndsc 17751
\CYRNG 17753
\cyrng 17755
\CYRNHK 17830
\cyrnhk 17832
\CYRNJE 17438
\cyrnje 17608
\CYRO 17480, 17888
\cyro . . . 3484, 3487, 3490, 3491, 3501, 3510, 3511, 3513, 3514, 3515, 17547, 17890
\CYROMEGA 17621
\cyromega 17623
\CYROMEGARND 17675
\cyromegarnd 17677
\CYROMEGATITLO . . . 17679
\cyromegatitlo 17681
\CYROT 17683
\cyrot 17685
\CYROTLD 17892, 17897
\cyrotld 17894, 17900
\CYRP 17482
\cyrp . . . 3484, 3487, 3488, 3492, 3493, 3499, 3501, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 17549
\CYRpalochka 17816
\CYRPHK 17757
\cyrphk 17759
\CYRPSI 17653
\cyrpsi 17655
\CYRR 17484
\cyrr . . . 3479, 3481, 3484, 3487, 3488, 3494, 3498, 3499, 3501, 3503, 3504, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 17551
\CYRRTICK 17701
\cyrrtick 17703
\CYRS 17486, 17766
\cyrs . . . 3484, 3487, 3490, 3491, 3494, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3516, 17553, 17769
\CYRSCHWA 17858, 17863
\cyrschwa 17860, 17866
\CYRSDSC 17765, 17766
\cyrsdsc 17768
\CYRSEMISFTSN 17697
\cyrsemisftsn 17699
\CYRSFTSN 17510
\cyrsftsn . . 17576, 17577, 21751
\CYRSH 17500
\cyrsh 17567
\CYRSHCH 17502
\cyrshch 17569
\CYRSHHA 17802
\cyrshha 17804
\CYRT 17488
\cyrt . . . 3484, 3487, 3493, 3495, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 17555
\CYRTDSC 17771
\cyrtdsc 17773
\CYRTETSE 17787
\cyrtetse 17789
\cyrthousands 17691
\CYRTSHE 17440
\cyrtshe 17610
\CYRU . . . 17447, 17490, 17906, 17910, 17914
\cyru 3491, 3493, 3507, 3508, 3511, 3515, 17557, 17908, 17912, 17916
\CYRUK 17671
\cyruk 17673
\CYRUSHRT 17446
\cyrushrt 17616
\CYRV 17455
\cyrv 3479, 3481, 17522
\CYRY 17775
\cyry 17777
\CYRYA 17516
\cyrya 17583
\CYRYAT 17625
\cyryat 17627
\CYRYHCRS 17779
\cyryhcrs 17781
\CYRYI 17431
\cyryi 17601
\CYRYO 17417
\cyryo 17587
\CYRYU 17514
\cyryu 17581
\CYRZ . . . 17465, 17726, 17872
\cyrz . . 3498, 3503, 3504, 17532, 17729, 17874
\CYRZDSC 17725
\cyrzdsc 17728
\CYRZH . . 17463, 17818, 17868
\cyrzh 3481, 3501, 17530, 17820, 17870
\CYRZHDSC 17720

\cyrzhdsc 17723

D

\d 917, 921, 927, 3557, 3561, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3569, 15595, 15607, 15619, 16014, 16059, 16086, 18071, 18073, 18083, 18085, 18131, 18133, 18155, 18157, 18163, 18165, 18183, 18185, 18191, 18193, 18227, 18229, 18239, 18241, 18247, 18249, 18275, 18277, 18295, 18297, 18315, 18317, 18333, 18335, 18337, 18339, 18345, 18347, 18349, 18351, 18353, 18355, 18361, 18363, 20526, 20531, 20536, 20541, 20546, 20551, 20556, 20561, 20566, 20571, 20576, 20581, 20586, 20591, 20596, 20601, 20606, 20611, 20616, 20621, 20626, 20631, 20636, 20641
\dad 20690
\dag 18391, 21762
\dagger 20868
\dal 20676
\daleth 18595, 20932
\damma 20730
\danger 19867, 21363
\dasheddownarrow 18806, 21002
\dashedleftarrow . . 18800, 21789
\dashedrightarrow . 18805, 21790
\dasheduparrow . . . 18801, 21000
\dashleftarrow 18798, 20999
\dashrightarrow . . . 18803, 21001
\DashV 20379, 21581
\Dashv 20372, 21579
\dashV 21577
\dashv 19211, 21179
\DavidStar 19964, 21402
\davidstar 19966, 21936
\ddag 18395, 21764
\ddagger . . 15692, 18392, 18394, 21763
\ddots 19385, 21248
\declare@shorthand 1099, 1100, 1105, 1106, 1111, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1128, 1129, 1134, 1135, 1140, 1145, 1146, 1151, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1166, 1167, 1172, 1173, 1178, 1179
\DeclareFontEncoding . . . 15583, 15983
\DeclareFontFamily . . . 987, 997
\DeclareFontShape . . . 988, 998
\DeclareFontSubstitution . . 989, 999
\DeclareLocalOptions 4526
\DeclareRobustCommand 5064, 5067, 5076, 5080, 5215, 5302, 5304, 5306, 5315, 6492, 6495, 6498, 6501, 6504, 6507, 6510, 6635, 6639, 6705, 6709, 9249, 9275, 9294, 15433
\DeclareTextAccent 15584, 15585, 15586, 15587, 15588, 15589, 15590, 15591, 15592, 15593, 15594, 15595
\DeclareVoidOption 3093, 3107, 3118, 3134, 3140, 3145, 3159, 3169, 3174, 3180, 3186, 3215, 3232, 3239, 3245, 3250, 3255, 3658, 3666, 3674, 3684
\DefaultHeightofCheckBox 6547, 13636, 14240, 14616
\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu . . . 6549, 13454, 14055, 14410
\DefaultHeightofReset . . . 6545, 13606, 14212, 14584
\DefaultHeightofSubmit . 6543, 13586, 14189, 14561
\DefaultHeightofText 6551, 13426, 14029, 14377
\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline . . 6552, 13424, 14027, 14375
\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox 6557, 13638, 14242, 14618
\DefaultOptionsofComboBox 6560
\DefaultOptionsofListBox . 6559
\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox 6561
\DefaultOptionsofPushButton . . 6556, 13557, 14161, 14529
\DefaultOptionsofRadio . . . 6562
\DefaultOptionsofReset . . 6555, 13609, 14215, 14587
\DefaultOptionsofSubmit 6554, 13589, 14192, 14564
\DefaultOptionsofText . . 6558, 13431, 14034, 14382
\DefaultWidthofCheckBox 6548, 13635, 14239, 14615
\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu . . . 6550, 13453, 14054, 14409
\DefaultWidthofReset . . . 6546, 13605, 14211, 14583
\DefaultWidthofSubmit . . 6544, 13585, 14188, 14560
\DefaultWidthofText 6553, 13421, 14024, 14372
\define@key . . 2784, 2786, 2829, 2844, 2847, 2850, 2858, 2861, 2871, 2874, 2877, 2894, 2906, 2908, 2911, 2914, 2931, 2935, 2938, 2941, 2944, 2947, 2950, 2953, 2956, 2981, 3037, 3043, 3151, 3262, 3278, 3288, 3291, 3298, 3327, 3346, 3349, 3622, 3681, 3693, 3708, 3733, 3736, 3740, 3768, 3773, 3777, 3780, 3787, 3799, 3806, 3816, 3819, 3822, 3826, 3841, 3850, 3860, 3867, 3878, 3891, 3908, 3998, 4007, 4037, 4043, 4049, 4055, 4061, 4067, 4073, 4079, 4085, 4091, 4124, 4131, 4223, 4224, 4244, 4251, 4261, 4303, 4304, 4307, 4310, 4313, 4316, 4319, 4322, 4325, 4348, 4462, 4465, 5232, 5261, 5267, 5279, 5717, 5805, 5861, 6163, 6168, 6181, 6209, 6251, 6254, 6257, 6261, 6264, 6268, 6271, 6275, 6279, 6283, 6286, 6290, 6293, 6296, 6299, 6302, 6339, 6355, 6358, 6361, 6364, 6367, 6370, 6400, 6403, 6406, 6409, 6428, 6434, 6448, 6453, 6459, 6476, 6481, 6487, 7097, 7108, 11723, 11729, 12243, 12245, 12248, 12251, 12253, 12255, 12264, 12272, 12279, 12281, 12283, 12285, 12287, 12289, 12298, 12308, 12310, 12312, 12313, 12319, 12328, 12330, 12332, 12334, 12336, 12338, 12340, 12342, 12344, 12346, 12348, 12350, 12352, 12354, 12356, 12358, 12359, 12360, 12361, 12362, 12363, 12364, 12365, 12366, 12367, 12368, 12369
\Deleatur 18544, 20920
\Delta 17274, 20819
\delta 17339, 20832
\Denarius 18546, 21775
\dest@name 5637
\df@tag 8707, 8713
\DH 15848, 16295

\dh . 15918, 16366, 16367, 21647
\dhal 20678
\DiamandSolid 21447
\diameter 19389, 21250
\Diamond 19661, 21873
\diamond 19659, 21297
\diamonddots 18435, 20877
\diamondsuit 19813, 19815, 21921
\digamma 17402, 21749
\dimen@ 522, 523, 527, 1973, 2050, 2051, 2054, 2056, 4498, 4499, 4501, 4508, 4509, 5401, 5402, 5405, 5414, 5415, 5419, 6308, 6317, 6320, 6333, 7127, 7128, 9690, 9692, 11611, 11612, 11614, 12201, 12216, 12219, 12598, 12600, 12665, 12667, 12759, 12761, 13046, 13048
\dimexpr . 534, 2346, 2348, 2356, 2361, 2364, 2366, 2380, 2382, 2385, 2386, 2393, 2396, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2412, 2417, 2425, 2429, 2434, 2444, 2447, 2452, 2455, 2460, 2461, 6333
\ding 633, 6375, 6378
\DingObject 14134
\discretionary 703
\div 21623
\divdot 20248, 21950
\divide 9936, 11645
\divideontimes 19282, 21204
\Divides 18862, 21027
\DividesNot 18864, 21028
\DJ 3569, 15849, 16433
\dj 3566, 3567, 16436
\dlsh 18702, 20962
\do 1365, 2801, 2806, 2811, 3848, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3883, 3938, 3939, 3940, 3941, 3942, 3943, 3946, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3954, 3955, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3972, 3973, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3979, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3983, 3986, 3987, 3990, 3991, 3992, 3995, 3996, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4341, 4342, 4343, 4344, 4345, 4346, 5765, 7718, 8342, 8365, 13458, 13520, 13758, 13765, 13775, 14059, 14122, 14414, 14480, 15296, 15326
\documentclass 2, 9549
\dospecials 15305, 15335
\Doteq 19009, 21810
\doteq 19002, 21086
\doteqdot 19007, 21088
\dotminus 18941, 21059
\dotplus 18860, 21026
\dots 571
\dottimes 20249, 21523
\doublebarwedge . . 20272, 21532
\doublecap 19316, 21854
\doublecup 19319, 21855
\doublesqcap 20260, 21951
\doublesqcup 20265, 21952
\doublevav 17991
\doublevee 20268, 21531
\doublewedge 20266, 21530
\doubleyod 17995
\DOWNarrow 19645, 21292
\Downarrow 18773, 20988
\downarrow 20938
\downdownarrows . 18748, 20979
\downdownharpoons 20169, 21491
\downharpoonleft . 18731, 20972
\downharpoonright 18728, 20971
\downmodels 20385, 21583
\downtherefore . . . 18936, 21803
\downuparrows . . . 18811, 21004
\downupharpoons . 20187, 21497
\downvdash 19219, 21833
\dp 5401, 5409, 5422, 6537, 6540, 8017, 10298, 10378, 10415, 10455, 12202, 12205, 12841, 13126, 14350
\dsbiological 19861, 21360
\dschemical 19859, 21359
\dscommercial 19863, 21361
\dsjuridical 19857, 21358
\dsmedical 19855, 21357
\dsmilitary 19852, 21356
\dth@counter . 7791, 7792, 7822, 7823, 7850
\dth@everypar 7838
\dtimes 20252, 21524
\dvipdfm@setdim 14347, 14397, 14496, 14519, 14550, 14575, 14603, 14632
\dz 17168, 21747

E

\Earth 19749, 21897
\earth 19747, 21327
\ECIRCUMFLEX 20521, 20605, 20606, 20607, 20608, 20609
\ecircumflex 20515, 20545, 20546, 20547, 20548, 20549
\Ecommerce 18586, 21778
\EdefEscapeHex 860
\EdefEscapeName . . 4155, 4206, 10194, 10947, 11488, 12380, 13519, 13522, 14121, 14124, 14476, 14482
\EdefEscapeString 813, 824
\EdefUnescapeName 4156
\EdefUnescapeString . 808, 8555
\egroup 702, 9670, 10768, 11224, 11881, 13705, 13797, 13822
\EightAsterisk 20046, 21441
\EightFlowerPetal . 20024, 21431
\EightFlowerPetalRemoved 20043, 21440
\eighthnote 19831, 21923
\eightinferior 20900
\EightStar 20003, 21421
\EightStarBold . . . 20005, 21422
\EightStarConvex . 19999, 21419
\EightStarTaper . . 19997, 21418
\eightsuperior 20884
\einferior 20908
\ejective 17120, 21738
\ell 18557, 20923
\em 617
\emgma 17002, 21709
\emph 596
\empty 1347, 3743
\emptyset 18829, 21013
\enc@@html 6167, 6170
\enc@update 556
\END . . 1695, 1696, 1722, 1723, 1738, 1739, 1756, 1757, 1774, 1775, 2159, 2165, 2170, 2272, 2274, 10063, 10076, 10080, 10087, 10100, 10104, 10110, 10122, 10126
\end 638, 21975
\endeqnarray . . 7660, 7682, 7689
\endequation 7614, 7648
\endForm 6157
\endinput . 64, 3104, 3199, 4726, 4840, 9162, 11814, 13189, 15423
\endlinechar 935, 956, 5100
\endNoHyper 6669
\EndPreamble 13192
\endsubeqnarray . . . 7693, 7704
\eng 16566, 21654
\engma 16567, 21655
\ensuremath 687
\Envelope 19919, 21381
\enya 17006, 21711
\epsdice 635, 21628

\epsi 16925, 21687
\epsilon 17341, 20833
\eqcirc 19026, 21096
\eqcolon 18944, 21060
\eqdot 20277, 21534
\eqnarray 7659, 7661, 7686
\eqsim 18958, 21066
\eqslantgtr 20316, 21552
\eqslantless 20314, 21551
\equal 8423
\equalscolon 19024, 21095
\equalsinferior 20904
\equalsuperior 20888
\equation 7613, 7622, 7626, 7635
\equationautorefname 3353, 3371, 3389, 3407, 3425, 3443, 3461, 3479, 3480, 3519, 3537, 3555, 3573, 9395, 9399
\equiv 19046, 21105
\Equivalence 18778
\er 16921, 21686
\errmessage 3619
\es@roman 661
\es@save@dot 1323
\escapechar 540, 865, 4673, 7711, 15156, 15337, 15388
\esh 17061, 20806
\EstimatedSign . . . 18585, 21777
\eta 17345, 20835
\eTeX 582, 13197
\etex@unexpanded . . 1898, 1905
\eTeXversion . . 9895, 9897, 9899
\eth 16367, 21647
\Eur 18543, 21774
\EURcr 18540, 21771
\EurCr 18539, 21770
\EURdig 18536, 21767
\EurDig 18535, 21766
\EURhv 18538, 21769
\EurHv 18537, 21768
\EURtm 18542, 21773
\EurTm 18541, 21772
\evensidemargin 8573
\everypar 7864
\ExecuteOptions 4513, 4514, 4518
\exists 18825, 21011
\ext@figure 8969
\ext@table 8968
\extra@b@citeb 8349
\extrasvietnam 3667
\extrasvietnamese 3659
\EyesDollar 16120, 21632

F

\fa 20702
\fallingdoteq 21090
\fallingdotseq 19013
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 3366, 3384, 3402, 3420, 3438, 3456, 3474, 3509, 3512, 3532, 3550, 3568, 3586, 9412
\farsikaf 20744
\farsiya 20748
\fatha 20728
\fatsemi 20242, 21520
\Fax 20473, 21612
\fax 18597, 20933
\Faxmachine 20475, 21968
\fbox 13987, 13990
\fcdice 636, 21629
\Female 19746, 21896
\female . . . 19740, 19743, 21893
\FemaleFemale . . . 19869, 21364
\FemaleMale 19873, 21366
\Field@addtoks 6231, 6262, 6265, 6454, 6477
\Field@boolkey 5718, 5806, 6225, 6255, 6258
\Field@toks . . 6229, 6230, 6232, 13697, 13714, 13725, 13736, 13746, 13763, 13781, 13789, 13794, 13810, 13819
\Field@Width 6142, 6288
\figureautorefname 3356, 3374, 3392, 3410, 3428, 3446, 3464, 3494, 3522, 3540, 3558, 3576, 9402
\filename@area 5535
\filename@base 5535
\filename@ext 5532, 5533, 5535, 5536
\filename@parse 5531
\find@pdflink . . 9724, 9775, 9785
\Finv 18587, 20928
\Fire 20476, 21613
\fivedots 20411, 21594
\FiveFlowerOpen . . 20022, 21430
\FiveFlowerPetal . . 20020, 21429
\fiveinferior 20897
\FiveStar 19679, 21305
\FiveStarCenterOpen . . . 19981, 21410
\FiveStarConvex . . 19989, 21414
\FiveStarOpen . . . 19681, 21306
\FiveStarOpenCircled . . . 19979, 21409
\FiveStarOpenDotted . . . 19983, 21411
\FiveStarOutline . . 19985, 21412
\FiveStarOutlineHeavy . . 19987, 21413
\FiveStarShadow . . 19991, 21415
\fivesuperior 20881
\Flag 19847, 21354
\flap 17049, 21722
\flapr 17048, 21721
\flat 19836, 21349
\Fld@@additionalactions . 14760, 14803, 14807
\Fld@@DingDef 6375, 6378, 6397
\Fld@additionalactions . . 14760, 14851, 14880, 14915, 14950, 14985, 15020, 15052
\Fld@align . . . 6146, 6362, 14829, 14890, 14959
\Fld@altname 6278, 6280, 14739, 14741, 14813, 14815
\Fld@annotflags 5925, 5927, 14824, 14857, 14885, 14919, 14954, 14990, 15026
\Fld@annotnames 14811, 14826, 14859, 14887, 14921, 14956, 14992, 15028
\Fld@bcolor . . 6148, 6404, 14841, 14843, 14906, 14908, 14935, 14937, 14963, 14975, 14977
\fld@bcolor 14894
\Fld@bordercolor . . . 6149, 6407, 14837, 14839, 14865, 14873, 14875, 14893, 14902, 14904, 14931, 14933, 14962, 14971, 14973, 14998, 15006, 15008, 15034, 15042, 15044
\Fld@bordersep 6150, 6356
\Fld@borderstyle 6152, 6340, 6341, 6342, 6352, 14830, 14863, 14891, 14925, 14960, 14996, 15050
\Fld@borderwidth 6151, 6303, 6531, 6534, 6535, 6538, 6539, 13507, 13508, 14109, 14110, 14464, 14465, 14830, 14863, 14891, 14925, 14960, 14996, 15050
\Fld@calculate@code 6415, 13406, 13910, 14363, 14773, 14775
\Fld@calculate@sortkey . . 6447, 6449, 13919
\Fld@cbsymbol 6153, 6368, 14845
\Fld@charsize 6143, 6144, 6300, 13506, 14108, 14463, 14847, 14912, 14941, 14981, 15032
\Fld@checkedfalse 6139
\Fld@checkequals . . 6243, 13459, 13521, 13766, 13776, 14060, 14123, 14415, 14481
\Fld@choices 6032, 6040, 6042, 6046, 6055, 6063, 6068, 6116, 6118, 6126, 6127, 14914

\Fld@color . . . 6147, 6410, 14848, 14913, 14942, 14982
\Fld@default . 6057, 6060, 6062, 6359, 13419, 13435, 13451, 13491, 13519, 13633, 13695, 13713, 13727, 13735, 13742, 13768, 13778, 13808, 13818, 14022, 14039, 14052, 14093, 14121, 14237, 14370, 14387, 14407, 14448, 14476, 14613, 14943, 14947, 14948, 14983
\Fld@DingDef . 6368, 6371, 6373
\Fld@disabledfalse 6140
\Fld@export . 5870, 5873, 5880, 6172
\Fld@findlength . . . 13745, 13756
\Fld@flags 5939, 5941, 5952, 5954, 5968, 5970, 6000, 6002, 6025, 6027, 14828, 14861, 14889, 14923, 14958, 14994, 15030
\Fld@format@code . 6413, 14765, 14767
\Fld@getmethodfalse 6192
\Fld@getmethodtrue 6194
\Fld@height . 6297, 13422, 13440, 13454, 13509, 13529, 13546, 13586, 13606, 13636, 13646, 14025, 14045, 14055, 14111, 14139, 14153, 14189, 14212, 14240, 14252, 14373, 14389, 14410, 14466, 14478, 14512, 14561, 14584, 14616, 14624
\Fld@hiddenfalse 5828
\Fld@hiddentrue 5829
\Fld@invisiblefalse 5824
\Fld@invisibletrue 5825
\Fld@keystroke@code 6416, 14761, 14763
\Fld@listcount . . . 13518, 13523, 13526, 13531, 13536, 13541, 14120, 14125, 14140, 14146, 14475, 14483, 14487, 14492, 14503, 14508
\Fld@loc 6252
\Fld@mappingname . 6282, 6284, 14743, 14745, 14817, 14819
\Fld@maxlen . 6145, 6291, 14986
\Fld@menulength . . 6141, 6294, 13456, 13460, 13506, 13757, 13758, 13761, 14057, 14061, 14108, 14412, 14416, 14463
\Fld@name . 6276, 13418, 13450, 13554, 13632, 13694, 13699, 13710, 13711, 13722, 13723, 13732, 13733, 13741, 13762, 13779, 13787, 13792, 13807, 13816, 14021, 14051, 14158, 14236, 14369, 14406, 14526, 14612, 14738, 14812
\Fld@norotatefalse 5841
\Fld@norotatetrue 5840
\Fld@noviewfalse 5844
\Fld@noviewtrue 5845
\Fld@nozoomfalse 5837
\Fld@nozoomtrue 5836
\Fld@onblur@code . 6418, 14781, 14783
\Fld@onclick@code . 6412, 6488, 14879
\Fld@onenter@code 6421, 14793, 14795
\Fld@onexit@code . 6422, 14797, 14799
\Fld@onfocus@code 6417, 14777, 14779
\Fld@onmousedown@code 6419, 14785, 14787
\Fld@onmouseup@code . . 6420, 14789, 14791
\Fld@pageobjref . 13397, 13995, 14006, 14360, 14694, 14825, 14858, 14886, 14920, 14955, 14991, 15027
\Fld@printfalse 5833
\Fld@printtrue 5832
\Fld@radiosymbol . . 6154, 6371, 14939
\Fld@rotation 6155, 6401, 14833, 14835, 14864, 14869, 14871, 14892, 14898, 14900, 14927, 14929, 14961, 14967, 14969, 14997, 15002, 15004, 15033, 15038, 15040
\Fld@submitflags . . . 5907, 5909, 15018
\Fld@temp . . 6374, 6376, 6379, 6380, 6389, 6390
\Fld@validate@code 6414, 14769, 14771
\Fld@value 6058, 6065, 6067, 6365, 13420, 13435, 13452, 13490, 13491, 14023, 14039, 14053, 14092, 14093, 14371, 14387, 14408, 14447, 14448, 14984
\Fld@width . 6287, 13421, 13434, 13440, 13453, 13489, 13500, 13502, 13529, 13546, 13569, 13585, 13593, 13605, 13619, 13635, 13641, 13646, 14024, 14038, 14045, 14054, 14091, 14102, 14104, 14139, 14153, 14174, 14188, 14196, 14211, 14225, 14239, 14246, 14252, 14372, 14386, 14389, 14409, 14446, 14457, 14459, 14478, 14512, 14543, 14560, 14568, 14583, 14597, 14615, 14622, 14624
\float@caption 8118, 8190
\float@makebox 8192, 8193
\floatingpenalty 8018
\Florin 16689, 21659
\flq 668
\flqq 666
\fmtname 7
\fmtversion 7
\font 5389
\fontencoding . . . 548, 552, 589, 13979
\fontfamily 590, 13978
\fontseries 591, 7756, 7784, 7815, 13980
\fontshape 592, 5027, 13981
\fontsize 593
\Football . . 19888, 19890, 21928
\footins 8012
\footnote 5694
\footnoteautorefname 3354, 3372, 3390, 3408, 3426, 3444, 3462, 3483, 3486, 3520, 3538, 3556, 3574, 9396, 9400
\footnotesep 8016, 8023
\footnotesize 622, 8014
\footnotetext 7974
\footref 8042, 8043
\forall 18819, 21008
\Force 18650, 21784
\foreignlanguage 648
\Form 6156
\Form@action 6166, 13686, 15016
\Form@boolkey 6160
\Form@htmlfalse . . . 6159, 6178
\Form@htmltrue 6171
\Form@method 6190, 6198, 13686
\Forward 19638, 21289
\ForwardToIndex . . 19456, 21278
\FourAsterisk 19967, 21403
\fourinferior 20896
\FourStar 19975, 21407
\FourStarOpen . . . 19977, 21408
\foursuperior 20880
\fourth 18433, 20876
\frown 19409, 21259
\frownie 19722, 21320
\Frowny 19724, 21888
\frq 669
\frqq 667
\fullnote 20450, 21602
\futurelet 722, 1689
\FV@SetLineNo 7452

\FV@StepLineNo . . . 7451, 7453, 7454

G

\G . . 16008, 16048, 16075, 16800, 16802, 16804, 16806, 16812, 16814, 16815, 16822, 16824, 16830, 16832, 16834, 16836
\g@addto@macro 6858, 7030, 8251, 8528, 8531, 8534, 8583, 10130, 11113, 11635, 11937, 12528, 12622, 12692, 13004, 13203
\G@refundefinedtrue 5354, 8351, 8374, 9167, 9187, 9204, 9322
\gaf 20746
\Game 18599, 20934
\Gamma 17272, 20818
\gamma 17337, 20831
\gammainferior 20860
\Ganz 20452, 21965
\GaPa 20438, 21596
\Gauge 6504
\ge 19058, 21110
\Gemini 19778, 21908
\gemini 19776, 21336
\GenericError 710, 4031
\GenericInfo 712, 4029
\GenericWarning . 271, 711, 4030
\Gentsroom 20480, 21615
\geq 19058, 21109
\geqclosed 19268, 21849
\geqq 19066, 21113
\geqslant 20287, 21539
\getpagerefnumber 7566
\getrefbykeydefault . 7522, 7523
\gexmode . 11666, 11667, 11769
\gg 19078, 21119
\ggg 19328, 21224
\ghayn 20698
\gimel 18593, 20931
\Gin@setfile 8784, 8785
\glossary 675
\glotstop 17118, 20815
\glottal 17121, 21739
\glq 664
\glqq 662
\gnapprox 20306, 21548
\gneq 20302, 21546
\gneqq 19072, 21116
\gnsim 19360, 21238
\Greeknumeral 1187
\greeknumeral 1186
\grq 665
\grqq 663
\gtrapprox 20295, 21543
\gtrclosed 19261, 21846
\gtrdot 19324, 21222
\gtreqless 19334, 21226
\gtreqqless 20312, 21550
\gtrless 19105, 21131
\gtrsim 19096, 21127
\guill@spacing 1116
\guillemotleft 1156, 15775, 15957, 16218, 20502
\guillemotright . . . 1157, 15806, 15958, 16253, 20503
\guilsinglleft 15706, 15959, 18416, 20504
\guilsinglright . . . 15708, 15960, 18418, 20505

H

\H . . 16004, 16050, 16077, 16099, 16577, 16579, 16641, 16643, 17914, 17916
\h . . 3559, 20528, 20533, 20538, 20543, 20548, 20553, 20558, 20563, 20568, 20573, 20578, 20583, 20588, 20593, 20598, 20603, 20608, 20613, 20618, 20623, 20628, 20633, 20638, 20643
\H@@footnotemark . 7877, 7894, 7958, 8047, 8054, 8066, 8077
\H@@footnotetext 7876, 7886, 7918, 7957, 7996, 8055, 8069, 8077
\H@@mpfootnotetext 7884, 7896, 7898, 7959
\H@definecounter . . 8689, 8691
\H@endeqnarray . . . 7660, 7683
\H@endequation . . . 7614, 7654
\H@endsubeqnarray . 7693, 7705
\H@eqnarray 7659, 7664
\H@equation 7613, 7637
\H@item 7232, 7238, 8259, 8284
\H@newctr 8694, 8696
\H@old@part 15487, 15498
\H@old@schapter . . 15457, 15466
\H@old@sect 15508, 15519, 15528
\H@old@spart 15500, 15506
\H@old@ssect 15443, 15448
\H@refstepcounter . . 7249, 7259, 7453, 7577, 7590, 7636, 7797, 7828, 8113, 8983, 9036
\H@seteqlabel 8725, 8727
\H@subeqnarray . . . 7692, 7696
\ha 20714
\Haa 20672
\Halb 20455, 21966
\halfnote 20453, 21603
\halign 684
\hamza 20648
\HandCuffLeft 19698, 21312
\HandCuffRight . . . 19700, 21313
\HandLeft 19702, 21314
\HandRight 19705, 21315
\HaPa 20440, 21597
\HAR@checkcitations 8439
\HAR@citetoaux 8395
\HAR@tempa 8440, 8441, 8442, 8443, 8444, 8445
\hardsign 17572, 21750
\harvardcite 8389, 8426
\harvarditem 8414
\hateq 19034, 21100
\hausaB 16678, 20780
\hausab 16897, 21680
\hausaD 16682, 20781
\hausad 16911, 21685
\hausaK 16693, 20782
\hausak 16697, 21661
\hb@xt@ 5404, 5417
\hbar 16484, 20779
\hbox . . 1965, 1971, 1977, 2683, 3754, 3760, 5405, 5419, 5570, 5572, 6288, 6525, 6526, 6527, 6528, 8379, 8568, 9663, 10220, 10299, 10309, 10379, 10393, 10416, 10431, 10456, 10471, 10744, 10761, 11845, 12205, 12219, 12842, 12852, 13127, 13142, 13834, 14388, 14477, 14511, 14541, 14569, 14598, 14623, 15435
\hc@currentHref 8129
\HCode . . . 13686, 13688, 13699, 13708, 13720, 13728, 13730, 13761, 13767, 13772, 13777, 13791, 13796, 13800, 13803, 13812
\hdotfor 18398, 20870
\headerps@out 7136, 12518, 12529, 12609, 12623, 12684, 12693, 12706, 12720, 12767, 12885, 13005, 13204
\Heart 19811, 21919
\heartsuit . 19809, 19812, 21920
\hebalef 17936
\hebayin 17972
\hebbet 17938
\hebdalet 17942
\hebfinalkaf 17956
\hebfinalmem 17962
\hebfinalnun 17966
\hebfinalpe 17974
\hebfinaltsadi 17978
\hebgimel 17940
\hebhe 17944

\hebhet 17950
\hebkaf 17958
\heblamed 17960
\hebmem 17964
\hebnun 17968
\hebpe 17976
\hebqof 17982
\hebresh 17984
\hebsamekh 17970
\hebshin . . 17986, 17987, 21752
\hebsin 17987, 21752
\hebtav 17989
\hebtet 17952
\hebtsadi 17980
\hebvav 17946
\hebyod 17954
\hebzayin 17948
\Hermaphrodite . . . 19875, 21367
\hexagon 19451, 21276
\hexstar 19886, 21369
\hfill . . . 6525, 6526, 6527, 6528, 8270, 8303
\Hfootnoteautorefname . . . 9396
\hhyperref 5699
\hinferior 20912
\hoffset 8569
\hookb 16896, 21679
\hookd 16910, 21684
\hookg 16943, 21691
\hookh 16963, 21696
\hookheng 16967, 21698
\hookleftarrow 18688, 20956
\hookrevepsilon . . . 16932, 21688
\hookrightarrow . . 18690, 20957
\hphantom 632
\href 676, 5215, 5693, 5694, 6695
\href@ 5218, 5221, 5226
\href@split 5226, 5227
\hsize 8019
\hskip . . 1976, 2063, 2724, 2725, 5212, 6531, 13834
\hslash 18553, 20921
\hspace 672, 8429, 8430
\hss 5406, 5418, 8577, 15440
\ht 5410, 5414, 5423, 6533, 6536, 10307, 10382, 10391, 10398, 10419, 10429, 10436, 10459, 10469, 10476, 12201, 12850, 13140, 14348
\htmladdimg 5692
\htmladdnormallink 5693
\htmladdnormallinkfoot . . . 5694
\htmlref 5695
\htrtaild 20867
\Huge 619
\huge 623
\Hurl 5301, 5303, 5305
\hv 16692, 21660
\hv@pdf@char . . . 15225, 15290, 15291, 15292, 15293
\hvtex@buffer . . . 11530, 11534, 11542, 11545, 11554, 11558, 11574
\hvtex@gettoken . 11529, 11543, 11547, 11556, 11560
\hvtex@gettoken@ . 11530, 11532
\hvtex@par@dimension . . 11525, 11566
\hvtex@par@direction . . . 11526, 11569
\hvtex@par@duration 11527, 11561
\hvtex@par@motion 11528, 11563
\hvtex@param@dimension 11538, 11567, 11585, 11588
\hvtex@param@direction . 11539, 11570, 11596, 11604
\hvtex@param@duration . 11540, 11562, 11609, 11611
\hvtex@param@motion . . 11541, 11564, 11585, 11592
\hvtex@parse@trans 11514, 11536
\hvtex@produce@trans . . . 11575, 11581
\hvtex@token . . . 11533, 11544, 11550, 11557, 11562, 11565, 11568, 11570
\hvtex@trans@code 11518, 11519, 11520, 11521, 11522, 11523, 11524, 11537, 11583, 11584, 11586, 11588, 11590, 11592, 11594, 11596, 11598, 11599, 11600, 11601, 11602, 11604
\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds 11518
\hvtex@trans@effect@Box 11519
\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve 11520
\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter 11521
\hvtex@trans@effect@R . . 11524
\hvtex@trans@effect@Split 11522
\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe 11523
\hvtex@trans@par 11557, 11561, 11563, 11566, 11569
\hvtex@trans@params . . . 11551, 11553, 11577
\Hy@@CleanupFile . 5570, 5572
\Hy@@DefNameKey . 2826, 2828
\Hy@@escapeform 14704, 14717, 14723
\Hy@@SectionAnchor 15430, 15433
\Hy@@temp . . 3784, 3786, 6424, 6426
\Hy@@VersionCheck . . 293, 322
\Hy@abspage . 6878, 6964, 7080, 7162
\Hy@Acrobatmenu . . 4611, 4652, 10192, 10945, 11489, 12381
\Hy@activeanchorfalse 5098, 9766, 10251, 10266, 10345, 10355, 10673, 11209, 11226, 11297, 11310, 11831, 12790, 12805, 13080, 13094
\Hy@activeanchortrue . . . 9762, 10248, 10262, 10343, 10352, 10669, 11205, 11223, 11295, 11307, 11821, 12787, 12801, 13077, 13090
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn 5134, 5137
\Hy@AllowHyphens 5208, 11819, 11851, 12188
\Hy@AlphNoErr 7348, 7361, 7363
\Hy@AnchorName 5338, 5340, 5343, 5345, 5370, 5372, 5376, 5381, 5383
\Hy@appendixstring 7343, 7365
\Hy@AtBeginDocument 376, 1095, 2965, 3025, 3100, 3195, 3252, 3696, 4495, 4564, 4581, 4722, 4728, 4836, 4995, 5085, 6603, 6714, 7169, 7458, 7742, 8386, 9241, 9389, 9658, 10138, 10756, 11278, 12719, 12765, 13851, 13884
\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook 377, 382, 388, 389
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage 379, 923, 2599, 3660, 3668, 3675, 4710, 4736, 4742, 4947
\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook 380, 383, 385, 386
\Hy@author 6784, 6788
\Hy@babelnormalise 5316, 5318
\Hy@backout . 5094, 6654, 6658, 8225
\Hy@backreffalse 444, 3318, 3340, 4734
\Hy@backreftrue 3311, 3315, 3337
\Hy@BeginAnnot . 10786, 10803, 10845, 10883, 10916, 10946
\Hy@bibcite 8248, 8252
\Hy@bookmarksdepth . . . 3739, 3744, 3756, 3762, 15067
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse 445
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse . . 446

\Hy@bookmarkstrue 447
\Hy@bookmarkstype 3774, 3776, 8603, 15078
\Hy@boolkey . 2753, 2845, 2848, 2851, 2872, 2875, 2878, 2909, 2912, 2915, 2932, 2936, 2939, 2942, 2945, 2948, 2951, 2954, 2957, 3038, 3289, 3292, 3347, 3682, 3694, 3709, 3734, 3737, 3778, 3781, 3842, 4008, 4305, 4308, 4311, 4314, 4317, 4320, 4323, 4331, 4463, 4466, 7098
\Hy@BorderArrayPatch . . 12259, 12262, 12527, 13003
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported 2920, 11797
\Hy@breaklinksfalse 448
\Hy@breaklinksunhbox . . 12155, 12209
\Hy@CatcodeWrapper . . . 4956, 5015, 5059, 5088
\Hy@chapapp 7344, 7365, 7392, 15461, 15472, 15554
\Hy@chapterstring . . 7339, 7341, 7344, 7391
\Hy@CheckOptionValue . . 2796, 2833
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse . . . 450
\Hy@cjkpu 1358, 1360, 1381
\Hy@CleanupFile . . . 5568, 9824, 10847, 11374, 12453
\Hy@colorlink 3688, 5019, 5027, 5031, 9659, 9747, 9817, 9854, 9887, 10214, 10249, 10272, 10303, 10316, 10344, 10360, 10385, 10401, 10423, 10440, 10463, 10480, 10757, 10836, 10876, 10909, 10939, 10966, 11296, 11318, 11388, 11414, 11449, 11482, 11501, 11849, 12134, 12136, 12788, 12811, 12846, 12859, 13078, 13100, 13135, 13148
\Hy@colorlinksfalse 3685
\Hy@ColorList 3847, 3848
\Hy@CounterExists . 7197, 7210, 7213
\Hy@currentbookmarklevel 15073, 15083, 15084, 15090, 15097, 15190, 15193, 15198, 15202
\Hy@debugfalse 440
\Hy@debugtrue 439
\Hy@defaultbp 6303, 6305
\Hy@defaultbpAux . 6307, 6312, 6326
\Hy@defaultdriver . . 4821, 4850, 4860, 4871
\Hy@DefFormAction 6164, 6166
\Hy@DefNameKey . . 2825, 3879, 3937, 3945, 3953, 3957, 3964, 3971, 3978, 3985, 3989, 3994, 4001, 4340
\Hy@DEST 12156, 12223
\Hy@destlabelfalse 451
\Hy@DestName 9711, 9718
\Hy@DestRename . . 5633, 5658, 5662
\Hy@DisableOption 2782, 4601, 4602, 4603, 4605, 4610, 4715, 4741, 4891, 4892, 4893, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4898, 4899, 4900, 4901, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4905, 4906, 4907, 4908, 4909, 4910, 4955, 5008, 5036, 5037, 5096, 5097, 5688, 6607, 6608, 6609, 6610, 6611, 6612, 6613, 6614, 6615, 6616, 6617, 6618, 6619, 6620, 6621, 6622, 6623, 6624, 6625, 6626, 6627, 6628, 6629, 6630, 6808, 7032, 8081, 8789, 8914, 8915, 9582, 9686, 10047, 10048, 10049, 10050, 10051, 10052, 10053, 10054, 10055, 10056, 10057, 10187, 10510, 10511, 10512, 10513, 10514, 10515, 10516, 10517, 10518, 10519, 10520, 10521, 10784, 11009, 11010, 11011, 11012, 11013, 11014, 11015, 11016, 11017, 11018, 11019, 11020, 11138, 11280, 11747, 11748, 11749, 11750, 11751, 11752, 11753, 11754, 11755, 11756, 11757, 11758, 12016, 12017, 12018, 12019, 12020, 12021, 12022, 12023, 12024, 12025, 12026, 12027, 12594, 12911, 12912, 12913, 12914, 12915, 12916, 12917, 12918, 12919, 12920, 12921, 12922
\Hy@DistillerDestFix 8542, 11762, 11764
\Hy@draftfalse 406
\Hy@drafttrue 407
\Hy@driver 486, 2925, 3097, 3109, 3121, 3124, 3136, 3142, 3147, 3161, 3171, 3176, 3182, 3189, 3192, 3218, 3234, 3241, 3247, 3257, 4744, 4747, 4755, 4758, 4762, 4765, 4767, 4771, 4777, 4781, 4784, 4788, 4793, 4797, 4800, 4804, 4807, 4809, 4813, 4819, 4824, 4826, 4830, 4833, 4844, 4847, 4850, 4859, 4860, 4871, 4873, 4881, 4883, 4885, 4887
\Hy@dth@currentHref 7799, 7830, 7855
\Hy@DviErrMsg . . . 3064, 3066, 3069, 3075, 3088
\Hy@DviModetrue . . 3073, 3078
\Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue 4917, 4924
\Hy@EndAnnot . . 10792, 10839, 10879, 10912, 10942, 10969
\Hy@endcolorlink 3689, 5023, 5028, 5032, 9668, 9753, 10249, 10286, 10310, 10318, 10344, 10368, 10389, 10403, 10427, 10442, 10467, 10482, 10766, 10794, 11296, 11369, 11390, 11416, 11451, 11484, 11503, 11876, 12148, 12788, 12827, 12853, 12861, 13078, 13114, 13139, 13150
\Hy@EndWrap 4957, 4959, 4960, 4993
\Hy@Error 265, 281, 287, 310, 2969, 3086, 3112, 3128, 3163, 3202, 3209, 3220, 3226, 4636, 5269, 5501, 5865, 5989, 6185, 6217, 6429, 6482, 13560, 13613, 14165, 14219, 14533, 14591
\Hy@escapeform . 13439, 13525, 13544, 13573, 13594, 13620, 13645, 14043, 14129, 14151, 14178, 14199, 14227, 14250, 14394, 14486, 14515, 14547, 14571, 14599, 14629, 14698, 14728, 14735
\Hy@escapestring 14695, 14763, 14767, 14771, 14775, 14779, 14783, 14787, 14791, 14795, 14799, 14845, 14879, 14939, 14983, 14984, 15016
\Hy@EveryPageAnchor . . 8541, 8584
\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook 6835, 6839, 6843, 8583, 11113, 11635, 11937
\Hy@EveryPageHook 6834, 6838,

7030, 10130
\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis 9445, 9451
\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis 9455, 9461
\Hy@false 2647, 2763, 3303, 3339, 6214
\Hy@finalfalse 407
\Hy@finaltrue 406
\Hy@FirstPage 4622
\Hy@FirstPageHook 6836, 6850, 6851, 6855, 6858, 7134, 7135, 12528, 12622, 12692, 13004, 13203
\Hy@FixNotFirstPage . . . 10218, 10219, 10227
\Hy@float@caption . . 8119, 8169, 8183
\Hy@float@currentHref . . 8173, 8176, 8178, 8184, 8186, 8188
\Hy@footnote@currentHref 6602, 7906, 7911, 7926, 7931, 7934, 7946, 7948, 7987, 8028, 8031
\Hy@FormObjects 13943, 14258, 14312, 14322, 14640, 14690
\Hy@frenchlinksfalse 3687
\Hy@Gin@setfile . . . 8784, 8786
\Hy@GlobalStepCount 484, 6964, 7422, 7445, 8559, 9025, 9076
\Hy@gtemp 838, 839, 4674, 4680, 4682, 6062, 6063, 6067, 6068, 6079, 6093, 7963, 7968, 9469, 9471, 14756, 14758
\Hy@href 5218, 5220
\Hy@href@nextactionraw 5255, 5278, 5280, 5281, 5283, 5288, 5292, 5294, 9813, 9850, 9883, 10210, 10832, 10872, 10905, 10935, 10962, 11333, 11403, 11471, 12478, 12507
\Hy@href@page 5233, 5235, 5239, 5240, 5242, 5249, 5252, 9846, 10867, 12474
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse 453
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue . . . 455
\Hy@hyperindextrue 456
\Hy@hypertexnamesfalse . . 2603
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue . . . 457
\Hy@IfStringEndsWith . . 5536, 5548
\Hy@implicittrue 458
\Hy@Info 268, 2771, 4685, 4687, 4690, 4692, 4695, 4697, 4700, 4702, 4705, 4707, 4940, 4946, 5024, 5029, 5033, 5177, 5204, 5772, 6564, 6566, 6569, 6571, 6574, 6576, 6579, 6581, 6584, 6586, 6589, 6591, 6594, 6596, 8326, 8387, 8608, 8625
\Hy@InfoNoLine 269, 4717, 4719, 4883, 9507, 13057
\Hy@IsNotEmpty . . 5640, 5641, 5664
\Hy@LastPage 4625
\Hy@level . 15079, 15081, 15092, 15097, 15098, 15099, 15130
\Hy@levelcheck . . . 15080, 15095
\Hy@linkcounter 488, 490, 7422, 7423, 7445, 7446, 8728, 9025, 9026, 9030, 9076, 9077, 9081
\Hy@linkfileprefix . . 3818, 5520, 10289, 11174, 12831, 13117
\Hy@LinkMath . . 11840, 11842, 11847, 11879, 12180, 12182, 12187, 12189, 12195, 12197
\Hy@linktoc . 2880, 2882, 2890, 2892, 2902, 8649
\Hy@linktoc@all 2888
\Hy@linktoc@none 2885
\Hy@linktoc@page . . 2880, 2887, 2890
\Hy@linktoc@section 2882, 2886, 2892
\Hy@linktocpagefalse 459
\Hy@localanchornamefalse . . 460
\Hy@LookForParentCounter 7314
\Hy@LT@currentHref 7592, 7603
\Hy@LT@footnotetext 7986, 7995
\Hy@make@anchor . 8702, 8708, 8714
\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 8706, 8721
\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ . . 8712, 8722
\Hy@MakeCurrentHref . . 7433, 7446
\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto 7444, 7526, 8703, 15058, 15445, 15461, 15472, 15502, 15516, 15554
\Hy@MakeRemoteAction . 5238, 9827, 10850, 12456
\Hy@maketitle@end . 8058, 8063, 8065
\Hy@maketitle@optarg 8056, 8061
\Hy@Match 326, 328, 3265, 3828, 3894, 3911, 4267, 4358, 4364, 4394, 4395, 4398, 4409, 4424, 5283, 6342
\Hy@MaybeStopNow 3185, 4519, 4522
\Hy@Message . 270, 3099, 3194, 4721, 4835, 11230, 11234, 11237, 11240, 11243, 11246, 11249, 11252, 13387, 13658, 13662, 13665, 13668, 13671, 13674, 13677, 13680, 13690, 13827, 14317
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse 462
\Hy@nestingfalse 463
\Hy@newline@author 6828
\Hy@newline@title 6827
\Hy@next . . . 6980, 6990, 6995, 15471, 15480, 15483
\Hy@nextfalse 4654, 8799
\Hy@NextPage 4616
\Hy@nexttrue 4655, 4656, 4657, 8800, 8801, 8802
\Hy@NIL 4538, 4551, 4554
\Hy@number . . 4236, 4240, 4248
\Hy@numberline . 15074, 15111, 15112, 15113, 15114
\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2854, 2862
\Hy@ocgcolor 9662, 9676, 10760, 10774
\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse 3686, 5003
\Hy@org@chapter . 15469, 15484
\Hy@OrgMakeLabel 13172, 13179
\Hy@OutlineName . 15349, 15404
\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck . 15214, 15313, 15395
\Hy@PageAnchorSlide . . . 8501, 8539, 8552
\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain 8488, 8538, 8547
\Hy@pageanchortrue 466
\Hy@pagecounter 489, 491, 7484, 8559, 8561
\Hy@pageheight . . . 4509, 12624, 12721
\Hy@param 4539, 4540, 4543, 4544, 7390, 7391, 7392, 7419, 7423
\Hy@pdfafalse 482
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse . 449
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse . 481
\Hy@pdfencoding@pdfdoc . 3020
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse . . . 452
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse 454
\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse . . 12108
\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue . . . 12292, 12301
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue 461

\Hy@pdfminorversion 9481, 9487, 9490, 9498, 9517, 9540, 9561, 9576, 9580
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse . . . 465
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse 464, 4328
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue 4330, 5257
\Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue . . 5258
\Hy@pdfpagehiddenfalse . . . 468
\Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse . . . 6865
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue 467
\Hy@pdfstringdef 837, 6037, 6045, 6365
\Hy@pdfstringfalse . . 469, 6632
\Hy@pdfstringtrue . . . 689, 6604
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue 475
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse 478
\Hy@pdfversion 3051, 3062, 4607, 6039, 9503, 9511, 9517, 9540, 9543, 9561, 9563, 9577, 9580, 14750
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue 480
\Hy@pkg 4537, 4544
\Hy@plainpagesfalse 470
\Hy@PrevPage 4619
\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter 7295
\Hy@ps@CR 12674, 12681, 12686, 12687, 12704, 12725, 12726, 12727, 12733, 12740, 12747, 12754
\Hy@psdextrafalse 474
\Hy@pstringB 9963, 9968, 11051, 11063, 12081, 12097, 12976, 12992
\Hy@pstringD 9826, 9848, 10849, 10869, 12455, 12476
\Hy@pstringdef 9416, 9710, 9734, 9791, 9825, 9826, 9860, 9861, 9963, 10611, 10812, 10848, 10849, 10884, 10885, 10917, 11051, 11317, 11395, 11458, 11459, 12081, 12290, 12299, 12428, 12454, 12455, 12486, 12487, 12976, 14721, 15348, 15364
\Hy@pstringDest . . . 9710, 9711, 10611, 10658, 12290, 12291, 12295, 12299, 12300, 12304
\Hy@pstringF 9823, 9824, 9825, 9842, 9860, 9876, 9881, 10846, 10847, 10848, 10864, 10884, 10898, 10903, 11373, 11374, 11378, 11458, 11465, 11469, 12452, 12453, 12454, 12471, 12486, 12502, 12505
\Hy@pstringName 15348, 15349, 15364, 15378
\Hy@pstringP 9861, 9881, 10885, 10903, 11459, 11469, 12487, 12505
\Hy@pstringURI . . . 9791, 9809, 10917, 10931, 11317, 11329, 11395, 11399, 12428, 12440
\Hy@PutCatalog 7026, 7034, 7151
\Hy@raisedlink 2671, 7290, 7528, 7549, 7550, 7551, 7554, 7604, 7644, 7649, 7652, 7675, 7852, 7909, 7929, 8000, 8026, 8157, 8236, 8260, 8265, 8285, 8704, 8729, 12516, 12607, 12881, 13055, 15059, 15437, 15462, 15473, 15503, 15555
\Hy@raiselinksfalse . . 471, 8388
\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr 10087, 10100
\Hy@RemoveHidPageAttr 10110, 10122
\Hy@RemovePercentCr . . 5150, 5154, 5159
\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 10062, 10076
\Hy@reserved@a 5436, 7662, 7695, 13693, 13743, 13806
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 4515, 4890
\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings 977, 984, 994, 1008
\Hy@RestoreLastskip 2692, 9712, 10252, 10267, 10346, 10356, 10660, 11210, 11227, 11298, 11311, 11812, 11832, 12791, 12806, 13081, 13095
\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor . 2667, 10297, 10377, 10414, 10454, 12840, 13125
\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor . 2658, 2684, 2689, 10296, 10304, 10311, 10376, 10386, 10394, 10413, 10424, 10432, 10453, 10464, 10472, 11846, 11882, 12186, 12194, 12221, 12839, 12847, 12854, 13124, 13136, 13143, 13180, 13184
\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd 494, 1932
\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . 493, 1924, 1938, 2031, 2038
\Hy@ReturnEnd . 492, 493, 494, 1944, 2043
\Hy@safe@activesfalse 495, 5049, 5054, 5469, 9311
\Hy@safe@activestrue 495, 4663, 5047, 5052, 5130, 5167, 5175, 5203, 5320, 5626, 5636, 7389, 8642, 9217, 9300, 13854, 13913, 15306, 15336
\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings . 933, 982, 992, 1006
\Hy@saved@currentHref . . 7944, 7947
\Hy@saved@footnotemark 8052, 8067
\Hy@saved@footnotetext . 8053, 8070
\Hy@saved@hook . . . 6812, 6823
\Hy@saved@refstepcounter 7276, 7578
\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor 2654, 2656, 2661, 2662, 2668, 13177
\Hy@savedthm 7744, 7745, 7869, 7870
\Hy@SaveLastskip . . 2692, 9708, 10240, 10255, 10337, 10349, 10608, 11197, 11213, 11288, 11301, 11802, 11816, 12780, 12794, 13070, 13084
\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor 2666, 10295, 10375, 10412, 10452, 12838, 13123
\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor 2655, 2675, 2686, 10294, 10306, 10374, 10388, 10411, 10426, 10451, 10466, 11844, 11880, 12178, 12190, 12198, 12837, 12849, 13122, 13138, 13175, 13182
\Hy@scanauthor . . . 6782, 6787
\Hy@scanoptauthor . 6782, 6783
\Hy@scanopttitle . . . 6773, 6774
\Hy@scantitle 6773, 6778
\Hy@secnum@part 15490, 15492, 15495
\Hy@SectionAnchorHref . . 686, 15428, 15450, 15521
\Hy@SectionHShift 15427, 15436, 15446, 15517
\Hy@seminarslidesfalse . . . 8975
\Hy@seminarslidestrue 8972
\Hy@setbreaklinks . . 2917, 2921, 2933, 9477, 10601
\Hy@SetCatcodes 181, 231, 4517
\Hy@SetNewWindow 4334, 9844, 9878, 10871, 10900, 11466, 12470, 12501
\Hy@setouterhbox . 12154, 12185
\Hy@setpagesizetrue 472

\Hy@setpdfborder 3927, 9740, 9796, 9831, 9865, 10197, 10823, 10856, 10891, 10923, 10953, 11337, 11358, 11381, 11407, 11441, 11475, 11494
\Hy@setpdfhighlight 3885, 9741, 9797, 9832, 9866, 10198, 10824, 10857, 10892, 10924, 10954
\Hy@setpdfversiontrue 3050
\Hy@setref@link 9173, 9176
\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage . 6894, 8487, 8506, 8510
\Hy@SlidesPage 6901, 8520, 8521, 8527, 8529, 8532, 8535
\Hy@slidetitle 9002, 9004, 9011, 9019, 9029, 9053, 9055, 9062, 9070, 9080
\Hy@StartlinkName . 9738, 9749
\Hy@StepCount 483, 6941, 13460, 13523, 13758, 14061, 14125, 14416, 14483, 15194, 15199, 15275
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse 4524, 7196
\Hy@stoppedearlytrue 4521, 7193
\Hy@StringLocalhost 5566, 5567, 5582
\Hy@tabularx@hook 7956, 7964
\Hy@temp 717, 724, 841, 913, 1083, 1086, 1094, 1095, 2860, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 3783, 3792, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3853, 3855, 3858, 3868, 3871, 3872, 3873, 3874, 3875, 3876, 3892, 3905, 3909, 3924, 4092, 4093, 4096, 4099, 4102, 4127, 4135, 4136, 4137, 4138, 4139, 4140, 4141, 4142, 4143, 4326, 4327, 4350, 4351, 4397, 4398, 4405, 4409, 4643, 4647, 4648, 4649, 4650, 4750, 4752, 4755, 4760, 4762, 4765, 4779, 4781, 4786, 4788, 4795, 4797, 4802, 4804, 4807, 4872, 4873, 5762, 5766, 5767, 5778, 5862, 5863, 5864, 5866, 5870, 6182, 6183, 6184, 6186, 6190, 6191, 6340, 6352, 6423, 6439, 6440, 6441, 6442, 6443, 6444, 6445, 6446, 6452, 6458, 6464, 6465, 6466, 6467, 6468, 6469, 6470, 6471, 6472, 6473, 6474, 6921, 6924, 6933, 6935, 6939, 6943, 6987, 6989, 7298, 7299, 7320, 7478, 7481, 7484, 7490, 7616, 7622, 7748, 7773, 8036, 8042, 8656, 8657, 8665, 8666, 8869, 8871, 8875, 8906, 8907, 8908, 8923, 8924, 9519, 9522, 9523, 9539, 9557, 9978, 10007, 10009, 10531, 10536, 10542, 10546, 10549, 10554, 10585, 10587, 11023, 11066, 11068, 11979, 11982, 11986, 11987, 11993, 11994, 12000, 12030, 12035, 12041, 12045, 12048, 12053, 12086, 12088, 12160, 12161, 12165, 12256, 12257, 12265, 12266, 12370, 12371, 12925, 12930, 12936, 12940, 12943, 12948, 12981, 12983, 13914, 13926, 14703, 14704, 15346, 15352, 15360, 15375
\Hy@temp@A 749, 750, 1916, 1918, 1929, 1931, 1936, 1937, 1940, 4128, 4130, 4538, 4551, 4554, 7315, 7318, 7319, 7320, 7321, 8818, 8819, 8820, 8827, 8855, 8856, 8857, 8866, 8893, 9520, 9531, 9532, 9533, 9534, 9537, 9542, 9545, 9571
\Hy@temp@B 1917, 1918
\Hy@temp@menu . 10194, 10209, 10947, 10961, 11488, 11491, 12380, 12389
\Hy@tempa . . 2754, 2756, 2758, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2768, 2771, 2772, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3303, 3304, 3306, 3307, 3309, 3313, 3317, 3328, 3330, 3332, 3333, 3335, 3339, 5136, 5137, 5148, 5152, 5321, 5325, 5448, 5450, 6169, 6170, 6210, 6211, 6214, 6218, 6970, 6972, 7010, 7012, 7162, 7164, 7713, 7715, 7716, 7719, 7720, 7721, 8114, 8119, 8124, 8602, 8603, 8621, 8622, 8628, 8989, 8990, 9041, 9042, 10273, 10274, 11178, 11326, 11327, 12812, 12813, 13101, 13102, 15077, 15078, 15101, 15103, 15122, 15123, 15131, 15155, 15157, 15158, 15160, 15161, 15544, 15569, 15574, 15577, 15580
\Hy@tempb 5449, 5451, 5472, 6971, 6972, 7011, 7012, 15102, 15103, 15131
\Hy@tempcolor . . 11858, 11860, 11873, 11949, 11951, 11963
\Hy@TempPageAnchor . . 8490, 8546, 8556, 8560, 8576
\Hy@Test@Alph 7378, 7402
\Hy@Test@alph 7369, 7398
\Hy@testname 9726, 9727, 9732, 9734, 9735, 9746, 10804, 10805, 10810, 10812, 10814, 10831, 11345, 11346, 11351, 11355, 11428, 11429, 11434, 11438, 11954, 11955, 11960, 11971
\Hy@texhtfalse 473
\Hy@texhttrue 3094, 4745
\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage 8505, 8509, 8514, 8523
\Hy@title 6775, 6779
\Hy@tocdestname . . 8644, 8646, 8653, 8661, 8668, 8672, 8674
\Hy@toclevel . . 8613, 8617, 8630
\Hy@true 2646, 2759, 2761, 3333, 3335, 6211
\Hy@typexmlfalse 476
\Hy@undefinedname 9723, 9730, 9732, 10799, 10808, 10810, 11314, 11349, 11351, 11432, 11434, 11945, 11958, 11960
\Hy@unicodefalse 477, 816, 827, 2976, 2977, 2985, 4069, 4075, 7480, 8551, 14752
\Hy@unicodetrue . . . 2977, 7091, 7105
\Hy@useHidKeyfalse 3840
\Hy@useHidKeytrue 3844
\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos . . 6829, 10020, 10491, 10981, 11736, 11977, 12892
\Hy@UseMaketitleString . 6809, 6830, 6831
\Hy@UseNameKey 2838, 9985, 9986, 9987, 9988, 9989, 9990, 9991, 9992, 10011, 10561, 10562, 10563, 10564, 10565, 10566, 10567, 10568, 10589, 11030, 11031, 11032, 11033, 11034,

11035, 11036, 11037, 11070, 11696, 11697, 11698, 11699, 11700, 11701, 11702, 11703, 12060, 12061, 12062, 12063, 12064, 12065, 12066, 12067, 12090, 12955, 12956, 12957, 12958, 12959, 12960, 12961, 12962, 12985
\Hy@varioref@refstepcounter 7569, 7576
\Hy@varioref@undefined . 7560, 7564, 9306
\Hy@VerboseAnchor 5200, 9709, 10241, 10256, 10338, 10350, 10609, 11198, 11214, 11289, 11302, 11803, 11817, 12781, 12795, 13071, 13085
\Hy@verbosefalse 440, 479
\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp 5176, 5177, 5178, 5179, 5183
\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo 5183, 5184, 5187, 5194
\Hy@VerboseLinkStart . . 5172, 9769, 9779, 10271, 10323, 10359, 10371, 10801, 11154, 11177, 11316, 11421, 11835, 11947, 12810, 12866, 13099, 13156
\Hy@VerboseLinkStop 5188, 9754
\Hy@verbosetrue 439
\Hy@VersionCheck . . 278, 4887, 20755
\Hy@VersionChecked . . 277, 320, 4884, 4886
\Hy@vt@PutCatalog 7063, 7065
\Hy@VTeXversion . . 7043, 7055, 11377, 11507, 11643, 15227
\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption . . . 6236, 6269, 6272, 6460
\Hy@Warning 266, 351, 517, 1856, 2776, 2791, 2816, 2896, 3004, 3009, 3269, 3282, 3700, 3752, 3831, 3900, 3919, 4104, 4151, 4159, 4289, 4412, 4435, 4445, 4453, 4999, 5244, 5287, 5445, 5452, 5592, 5819, 6174, 6237, 6345, 7101, 7116, 8594, 9286, 9336, 9728, 10642, 10646, 10806, 11347, 11430, 11724, 11730, 11956, 12293, 12302, 15086, 15104
\Hy@WarningNoLine 267, 304, 2855, 2923, 3030, 3803, 3864, 4014, 4120, 4502, 4599, 4757, 4766, 4783, 4799, 4808, 6756, 6866, 7057, 7176, 7465, 8604, 8776, 9553, 12117
\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor 3861, 3863, 3865
\Hy@WarningPageColor . 3800, 3802, 3804
\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled 2788, 2790
\Hy@WarnOptionValue . . 2769, 2775, 3320, 3342
\Hy@wrapper@babel 4661, 4679
\Hy@WrapperDef . . 4671, 9704, 10239, 10254, 10336, 10348, 10607, 11196, 11212, 11287, 11300, 11801, 11815, 12779, 12793, 13069, 13083
\Hy@writebookmark 2651, 8614, 9009, 9017, 9027, 9060, 9068, 9078, 15063, 15205
\Hy@xspace@end 4562, 4567, 4571, 4576, 4579, 4584, 4585, 4586, 4588, 4589, 4590, 4591, 4592, 6643, 6644, 6646, 6649, 6651, 6652, 6653, 6657, 6660, 6663, 6665, 6666, 6667, 9785, 9817, 9854, 9887, 10316, 10387, 10402, 10425, 10441, 10465, 10481, 10841, 10878, 10911, 10941, 10968, 11158, 11168, 11389, 11415, 11450, 11483, 11502, 12188, 12196, 12848, 12859, 13137, 13149, 13181
\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel . . 13994, 14001, 14042, 14128, 14150, 14177, 14198, 14226, 14249
\HyAnn@Count . . 13999, 14000, 14002, 14003, 14004, 14007, 14009, 14011
\HyC@@cmd 87, 109, 122
\HyC@check 68, 71, 74
\HyC@checkcommand 50, 57, 59
\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157
\HyC@checkItem . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138
\HyC@checklong 45, 53
\HyC@checkOk 144, 154
\HyC@checkPackage . 12, 16, 18
\HyC@cmd . 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131
\HyC@date . . . 11, 15, 23, 29, 31
\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114
\HyC@def 125
\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93
\HyC@doCheck 99, 130
\HyC@edef 125
\HyC@getDate 12, 14
\HyC@meaning 152, 160
\HyC@nc@default 103, 105
\HyC@nc@noopt 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127
\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123
\HyC@newcommand 86
\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83
\HyC@noValue 80, 81, 82, 85, 139
\HyC@optcmd 107, 111
\HyC@org@cmd 76
\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\HyC@org@robustcmd . . 81, 120
\HyC@org@robustoptcmd . . . 82
\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\HyC@robustcmd 115, 120, 121, 122
\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\HyC@string . 131, 152, 155, 158
\HyC@Toks . 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\HyCal@do 511, 515
\HyCal@scan 502, 506, 530
\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter 7302, 7314
\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter 7286, 7295
\HyColor@FieldBColor . . 6404, 6407
\HyColor@FieldColor 6410
\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 3851, 3869
\HyColor@HyperrefColor 3788, 3807, 3808, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813
\HyColor@UseColor . 5021, 9665, 9676, 10763, 10774
\HyField@@AddToFields . 13907, 13929
\HyField@@PDFChoices . 6057, 6058, 6073
\HyField@@SetFlag . 5752, 5754
\HyField@@UseFlag . 5742, 5744
\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields 13852, 13904
\HyField@AddCoField . . . 13862, 13875, 13878
\HyField@AddToFields . . 13398, 13446, 13537, 13551, 13580, 13601, 13627, 13652, 13840, 13906, 14046, 14141, 14155, 14182, 14207, 14231, 14254,

14361, 14401, 14504, 14523, 14555, 14579, 14607, 14636
\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount 13391, 13436, 13527, 13545, 13570, 13595, 13621, 13642, 14354, 14391, 14488, 14516, 14544, 14572, 14600, 14626
\HyField@afields . 13836, 13895, 13896, 13898, 13952
\HyField@AfterAuxOpen . 13851, 13893, 13930
\HyField@AnnotCount . . 13389, 13390, 13392, 13395, 14352, 14355, 14358
\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields . . 13850, 13890, 13904, 13918
\HyField@AuxAddToFields 13849, 13887, 13894, 13933
\HyField@cofields 13837, 13856, 13857, 13877, 13879, 13953, 13955
\HyField@FlagsAnnot 5912, 5931, 5945, 5958, 5974, 6006
\HyField@FlagsCheckBox 5944, 13640, 14245, 14621
\HyField@FlagsChoice . . . 6005, 13499, 14101, 14456
\HyField@FlagsPushButton 5930, 13568, 13591, 13618, 14173, 14194, 14224, 14542, 14566, 14596
\HyField@FlagsRadioButton . . . 5957, 13495, 14097, 14452
\HyField@FlagsSubmit . . 5878, 13592, 14195, 14567
\HyField@FlagsText 5973, 13433, 14037, 14385
\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse 6202, 6215
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue . . . 6205, 6208, 6212
\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . 5710, 5713, 5721
\HyField@NewFlag . 5708, 5784, 5785, 5786, 5787, 5788, 5789, 5790, 5791, 5792, 5793, 5794, 5795, 5796, 5797, 5798, 5799, 5800, 5801, 5802, 5803, 5808, 5809, 5810, 5811, 5812, 5813, 5814, 5815, 5816, 5849, 5851, 5852, 5854, 5855, 5857, 5858, 5859, 5860
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . 5712, 5850, 5853, 5856
\HyField@NewOption 5709, 5715
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning 5818, 5826, 5830, 5834, 5838, 5842, 5846
\HyField@PDFChoices . . 6030, 13543, 14148, 14510
\HyField@PrintFlags 5759, 5905, 5923, 5937, 5950, 5966, 5998, 6023
\HyField@SetFlag . . 5751, 5891, 5897, 5902, 5936, 5964
\HyField@SetKeys . 6134, 13430, 13466, 13469, 13488, 13556, 13588, 13608, 13637, 14033, 14067, 14070, 14089, 14160, 14191, 14214, 14241, 14381, 14422, 14425, 14444, 14528, 14563, 14586, 14617
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 13394, 13403, 13412, 13442, 13531, 13548, 13576, 13598, 13624, 13648, 14357, 14362, 14365, 14396, 14493, 14518, 14549, 14574, 14602, 14631
\HyField@UseFlag 5741, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887, 5888, 5889, 5892, 5893, 5894, 5895, 5898, 5899, 5900, 5903, 5914, 5915, 5916, 5917, 5918, 5919, 5920, 5921, 5922, 5933, 5934, 5935, 5947, 5948, 5949, 5960, 5961, 5962, 5963, 5965, 5976, 5977, 5978, 5979, 5980, 5981, 5982, 5983, 5994, 5997, 6008, 6009, 6010, 6011, 6013, 6015, 6016, 6019, 6022
\HyInd@@@wrindex . 8814, 8817, 8848, 8854
\HyInd@@hyperpage 8921, 8931
\HyInd@@wrindex . . 8809, 8810
\HyInd@DefKey 8867, 8881, 8894, 8903
\HyInd@EncapChar . 3350, 4512, 8804
\HyInd@hyperpage . 8918, 8920, 8927
\HyInd@key . . 8868, 8872, 8883, 8896, 8908
\HyInd@org@wrindex 8808, 8812, 8822, 8828, 8830, 8833
\HyInd@pagelink . . . 8936, 8942, 8944, 8947
\HyInd@ParenLeft . . 8791, 8819, 8856, 8893
\HyInd@ParenRight . 8792, 8820, 8827, 8857, 8866
\HyInd@removespaces 8950, 8953, 8963
\HyInfo@AddonHandler . . 4146, 4149
\HyInfo@AddonList . 4180, 4181, 4215, 4222
\HyInfo@Addons . . . 4201, 4217, 10044, 11006, 12009, 12013
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue . . 10489, 11722, 12890
\HyInfo@do . . . 4148, 4182, 4205
\HyInfo@GenerateAddons 4199, 10021, 10982, 11978
\HyInfo@Key . 4156, 4157, 4176, 4178, 4179, 4182, 4185, 4192, 4206, 4210
\HyInfo@KeyEscaped 4155, 4156
\HyInfo@tmp 4165, 4176
\HyInfo@trapped@false . . 4096, 4115
\HyInfo@trapped@true 4093, 4114
\HyInfo@trapped@unknown 4099, 4116
\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported . . 4117, 4121, 10492, 11737, 12893
\HyInfo@Value 4170, 4173
\HyLang@addto 3590, 3606, 3624, 3659, 3667
\HyLang@afrikaans 3352
\HyLang@catalan 3536
\HyLang@DeclareLang . . . 3604, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657
\HyLang@english 3370
\HyLang@french 3388
\HyLang@german 3406
\HyLang@greek 3572
\HyLang@italian 3424
\HyLang@magyar 3442
\HyLang@portuges 3460
\HyLang@russian 3478
\HyLang@spanish 3518
\HyLang@vietnamese 3554, 3659, 3667
\HyLinguex@OrgB . . . 915, 919
\HyLinguex@OrgC . . . 916, 920
\HyLinguex@OrgD . . . 917, 921
\HyLinguex@Restore . . 918, 931, 985, 995

\HyNew@float@makebox . 8170, 8193
\HyOpt@CheckDvi 3082, 3135, 3141, 3146, 3170, 3175, 3181, 3233, 3240, 3246, 3251, 3256
\HyOpt@CustomDriver . . . 302, 3277, 3280, 4818, 4881
\HyOpt@DriverFallback . . 3261, 3264, 3265, 3273, 4849, 4854
\HyOpt@DriverType 4817, 4820, 4851, 4861, 4863, 4880, 4883
\HyOrg@addtoreset . 8734, 8736, 8763
\HyOrg@appendix . . 7347, 7366
\HyOrg@author 6772, 6785, 6789
\HyOrg@elt 7300, 7306
\HyOrg@float@makebox . . 8171, 8192
\HyOrg@hyperpage . 8794, 8796, 8797
\HyOrg@languageshorthands 1054, 1068, 1079, 1089
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ . 8719
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 8720
\HyOrg@maketitle . . 8050, 8057, 8062
\HyOrg@subequations 7730, 7737
\HyOrg@title . . 6771, 6776, 6780
\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx . 7955
\HyOrg@url 5300
\HyPat@NonNegativeReal 3895, 3896, 3897, 3898, 3914, 3916, 4258, 4270, 4271, 4272, 4279, 4282, 4283, 4284, 4285
\HyPat@ObjRef 5284, 5285, 5298, 9478, 10602, 11798
\hyper@@anchor 4583, 5310, 5312, 5343, 5345, 5381, 5383, 5589, 6644, 6659, 6675, 7905, 7910, 7925, 7930, 7998, 8001, 8027, 8155, 8158, 8175, 8491, 8546, 8556, 8561, 9008, 9016, 9026, 9059, 9067, 9077
\hyper@@link . 5170, 5228, 5333, 5362, 5436, 8244, 8390, 8391, 8392, 8440, 8442, 8444, 9178, 9193, 9296
\hyper@@normalise . 5139, 5143, 5147
\hyper@anchor 5616, 6647, 6661, 6725, 6738, 9757, 10239, 10336, 10665, 11212, 11287, 11801, 12779, 13069
\hyper@anchorend 4571, 4579, 4586, 6631, 6649, 6663, 6678, 7291, 7530, 7605, 7650, 7652, 7676, 7702, 7856, 8238, 8263, 8266, 8286, 8419, 8704, 8730, 9764, 10264, 10354, 10672, 11207, 11309, 11823, 12803, 13092, 15059, 15206, 15438, 15463, 15474, 15504, 15556
\hyper@anchorstart . 4585, 6631, 6648, 6662, 6677, 7291, 7529, 7605, 7644, 7676, 7702, 7853, 8236, 8261, 8266, 8286, 8419, 8704, 8730, 9760, 10254, 10348, 10668, 11196, 11300, 11815, 12793, 13083, 15059, 15206, 15438, 15463, 15474, 15504, 15556
\hyper@chars . 5164, 9792, 10244, 10258, 10278, 10300, 10314, 10328, 10408, 10448, 11163, 11184, 11200, 11217, 11292, 11304, 11396, 12429, 12797, 12817, 12843, 12857, 12871, 13087, 13106, 13129, 13146, 13161
\hyper@currentanchor . . . 11820, 11829, 11852, 11869
\hyper@currentlinktype . . 11853, 11857, 11861
\hyper@destlabel@hook . . 5632, 5639
\hyper@hash . 5116, 5117, 5165, 5512, 5524, 5541, 5544, 6598, 11157
\hyper@image 5306, 5307, 10326, 11454, 11942, 12869, 13159
\hyper@last 6745, 6750
\hyper@link . . 4584, 5460, 6645, 6646, 6660, 6670, 6676, 9778, 10322, 10370, 10840, 11153, 11420, 11946, 12865, 13155
\hyper@link@ . 4591, 5437, 5443, 6643, 6657, 6683
\hyper@linkend 4571, 4579, 4588, 6651, 6665, 6680, 7950, 8230, 8233, 8653, 8661, 8668, 8672, 8674, 9777, 10284, 10367, 10839, 10841, 11189, 11367, 11855, 12825, 13112
\hyper@linkfile 4590, 5537, 6653, 6667, 6682, 9821, 10288, 10446, 10843, 11173, 11371, 12450, 12829, 13116
\hyper@linkstart 4587, 6650, 6664, 6679, 7948, 8226, 8233, 8653, 8661, 8668, 8672, 8674, 9768, 10270, 10358, 10800, 10841, 11176, 11315, 11834, 12809, 13098
\hyper@linkurl 4589, 5305, 5512, 5519, 5540, 5544, 6652, 6666, 6681, 9789, 10289, 10291, 10324, 10406, 10914, 11161, 11174, 11393, 11455, 11943, 12426, 12830, 12834, 12867, 13117, 13119, 13157
\hyper@livelink 6645, 6670
\hyper@makecurrent 7287, 7387, 7591, 7642, 7673, 7701, 7798, 7829, 7945, 8131, 8185
\hyper@n@rmalise . . 5131, 5135
\hyper@nat@current 8227
\hyper@natanchorend 8238
\hyper@natanchorstart . . . 8235
\hyper@natlinkbreak 8232
\hyper@natlinkend 8229
\hyper@natlinkstart 8224
\hyper@newdestlabel 5624, 5646, 5685, 5690
\hyper@normalise . . 4513, 4518, 5108, 5218, 5221, 5302, 5304, 5306, 5327, 6164
\hyper@pageduration 10083, 10132, 11095, 11115, 11620, 11637, 11909, 11939
\hyper@pagehidden 10107, 10133, 11106, 11116, 11630, 11638, 11926, 11940
\hyper@pagetransition . . . 10059, 10131, 11084, 11114, 11509, 11636, 11892, 11938
\hyper@quote 6600, 10246, 10260, 10275, 10280, 10301, 10315, 10329, 11157, 11167, 11180, 11203, 11221, 12785, 12799, 12814, 12820, 12844, 12858, 12872, 13075, 13088, 13103, 13108, 13131, 13147, 13162
\hyper@readexternallink . 5466, 5477
\hyper@refstepcounter . . . 7267, 7270, 7278
\hyper@tilde . 5125, 5126, 5127, 6599
\hyperbaseurl . 3815, 3816, 6694
\hypercalcbp 497, 497

\hypercalcbpdef . 499, 536, 4255, 4265
\hyperdef 5335, 6696
\HyperDestLabelReplace . 5676, 5683, 5686
\HyperDestNameFilter 4494, 5204, 5683, 9710, 9735, 10246, 10260, 10280, 10324, 10611, 10813, 11157, 11167, 11185, 11203, 11221, 11293, 11305, 11354, 11437, 12290, 12299, 12785, 12799, 12820, 12867, 13075, 13088, 13108, 13157, 15284, 15348, 15364
\HyperDestRename . 5656, 5674, 5687
\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument . . . 6722, 6724, 6746, 6749
\hypergetpageref 7523
\hypergetref 7522
\HyperGlobalCurrentHref 7408, 7410, 7418, 7419, 7423, 7426, 7430, 7436, 7437, 7441
\hyperimage . . 5306, 5692, 8786
\hyperindexformat 8793
\hyperlink . . . 5169, 6697, 8959, 9098, 9106, 9121, 9129, 9139, 9147, 9154
\hyperlinkfileprefix . 3818, 3819, 3820, 13061
\HyperLocalCurrentHref 7426, 7428, 7434, 7435, 7436, 7437, 7439
\hyperpage . . 6703, 8794, 8795, 8797, 8917
\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . 2653, 2680
\HyperRaiseLinkHook 2652, 2681
\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 2679, 2680, 2683
\hyperref 5315, 5699, 5700, 6699, 9253, 9257, 9267, 9281
\hyperrefundefinedlink 5348, 5359
\hypersetup . . 2997, 3041, 3642, 4132, 4514, 6693
\hypertarget 5308, 6698
\HyPL@@@CheckThePage 6991, 7009
\HyPL@@CheckThePage . 6967, 6969
\HyPL@Alph 6886
\HyPL@alph 6887
\HyPL@arabic 6883
\HyPL@CheckThePage . . 6918, 6966
\HyPL@Entry 7164, 7172, 7180, 7182
\HyPL@EveryPage . 6906, 7030
\HyPL@Format 6982, 6983, 6984, 6985, 6986, 6998
\HyPL@found 6981, 6988, 6992, 6999, 7009, 7011
\HyPL@Labels 6877, 7021, 7022, 7024, 7026, 7077, 7078, 7175, 7183, 7184
\HyPL@LastNumber 6881, 6937, 6960
\HyPL@LastPrefix . . 6882, 6931, 6962
\HyPL@LastType . . 6880, 6922, 6961
\HyPL@page . 6900, 6909, 6912, 6918, 6927
\HyPL@Prefix 6927, 6929, 6931, 6945, 6948, 6950, 6962, 6976, 7014
\HyPL@Roman 6884
\HyPL@roman 6885
\HyPL@SetPageLabels . . . 7020, 7085, 7178
\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage 6893, 6897, 6902
\HyPL@SlidesSetPage 6888, 6890, 6910, 6917
\HyPL@StorePageLabel . . 6945, 6947, 7017, 7075, 7159
\HyPL@thisLabel . . 6874, 6876, 6908, 6912, 6913
\HyPL@Type . 6915, 6922, 6926, 6944, 6952, 6961, 6975, 7013
\HyPL@Useless 7018, 7024
\HyPsd@@@autoref . 1777, 1779, 1782
\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits . . . 1647, 1650, 1658
\HyPsd@@@nameref 1759, 1761, 1764
\HyPsd@@@pageref . 1741, 1743, 1746
\HyPsd@@@ref . 1725, 1727, 1730
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four 2395, 2398
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr . 1946
\HyPsd@@autoref . . 1774, 1775
\HyPsd@@autorefname . . 1795, 1798
\HyPsd@@CJKdigits 1639, 1641, 1644
\HyPsd@@CJKnumber 1540, 1542, 1545, 1598, 1613, 1626, 1628, 1632
\HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode 2274
\HyPsd@@ding 2533, 2537, 2548
\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens 2272
\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning 2132, 2135
\HyPsd@@GreekNum 1202, 1211, 1310, 1314, 1318
\HyPsd@@hspace . . . 1695, 1696
\HyPsd@@LetCommand . 1819, 1840
\HyPsd@@nameref . . 1756, 1757
\HyPsd@@pageref . . 1738, 1739
\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi 1868, 1872, 1890, 1896, 1901
\HyPsd@@ref 1722, 1723
\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces . . 1914
\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi 1911, 1914
\HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix 2089, 2092
\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi 2159, 2165, 2170
\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four . . 2379, 2384
\HyPsd@add@accent . 559, 1684
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1966, 2046
\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1972, 2049
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove 1978, 2061
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix . 671, 1705, 1707
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . 1930, 1937, 1946
\HyPsd@autoref 681, 1774
\HyPsd@autorefname 1786, 1792
\HyPsd@babel@danish 1098
\HyPsd@babel@dutch 1104
\HyPsd@babel@finnish 1110
\HyPsd@babel@frenchb . . . 1115
\HyPsd@babel@german . . . 1120
\HyPsd@babel@macedonian 1127
\HyPsd@babel@ngerman . . 1133
\HyPsd@babel@portuges . . 1139
\HyPsd@babel@russian . . . 1144
\HyPsd@babel@slovene . . . 1150
\HyPsd@babel@spanish . . . 1155
\HyPsd@babel@swedish . . . 1165
\HyPsd@babel@ukrainian . 1171
\HyPsd@babel@usorbian . . 1177
\HyPsd@BabelPatch . 657, 1053, 1088
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning 1982, 2006, 2009, 2012, 2015, 2073

\HyPsd@Char 2276
\HyPsd@CharOctByte . . . 2296, 2298, 2301, 2310, 2315
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . 2290, 2307
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte . . 2288, 2295
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes . . 735, 1956
\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode . . 1422, 1426
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars 1362, 1377
\HyPsd@CJKdigit . . 1651, 1661
\HyPsd@CJKdigits . 1424, 1637
\HyPsd@CJKhook . . . 688, 1333, 1344
\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks 1339, 1373
\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode 1341, 1421
\HyPsd@CJKnumber 1423, 1537
\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour 1555, 1559, 1563, 1576, 1580, 1584, 1590
\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge 1568, 1575
\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree 1596, 1600, 1606
\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo 1611, 1615, 1621
\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode 804, 2222
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . 1354, 1385
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst 1428, 1464
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond . . 1429, 1438, 1501, 2552, 2558, 2561
\HyPsd@DefCommand 718, 719, 720, 721, 1808
\HyPsd@DieFace . 634, 635, 636, 2473, 21628, 21629
\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge 2481, 2490
\HyPsd@ding 633, 2523
\HyPsd@DisableCommands 1029, 1031
\HyPsd@DoConvert . 2224, 2234
\HyPsd@DoEscape 2248
\HyPsd@doxspace . . . 776, 2195
\HyPsd@empty . . 761, 763, 767, 768, 770, 778, 785
\HyPsd@End 735, 739, 1869, 1872, 1875, 1878, 1881, 1894, 1904, 1911, 1914, 1959, 1967, 1973, 1979, 2032, 2039, 2046, 2049, 2061
\HyPsd@EndWithElse 1674, 1683
\HyPsd@EscapeTeX . . 815, 819, 826, 2177
\HyPsd@fi 1886, 1892, 1896, 1902
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 2272
\HyPsd@GetOneBye 2267
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes 2263
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 741, 1671, 1685, 1692
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess 743, 2120, 2133
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 2127, 2131
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi 1676, 1682
\HyPsd@GreekNum . 1191, 1194, 1196
\HyPsd@Greeknumeral . . 1187, 1193
\HyPsd@greeknumeral 1186, 1190
\HyPsd@GreekNumI 1214, 1240, 1283, 1309
\HyPsd@GreekNumII 1218, 1262, 1306, 1313
\HyPsd@GreekNumIII . . . 1221, 1285, 1317
\HyPsd@GreekNumIV 1230, 1308
\HyPsd@GreekNumV 1233, 1312
\HyPsd@GreekNumVI 1235, 1316
\HyPsd@GreekPatch . 654, 1183, 1185
\HyPsd@HighA 1432, 1441
\HyPsd@HighB 1442, 1447
\HyPsd@HighC 1448, 1451
\HyPsd@HighD 1444, 1456
\HyPsd@href 676, 1721
\HyPsd@hspace 672, 1695
\HyPsd@hspacetest . 1698, 1700, 1703
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 704, 705, 706, 1845
\HyPsd@ignorespaces 685, 1044
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . 558, 1668
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . . 696, 700, 1692
\HyPsd@langshort@system 1059, 1062
\HyPsd@LanguageShorthands 1055, 1060, 1072
\HyPsd@LetCommand 722, 723, 1808
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace . 691, 692, 693, 694, 1688, 1691
\HyPsd@LoadExtra . 1000, 1003, 3039
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc . . 3001, 3021, 3023, 3027, 3029, 7096
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 990, 2960, 2966, 2968, 2975, 7090
\HyPsd@MoonPha . . 2504, 2522, 21630
\HyPsd@nameref 680, 1756
\HyPsd@pageref 679, 1738
\HyPsd@pdfencoding 805, 2959, 2962, 2984, 2996, 2999, 3000, 3005, 3020, 7092, 7094, 7111, 7114
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto 805, 2990, 3000, 3017, 7094, 7113
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc 2983, 3005, 3018
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . . 2987, 3019, 7092, 7110
\HyPsd@pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1035, 1038
\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode 4024, 4040, 4046, 4052, 4058, 4064, 4082, 4088, 4169
\HyPsd@protected@testopt 707, 708, 1849
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces 728, 1866, 1887, 1936
\HyPsd@ref 678, 1722
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces . . . 730, 1908, 1925, 1933, 1939
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 2082, 2088
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 738, 1875, 1881, 1894, 1904
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning . . . 2056, 2068, 2094
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning . . . 2051, 2063, 2107
\HyPsd@Rest 1960, 2028, 2036, 2039, 2047, 2052, 2058, 2064, 2070
\HyPsd@RussianPatch 656, 1326
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile 15123, 15154
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft . . 15158, 15164, 15173
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight . . 15161, 15176, 15185
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI . 732, 748, 749, 751, 753, 755, 756, 795, 797, 2002, 2206
\HyPsd@spaceopti . . . 797, 2151
\HyPsd@SpanishPatch 655, 1320
\HyPsd@String 729, 731, 734, 736, 742, 744, 1919, 1920, 1930, 1990, 1992, 1996, 1997,

2001, 2002, 2017, 2018, 2050, 2062, 2121, 2122
\HyPsd@StringSubst . . 745, 747, 753, 759, 762, 765, 768, 787, 790, 792, 2174
\HyPsd@Subst 741, 750, 754, 760, 766, 770, 774, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 788, 791, 2158, 2175, 2190, 2191, 2192
\HyPsd@temp 808, 810, 811, 813, 814, 822, 824, 825, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2987, 2990, 2996, 3008, 3012, 7109, 7110, 7111, 7113, 7114, 7119
\HyPsd@ToBigChar 866, 867, 876
\HyPsd@ToBigChars . . 818, 858
\HyPsd@tocsection 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1716
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . 810, 860, 861, 867
\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace 1691, 1877, 1901, 2052, 2064
\HyPsd@unichar . . . 2337, 2404, 2410, 2415
\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 2423, 2443
\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . 2445, 2453, 2459
\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 2431, 2451
\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter 2407, 2442, 2476, 2506, 2511, 2519, 2526, 2529, 2539, 2597
\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr . 555, 2465
\HyPsd@UTFviii 549, 2325, 2330
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three . 2360, 2369
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two . . 2345, 2351
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 2335, 2341
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 2334, 2340
\HyPsd@UTFviii@four 2333, 2378
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three . . 2332, 2359
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 2331, 2344
\HyPsd@Warning . . 1853, 2074, 2095, 2108, 2137, 2143
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharsfalse 833, 847, 852
\HyPsd@XeTeXBigCharstrue 846, 855, 4039, 4045, 4051, 4057, 4063, 4081, 4087, 4168, 14755, 15121
\HyPsd@XSPACE 698, 775, 1692
\HyPsd@xspace . . 773, 775, 776
\HyRef@@StarSetRef 9221, 9226
\HyRef@autopageref 9278, 9280
\HyRef@autopagerefname 9277, 9281, 9283
\HyRef@autoref 9296, 9298
\HyRef@autosetref . . 9301, 9304
\HyRef@CaseStar . . 9365, 9371
\HyRef@currentHtag 9317, 9335, 9338, 9344, 9351, 9357, 9372
\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 9244, 9246
\HyRef@name 9333, 9334, 9339, 9346, 9364, 9365, 9366, 9368
\HyRef@Ref 9250, 9252
\HyRef@ShowKeysInit . . . 9374, 9387, 9391
\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 9305, 9373
\HyRef@StarSetRef . 9215, 9233, 9236, 9239, 9244
\HyRef@StripStar . . 9332, 9363
\HyRef@testreftype . 9310, 9329
\HyRef@thisref 9307, 9310
\HyTmp@found 6084, 6094, 6097
\HyTmp@key 6078, 6079
\HyTmp@optitem . . 6034, 6050, 6077, 6082, 6088, 6109, 6120
\HyTmp@optlist 6033, 6048, 6049, 6080, 6081, 6086, 6087, 6095, 6096, 6116, 6118, 6125, 6128
\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode 4010, 4021, 4038, 4044, 4050, 4056, 4062, 4080, 4086, 4167, 7124

I

\i . . . 15743, 15907, 15910, 15913, 15916, 16181, 16355, 16358, 16361, 16364, 16493, 16498, 16503, 16508, 16512, 16749, 16814, 16820
\ibar 16971, 21699
\if 1717, 2640, 6935, 6943, 7719, 7720, 11583, 11586, 11590, 11594, 11598, 11600, 11602, 14803
\if@eqnstar 7657, 7665
\if@filesw 2608, 5374, 5644, 6715, 6760, 7160, 7170, 7472, 8273, 8288, 8304, 8316, 8346, 8369, 8396, 8401, 8420, 8842, 13885, 13916, 13931, 15124, 15311, 15393
\if@hyper@item 7252, 7265
\if@inlabel 7842
\if@Localurl 11144, 11190
\if@mid@expandable 670
\if@minipage 8143, 8215
\if@nmbrlist 7237
\if@nobreak 7861
\if@skiphyperref . . . 7253, 7263
\if@twocolumn 15558
\if@twoside 15547
\ifcase 344, 1247, 1269, 1292, 1386, 1435, 1457, 1460, 1466, 1502, 1546, 1662, 2373, 2505, 2987, 3749, 4886, 5880, 5985, 6114, 6191, 7370, 7379, 8649, 8819, 8856, 9113, 9306, 11656, 12173, 14864, 14892, 14961, 14997, 15033, 15231
\ifcat 1961, 1988, 1995, 2000, 2005, 2008, 2011, 2014, 5600, 5602
\ifdim . . 1703, 2050, 2054, 2062, 2066, 2695, 2714, 4499, 4914, 10151, 10155, 10160, 10164, 10171, 10174, 10178, 10181, 11124, 11125, 11130, 11131, 11263, 11266, 11270, 11273, 12202, 12216, 12580, 12581, 12586, 12587, 13462, 13500, 13501, 14063, 14102, 14103, 14418, 14457, 14458
\ifetex@unexpanded 1860
\iffalse 853, 6203
\IfFileExists . . 232, 3279, 6755, 9544, 13189
\ifFld@checked . . . 6137, 13813, 14850
\ifFld@comb 5984
\ifFld@combo 6012, 6017, 13475, 13504, 14076, 14106, 14431, 14461
\ifFld@disabled 6138, 13814
\ifFld@edit 6018
\ifFld@fileselect 5987
\ifFld@hidden . . . 13434, 13489, 13569, 13593, 13619, 13641, 13712, 13724, 13734, 13817, 14038, 14091, 14174, 14196, 14225, 14246, 14386, 14446, 14543, 14568, 14597, 14622
\ifFld@multiline . . . 5985, 13423, 13719, 14026, 14374
\ifFld@multiselect 6056
\ifFld@password . . . 5986, 13700

\ifFld@popdown . . 5804, 13476, 14077, 14432
\ifFld@radio 13472, 13494, 13749, 14073, 14096, 14428, 14451
\ifFld@readonly . . 13721, 13731, 13815
\ifForm@html 6158
\ifhmode 2656, 2660, 2713, 2722, 5210, 7745, 7749, 7775, 7808, 7870, 7942, 7951, 8101, 8103, 9705, 9713, 12208, 13174
\ifHy@activeanchor . . 395, 5613
\ifHy@backref . 396, 4704, 5091, 6578, 8397, 8433
\ifHy@bookmarks . . . 397, 4939
\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered 398, 9001, 9052, 15110
\ifHy@bookmarksopen 399, 4929
\ifHy@breaklinks 400, 2922, 11836, 11877, 12184, 12207
\ifHy@CJKbookmarks 402, 1338
\ifHy@colorlinks 403, 5010, 6583, 12766
\ifHy@destlabel 404, 5623
\ifHy@draft 405, 4582
\ifHy@DviMode 3063, 3083, 3263
\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen 4912, 15366
\ifHy@frenchlinks . . . 411, 5026
\ifHy@href@ismap . . 5266, 9810, 10932, 11330, 11400, 12441
\ifHy@hyperfigures . . 409, 4684, 6563, 8783
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes 412, 7874
\ifHy@hyperindex . . . 413, 4694, 6573, 8790
\ifHy@hypertexnames 414, 7394, 7476, 8544, 9006, 9057
\ifHy@implicit . 415, 4716, 15421
\ifHy@linktocpage . . . 416, 2879, 2889
\ifHy@localanchorname . . . 417, 7427, 7438
\ifHy@naturalnames . 419, 7406, 9007, 9058
\ifHy@nesting . 420, 4689, 5309, 5342, 5380, 5598, 6568, 7899, 7919, 7997, 8154
\ifHy@next . . . 1096, 4658, 8807
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks 423, 3699, 4996, 5006, 6588, 9497, 9583, 9661, 9669, 10676, 10759, 10767
\ifHy@pageanchor . . . 424, 7463, 7475, 7490, 8543
\ifHy@pdfa 443, 4606, 4998, 5500, 5817, 6427, 6480, 6593, 9739, 9805, 9840, 9874, 10206, 10822, 10855, 10890, 10922, 10952, 11336, 11357, 11380, 11406, 11440, 11474, 11493, 12314, 13368, 13559, 13612, 13964, 14164, 14218, 14336, 14532, 14590, 14805, 14853, 15022
\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow . . . 401, 9983, 10559, 11028, 11694, 12058, 12953
\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle . . 442, 9984, 10560, 11029, 11695, 12059, 12954
\ifHy@pdfescapeform 408, 14699, 14729
\ifHy@pdffitwindow . . 410, 9982, 10558, 11027, 11693, 12057, 12952
\ifHy@pdfmarkerror 12105, 12114
\ifHy@pdfmenubar . . . 418, 9980, 10556, 11025, 11691, 12055, 12950
\ifHy@pdfnewwindow 422, 4337, 11377
\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset . . 421, 4335
\ifHy@pdfpagehidden . 426, 3843, 10111, 11109, 11632, 11932
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels . 425, 6862, 7075, 7158
\ifHy@pdfstring . 427, 1014, 7257
\ifHy@pdftoolbar 435, 9979, 10555, 11024, 11690, 12054, 12949
\ifHy@pdfusetitle 437, 6770
\ifHy@pdfwindowui . . 441, 9981, 10557, 11026, 11692, 12056, 12951
\ifHy@plainpages 428, 4699, 7477, 8545
\ifHy@psdextra . . 434, 642, 1004
\ifHy@psize 429
\ifHy@raiselinks 430, 10293, 10373, 10410, 10450, 12836, 13121
\ifHy@seminarslides 431
\ifHy@setpagesize . . 432, 10139, 11121, 11260, 12577
\ifHy@setpdfversion . 3042, 9502
\ifHy@stoppedearly 393
\ifHy@texht 433, 4775, 5038, 5086, 6228, 6260, 6451, 6475, 6631, 9161
\ifHy@typexml 394, 4709, 5013, 5057, 6716, 15315, 15397
\ifHy@unicode . . . 436, 545, 580, 583, 643, 746, 758, 786, 794, 803, 1197, 1357, 2076, 2097, 2110, 2139, 2145, 2405, 2474, 2524, 2958, 2998, 4012, 7099, 14751
\ifHy@useHidKey . . 3839, 10108, 11107, 11631, 11927
\ifHy@verbose . 438, 5173, 5189, 5201, 5760, 8619, 9506
\ifHyField@NeedAppearances 6201, 6203, 6206, 13370, 13966, 14338
\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported 4144, 4158, 4200
\IfHyperBoolean 2744
\IfHyperBooleanExists 2738, 2745
\ifHyPsd@XeTeXBigChars . 851, 853, 856, 859
\ifin@ 7322
\ifmeasuring@ 7277, 7288
\ifmmode 11839, 12179
\ifnum . . 244, 883, 886, 889, 892, 895, 1073, 1198, 1201, 1212, 1213, 1217, 1225, 1229, 1232, 1242, 1264, 1287, 1427, 1538, 1554, 1558, 1578, 1591, 1594, 1607, 1609, 1622, 1624, 1630, 2284, 2287, 2363, 2406, 2409, 2421, 2475, 2478, 2491, 2525, 2528, 2531, 2535, 2550, 2554, 2557, 2661, 3188, 3191, 3217, 3750, 3751, 4607, 4923, 4930, 5243, 6039, 6110, 6121, 6892, 6916, 6937, 6953, 7055, 7349, 7352, 8493, 8503, 9115, 9153, 9498, 9503, 9517, 9521, 9526, 9543, 9563, 9899, 9906, 9912, 9920, 10788, 10793, 11377, 11507, 11643, 11651, 11653, 11654, 11664, 11667, 11767, 11769, 11889, 12612, 13526, 13531, 13536, 13867, 13944, 14140, 14487, 14492, 14503, 14750, 14833, 14864, 14869, 14892, 14898, 14927, 14961, 14967, 14986, 14997, 15002, 15033, 15038, 15067, 15083, 15227, 15297, 15300, 15327, 15330, 15368, 15477, 15495, 15510
\ifodd 2387, 2392, 8570

\ifpdf 242, 3065, 3108, 3119, 4754, 4822
\ifpdfstringunicode . . . 550, 553
\ifportrait 10150
\ifthenelse 8423
\iftrue . . . 856, 1867, 1889, 2169, 6206, 15479
\ifvmode 2672, 2694, 2703
\ifvoid 7598, 7602, 7846
\ifvtex 3071, 3187, 3216
\ifvtexdvi 3072
\ifvtexhtml 4796, 4832
\ifvtexpdf 4843
\ifvtexps 4846
\ifxetex 809, 843, 3068, 3160, 4011, 4780, 4829, 4913, 5388
\ignorespaces . . 685, 7558, 7739, 7907, 7913, 7927, 7936, 8033, 8139, 8150, 8153, 8211, 8219, 8281, 8296, 8312, 8321, 8431, 8986, 9038
\iiint 18919, 21050
\iinferior 20855
\iint 18917, 21049
\IJ 15739, 16514
\ij 15950, 16516
\Im 18555, 20922
\immediate . . 6717, 6718, 6719, 6721, 6762, 7068, 7163, 7171, 7487, 7515, 8276, 8291, 8307, 8317, 8347, 8370, 8396, 8426, 9585, 9600, 9615, 11772, 12609, 13830, 13886, 13889, 13950, 15217, 15283, 15314, 15316, 15396, 15398
\in 18836, 21016
\in@ 7320
\incr@eqnum 7617, 7630
\indent 7754, 7782
\index 674
\indexentry . . 8845, 8860, 8875, 8879, 8889
\Info 20493, 21619
\infty 18879, 21034
\input 983, 993, 1007, 3662, 3670, 3677, 4885, 12519, 12610, 12709, 12886
\InputIfFileExists . 4516, 15307, 15341, 15386, 15388
\inputlineno 5180, 5605
\insert 8012
\int 18914, 21048
\IntCalcAdd 2313
\IntCalcDec 1449, 2501
\intcalcDec 2483
\IntCalcDiv . . 1443, 1452, 1457, 1560, 1569, 1581, 1598, 1613, 1628, 2297, 2303, 2309
\intcalcDiv 1433, 2304, 2311, 2314
\IntCalcMod . 1445, 1454, 1460, 1564, 1570, 1585, 1601, 1616, 1630, 1632, 2299, 2304, 2305, 2311, 2314, 2316
\intcalcMod 1435
\intcalcNum . . 2505, 2533, 2537
\IntCalcSub . . 2499, 2552, 2555, 2558, 2561
\intcalcSub 2291, 2481
\interfootnotelinepenalty . . 8015
\interleave 20396, 21588
\interlinepenalty 8015
\inva 16884, 21675
\invamp 18601
\invbackneg 19395, 21253
\invdiameter 20195, 21501
\inve 16759, 20784
\invglotstop 17128, 20817
\invh 16959, 21694
\invlegr 17034, 21717
\invm 16993, 21705
\invneg 20256, 21526
\invr 17029, 21715
\invscr 17056, 20805
\invscripta 16892, 21677
\invv 17091, 21729
\invw 17095, 21731
\invy 17099, 21733
\iota 17349, 20837
\ipagamma 16951, 20796
\isuperior 20879
\item . . . 7232, 7235, 8303, 8315, 8418
\Itemautorefname 9397
\itemautorefname 3355, 3373, 3391, 3409, 3427, 3445, 3463, 3492, 3493, 3521, 3539, 3557, 3575, 9397, 9398, 9401
\itemindent 7847
\itshape 613

J

\j 16521, 16779, 16870
\JackStar 19969, 21404
\JackStarBold 19971, 21405
\jarr 20726
\jeem 20670
\jeh 20742
\jinferior 21592
\jobname 6718, 6755, 6762, 13189, 15216, 15307, 15314, 15341, 15386, 15388, 15396
\Join 20239, 21519
\Jupiter 19757, 21901
\jupiter 19755, 21329

K

\k . . 15620, 15967, 15969, 15974, 15976, 16022, 16051, 16078, 16093, 16409, 16411, 16455, 16457, 16505, 16507, 16508, 16645, 16647, 16775, 16777, 17769, 17811, 17814
\kaf 20706
\kappa 17351, 20838
\kasra 20732
\keepPDF@SetupDoc . . . 12770, 12777
\kern . . . 1970, 2051, 2056, 2068, 7847, 8565, 8566, 8567, 8569, 8570, 8575, 15436
\kernel@ifnextchar 705
\Keyboard 19413, 21261
\kha 20674
\kinferior 20913
\Kutline 19627, 21865
\kv@define@key 4166
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow . 5264
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default 5265
\KV@Hyp@draft 2853
\KV@Hyp@nolinks 2853
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow . 5264
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default 5265
\kv@key 4152, 4155, 4162, 6037, 6040, 6042, 6046, 6050
\kv@parse 6036
\kv@parse@normalized 4184, 4191
\kv@processor@default 4187, 4194
\kv@set@family@handler . . 4145
\kv@value 4150, 6038, 6045, 6046
\kvsetkeys 3041, 3095, 3235, 4018, 4125, 4608, 4856, 4874, 4997, 6135, 9499, 12113, 13383, 13685, 13698, 13747, 13790, 13811, 13941, 14321

L

\L 15732, 16545
\l 15745, 16547
\l@slide . 8986, 9096, 9101, 9105, 9112
\l@subslide 9038, 9101, 9108, 9152
\labdentalnas 17001, 21708
\label 673, 8592
\label@@hyperref . . . 5350, 5352
\label@hook 5673
\label@hyperdef 5335, 5366
\label@hyperref 5316, 5349, 5696

\label@name . . 5638, 5648, 5674
\labelsep 8430
\labelwidth 8429
\Ladiesroom 20482, 21616
\lam 20708
\Lambda 17288, 20821
\lambda 17353, 20839
\lambdabar 16707, 21664
\lambdaslash 16708, 21665
\langle 19415, 21262
\language@group 652
\languageshorthands 1054, 1055, 1089
\LARGE 620
\Large 621
\large 624, 9118, 9126, 9136, 9144
\LargerOrEqual . . . 19061, 21818
\lastbox 7845
\lastpage@putlabel 7458
\lastskip 2695, 2699, 2706, 2714, 2718, 2725
\LaTeX . . 577, 579, 8586, 13195, 13196
\LaTeXe 578, 13196
\latfric 16983, 21702
\LayoutCheckField 6519, 13643, 14247, 14627
\LayoutChoiceField 6516, 13493, 14095, 14450
\LayoutPushButtonField . 6522, 13563, 13571, 14168, 14175, 14536, 14545
\LayoutTextField . 6513, 13437, 14040, 14392
\lbrackdbl 21456
\lccode 362, 367, 882, 1367, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2328, 6387, 8804, 8805, 15141, 15142, 15143, 15144, 15145, 15146, 15147, 15148, 15149, 15150, 15151
\lcurvearrowdown . 20135, 21480
\lcurvearrowse 20127, 21477
\lcurvearrowsw . . . 20130, 21478
\ldots 570
\le 19053, 21108
\leadsto 20121, 21475
\leavevmode 682, 2650, 4592, 4612, 4652, 5398, 5430, 5505, 6687, 7941, 8100, 8337, 9256, 9264, 9295, 9725, 9793, 9828, 9862, 10193, 10292, 10372, 10409, 10449, 10802, 10844, 10882, 10915, 11155, 11164, 11218, 11372, 11397, 11427, 11460, 11838, 12177, 12430, 12457, 12488, 12835, 13120, 13438, 13564, 13572, 13611, 13644, 14041, 14127, 14149, 14169, 14176, 14197, 14217, 14248, 14393, 14485, 14514, 14537, 14546, 14570, 14589, 14628, 15434
\Leftarrow 18765, 20985
\leftarrow 20935
\leftarrowtail 18682, 20953
\leftarrowtriangle . 18813, 21005
\leftbarharpoon . . . 20172, 21492
\LEFTCIRCLE . . . 19664, 21299
\leftharpoondown . 18713, 20966
\leftharpoonup . . . 18710, 20965
\leftleftarrows 18742, 20976
\leftleftharpoons . . 20160, 21488
\leftModels 20381, 21958
\leftmodels 20374, 21956
\leftmoon 19733, 21324
\leftpointright 19707, 21881
\Leftrightarrow . . . 18776, 20989
\leftrightarrow 18651, 20939
\leftrightarrows . . . 18740, 20975
\leftrightarrowtriangle . . . 18817, 21007
\leftrightharpoon . . 20149, 21484
\leftrightharpoons . 18751, 20980
\Leftscissors 19908, 21932
\leftslice 20318, 21553
\leftspoon 20078, 21455
\leftsquigarrow . . . 18793, 20997
\leftthereforе 18431, 20875
\leftthreetimes 19292, 21208
\LeftTorque 20142, 21941
\Lefttorque 20143, 21942
\leftVdash 20368, 21954
\leftvdash 19213, 21831
\legm 16998, 21707
\legr 17041, 21719
\Leo 19784, 21910
\leo 19782, 21338
\leq 19053, 21107
\leqclosed 19264, 21847
\leqq 19062, 21111
\leqslant 20283, 21537
\lessapprox 20291, 21541
\lessclosed 19258, 21845
\lessdot 19322, 21221
\lesseqgtr 19331, 21225
\lesseqqgtr 20309, 21549
\lessgtr 19103, 21130
\LessOrEqual 19056, 21817
\lesssim 19093, 21126
\LetLtxMacro 6634, 6638, 6704, 6708
\Letter 19921, 21933
\LHD 19657, 21296
\lhd 19256, 21194
\lhooknwarrow . . . 20113, 21471
\lhooksearrow 20117, 21473
\Libra 19790, 21912
\libra 19788, 21340
\Lightning 18700, 21787
\lightning 18698, 20961
\limits 5156
\linferior 20914
\listofslides 9087
\listslidename 9086, 9089, 9091, 9093
\literalps@out 2648, 11761, 11766, 11818, 11824, 11850, 11856, 12124, 12140, 12174, 12175, 12203, 12205, 12217, 12219, 12517, 12599, 12608, 12666, 12679, 12760, 12884, 13047
\ll 19074, 21117
\llap 5403
\llbracket 20082, 21937
\llcorner 19405, 21257
\Lleftarrow 18789, 20995
\lll 19326, 21223
\llparenthesis 20191, 21499
\lnapprox 20304, 21547
\lneq 20299, 21545
\lneqq 19070, 21115
\lnsim 19358, 21237
\Longleftarrow . . . 20097, 21463
\longleftarrow 20091, 21460
\Longleftrightarrow 20101, 21465
\longleftrightarrow 20095, 21462
\longlegr 20803
\Longmapsfrom . . . 20105, 21467
\Longmapsto 20107, 21468
\longmapsto 20103, 21466
\Longrightarrow . . 20099, 21464
\longrightarrow . . . 20093, 21461
\looparrowleft 18692, 20958
\looparrowright . . . 18694, 20959
\lower 5405, 10299, 10379, 10416, 10456, 12205, 12842, 13127
\lowercase 363, 368, 902, 1368, 2188, 2329, 2755, 3299, 3329, 4092, 4128, 5709, 5710, 5713, 5718, 5742, 5752, 5806, 5862, 6182, 6255, 6258, 6388, 8806, 11888, 15152
\lozenge 19662, 21298
\lrcorner 19407, 21258

\lslide@flag . . 9113, 9116, 9134, 9153, 9157
\LT@array 7583
\LT@foot 7598, 7602
\LT@p@ftn 7973, 7976, 7980, 7990
\LT@p@ftntext 7971, 7978
\LT@start 7600, 7610
\ltimes 19287, 21206
\ltx@backslashchar 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 4410
\ltx@empty 382, 383, 486, 1958, 3064, 3261, 3273, 3277, 3691, 3836, 4222, 4246, 4253, 4356, 4475, 4476, 4479, 4480, 4481, 4482, 4483, 4484, 4488, 4540, 4817, 4818, 4849, 4859, 4957, 5450, 5451, 5622, 5643, 5666, 5907, 5925, 5939, 5952, 5968, 6000, 6025, 6032, 6033, 6374, 6412, 6413, 6414, 6415, 6416, 6417, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421, 6422, 6447, 6834, 6835, 6836, 6839, 6851, 6860, 6877, 6882, 6888, 6897, 6917, 7649, 8646, 8657, 8666, 8869, 9519, 9539, 9542, 10232, 11145, 11232, 11842, 12112, 12126, 12142, 12161, 12182, 12249, 12516, 12607, 12881, 13055, 13062, 13385, 13406, 13419, 13660, 13695, 13742, 13836, 13837, 13856, 13863, 13879, 13910, 13953, 13993, 13994, 13995, 14022, 14346, 14363, 14370
\ltx@firstofone 3084, 4548, 5669, 5686, 6749, 15169, 15181
\ltx@firstoftwo 245, 349, 357, 2492, 2740, 2747, 5072, 5561, 7900, 7920
\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro 1032, 5673
\ltx@gobble 274, 3090, 4541, 4568, 4577, 4945, 5665, 5667, 6647, 6648, 6659, 6661, 6662, 7036, 13169, 13849, 13865, 13870, 15167, 15179
\ltx@gobblethree 8525
\ltx@gobbletwo 5685, 6650, 6664, 13850
\ltx@ifclassloaded . . 6889, 8486
\ltx@ifempty 5444
\ltx@iffileloaded 1005, 6848
\ltx@ifpackagelater . 360, 10225
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 1334, 6754, 13998
\ltx@IfUndefined 239, 280, 286, 325, 572, 650, 695, 771, 806, 925, 926, 927, 1097, 1103, 1109, 1114, 1119, 1126, 1132, 1138, 1143, 1149, 1154, 1164, 1170, 1176, 1182, 1321, 1327, 1704, 1799, 1800, 1952, 2602, 2635, 4534, 4563, 4565, 4655, 4656, 4657, 5071, 5072, 5268, 5634, 5665, 6810, 7216, 7316, 7323, 7345, 7360, 7691, 8239, 8504, 8868, 9284, 9285, 9330, 9331, 9333, 9334, 9504, 9535, 9770, 9780, 10170, 11262, 11319, 11422, 11814, 11857, 11948, 12133, 13996, 15468, 15478
\ltx@ifundefined 2549, 2739, 2740, 2783, 5677, 7854, 8520, 9564
\ltx@leftbracechar 340, 364
\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro 377, 380, 7308, 7324, 7329
\ltx@one . 244, 6891, 6892, 6899, 8489, 8493, 8499, 8502, 8503, 8516, 9526, 14002
\ltx@onelevel@sanitize . . . 7299, 7318, 8907
\ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi . . . 5138
\ltx@ReturnAfterFi 510, 2126, 5142, 5158, 8926, 8962, 9450, 9460, 14722
\ltx@rightbracechar . . . 341, 369
\ltx@secondoftwo 240, 247, 251, 346, 2494, 2739, 2740, 2749, 2751, 5071, 5072, 5074, 5455, 5559, 7902, 7922, 13855, 13858, 13861, 13864, 13868, 13869, 13872
\ltx@space 343, 1855
\ltx@zero 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 9514, 9521, 13867, 14000
\luatexrevision 9943
\luatexversion 9935, 9940
\lz 16990, 21704

M

\m@ne . . 4673, 5192, 5251, 5724, 7503, 7711, 10797, 15388, 15477, 15492
\make@df@tag@@ . . . 8719, 8721
\make@df@tag@@@ . 8720, 8722
\make@stripped@name . . 7282, 7639, 7670, 7698, 7709
\makeatletter 3, 975, 1028, 6753
\MakeButtonField . 6529, 13565, 13574, 13596, 13616, 13622, 14170, 14180, 14205, 14222, 14229, 14538, 14541, 14569, 14594, 14598
\MakeCheckField . 6526, 13646, 14252, 14624
\MakeChoiceField . 6528, 13546, 14153, 14512
\MakeFieldObject 13829, 13976, 13986, 13989
\MakeLowercase 641
\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 641
\MakeRadioField . . 6525, 13529, 14139, 14478
\makeslideheading 8996
\makeslidesubheading 9048
\maketag@@@ 8708
\MakeTextField . . . 6527, 13440, 14045, 14389
\maketitle 8050, 8051
\MakeUppercase 640, 9091, 9093, 9247
\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 640
\Male 19754, 21900
\male 19750, 21328
\MaleMale 19871, 21365
\ManFace 20468, 21610
\manstar 19865, 21362
\mapsto 18686, 20955
\Mars 19753, 21899
\mars 19752, 21898
\MathBSuppress . . 11165, 11169
\mathclose 7652
\mathdisplay 7620, 7629
\mathdisplay@push . 7618, 7627
\mathdollar 16119, 21631
\mathellipsis 18402, 21765
\mathopen 7643, 7674
\mathparagraph . . 16241, 21642
\mathsection 16209, 21640
\mathsterling 16198, 21637
\mathunderscore . . 16177, 21635
\mathversion 629
\maxdimen 3771, 13834
\MaybeStopEarly 487, 3098, 3193, 4720, 4834, 7191, 7194
\mbox . . . 683, 8350, 8373, 9671, 10769
\mddefault . . . 7756, 7784, 7815
\mdseries 612

\meaning 62, 153, 159, 2611, 6794, 7419, 7716, 15352, 15360, 15375
\measuredangle . . . 18883, 21036
\measuring@false 7277
\mediaheight 11256, 11258, 11264, 11271
\mediawidth 11267, 11274
\meem 20710
\Mercury 19739, 21891
\mercury 19737, 21326
\merge 20270, 21953
\message 9114
\MessageBreak 282, 288, 305, 306, 311, 312, 352, 353, 518, 2082, 2103, 2116, 2139, 2144, 2146, 2777, 2778, 2792, 2814, 2817, 2819, 2897, 2898, 2924, 2925, 2970, 2971, 2972, 3010, 3011, 3031, 3046, 3087, 3113, 3129, 3164, 3203, 3210, 3221, 3227, 3270, 3283, 3321, 3701, 3832, 3833, 3901, 3902, 3920, 3921, 4015, 4105, 4160, 4161, 4290, 4291, 4413, 4414, 4415, 4436, 4438, 4446, 4447, 4454, 4504, 4758, 4759, 4767, 4768, 4784, 4785, 4800, 4801, 4809, 4810, 5000, 5245, 5246, 5270, 5271, 5287, 5288, 5763, 5768, 5777, 5820, 5866, 5990, 6103, 6175, 6186, 6218, 6219, 6238, 6346, 6347, 6348, 6349, 6867, 7102, 7117, 7118, 7466, 8596, 8626, 8627, 8628, 8629, 8630, 8778, 9509, 9527, 9546, 9548, 9554, 9556, 9559, 9566, 9729, 10807, 11348, 11431, 11725, 11731, 11957, 13843, 13845, 15088, 15106, 15219
\MF 587, 13198
\mho 20926
\mid 18890, 21038
\MineSign 19850, 21355
\minferior 20915
\minusdot 20246, 21522
\minusinferior 20903
\minussuperior 20887
\models 19230, 21836
\moo 21498
\Moon 20466, 21609
\MoonPha . . . 2508, 2513, 2516, 2522, 21630
\Mountain 19897, 21373
\MoveDown 19647, 21871
\MoveUp 19632, 21868
\MP 588, 13199
\mp 18858, 21025
\mu 17355
\mugreek 20840
\multimap 19274, 21200
\multimapboth . . . 20229, 21514
\multimapdotbothA 19270, 21198
\multimapdotbothB 19272, 21199
\MultiplicationDot 16244, 21643
\multiply . . . 9939, 11612, 11647
\Mundus 20464, 21608
\MVArrowDown . . 18649, 21783
\MVAt 16169, 20772
\MVComma 16137, 20758
\MVDivision 16143, 20761
\MVEight 16161, 20770
\MVFive 16155, 20767
\MVFour 16153, 20766
\MVMinus 16139, 20759
\MVMultiplication 16311, 21646
\MVNine 16163, 20771
\MVOne 16147, 20763
\MVPeriod 16141, 20760
\MVPlus 16135, 20757
\MVRightArrow . . 18645, 21781
\MVRightarrow . . . 18646, 21782
\MVSeven 16159, 20769
\MVSix 16157, 20768
\MVThree 16151, 20765
\MVTwo 16149, 20764
\MVZero 16145, 20762

N

\n 893
\nabla 18834, 21015
\name@of@eq 7250, 7280
\name@of@slide 7251, 7261
\nameref 680, 5076, 5080
\napprox 18973, 21073
\napproxeq 18978, 21075
\nasb 20722
\nasymp 18991, 21081
\natural 19838, 21350
\nbackcong 18987, 21079
\nbacksim 18951, 21063
\nbacksimeq 19298, 21211
\nBumpeq 18996, 21083
\nbumpeq 19000, 21085
\ncirceq 19032, 21099
\ncong 18969, 21071
\ncurlyeqprec 19338, 21228
\ncurlyeqsucc 19342, 21230
\nDashV 20382, 21582
\nDashv 20375, 21580
\ndashV 20369, 21578
\ndashv 19214, 21180
\nDoteq 19010, 21089
\ndoteq 19004, 21087
\ndownmodels 20387, 21584
\ndownvdash 19220, 21182
\ne 19042, 21104
\Nearrow 18783, 20992
\nearrow 18657, 20942
\neg 21621
\Neptune 19766, 21904
\neptune 19764, 21332
\neq 19042, 21103
\neqcirc 19028, 21097
\neqdot 20279, 21535
\neqsim 18960, 21067
\nequal 19045, 21813
\nequiv 19049, 21106
\neswarrow 20111, 21470
\netscape 10335
\Neural 19877
\Neutral 21368
\new@ifnextchar 706
\new@pdflink . . 9704, 9758, 9761
\new@refstepcounter 7612, 7646
\newblock 8434
\newcommand 4, 9, 42, 2649, 5390, 5396, 5428, 5633, 5656, 6691, 6695, 8170, 8746, 15189, 15192, 15197, 20756, 21627
\newcount 488, 489, 2654, 5236, 6141, 6878, 13389, 13541, 13999, 14146, 14352, 14508, 15224
\newcounter . 7233, 7875, 10675, 15139
\newdimen 485, 5386, 6142, 6143
\newif . . 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 441, 442, 443, 851, 1096, 3042, 3063, 3839, 4144, 4912, 5266, 5716, 5804, 6137, 6138, 6158, 6201, 7252, 7253, 7277, 7657, 11144, 12105
\newlabel 2614, 5376, 6731, 6732, 6740, 6767, 7488, 7516
\newlabelxx 6733, 6734
\newlength 15427

\newline 575, 6815
\newname 7283, 7640, 7671, 7699, 7712, 7721
\newsavebox 10605, 12153
\newtie . . . 15622, 15623, 16012, 16061, 16088, 16106
\newtoks 90, 6229, 11975, 12228, 12229
\newwrite . . 6761, 15312, 15394
\nexists 18827, 21012
\next . . 8424, 8425, 8426, 11575, 11577, 11579
\nfallingdoteq 21091
\nfallingdotseq 19015
\nfss@text 9168, 9188, 9205, 9323
\NG 16563
\ng . 16565, 16566, 16567, 21654, 21655
\ngeq 19091, 21125
\ngeqq 19068, 21114
\ngeqslang 20289
\ngeqslant 21540
\ngg 19080, 21120
\ngtr 19086, 21123
\ngtrapprox 20297, 21544
\ngtrclosed 19371, 21859
\ngtrless 19107, 21132
\ngtrsim 19101, 21129
\nhateq 19038, 21101
\ni 18842, 21019
\NibRight 19933, 21387
\NibSolidRight . . . 19935, 21388
\niepsilon 16923, 20791
\niiota 16972, 20799
\nineinferior 20901
\ninesuperior 20885
\ninferior 20916
\niphi 17025, 20802
\niupsilon 17083, 20808
\nj 17005, 21710
\nLeftarrow 18757, 20982
\nleftarrow 18665, 20945
\nleftModels 20384, 21959
\nleftmodels 20377, 21957
\nLeftrightarrow . . 18759, 20983
\nleftrightarrow . . . 18696, 20960
\nleftVdash 20371, 21955
\nleftvdash 19216, 21832
\nleq 19089, 21124
\nleqq 19064, 21112
\nleqslant 20285, 21538
\nless 19084, 21122
\nlessapprox 20293, 21542
\nlessclosed 19368, 21858
\nlessgtr 19109, 21133
\nlesssim 19099, 21128
\nll 19076, 21118
\nmid 18892, 21039
\nmodels 19249, 21842
\noboundary 573
\nobreak 2696, 2704, 2715, 2723, 7942, 8101
\nobreakspace . 694, 9259, 9288, 9291
\NoChemicalCleaning . . . 20209, 21505
\noexpand . 22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 871, 1042, 1381, 1814, 1831, 1961, 1988, 2342, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2707, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2726, 3618, 3620, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3642, 3850, 3851, 3853, 4217, 4675, 4679, 4680, 4856, 5150, 5323, 5600, 5602, 5628, 5772, 6319, 6332, 6991, 6992, 7001, 7003, 7006, 7136, 7302, 7303, 7320, 7500, 7501, 7503, 7528, 7529, 7530, 7531, 7532, 7540, 7541, 7542, 7715, 7964, 7974, 7982, 7983, 7984, 7986, 8110, 8200, 8275, 8290, 8306, 8491, 8644, 8738, 8740, 9221, 9222, 9339, 9340, 9345, 9347, 9352, 9353, 9358, 9359, 9942, 10543, 12042, 12109, 12676, 12937, 13468, 13469, 13470, 13471, 14069, 14070, 14071, 14072, 14424, 14425, 14426, 14427, 14701
\noexpandQ 1988
\nofrenchguillemets . . . 713, 715
\NoHy@OrgPageRef 6638, 6640, 6708, 6710
\NoHy@OrgRef 6634, 6636, 6704, 6706
\NoHyper 6642
\nohyperpage 6686, 8916, 8918, 8920
\nolinkurl 5302
\nolinkurl@ 5302, 5303
\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname 3510
\Nomfootnoteautorefname . 3490
\Nomtheoremautorefname . 3514
\nonumber 7686, 7689
\normalfont 607, 7750, 7778, 7811
\normalsize 625, 8146, 8218
\notasymp 18993, 21809
\notbackslash 19429, 21267
\NotCongruent . . . 19051, 21815
\notdivides 18894, 21798
\note 8534
\notequiv 19052, 21816
\notin 18838, 21017
\notni 18847, 21793
\notowner 18845, 21020
\notperp 20072, 21452
\notslash 19426, 21266
\noway 19895, 21372
\nparallel 18897, 21041
\nperp 19227, 21835
\nprec 19127, 21142
\nprecapprox 20348, 21568
\npreccurlyeq 19344, 21231
\npreceq 20324, 21556
\npreceqq 20336, 21562
\nprecsim 19121, 21139
\nqsubseteq 21233
\nqsupseteq 21234
\NR@gettitle 8136
\nRightarrow 18762, 20984
\nrightarrow 18667, 20946
\nrightModels 19255, 21844
\nrightmodels 19248, 21841
\nrightVdash 19252, 21843
\nrightvdash 19245, 21840
\nrisingdoteq 19020, 21093
\nsim 18956, 21065
\nsimeq 18964, 21069
\nsqsubset 19157, 21157
\nsqsubseteq 19165, 19348, 21161
\nsqsupset 19161, 21159
\nsqsupseteq 19169, 19350, 21163
\nSubset 19308, 21215
\nsubset 19135, 21146
\nsubseteq 19143, 21150
\nsubseteqq 20360, 21574
\nsucc 19129, 21143
\nsuccapprox 20352, 21570
\nsucccurlyeq 19346, 21232
\nsucceq 20328, 21558
\nsucceqq 20340, 21564
\nsuccsim 19125, 21141
\nsuperior 20891
\nSupset 19312, 21217
\nsupset 19137, 21147
\nsupseteq 19145, 21151
\nsupseteqq 20364, 21576
\nthickapprox 18975, 21807
\ntriangleleft 19366, 21241
\ntrianglelefteq . . . 19373, 21243
\ntriangleright 19369, 21242
\ntrianglerighteq . . 19376, 21244
\ntriplesim 18983, 21077
\ntwoheadleftarrow 18671, 20948

\ntwoheadrightarrow 18678, 20951
\nu 17357, 20841
\null . . . 8415, 8423, 9210, 9319
\number 1215, 1219, 1222, 1230, 1233, 1235, 1540, 1542, 1569, 1570, 2288, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2379, 2381, 2385, 2386, 2388, 2390, 2392, 2395, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2411, 2412, 2416, 2417, 2424, 2425, 2429, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2444, 2446, 2447, 2452, 2454, 2455, 2460, 2461, 4237, 4914, 4931, 5730, 7350, 7353, 7396, 7397, 7400, 7404, 9577, 9580, 10363, 10381, 10382, 10397, 10398, 10418, 10419, 10435, 10436, 10458, 10459, 10475, 10476
\numberline . . 8139, 8211, 15111, 15116
\numberwithin 8743
\numexpr 2353, 2354, 2355, 2357, 2363, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2380, 2382, 2386, 2388, 2390, 2392, 2396, 2399, 2400, 2402, 2411, 2416, 2433, 2447, 2455, 2461, 4241
\nun 20712
\nupmodels 20391, 21586
\nupvdash 19225, 21184
\nVDash 19253, 21193
\nVdash 19250, 21192
\nvDash 19246, 21191
\nvdash 19243, 21190
\nVvash 19237, 21188
\Nwarrow 18781, 20991
\nwarrow 18655, 20941
\nwsearrow 20109, 21469

O

\O 15865, 16313, 16795
\o 15934, 16383, 16798
\oasterisk 19197, 21829
\obackslash 20203, 21945
\obar 20197, 21502
\obeylines 12675
\OBJ@acroform . . . 13972, 13973
\OBJ@Helv 13947, 13960, 14311
\OBJ@OCG@print . . 9614, 9617, 9625, 9652, 10693, 10695, 10708, 10712, 10721, 10750
\OBJ@OCG@view . . 9599, 9617, 9651, 10677, 10679, 10692, 10712, 10749
\OBJ@OCGs . 9620, 9623, 9629, 9634, 9639, 10709, 10711, 10715, 10719, 10725, 10730, 10735
\OBJ@pdfdocencoding . . 13945, 14292, 14308
\OBJ@ZaDb 13946, 13959, 14301
\obot 20206, 21504
\obslash 20200, 21503
\ocirc 19192, 21826
\OCIRCUMFLEX 20522, 20620, 20621, 20622, 20623, 20624
\ocircumflex 20516, 20560, 20561, 20562, 20563, 20564
\oddsidemargin 8571
\odiv 20254, 21525
\odot 19187, 21170
\odplus 20208, 21947
\OE 15734, 16581
\oe 15747, 16583
\offinterlineskip 6842
\ogreaterthan 20214, 21507
\OHORN . . 20523, 20625, 20626, 20627, 20628, 20629
\ohorn 3555, 3562, 20517, 20565, 20566, 20567, 20568, 20569
\oiint 18924, 21052
\oinferior 20909
\oint 18921, 21051
\ointclockwise 18927, 21053
\ointctrclockwise . . 18929, 21054
\oldb 925
\oldc 926
\oldcontentsline 6726, 6729, 6739
\oldd 927
\oldnewlabel . . 6731, 6736, 6740
\olessthan 20211, 21506
\OMEGA 13194
\Omega 17315, 20828
\omega 17381, 20852
\ominus 19178, 21167
\on@line 8623, 8624
\oneinferior 20893
\onesuperior 20776
\oo 20430, 21595
\openbullet 21301
\openo 16899, 20787
\openout 6718, 6762, 15314, 15396
\oplus 19175, 21166
\OpMode 3188, 3191, 3204, 3217, 3222, 11664, 11769, 12612
\or 347, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1436, 1458, 1461, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1663, 1664, 1665, 2507, 2510, 2512, 2515, 5890, 5896, 5901, 6115, 7370, 7371, 7372, 7373, 7379, 7380, 7381, 7382, 8651, 8655, 9133, 9142, 11657, 15232, 15233, 15234, 15235, 15236, 15237, 15238, 15239, 15240, 15241, 15242, 15243, 15244, 15245, 15246, 15247, 15248, 15249, 15250, 15251, 15252, 15253, 15254, 15255, 15256, 15257, 15258, 15259, 15260, 15261, 15262, 15263
\OrnamentDiamandSolid . 20062
\oslash 19184, 21169
\otimes 19181, 21168
\ovee 18907, 21045
\overlay 8531
\owedge 18902, 21043
\owns 18844, 21792

P

\P 569
\p@ 2412, 2417, 6144, 6150, 7758, 7786, 7817, 10308, 10392, 10430, 10470, 11611, 12851, 13141, 13464, 14065, 14420, 15552, 15553
\p@equation 8715
\PackageError 61
\PackageInfo . 9493, 9575, 13841
\PackageWarning . . 3045, 6101
\pageautorefname . . 3368, 3386, 3404, 3422, 3440, 3458, 3476, 3516, 3534, 3552, 3570, 3588, 9291, 9414
\pagename 9288
\pageref 679, 4730, 5067, 6638, 6639, 6708, 6709, 7466, 9277, 9281
\paperheight 4497, 10155, 10157, 10160, 10162, 10174, 10175, 11125, 11126, 11263, 11264, 11266, 12581, 12582
\paperwidth 10151, 10153, 10164, 10166, 10171, 10172, 11124, 11126, 11267, 12580, 12582
\par 7749, 7776, 7809, 8138, 8166, 8209, 8219, 8417, 8437
\paragraphautorefname . . 3364, 3382, 3400, 3418, 3436, 3454, 3472, 3505, 3507, 3530, 3548, 3566, 3584, 9410
\parallel 18895, 21040
\parenleftinferior 20905
\parenleftsuperior 20889
\parenrightinferior 20906
\parenrightsuperior 20890
\parr 18604, 21780
\parskip 6754
\partautorefname 3358, 3376, 3394, 3412, 3430, 3448, 3466, 3496, 3524, 3542, 3560, 3578, 9404
\partial 18823, 21010
\partnumberline . . 15113, 15118
\PassOptionsToPackage 3110, 3122, 3125, 3137, 3148, 3177, 3236, 3242, 3258, 3310, 3314, 3336, 4532, 4545, 4556, 4875
\pdf@addtoks . . . 12231, 12253, 12259, 12268, 12275, 12279, 12281, 12283, 12285, 12287, 12295, 12304, 12308, 12310, 12312, 12315, 12324, 12328, 12330, 12332, 12334, 12336, 12338, 12340, 12342, 12344, 12346, 12348, 12350, 12352, 12354, 12356, 12358, 12359, 12360, 12361, 12362, 12363, 12364, 12365, 12366, 12367, 12368, 12373
\pdf@addtoksx . . 12225, 12235, 12251
\pdf@box . . 12153, 12185, 12193, 12201, 12202, 12205, 12209, 12211, 12214
\pdf@defaulttoks . 12109, 12229, 12230, 12240
\pdf@docset 11975
\pdf@endanchor 9717, 9758, 9765
\pdf@escapestring 9469
\PDF@FinishDoc 3101, 3102, 3196, 3197, 4491, 4594, 4723, 4724, 4837, 4838, 6685, 6859, 6860, 10018, 10232, 10490, 10980, 11145, 11735, 11976, 12891, 13062
\pdf@ifdraftmode 240, 243, 251, 7035, 9584, 10019, 10129, 13942, 15324
\pdf@linktype . . . 12133, 12137, 12245, 12246
\pdf@objdef 12112, 12126, 12128, 12142, 12144, 12248, 12249
\pdf@rect . 12120, 12139, 12157
\PDF@SetupDoc 4490, 4593, 6605, 6606, 6684, 9949, 10233, 10523, 11022, 11146, 11672, 12029, 12772, 12924, 13063
\PDF@SetupDox 9949
\pdf@strcmp 1073
\pdf@toks . 12109, 12130, 12146, 12228, 12232, 12236
\pdf@type . 12111, 12116, 12130, 12146, 12223, 12243
\pdfannotlink 9695
\pdfbookmark 2649, 6690, 6691, 15190, 15195, 15200, 15204
\pdfcatalog . . 7038, 9621, 9964, 10006, 13973
\PDFdefaults 12239
\pdfdest 9719
\pdfdraftmode 244
\pdfendlink . 9755, 14045, 14139, 14154, 14181, 14206, 14230, 14253
\pdfescapestring 14730
\pdfextension . 3120, 4749, 4823
\pdfform 9697
\PDFForm@@Name 14738, 14741, 14745, 14748
\PDFForm@Check 13645, 13649, 14250, 14251, 14629, 14633, 14822
\PDFForm@List . 13544, 13549, 14151, 14152, 14515, 14520, 14883
\PDFForm@Name 14036, 14090, 14163, 14244, 14384, 14445, 14531, 14620, 14737
\PDFForm@Push . 13573, 13577, 14178, 14179, 14547, 14551, 14853
\PDFForm@Radio 13525, 13533, 14129, 14131, 14486, 14498, 14917
\PDFForm@Reset 13620, 13625, 14227, 14228, 14599, 14604, 15022
\PDFForm@Submit 13594, 13599, 14199, 14201, 14571, 14576, 14988
\PDFForm@Text . 13439, 13443, 14043, 14044, 14394, 14397, 14952
\pdfhorigin 10147
\pdfinfo 10022
\pdflastannot 9534
\pdflastform 9698
\pdflastlink . 9537, 13908, 13921
\pdflastmatch 4406
\pdflastobj 9531, 9599, 9614, 9620, 13972, 14292, 14301, 14311
\pdflastxform 9532, 9698, 13832, 13834
\pdflastximage 9533
\pdflinkmargin 9692, 9696, 9701
\pdfliteral 9672, 9674, 9679
\pdfm@box 10605, 14348, 14349, 14350, 14388, 14400, 14477, 14502, 14511, 14522, 14541, 14554, 14569, 14578, 14598, 14606, 14623, 14635
\pdfmark . . . 7154, 10543, 10552, 10582, 11805, 11825, 11864, 11899, 11916, 11928, 11962, 11999, 12011, 12042, 12051, 12082, 12106, 12382, 12397, 12412, 12424, 12431, 12458, 12489, 12937, 12946, 12977, 13399, 13408, 13440, 13529, 13546, 13574, 13596, 13622, 13646, 15356
\pdfmark@ 12106, 12107
\pdfmatch 344
\pdfminorversion 9490
\PDFNextPage 12395
\PDFNextPage@ . . 12395, 12396

\pdfobj 9585, 9600, 9615, 13950, 14259, 14293, 14302
\pdfobjcompresslevel 9514, 9568
\PDFOpen 12423
\pdfoptionpdfminorversion 9487
\pdfoutline 15405
\pdfpageattr 10063, 10067, 10068, 10078, 10087, 10091, 10092, 10102, 10110, 10113, 10114, 10124
\pdfpageheight . . 10157, 10166, 10175, 10182
\pdfpageref 14010
\pdfpageresources . . 9648, 9649
\pdfpagesattr . 9953, 9955, 9957
\pdfpagewidth . . . 10153, 10162, 10172, 10179
\PDFPreviousPage 12408
\PDFPreviousPage@ 12409, 12411
\pdfrefform 9699
\pdfrefobj . 13945, 13946, 13947
\pdfrefxform 9699, 13834
\pdfstartlink 9694, 9695, 9750, 9794, 9829, 9863, 10195, 14044, 14130, 14152, 14179, 14200, 14228, 14251
\pdfstrcmp 13867
\pdfstringdef 538, 838, 4041, 4047, 4053, 4059, 4065, 4070, 4076, 4083, 4089, 4170, 6062, 6067, 6093, 6819, 6927, 6929, 7481, 8517, 8553, 14756, 15122
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 924, 1026, 1035, 1038, 6688, 6813
\pdfstringdefPostHook 834, 1020
\pdfstringdefPreHook 690, 1020, 1032, 6812, 6823
\pdfstringdefWarn 574, 575, 684, 1041, 1822, 1827, 1846, 1850
\pdftexrevision 9909, 9917, 9928
\pdftexversion 9904, 9906, 9909, 9912, 9915, 9916, 9920, 9926, 9927, 13944
\pdfvorigin 10148
\pdfxform 9697, 13830
\Peace 19922, 21382
\peh 20738
\penalty 1964, 2676, 5211, 8344, 8367
\PencilRight 19929, 21385
\PencilRightDown . 19927, 21384
\PencilRightUp . . . 19931, 21386
\pentagon 20401, 21590
\perp 20070, 21451
\phantom 630
\phantomsection . . . 4492, 6692, 8598, 15057, 15108, 15496
\Phi 17308, 20826
\phi 17375, 20849
\phiinferior 20862
\Phone 19683, 21307
\PhoneHandset . . . 19913, 21378
\Pi 20823
\pi 17363, 20843
\pinferior 20917
\Pisces 19805, 21917
\pisces 19803, 21345
\pitchfork 19320, 21220
\planck 16488, 21653
\Plane 19917, 21380
\Plus 19950, 21395
\PlusCenterOpen . . 19954, 21397
\plusinferior 20902
\PlusOutline 19948, 21394
\plussuperior 20886
\PlusThinCenterOpen . . . 19952, 21396
\Pluto 19769, 21905
\pluto 19767, 21333
\pm 21624
\pointer 18808, 21003
\PointingHand 19708, 21882
\Pointinghand 19709, 21883
\pounds 16199, 21638
\Preamble 13190
\prec 19111, 21134
\precapprox 20346, 21567
\preccurlyeq 19115, 21136
\preceq 20322, 21555
\preceqq 20334, 21561
\precnapprox 20354, 21571
\precneq 20330, 21559
\precneqq 20342, 21565
\precnsim 19362, 21239
\precsim 19119, 21138
\PrerenderUnicode 4032
\prime 18407, 20871
\process@me . 6792, 6804, 6805, 9952, 9961
\ProcessKeyvalOptions . . . 4561
\prod 18850, 21022
\propto 18876, 21033
\protect 1962, 5354, 8139, 8211, 8275, 8290, 8306, 8422, 8429, 8430, 8636, 8684, 8905, 8986, 9038, 9167, 9187, 9193, 9204, 9322, 10243, 10340, 11216, 11291, 12783, 13073, 15129, 15429, 15552, 15553
\protected@edef 5448, 6893, 6987, 7571, 7713, 7733, 8505, 8509, 9726, 10804, 11345, 11428, 11954
\protected@file@percent . . 8589, 8636
\protected@write . . . 2613, 5375, 5645, 8402, 8844, 8859, 8874, 8878, 8888, 15128
\protected@xdef . . . 7983, 8076
\providecommand 2630, 2631, 3726, 3727, 3730, 3731, 4821, 5044, 5045, 5164, 5307, 5632, 5690, 6722, 7017, 7042, 7172, 7211, 7214, 7217, 7218, 7219, 7221, 7222, 7223, 7224, 7226, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7230, 7231, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7243, 7244, 7245, 7707, 8240, 8241, 8256, 8334, 8589, 8968, 8969, 8973, 8978, 8979, 9086, 9395, 9396, 9397, 9398, 9399, 9400, 9401, 9402, 9403, 9404, 9405, 9406, 9407, 9408, 9409, 9410, 9411, 9412, 9413, 9414, 9476, 9703, 9721, 9722, 10231, 10334, 10335, 10600, 10662, 10663, 10664, 11142, 11261, 11283, 11284, 11285, 11762, 12154, 12155, 12515, 12523, 12524, 12525, 12526, 12606, 12618, 12619, 12620, 12621, 12673, 12714, 12715, 12716, 12717, 12880, 12882, 12883, 12998, 12999, 13054, 13887, 13890, 14694
\psdaliasnames . . . 21627, 21970
\psdmapshortnames 20756, 21626
\Psi 17312, 20827
\psi 17379, 20851
\PushButton 6501
\put@me@back 5595, 5608, 5618
\pwedge 17092, 21730
\pxfonts 20400

Q

\Q 1957, 13955
\qaf 20704
\quarternote 19827, 21346
\quotedblbase . . . 15714, 15953, 18388, 20498

\quotesinglbase . . 15724, 15955, 18382, 20500

R

\r . . . 896, 15589, 15601, 15613, 15826, 15892, 16002, 16043, 16070, 16100, 16273, 16340, 16637, 16639, 18327, 18329
\ra 20680
\Radiation 19712, 21884
\Radioactivity 19710, 21316
\raff 20724
\Rain 19893, 21371
\raise . 2683, 5419, 10309, 10393, 10431, 10471, 12219, 12852, 13142
\rangle 19417, 21263
\rbrackdbl 21457
\rcurvearrowdown . 20140, 21481
\rcurvearrowleft . . . 20144, 21482
\rcurvearrowne . . . 20124, 21476
\rcurvearrowright . 20147, 21483
\rcurvearrowse 20133, 21479
\Re 18566, 20925
\ReadBookmarks 4560, 4597, 4737, 4948, 5088, 15288, 15323
\real@setref 9164, 9230
\realfootnote 8073
\Rectangle 20066, 21449
\RectangleBold . . . 20068, 21450
\RectangleThin . . . 20064, 21448
\recycle 19842, 21352
\Recycling 19844, 21924
\Ref 9249, 9253, 9258
\ref 678, 4729, 5064, 5704, 6634, 6635, 6704, 6705, 8038, 8045, 9268, 13165
\ref@one 5329, 5330
\rEfLiNK 13166, 13167
\refstepcounter 7249, 7256, 7276, 7553, 7576, 7577, 7578, 7587, 7612, 7636, 7646, 7766, 8203
\rem@ptetc 11889, 11891
\renewcommand . . . 2605, 8760, 15204
\Request 19447, 21274
\RequirePackage . . 22, 233, 235, 236, 237, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 392, 1332, 1859, 2599, 3022, 3096, 4538, 4554, 4711, 4712, 5016, 5060, 5092, 5299, 5707, 6674, 6833, 7083, 9547, 11143, 13059, 15214
\RerunFileCheck 15216
\Reset 6510
\reset@font . . 8350, 8373, 9168, 9188, 9205, 9323
\reve 16913, 20789
\reveject 17126, 21740
\revepsilon 16927, 20792
\revglotstop 17124, 20816
\revtex@checking 8327
\Rewind 19652, 21294
\RewindToIndex . . 19459, 21279
\RHD 19643, 21291
\rhd 19259, 21195
\rho 17365, 20844
\rhoinferior 20861
\rhooknearrow 20115, 21472
\rhookrevepsilon 20793
\rhookswarrow . . . 20119, 21474
\Rightarrow . 9120, 18770, 20987
\rightarrow 20937
\rightarrowtail 18684, 20954
\rightarrowtriangle 18815, 21006
\rightbarharpoon . . 20178, 21494
\RIGHTCIRCLE . . 19666, 21300
\rightharpoondown 18725, 20970
\rightharpoonup . . 18722, 20969
\rightleftarrows . . . 18734, 20973
\rightleftharpoon . . 20151, 21485
\rightleftharpoons . 18754, 20981
\rightModels 19242, 21839
\rightmodels 19231, 21837
\rightmoon 19735, 21325
\rightpointleft 19704, 21880
\rightrightarrows . . 18746, 20978
\rightrightharpoons 20166, 21490
\RightScissors 19907, 21931
\rightslice 20320, 21554
\rightsquigarrow . . 18795, 20998
\rightthreetimes . . 19294, 21209
\RightTorque 20137, 21939
\Righttorque 20138, 21940
\rightVdash 19234, 21838
\rightvdash 19210, 21830
\rinferior 20856
\riota 18579, 20927
\risingdoteq 21092
\risingdotseq 19018
\rlap 5416, 9673, 10771
\rm 618
\rmfamily 608
\Roman 6983
\roman 6984
\romannumeral 1048, 1049, 13955
\rotm 16994, 21706
\rotOmega 17085, 21728
\rotr 17030, 21716
\rotvara 16893, 21678
\rotw 17096, 21732
\roty 17100, 21734
\rrbracket 20085, 21938
\Rrightarrow 18791, 20996
\rrparenthesis 20193, 21500
\rtaild 20788
\rtimes 19290, 21207
\rule 8023

S

\S 16210, 21641
\sad 20688
\Sagittarius 19796, 21914
\sagittarius 19794, 21342
\Saturn 19760, 21902
\saturn 19758, 21330
\sbox . . . 4028, 5399, 5431, 6530, 10296, 10376, 10413, 10453, 12154, 12193, 12839, 13124, 13829
\scd 18000, 20853
\scdefault 5027
\scg 16948, 20795
\schwa 16916, 20790
\schwainferior 20911
\sci 16975, 20800
\ScissorHollowRight 19911, 21377
\ScissorRight 19905, 21375
\ScissorRightBrokenBottom 19901
\ScissorRightBrokenTop . 19909, 21376
\scn 17011, 20801
\Scorpio 19793, 21913
\scorpio 19791, 21341
\scr 17053, 20804
\scr@LT@array 7586
\scripta 16886, 20786
\scriptg 16945, 20794
\scriptsize 626
\scriptstyle 8340
\scriptv 17087, 20809
\scrollmode . . 1874, 1899, 1909, 1922, 2029, 2162
\scshape 614, 7755, 7783
\scu 18018, 20854
\scy 17101, 20813
\Searrow 18785, 20993
\searrow 18660, 20943
\Sech 20460, 21606
\second 18409, 20872
\section 9088
\sectionautorefname 3361, 3379, 3397, 3415, 3433, 3451, 3469, 3498, 3527, 3545, 3563, 3581, 9407
\seen 20684

\selectfont 594, 5027, 13982
\SePa 20446, 21600
\set@display@protect 4664
\setbox . 1965, 1971, 1977, 3754, 3760, 5403, 5416, 6288, 6841, 7845, 9663, 10220, 10744, 10761, 14388, 14477, 14511, 14541, 14569, 14598, 14623
\setcounter 5242
\setkeys 5217, 5262
\setlength 522, 523, 2680, 5387, 6300, 7127, 9690, 10147, 10148, 10153, 10157, 10162, 10166, 10172, 10175, 10179, 10182, 11264, 11267, 11271, 11274, 11611, 12598, 12665, 12759, 13046, 15446, 15517
\setminus 18866, 21029
\setpdflinkmargin . . 4224, 4225, 7125, 9688, 12596, 12663, 12757, 13044
\settowidth 13461, 14062, 14417
\SetupKeyvalOptions 2734, 4525
\seveninferior 20899
\sevensuperior 20883
\sffamily 609
\shadda 20734
\sharp 19840, 21351
\sheen 20686
\shortciteN 8465
\shuffle 20231, 21515
\Sigma 17302, 20824
\sigma 17369, 20846
\sim 18946, 21061
\simeq 18962, 21068
\sinferior 20918
\SixFlowerAlternate 20018, 21428
\SixFlowerAltPetal 20028, 21433
\SixFlowerOpenCenter . . 20014, 21426
\SixFlowerPetalRemoved . 20011, 21425
\sixinferior 20898
\SixStar 20001, 21420
\sixsuperior 20882
\SixteenStarLight . 20009, 21424
\sixteenthnote 19834, 21348
\SK@ 9381
\SK@@ref 9381
\SK@ref 9378
\skip@ . . 1979, 2062, 2063, 2066, 2068, 2699, 2705, 2718, 2724
\slashc 16877, 20785
\slashdiv 20407, 21593
\slide 8528
\slide@cline . . 9106, 9119, 9127, 9137, 9145
\Slide@contents 9111
\slide@contents 9104
\slide@heading 8982
\slide@subheading 9035
\slide@undottedcline 9097
\slidenumberline . . . 9098, 9106, 9120, 9128, 9138, 9146
\SliTeX 586
\slshape 615
\small 627
\smallin 18840, 21018
\smallowns 18848, 21021
\smash 2677
\smile 19411, 21260
\Smiley 19727, 21889
\smiley 19725, 21321
\Snowflake 20032, 21435
\SnowflakeChevron 20030, 21434
\SnowflakeChevronBold . . 20034, 21436
\sofpasuq 17934
\softsign 17577, 21751
\spacefactor . . 2656, 2662, 7942, 7951, 8101, 8103, 9706, 9714
\spadesuit . 19806, 19808, 21918
\Sparkle 20036, 21437
\SparkleBold 20038, 21438
\special@paper 4493
\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen . . 3154, 3156, 4916, 4923
\sphericalangle . . . 18885, 21037
\splitmaxdepth 8017
\splittopskip 8016
\sqcap 19171, 21164
\sqcup 19173, 21165
\sqdoublecap 20258, 21527
\sqdoublecup 20263, 21529
\sqsubset 19155, 21156
\sqsubseteq 19163, 21160
\sqsubsetneq 19352, 21235
\sqsupset 19159, 21158
\sqsupseteq 19167, 21162
\sqsupsetneq 19355, 21236
\SquareCastShadowBottomRight 20057, 21445
\SquareCastShadowTopRight 20060, 21446
\Squaredot 16245, 21644
\squaredots 18939, 21058
\SquareShadowBottomRight 20051, 21443
\SquareShadowTopRight . 20054
\SquareTopRight 21444
\SS 15951, 20484
\ss . . . 3408, 15880, 15966, 16328
\sslash 20398, 21589
\st@rredfalse 7619, 7628
\star 19280, 21203
\stepcounter . 7266, 7501, 7570, 7732, 7943, 8075, 15125
\stockheight 4497, 10181, 10182, 11131, 11132, 11270, 11271, 12587, 12588
\stockwidth 10178, 10179, 11130, 11132, 11273, 11274, 12586, 12588
\stop@hyper 6656
\StringEncodingConvertTest 811, 822
\strip@period 2618
\strip@prefix 62, 2611, 4406, 6794, 7419, 7716, 15352, 15360, 15375
\strip@pt 527, 534, 4509, 6320, 6333, 7128, 10153, 10157, 10162, 10166, 11614, 12600, 12667, 12761, 13048, 14847, 14912, 14941, 14981, 15032
\strip@pt@and@otherjunk 11824, 11856, 11891
\strutbox 8017
\sub@label 2605
\subeqnarray 7692, 7694
\subequations 7730, 7731
\subfig@oldlabel 2607
\Submit 6507
\SubmitObject 14202
\SubmitPObject 14202
\subparagraphautorefname 3365, 3383, 3401, 3419, 3437, 3455, 3473, 3506, 3508, 3531, 3549, 3567, 3585, 9411
\subpdfbookmark 15192
\subsection 12876
\subsectionautorefname 3362, 3380, 3398, 3416, 3434, 3452, 3470, 3503, 3528, 3546, 3564, 3582, 9408
\Subset 19306, 21214
\subset 19131, 21144
\subseteq 19139, 21148
\subseteqq 20358, 21573
\subsetneq 19147, 21152
\subsubsectionautorefname 3363, 3381, 3399, 3417, 3435, 3453, 3471, 3504, 3529, 3547, 3565, 3583, 9409
\succ 19113, 21135
\succapprox 20350, 21569
\succcurlyeq 19117, 21137
\succeq 20326, 21557

\succeqq 20338, 21563
\succnapprox 20356, 21572
\succneq 20332, 21560
\succneqq 20344, 21566
\succnsim 19364, 21240
\succsim 19123, 21140
\sukun 20736
\sum 18854, 21024
\Sun 19732, 21890
\sun 19730, 21323
\SunCload 21370
\SunCloud 19891
\SunshineOpenCircled . . . 20026, 21432
\Supset 19310, 21216
\supset 19133, 21145
\supseteq 19141, 21149
\supseteqq 20362, 21575
\supsetneq 19149, 21153
\surd 9128, 21032
\Swarrow 18787, 20994
\swarrow 18663, 20944

T

\T 20664
\t . . 15621, 16033, 16060, 16087, 16105
\T@nameref 5081
\T@pageref . . . 5051, 5068, 9266
\T@ref 5046, 5065
\T@temp 8328, 8331
\Ta 20692
\taa 20666
\tableautorefname 3357, 3375, 3393, 3411, 3429, 3447, 3465, 3495, 3523, 3541, 3559, 3577, 9403
\tagform@ 8714
\taild 16907, 21683
\tailinvr 17038, 21718
\taill 16987, 21703
\tailn 17010, 21712
\tailr 17044, 21720
\tails 17060, 21723
\tailt 17078, 21726
\tailz 17106, 21735
\Tape 19915, 21379
\tatweel 20700
\tau 17371, 20847
\Taurus 19775, 21907
\taurus 19773, 21335
\tcheh 20740
\Telefon 19685, 21875
\temp@online 8623, 8626
\Tent 19899, 21374
\tesh 17178, 21748
\TeX . 576, 577, 584, 586, 13193, 13195, 13197
\texorpdfstring 1013, 6689
\textAcht 20459, 21605
\textAcPa 20445, 21599
\textacute . 15585, 15597, 15609, 15792, 16039, 16066, 16235
\textacutedbl 17226
\textacutemacron 16036, 16063, 16090, 18106, 18109, 18210, 18213
\textainferior 18496, 20907
\textaleph 18590, 20929
\textAlpha . 1249, 17252, 17269
\textalpha 1249, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 17323, 17334, 20829
\textamalg 18853, 21023
\textampersand 566, 15656, 16124, 16125, 16126, 21633, 21634
\textangle 18882, 21035
\textangstrom 18582
\textAnkh 19716, 21318
\textaolig . 20427, 20429, 21964
\textAPLbox 19454, 21277
\textAPLdownarrowbox . 19443, 21272
\textAPLinput . . . 19446, 21273
\textAPLinv 19420, 21264
\textAPLleftarrowbox . . . 19435, 21269
\textAPLrightarrowbox . . 19438, 21270
\textAPLuparrowbox . . . 19440, 21271
\textapprox 18972, 21072
\textapproxeq 18977, 21074
\textaquarius 19801, 19802, 21344, 21916
\textaries . . 19771, 19772, 21334, 21906
\textasciiacute 16236
\textasciibreve . . . 15632, 16047, 16074, 17215
\textasciicaron . . . 15590, 15602, 15614, 15634, 16044, 16071, 17201
\textasciicircum . . 15586, 15598, 15610, 15672, 16040, 16067, 16174
\textasciidieresis . 15588, 15600, 15612, 15769, 16042, 16069, 16212
\textasciigrave . . . 15584, 15596, 15608, 15677, 16038, 16065, 16179
\textasciimacron . 15593, 15605, 15617, 15782, 16049, 16076, 16225
\textasciitilde 567, 5127, 15687, 16191
\textast 18869, 21030
\textAsterisk 20017, 21427
\textAsteriskBold . 19994, 21416
\textasteriskcentered 16134
\textAsteriskCenterOpen . 19996, 21417
\textAsteriskRoundedEnds 20041, 21439
\textasymp 18990, 21080
\textbabygamma . . 16956, 20797
\textbackcong 18986, 21078
\textbackepsilon 17413
\textbackneg 19392, 21251
\textbackprime . . . 18414, 20874
\textbacksim 18950, 21062
\textbacksimeq . . . 19297, 21210
\textbackslash . . 562, 745, 2468, 15668, 15670, 16172
\textbaht 17997
\textbar . . 15683, 16186, 16187, 21636
\textbarb 16676, 21657
\textbarc 16881, 21674
\textbard 16440, 21649
\textbardbl 18375, 18376, 21761
\textbardotlessj . . 16938, 16939, 16940, 21690
\textbarglotstop . . 17160, 17161
\textbari . . 16969, 16970, 16971, 20798, 21699
\textbarin 19388, 21249
\textbarl . . 16699, 16700, 20783
\textbarleftharpoon 20176, 21493
\textbaro 17015, 17017
\textbarp 18042, 20865
\textbarrevglotstop 17164, 17165
\textbarrightharpoon 20182, 21495
\textbarsci 18040, 20864
\textbarscu 18045, 20866
\textbaru . . 17080, 17081, 17082, 20807, 21727
\textbarwedge 19279, 21202
\textbbslash 19466, 19467, 21280, 21863
\textBeam 19450, 21275
\textbecause 18935, 18936, 21056, 21803
\textbeltl . . 16981, 16982, 16983, 21702
\textBeta 1250, 17271

\textbeta . . . 1250, 15966, 17336, 20830
\textbetainferior . . 18029, 20859
\textbeth 18592, 20930
\textbetween 19083, 21121
\textbf 601
\textBicycle 20479, 21614
\textbigcircle 16062, 16089, 19674, 19675, 21303, 21874
\textbigdoublevee . 20238, 21518
\textbigdoublewedge 20236, 21517
\textbigtriangledown 19650, 19651, 21293, 21872
\textbigtriangleup 19635, 19636, 19637, 21288, 21869, 21870
\textBiohazard . . . 19714, 21317
\textblacksmiley . . 19729, 21322
\textblank 19462
\textbot . . 19223, 19224, 21183, 21834
\textbowtie 19285, 19286, 21205, 21851
\textboxast 20222, 21510
\textboxbackslash . 19432, 21268
\textboxbar 19672, 21302
\textboxbox 20226, 21512
\textboxbslash 20220, 21509
\textboxcircle 20224, 21511
\textboxdot 19207, 21177
\textboxempty . . 19687, 19688, 21308, 21876
\textboxminus 19203, 21175
\textboxplus 19201, 21174
\textboxslash 20218, 21508
\textboxtimes 19205, 21176
\textbraceleft 560, 2469, 15681, 16184
\textbraceright 561, 2469, 15685, 16189
\textbrokenbar . . 15765, 16205, 16206, 21639
\textbullet . 15689, 18397, 20869
\textbulletoperator 18873
\textbullseye 17135, 17136, 17137, 17138, 21743, 21744
\textBumpeq 18995, 21082
\textbumpeq 18999, 21084
\textcancer 19780, 19781, 21337, 21909
\textCap . . 19315, 19316, 21218, 21854
\textcap 18911, 21046
\textcapdot 20262, 21528
\textcapricornus . 19798, 19799, 21343, 21915
\textccnc 20488, 21617
\textccnd 20490
\textccsa 20492, 21618
\textcdj 17149
\textcdot . . 15965, 20510, 21625
\textcdots 19382, 21246
\textcedilla 15592, 15604, 15616, 15800, 16046, 16073, 16247
\textcelsius 15952, 18552
\textcent 15757, 16195
\textcentoldstyle . . 16879, 21673
\textCESign 20496, 20497, 21620, 21969
\textCheckedbox . 19690, 19691, 21309, 21877
\textCheckmark . 19938, 19939, 21389, 21935
\textCheckmarkBold 19941, 21390
\textChi 1299, 17311
\textchi 1299, 3576, 17378, 20850
\textchiinferior . . . 18037, 20863
\textcirc 18871, 21031
\textcirceq 19031, 21098
\textcirclearrowleft 20088, 21458
\textcirclearrowright 20090, 21459
\textcircled 16035, 16062, 16089, 19469, 19471, 19473, 19475, 19477, 19479, 19481, 19483, 19485, 19487, 19489, 19491, 19493, 19495, 19497, 19499, 19501, 19503, 19505, 19507, 19509, 19514, 19516, 19518, 19520, 19522, 19528, 19530, 19532, 19534, 19536, 19538, 19540, 19542, 19544, 19546, 19552, 19554, 19556, 19558, 19560, 19562, 19564, 19566, 19568, 19570, 19572, 19574, 19576, 19578, 19580, 19582, 19584, 19586, 19588, 19590, 19592, 19594, 19596, 19598, 19600, 19602, 19604, 19606, 19608, 19610, 19612, 19614, 19616, 19618, 19620, 19622, 19624
\textCircledA . . . 19511, 19512, 21281, 21864
\textcircledast . . . 19195, 19196, 19197, 21172, 21828, 21829
\textcircledcirc . . 19191, 19192, 19193, 21171, 21826, 21827
\textcircleddash . . . 19199, 21173
\textcircledP 18562
\textCircleShadow . 20049, 21442
\textcircplus 20245, 21521
\textcircumflex 15636
\textcircumlow . . 16055, 16082, 20433
\textCleaningF . . . 19524, 21282
\textCleaningFF . . 19526, 21283
\textCleaningP . . . 19548, 21284
\textCleaningPP . . 19550, 21285
\textclock . 19398, 19399, 19400, 21254, 21860, 21861
\textcloseepsilon . . 17142, 17143
\textcloseomega . . 17021, 17022, 17023, 17024, 21713, 21714
\textcloserevepsilon 16934, 16935, 16936, 21689
\textCloud 19678, 21304
\textClowerTips . . 19974, 21406
\textclubsuitblack . 2590, 19817, 19818, 21922
\textclubsuitwhite 19826
\textCoffeecup 19697, 21311
\textcoloncolonequals . . . 20282, 21536
\textcolonequals . . 19023, 21094
\textcolonmonetary 18522
\textcolor . . . 639, 13940, 13987, 13990, 14320
\textcommatailz . . 16847, 16848
\textcomplement . . 18822, 21009
\textcompwordmark 18369
\textcong 18967, 21070
\textcopyleft 20485, 20486
\textcopyright . . . 15771, 16214, 20773
\textcorner 17235, 17236
\textCR 15630, 16112
\textcrb . . . 16672, 16673, 16674, 16676, 16677, 21656, 21657, 21658
\textcrd . . . 16435, 16437, 16438, 16440, 16441, 21648, 21649, 21650
\textcrg 16765, 21670
\textcrh 16486, 21651
\textcrinvglotstop . 16726, 16727
\textcrlambda . . . 16703, 16704, 16705, 16706, 16707, 16708, 21662, 21663, 21664, 21665
\textCross 19957, 21398
\textCrossedbox . 19693, 19694, 19695, 21310, 21878, 21879
\textCrossMaltese . 19963, 21401
\textCrossOpenShadow . . 19959, 21399
\textCrossOutline . 19961, 21400
\textcrtwo 16723, 16724
\textctc . . . 16902, 16903, 16904, 21682
\textctd 16845, 16846

\textctesh . 17069, 17070, 17071, 21724
\textctj ... 17150, 17151, 21745
\textctjvar 17151, 21745
\textctn 16865, 16866
\textctt 16867, 16868
\textctyogh 17114, 17115, 17116, 21737
\textctz ... 17107, 17108, 17109, 21736
\textCup .. 19318, 19319, 21219, 21855
\textcup 18913, 21047
\textcupdot 19152, 21154
\textcupplus 19154, 21155
\textcurlyeqprec .. 19337, 21227
\textcurlyeqsucc .. 19341, 21229
\textcurlyvee 19301, 19302, 21212, 21852
\textcurlywedge .. 19304, 19305, 21213, 21853
\textcurrency 15761, 16201
\textcurvearrowleft 18706, 20963
\textcurvearrowright 18708, 20964
\textCuttingLine . 19626, 19627, 19628, 19629, 21286, 21865, 21866, 21867
\textdagger 15691, 18390, 18391, 20868, 21762
\textdaggerdbl ... 15693, 18393, 18394, 18395, 21763, 21764
\textdaleth 18596, 20932
\textdanger 19868, 21363
\textdasheddownarrow .. 18807, 21002
\textdasheduparrow 18802, 21000
\textdashleftarrow 18799, 18800, 20999, 21789
\textdashrightarrow 18804, 18805, 21001, 21790
\textDashV 20380, 20381, 21581, 21958
\textDashv 20373, 20374, 21579, 21956
\textdashV 20367, 20368, 21577, 21954
\textdashv . 19212, 19213, 21179, 21831
\textDavidStar .. 19965, 19966, 21402, 21936
\textdblig . 16871, 16873, 21671
\textdctzlig 17172, 17173
\textddagger 15694
\textddots 19386, 21248
\textdegree 15784, 15952, 16227
\textDeleatur ... 18545, 18546, 20920, 21775
\textDelta .. 1252, 17275, 20819
\textdelta ... 1252, 3588, 17340, 20832
\textDiamandSolid 20063, 21447
\textdiameter 19390, 21250
\textdiamond ... 19660, 19661, 21297, 21873
\textdiamonddots . 18436, 20877
\textdiamondsuitblack ... 2591, 19824
\textdiamondsuitwhite .. 19814, 19815, 21921
\textDigammagreek 17399
\textdigammagreek 17401, 17402, 21749
\textdiscount 18430
\textdiv ... 15963, 20508, 21623
\textdivide 15932, 15963, 16381, 20508
\textdivideontimes 19283, 21204
\textDivides 18863, 21027
\textDividesNot ... 18865, 21028
\textdivorced 19882
\textdlsh 18703, 20962
\textdollar ... 564, 15652, 16118, 16119, 16120, 21631, 21632
\textdong 18532
\textdotaccent ... 15591, 15603, 15615, 15638, 16045, 16072, 17217
\textdotbelow ... 15595, 15607, 15619, 15662, 16059, 16086, 17242
\textdotdiv 18943, 21804
\textdoteq 19003, 21086
\textdoteqdot ... 19008, 19009, 21088, 21810
\textdotminus ... 18942, 18943, 21059, 21804
\textdotplus 18861, 21026
\textdottimes 20250, 21523
\textdoublebarpipe 16739, 16740, 16741, 21669
\textdoublebarpipevar ... 16741, 21669
\textdoublebarwedge 20273, 21532
\textdoublegrave . 16048, 16075, 17238
\textdoublepipe .. 16735, 16736, 16737, 21668
\textdoublepipevar 16737, 21668
\textdoublevee ... 20269, 20270, 21531, 21953
\textdoublevertline 18376, 21761
\textdoublewedge . 20267, 21530
\textDOWNarrow 19646, 19647, 21292, 21871
\textDownarrow .. 18774, 20988
\textdownarrow .. 18648, 18649, 18650, 20938, 21783, 21784
\textdowndownarrows ... 18749, 20979
\textdowndownharpoons . 20170, 21491
\textdownharpoonleft ... 18732, 20972
\textdownharpoonright .. 18729, 20971
\textdownmodels .. 20386, 21583
\textdownstep 20416, 20417
\textdownuparrows 18812, 21004
\textdownupharpoons ... 20188, 21497
\textdsbiological .. 19862, 21360
\textdschemical ... 19860, 21359
\textdscommercial . 19864, 21361
\textdsjuridical ... 19858, 21358
\textdsmedical 19856, 21357
\textdsmilitary .. 19853, 19854, 21356, 21926
\textdtimes 20253, 21524
\textdyoghlig 17169, 17170
\textdzlig . 17166, 17167, 17168, 21747
\textearth . 19748, 19749, 21327, 21897
\textEightAsterisk . 20047, 21441
\textEightFlowerPetal ... 20025, 21431
\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved 20044, 21440
\texteightinferior .. 18482, 20900
\textEightStar 20004, 21421
\textEightStarBold 20006, 21422
\textEightStarConvex ... 20000, 21419
\textEightStarTaper 19998, 21418
\texteightsuperior . 18450, 20884
\texteinferior 18498, 20908
\textell 18558, 20923
\textellipsis ... 570, 571, 15696, 18401, 18402, 21765
\textemdash . 779, 15698, 18373
\textemptyset ... 18830, 18831, 21013, 21791
\textEncodingNoboundary 573, 20752
\textendash .. 780, 15700, 18371
\textEnvelope ... 19920, 19921, 21381, 21933

\textEpsilon . 1253, 3573, 17254, 17277
\textepsilon 580, 583, 1253, 3574, 3575, 3578, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3587, 3588, 17325, 17342, 20833
\texteqcirc 19027, 21096
\texteqcolon 18945, 21060
\texteqdot 20278, 21534
\texteqsim 18959, 21066
\texteqslantgtr . . . 20317, 21552
\texteqslantless . . . 20315, 21551
\textequalscolon . . 19025, 21095
\textequalsinferior . 18490, 20904
\textequalsuperior . 18458, 20888
\textequiv . 19047, 19048, 21105, 21814
\textEreversed 16685
\textesh . . . 17061, 17062, 20806
\textestimated . . . 18584, 18585, 18586, 21777, 21778
\textEta . . . 1256, 17256, 17281
\texteta . 1256, 3573, 3574, 3576, 3579, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3586, 3587, 17327, 17346, 20835
\texteuro . . 15753, 18534, 18535, 18536, 18537, 18538, 18539, 18540, 18541, 18542, 18543, 21766, 21767, 21768, 21769, 21770, 21771, 21772, 21773, 21774
\textexclamdown 783, 1160, 15755, 16193
\textexists 18826, 21011
\textfallingdoteq . . 19014, 21090
\textfatsemi 20243, 21520
\textFax . . 20474, 20475, 21612, 21968
\textfax 18598, 20933
\textfemale 19742, 21892
\textFemaleFemale 19870, 21364
\textFemaleMale . . 19874, 21366
\textfi 781, 15728, 20435
\TextField 6492
\textFinv 18588, 20928
\textFire 20477, 21613
\textfishhookr . . . 17046, 17047, 17048, 17049, 21721, 21722
\textfivedots 20412, 21594
\textfiveeighths 18632
\textFiveFlowerOpen . . . 20023, 21430
\textFiveFlowerPetal 20021, 21429
\textfiveinferior . . . 18476, 20897
\textfivesixths 18626
\textFiveStar 19680, 21305
\textFiveStarCenterOpen 19982, 21410
\textFiveStarConvex 19990, 21414
\textFiveStarOpen 19682, 21306
\textFiveStarOpenCircled 19980, 21409
\textFiveStarOpenDotted 19984, 21411
\textFiveStarOutline 19986, 21412
\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy 19988, 21413
\textFiveStarShadow 19992, 21415
\textfivesuperior . . 18444, 20881
\textfl 782, 15730, 20437
\textFlag . . 19848, 19849, 21354, 21925
\textflat 19837, 21349
\textflorin . 15702, 16688, 16689, 21659
\textflq 668, 15959, 20504
\textflqq 666, 15957, 20502
\textforall 18820, 21008
\textForward 19639, 21289
\textForwardToIndex 19457, 21278
\textFourAsterisk . 19968, 21403
\textfourfifths 18622
\textfourinferior . . 18474, 20896
\textFourStar 19976, 21407
\textFourStarOpen 19978, 21408
\textfoursuperior . . 18442, 20880
\textfourth 18434, 20876
\textfractionsolidus 15704, 18424
\textfrown 19410, 21259
\textfrownie 19723, 19724, 21320, 21888
\textfrq 669, 15960, 20505
\textfrqq 667, 15958, 20503
\textfullnote 20451, 20452, 21602, 21965
\textGame 18600, 20934
\textGamma 1251, 17273, 20818
\textgamma . . 1251, 3584, 3585, 3586, 17338, 20831
\textgammainferior 18031, 20860
\textGaPa 20439, 21596
\textge 19060, 21110
\textgemini 19777, 19778, 21336, 21908
\textGentsroom . . . 20481, 21615
\textgeq . . 19059, 19061, 21109, 21818
\textgeqq 19067, 21113
\textgeqslant 20288, 21539
\textgg 19079, 21119
\textggg 19329, 21224
\textgimel 18594, 20931
\textglobfall 18662, 21786
\textglobrise 18659, 21785
\textglotstop 17118, 17119, 17120, 17121, 20815, 21738, 21739
\textglq 664, 15955, 20500
\textglqq 662, 15953, 20498
\textgnapprox 20307, 21548
\textgneq 20303, 21546
\textgneqq 19073, 21116
\textgnsim 19361, 21238
\textgravedbl 17230
\textgravemacron 16037, 16064, 16091, 18100, 18103, 18204, 18207
\textgreater 15666, 16168
\textgrq 665, 15956, 20501
\textgrqq 663, 15954, 20499
\textGslash 16762
\textgslash 16764, 16765, 21670
\textgtrapprox 20296, 21543
\textgtrdot 19325, 21222
\textgtreqless 19335, 21226
\textgtreqqless . . . 20313, 21550
\textgtrless 19106, 21131
\textgtrsim 19097, 19098, 21127, 21820
\textguarani 18550
\texthalflength . . . 17212, 17213
\texthalfnote 20454, 20455, 21603, 21966
\textHandCuffLeft . 19699, 21312
\textHandCuffRight 19701, 21313
\textHandLeft . . . 19703, 19704, 21314, 21880
\textHandRight . . 19706, 19707, 19708, 19709, 21315, 21881, 21882, 21883
\textHaPa 20441, 21597
\texthateq . 19035, 19036, 19037, 21100, 21811, 21812
\texthausaB 16679, 20780
\texthausaD 16683, 20781
\texthausaK 16694, 20782
\texthbar . . 16485, 16486, 16487, 16488, 20779, 21651, 21652, 21653
\texthdotfor 18399, 20870
\textheartsuitblack . 2592, 19822
\textheartsuitwhite 19810, 19811, 19812, 21919, 21920
\textheng . 20418, 20420, 21961

\textHermaphrodite 19876, 21367
\texthexagon 19452, 21276
\texthexstar 19887, 21369
\texthinferior 18506, 20912
\texthookleftarrow . 18689, 20956
\texthookrightarrow 18691, 20957
\textHslash 16483
\texthslash 18554, 20921
\textHT 15626, 16108
\texthtb . . 16894, 16895, 16896, 16897, 21679, 21680
\texthtbardotlessj . 17064, 17065
\texthtc 16680, 16681
\texthtd . . 16908, 16909, 16910, 16911, 21684, 21685
\texthtg . . . 16941, 16942, 16943, 21691
\textht h . . 16961, 16962, 16963, 16964, 21696, 21697
\texththeng 16965, 16966, 16967, 21698
\texthtk . . 16695, 16696, 16697, 21661
\texthtp 16713, 16714
\texthtq 17157, 17158
\texthtrtaild 18049, 18050, 20867
\texthtscg 17145, 17146
\texthtt 16718, 16719
\texthungarumlaut 15640, 16050, 16077, 17225
\texthvlig . 16690, 16691, 16692, 21660
\textiiint 18920, 21050
\textiinferior 18021, 20855
\textiint 18918, 21049
\textIm 18556, 20922
\textin 18837, 21016
\textInfo 20494, 21619
\textinfty 18880, 21034
\textint . . . 18915, 18916, 21048, 21801
\textinterleave 20397, 21588
\textinterrobang 18422
\textinterrobangdown . . . 20409, 20410
\textinvamp 18602, 18603, 18604, 21779, 21780
\textinvbackneg . . . 19396, 21253
\textinvbreve 16011, 16052, 16079, 16808, 16810, 16817, 16819, 16820, 16826, 16828, 16838, 16840
\textinvdiameter . . 20196, 21501
\textinve 16760, 20784
\textinvglotstop . . 17128, 17129, 20817
\textinvneg 20257, 21526
\textinvscr . 17056, 17057, 20805
\textIota . . . 1271, 17258, 17285, 17319
\textiota 1271, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3577, 3580, 3588, 17329, 17350, 17384, 20837
\textIotadieresis . . 17267, 17318
\textipagamma . . 16952, 16953, 20796, 21693
\textisuperior 18440, 20879
\textit 603
\textJackStar 19970, 21404
\textJackStarBold . 19972, 21405
\textjinferior 20406, 21592
\textJoin 20241, 21519
\textjupiter 19756, 19757, 21329, 21901
\textKappa 1272, 17287
\textkappa . . 1272, 3575, 3577, 3580, 17352, 20838
\textKeyboard 19414, 21261
\textkinferior 18508, 20913
\textKoppagreek . . . 1279, 17404
\textkoppagreek . . . 1279, 17406
\textkra 16527
\textLadiesroom . . 20483, 21616
\textLambda 1273, 17289, 20821
\textlambda . 1273, 3580, 3588, 17354, 20839
\textlangle 19416, 21262
\textlatin 649, 7407
\textlbrackdbl . . . 20081, 20082, 21456, 21937
\textlcurvearrowdown . . . 20136, 20137, 20138, 21480, 21939, 21940
\textlcurvearrowse . 20128, 21477
\textlcurvearrowsw 20131, 21478
\textle 19055, 21108
\textleadsto 20122, 21475
\textLeftarrow 18766, 20985
\textleftarrow 18640, 20935
\textleftarrowtail . . 18683, 20953
\textleftarrowtriangle . . . 18814, 21005
\textleftbarharpoon 20173, 21492
\textLEFTCIRCLE 19665, 21299
\textleftharpoondown . . . 18714, 20966
\textleftharpoonup 18711, 20965
\textleftleftarrows . 18743, 20976
\textleftleftharpoons 20161, 21488
\textleftmoon 19734, 21324
\textLeftrightarrow 18777, 20989
\textleftrightarrow . 2595, 18652, 20939
\textleftrightarrows 18741, 20975
\textleftrightarrowtriangle 18818, 21007
\textleftrightharpoon 20150, 21484
\textleftrightharpoons . . . 18752, 20980
\textleftslice 20319, 21553
\textleftspoon 20079, 21455
\textleftsquigarrow 18794, 20997
\textleftthere fore . . 18432, 20875
\textleftthreetimes . 19293, 21208
\textlengthmark . . 17209, 17210
\textleo . . . 19783, 19784, 21338, 21910
\textleq . . . 19054, 19056, 21107, 21817
\textleqq 19063, 21111
\textleqslant 20284, 21537
\textless 15664, 16166
\textlessapprox . . . 20292, 21541
\textlessdot 19323, 21221
\textlesseqgtr 19332, 21225
\textlesseqqgtr . . . 20310, 21549
\textlessgtr 19104, 21130
\textlesssim 19094, 19095, 21126, 21819
\textLF 15628, 16110
\textLHD 19658, 21296
\textlhd . . . 19257, 19258, 21194, 21845
\textlhookfour . . . 20421, 20423, 21962
\textlhooknwarrow 20114, 21471
\textlhooksearrow . 20118, 21473
\textlhookt 16716, 16717
\textlhtlongi 17051, 17052
\textlhtlongy 17183, 17184
\textlibra . . 19789, 19790, 21340, 21912
\textlightning . . . 18699, 18700, 20961, 21787
\textlinferior 18510, 20914
\textlira 18524
\textll 19075, 21117
\textllcorner 19406, 21257
\textLleftarrow . . . 18790, 20995
\textlll 19327, 21223
\textllparenthesis . . 20192, 21499
\textlnapprox 20305, 21547
\textlneq 20300, 21545
\textlneqq 19071, 21115
\textlnot 15778, 16221
\textlnsim 19359, 21237
\textlogicalnot . . . 15777, 15961, 16220, 20506
\textLongleftarrow 20098, 21463

\textlongleftarrow . 20092, 21460
\textLongleftrightarrow .. 20102, 21465
\textlongleftrightarrow .. 20096, 21462
\textlonglegr 17039, 17040, 17041, 20803, 21719
\textLongmapsfrom 20106, 21467
\textLongmapsto .. 20108, 21468
\textlongmapsto .. 20104, 21466
\textLongrightarrow 20100, 21464
\textlongrightarrow 20094, 21461
\textlongs 16671, 18331
\textlooparrowleft . 18693, 20958
\textlooparrowright 18695, 20959
\textlozenge 19663, 21298
\textlptr 17195, 17196
\textlquill 18426
\textlrcorner 19408, 21258
\textltailm . 16999, 17000, 17001, 17002, 21708, 21709
\textltailn . 17003, 17004, 17005, 17006, 21710, 21711
\textltilde . 16978, 16979, 16980, 21701
\textltimes 19288, 21206
\textlyoghlig 16988, 16989, 16990, 21704
\textmacronbelow 15594, 15606, 15618, 15675, 16058, 16085, 17244
\textmale . 19751, 19752, 19753, 19754, 21328, 21898, 21899, 21900
\textMaleMale 19872, 21365
\textManFace 20469, 21610
\textmanstar 19866, 21362
\textmapsto 18687, 20955
\textmarried 19880
\textmd 602
\textmeasuredangle 18884, 21036
\textmercury 19738, 19739, 21326, 21891
\textmho .. 18577, 18578, 20926, 21776
\textmid 18891, 21038
\textMineSign 19851, 21355
\textminferior 18512, 20915
\textminus 15710, 18857
\textminusdot ... 20247, 20248, 21522, 21950
\textminusinferior . 18488, 20903
\textminussuperior 18456, 20887
\textmoo 20190, 21498
\textMoon 20467, 21609
\textMountain 19898, 21373
\textmp 18859, 21025
\textMu 1274, 3578, 17291
\textmu . 1274, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3579, 3586, 3587, 15794, 16238
\textmugreek 17356, 20840
\textmultimap 19275, 21200
\textmultimapboth 20230, 21514
\textmultimapdotbothA . 19271, 21198
\textmultimapdotbothB . 19273, 21199
\textmultiply 15863, 15962, 16309, 16310, 16311, 20507, 21645, 21646
\textMundus 20465, 21608
\textmusicalnote . 19829, 19830, 19831, 21923
\textMVAt 16170, 20772
\textMVComma .. 16138, 20758
\textMVDivision .. 16144, 20761
\textMVEight 16162, 20770
\textMVFive 16156, 20767
\textMVFour 16154, 20766
\textMVMinus 16140, 20759
\textMVNine 16164, 20771
\textMVOne 16148, 20763
\textMVPeriod ... 16142, 20760
\textMVPlus 16136, 20757
\textMVSeven 16160, 20769
\textMVSix 16158, 20768
\textMVThree 16152, 20765
\textMVTwo 16150, 20764
\textMVZero 16146, 20762
\textnabla 18835, 21015
\textnaira 18526
\textnapostrophe 16561
\textnapprox 18974, 18975, 21073, 21807
\textnapproxeq ... 18979, 21075
\textnasymp 18992, 18993, 21081, 21809
\textnatural 19839, 21350
\textnbackcong ... 18988, 21079
\textnbacksim 18952, 21063
\textnbacksimeq .. 19299, 21211
\textnBumpeq 18997, 21083
\textnbumpeq 19001, 21085
\textncirceq 19033, 21099
\textncong 18970, 21071
\textncurlyeqprec . 19339, 21228
\textncurlyeqsucc . 19343, 21230
\textnDashV 20383, 20384, 21582, 21959
\textnDashv 20376, 20377, 21580, 21957
\textndashV 20370, 20371, 21578, 21955
\textndashv 19215, 19216, 21180, 21832
\textnDoteq 19011, 21089
\textndoteq 19005, 21087
\textndownmodels . 20388, 21584
\textndownvdash .. 19221, 21182
\textne 19044, 21104
\textNearrow 18784, 20992
\textnearrow 18658, 18659, 20942, 21785
\textneg .. 15961, 20506, 21621
\textneptune 19765, 19766, 21332, 21904
\textneq .. 19043, 19045, 21103, 21813
\textneqcirc 19029, 21097
\textneqdot 20280, 21535
\textneqsim 18961, 21067
\textnequiv 19050, 19051, 19052, 21106, 21815, 21816
\textneswarrow ... 20112, 21470
\textNeutral 19878, 21368
\textnewtie 16061, 16088, 17240
\textnexists 18828, 21012
\textnfallingdoteq . 19016, 21091
\textngeq 19092, 21125
\textngeqq 19069, 21114
\textngeqslant 20290, 21540
\textngg 19081, 21120
\textngtr 19087, 21123
\textngtrapprox ... 20298, 21544
\textngtrless 19108, 21132
\textngtrsim 19102, 21129
\textnhateq 19039, 21101
\textni 18843, 18844, 21019, 21792
\textNibRight 19934, 21387
\textNibSolidRight 19936, 21388
\textniepsilon ... 16924, 16925, 20791, 21687
\textniiota . 16973, 16974, 20799, 21700
\textnineinferior .. 18484, 20901
\textninesuperior .. 18452, 20885
\textninferior 18514, 20916
\textniphi 17026, 20802
\textniupsilon ... 17084, 17085, 20808, 21728
\textnLeftarrow ... 18758, 20982
\textnleftarrow ... 18666, 20945
\textnLeftrightarrow 18760, 20983
\textnleftrightarrow 18697, 20960
\textnleq 19090, 21124
\textnleqq 19065, 21112
\textnleqslant 20286, 21538
\textnless 19085, 21122

\textnlessapprox . . 20294, 21542
\textnlessgtr 19110, 21133
\textnlesssim 19100, 21128
\textnll 19077, 21118
\textnmid . 18893, 18894, 21039, 21798
\textNoChemicalCleaning 20210, 21505
\textnormal 597
\textnotbackslash . 19430, 21267
\textnotin 18839, 21017
\textnotowner . . . 18846, 18847, 21020, 21793
\textnotperp 20073, 21452
\textnotslash 19427, 21266
\textnoway 19896, 21372
\textnparallel 18898, 18899, 21041
\textnprec 19128, 21142
\textnprecapprox . . 20349, 21568
\textnpreccurlyeq . 19345, 21231
\textnpreceq 20325, 21556
\textnpreceqq 20337, 21562
\textnprecsim 19122, 21139
\textnqsubseteq . . . 19349, 21233
\textnqsupseteq . . . 19351, 21234
\textnRightarrow . 18763, 20984
\textnrightarrow . . 18668, 20946
\textnrisingdoteq . . 19021, 21093
\textnrleg . 16710, 16712, 21666
\textnsim 18957, 21065
\textnsimeq 18965, 21069
\textnsqsubset 19158, 21157
\textnsqsubseteq . . 19166, 21161
\textnsqsupset 19162, 21159
\textnsqsupseteq . . 19170, 21163
\textnSubset 19309, 21215
\textnsubset 19136, 21146
\textnsubseteq 19144, 21150
\textnsubseteqq . . . 20361, 21574
\textnsucc 19130, 21143
\textnsuccapprox . . 20353, 21570
\textnsucccurlyeq . 19347, 21232
\textnsucceq 20329, 21558
\textnsucceqq 20341, 21564
\textnsuccsim 19126, 21141
\textnsuperior 18464, 20891
\textnSupset 19313, 21217
\textnsupset 19138, 21147
\textnsupseteq 19146, 21151
\textnsupseteqq . . . 20365, 21576
\textntriangleleft . 19367, 19368, 21241, 21858
\textntrianglelefteq 19374, 21243
\textntriangleright 19370, 19371, 21242, 21859
\textntrianglerighteq 19377, 19378, 21244
\textntriplesim . . . 18984, 21077
\textntwoheadleftarrow . . 18672, 20948
\textntwoheadrightarrow . 18679, 20951
\textNu 1275, 17293
\textnu . 1275, 3575, 3577, 3581, 3582, 3583, 17358, 20841
\textnumbersign . . . 563, 15650, 16116
\textnumeralsigngreek . . . 1226, 17248
\textnumeralsignlowergreek 1243, 1265, 1288, 17250
\textnumero 18560
\textnupmodels . . . 20392, 21586
\textnupvdash . . . 19226, 19227, 21184, 21835
\textnVDash 19254, 19255, 21193, 21844
\textnVdash 19251, 19252, 21192, 21843
\textnvDash 19247, 19248, 19249, 21191, 21841, 21842
\textnvdash 19244, 19245, 21190, 21840
\textnVvash 19238, 21188
\textNwarrow 18782, 20991
\textnwarrow 18656, 20941
\textnwsearrow . . . 20110, 21469
\textobar . . 20198, 20199, 21502, 21943
\textobot . . 20207, 20208, 21504, 21947
\textobslash 20201, 20202, 20203, 20204, 21503, 21944, 21945, 21946
\textOmega . 1301, 17264, 17316, 20828
\textomega . . 1301, 3573, 3574, 3587, 17382, 17393, 20852
\textOmicron 1277, 17260, 17297
\textomicron 1277, 3574, 3575, 3578, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 17362, 17388
\textominus 19179, 19180, 21167, 21822
\textoneeighth 18628
\textonefifth 18616
\textonehalf 15810, 16257
\textoneinferior . . . 18468, 20893
\textoneninth 18608
\textonequarter . . . 15808, 16255
\textoneseventh 18606
\textonesixth 18624
\textonesuperior . 15802, 16249, 20776
\textonetenth 18610
\textonethird 18612
\textoo 20431, 21595
\textopenbullet . . . 19669, 21301
\textopencorner . . . 17233, 17234
\textopeno 16899, 16900, 16901, 20787, 21681
\textoplus . 19176, 19177, 21166, 21821
\textordfeminine . . 15773, 16216
\textordmasculine . 15804, 16251
\textoslash 19185, 19186, 21169, 21824
\textotimes 19182, 19183, 21168, 21823
\textovee . . 18908, 18909, 21045, 21800
\textowedge 18903, 18904, 21043, 21799
\textparagraph 569, 15796, 16240, 16241, 21642
\textparallel 18896, 21040
\textparenleft . 787, 788, 15658, 16130
\textparenleftinferior 18492, 20905
\textparenleftsuperior . . . 18460, 20889
\textparenright . . . 15660, 16132
\textparenrightinferior . . . 18494, 20906
\textparenrightsuperior . . 18462, 20890
\textpartial 18824, 21010
\textPeace 19923, 21382
\textPencilRight . . 19930, 21385
\textPencilRightDown . . . 19928, 21384

\textPencilRightUp 19932, 21386
\textpentagon 20402, 21590
\textpercent . 565, 15654, 16122
\textperiodcentered 15798, 15965, 16243, 16244, 16245, 20510, 21643, 21644
\textperp 20071, 21451
\textpertenthousand 18406
\textperthousand . . 15712, 18404
\textpeseta 18528
\textpeso 18548
\textPhi . . . 1298, 17309, 20826
\textphi . 1298, 3580, 3584, 3585, 17376, 20849
\textphiinferior . . . 18035, 20862
\textPhone 19684, 19685, 21307, 21875
\textPhoneHandset 19914, 21378
\textPi 1278, 3577, 3579, 17299, 20823
\textpi . . 1278, 3574, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 17364, 20843
\textpinferior 18516, 20917
\textpipe . . 16731, 16732, 16733, 21667
\textpipevar 16733, 21667
\textpisces . 19804, 19805, 21345, 21917
\textpitchfork 19321, 21220
\textPlane 19918, 21380
\textPlus 19951, 21395
\textPlusCenterOpen . . . 19955, 21397
\textplusinferior . . 18486, 20902
\textplusminus . . 15786, 15964, 16229, 20509
\textPlusOutline . . 19949, 21394
\textplussuperior . . 18454, 20886
\textPlusThinCenterOpen 19953, 21396
\textpluto . 19768, 19769, 21333, 21905
\textpm . . . 15964, 20509, 21624
\textpointer 18809, 21003
\textprec 19112, 21134
\textprecapprox . . . 20347, 21567
\textpreccurlyeq . . 19116, 21136
\textpreceq 20323, 21555
\textpreceqq 20335, 21561
\textprecnapprox . . 20355, 21571
\textprecneq 20331, 21559
\textprecneqq 20343, 21565
\textprecnsim 19363, 21239
\textprecsim 19120, 21138
\textprime 18408, 20871
\textprimstress . . . 17203, 17204
\textprod 18851, 21022
\textpropto 18877, 18878, 21033, 21794
\textPsi 1300, 17313, 20827
\textpsi 1300, 17380, 20851
\textPUaolig 20428, 20429, 21964
\textPUdblig 16872, 16873, 21671
\textPUfemale . . . 19741, 19742, 19743, 19744, 19745, 19746, 21892, 21893, 21894, 21895, 21896
\textPUheng 20419, 20420, 21961
\textPUlhookfour 20422, 20423, 21962
\textPUnrleg 16711, 16712, 21666
\textPUqplig 16875, 16876, 21672
\textPUrevscr . . . 18016, 18017, 21756
\textPUrhooka . . 18047, 18048, 21757
\textPUrhooke . . 18052, 18053, 21758
\textPUrhookepsilon 18056, 18057, 21759
\textPUrhookopeno 18060, 18061, 21760
\textPUscf . 20425, 20426, 21963
\textPUsck 18007, 18008, 21753
\textPUscm 18010, 18011, 21754
\textPUscp 18013, 18014, 21755
\textPUuncrfemale 19884, 19885, 21927
\textqplig . 16874, 16876, 21672
\textquarternote . . 19828, 21346
\textquestiondown . . . 784, 1161, 15814, 16261
\textquotedbl 15648, 16114
\textquotedblleft . 15716, 15954, 18384, 20499
\textquotedblright . 15718, 18386
\textquoteleft . . . 15720, 15956, 18378, 20501
\textquoteright . . . 15722, 18380
\textquotesingle 16128
\textRadioactivity 19711, 19712, 21316, 21884
\textRain 19894, 21371
\textraiseglotstop . 17192, 17193
\textrangle 19418, 21263
\textrbrackdbl . . . 20084, 20085, 21457, 21938
\textrcurvearrowdown . . . 20141, 20142, 20143, 21481, 21941, 21942
\textrcurvearrowleft 20145, 21482
\textrcurvearrowne 20125, 21476
\textrcurvearrowright . . . 20148, 21483
\textrcurvearrowse 20134, 21479
\textRe 18567, 20925
\textrecipe 18569
\textRectangle 20067, 21449
\textRectangleBold 20069, 21450
\textRectangleThin 20065, 21448
\textrecycle 19843, 19844, 21352, 21924
\textreferencemark 18420
\textregistered 15780, 16223
\textRequest 19448, 21274
\textrevapostrophe 17189, 17190
\textrevc 18636
\textrevE 16686
\textreve . . 16913, 16914, 20789
\textrevepsilon . . 16927, 16928, 20792
\textrevglotstop . 17124, 17125, 17126, 20816, 21740
\textrevscr 18015, 18017, 21756
\textrevyogh 16721, 16722
\textRewind 19653, 21294
\textRewindToIndex 19460, 21279
\textRHD 19644, 21291
\textrhd . . 19260, 19261, 21195, 21846
\textRho 1294, 17301
\textrho 1294, 3578, 3579, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 17366, 20844
\textrhoinferior . . . 18033, 20861
\textrhooka 18046, 18048, 21757
\textrhooke 18051, 18053, 21758
\textrhookepsilon 18055, 18057, 21759
\textrhooknearrow . 20116, 21472
\textrhookopeno . 18059, 18061, 21760
\textrhookrevepsilon 16930, 16931, 16932, 20793, 21688
\textrhookschwa . 16919, 16920, 16921, 21686
\textrhookswarrow 20120, 21474
\textRightarrow . 18771, 18772, 20987, 21788
\textrightarrow . . . 2594, 18644, 18645, 18646, 20937, 21781, 21782
\textrightarrowtail . 18685, 20954
\textrightarrowtriangle . . 18816, 21006
\textrightbarharpoon 20179, 21494
\textRIGHTCIRCLE 19667, 21300

\textrightharpoondown . . 18726, 20970
\textrightharpoonup 18723, 20969
\textrightleftarrows 18735, 20973
\textrightleftharpoon 20152, 21485
\textrightleftharpoons . . . 18755, 20981
\textrightmoon . . . 19736, 21325
\textrightrightarrows 18747, 20978
\textrightrightharpoons . . 20167, 21490
\textrightslice 20321, 21554
\textrightsquigarrow 18796, 20998
\textrightthreetimes 19295, 21209
\textrinferior 18023, 20856
\textring . . 15589, 15601, 15613, 15644, 16043, 16070, 17219
\textringlow 16054, 16081, 17228
\textriota 18580, 20927
\textrisingdoteq . . . 19019, 21092
\textrm 598
\textrptr 17198, 17199
\textrquill 18428
\textRrightarrow . . 18792, 20996
\textrrparenthesis . 20194, 21500
\textrtaild . 16905, 16906, 16907, 20788, 21683
\textrtaill . 16985, 16986, 16987, 21703
\textrtailn . 17008, 17009, 17010, 21712
\textrtailr . 17042, 17043, 17044, 21720
\textrtails . 17058, 17059, 17060, 21723
\textrtailt . 17076, 17077, 17078, 21726
\textrtailz . 17104, 17105, 17106, 21735
\textrtimes 19291, 21207
\textsagittarius . . 19795, 19796, 21342, 21914
\textSampigreek . . . 1302, 17408
\textsampigreek 1302, 17410
\textsaturn 19759, 19760, 21330, 21902
\textsc 604
\textsca 17998, 17999
\textscb 17139, 17140
\textscd 18001, 20853
\textsce 18002, 18003
\textscf . . . 20424, 20426, 21963
\textscg . . . 16948, 16949, 20795
\textsch 17147, 17148
\textschwa . 16916, 16917, 20790
\textschwainferior . 18504, 20911
\textsci . . . 16975, 16976, 20800
\textScissorHollowRight . 19912, 21377
\textScissorRight . 19906, 19907, 19908, 21375, 21931, 21932
\textScissorRightBrokenBottom 19902, 19903, 19904, 21929, 21930
\textScissorRightBrokenTop 19910, 21376
\textscj 18004, 18005
\textsck . . . 18006, 18008, 21753
\textscl 17155, 17156
\textscm . . 18009, 18011, 21754
\textscn . . . 17011, 17012, 20801
\textscoelig 17018, 17019
\textscorpio 19792, 19793, 21341, 21913
\textscp . . . 18012, 18014, 21755
\textscr . . . 17053, 17054, 20804
\textscripta 16886, 16887, 16888, 20786, 21676
\textscriptg 16945, 16946, 16947, 20794, 21692
\textscriptv 17087, 17088, 20809
\textscu . . . 18018, 18019, 20854
\textscy . . . 17101, 17102, 20813
\textSearrow 18786, 20993
\textsearrow 18661, 18662, 20943, 21786
\textSech 20461, 21606
\textsecond 18410, 20872
\textsecstress 17206, 17207
\textsection 15767, 16208, 16209, 16210, 21640, 21641
\textSePa 20447, 21600
\textservicemark 18571
\textsetminus . . . 15670, 18867, 21029
\textseveneighths 18634
\textseveninferior . 18480, 20899
\textsevensuperior . 18448, 20883
\textsf 599, 13987, 13990
\textsharp 19841, 21351
\textshuffle 20232, 21515
\textSigma . . 1295, 3576, 17303, 20824
\textsigma . . . 1295, 3573, 3574, 3588, 17370, 20846
\textsim . . 18947, 18948, 21061, 21805
\textsimeq 18963, 21068
\textsinferior 18518, 20918
\textSixFlowerAlternate . 20019, 21428
\textSixFlowerAltPetal . . 20029, 21433
\textSixFlowerOpenCenter 20015, 21426
\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved 20012, 21425
\textsixinferior . . . 18478, 20898
\textSixStar 20002, 21420
\textsixsuperior . . . 18446, 20882
\textSixteenStarLight . . . 20010, 21424
\textsixteenthnote . 19835, 21348
\textsl 605
\textslashc . 16878, 16879, 16881, 20785, 21673, 21674
\textslashdiv 20408, 21593
\textsmallin 18841, 21018
\textsmallowns . . . 18849, 21021
\textsmile 19412, 21260
\textsmiley 19726, 19727, 21321, 21889
\textSnowflake . . . 20033, 21435
\textSnowflakeChevron . . 20031, 21434
\textSnowflakeChevronBold 20035, 21436
\textSoccerBall . . 19889, 19890, 21928
\textspadesuitblack 2593, 19807, 19808, 21918
\textspadesuitwhite 19820
\textSparkle 20037, 21437
\textSparkleBold . . 20039, 21438
\textsphericalangle 18886, 18887, 18888, 18889, 21037, 21795, 21796, 21797
\textsqcap 19172, 21164
\textsqcup 19174, 21165
\textsqdoublecap . 20259, 20260, 21527, 21951
\textsqdoublecup . 20264, 20265, 21529, 21952
\textsqsubset 19156, 21156
\textsqsubseteq . . . 19164, 21160
\textsqsubsetneq . 19353, 19354, 21235, 21856
\textsqsupset 19160, 21158
\textsqsupseteq . . . 19168, 21162
\textsqsupsetneq . 19356, 19357, 21236, 21857
\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight 20058, 21445
\textSquareCastShadowTopRight 20061, 21446
\textsquaredots . . . 18940, 21058

\textSquareShadowBottomRight 20052, 21443
\textSquareTopRight 20055, 21444
\textsslash . 20399, 20400, 21589, 21960
\textstar 19281, 21203
\textsterling 15759, 16197, 16198, 16199, 21637, 21638
\textStigmagreek . . . 1254, 17395
\textstigmagreek . . . 1254, 17397
\textstmaryrdbaro 19424, 19425, 21862
\textstretchc 17130, 17131, 17132, 17133, 21741, 21742
\textstretchcvar . . . 17133, 21742
\textsubbreve . . . 16027, 16056, 16083, 18143, 18145
\textsubcircum . . 16024, 16025, 16055, 16082, 18095, 18097, 18111, 18113, 18171, 18173, 18199, 18201, 18255, 18257, 18267, 18269
\textsubring 16017, 16018, 16054, 16081, 18063, 18065
\textSubset 19307, 21214
\textsubset 19132, 21144
\textsubseteq 19140, 21148
\textsubseteqq 20359, 21573
\textsubsetneq 19148, 21152
\textsubtilde 16028, 16029, 16057, 16084, 18115, 18117, 18147, 18149, 18263, 18265
\textsubumlaut . . 16015, 16016, 16053, 16080, 18259, 18261
\textsucc 19114, 21135
\textsuccapprox . . . 20351, 21569
\textsucccurlyeq . . 19118, 21137
\textsucceq 20327, 21557
\textsucceqq 20339, 21563
\textsuccnapprox . . 20357, 21572
\textsuccneq 20333, 21560
\textsuccneqq 20345, 21566
\textsuccnsim 19365, 21240
\textsuccsim 19124, 21140
\textsum 18855, 21024
\textsun . . 19731, 19732, 21323, 21890
\textSunCloud 19892, 21370
\textSunshineOpenCircled 20027, 21432
\textSupset 19311, 21216
\textsupset 19134, 21145
\textsupseteq 19142, 21149
\textsupseteqq 20363, 21575
\textsupsetneq 19150, 21153
\textsurd 18875, 21032
\textSwarrow 18788, 20994
\textswarrow 18664, 20944
\TextSymbolUnavailable . 15620, 15621, 15623
\texttt 8587
\textTape 19916, 21379
\textTau 1296, 17305
\texttau 1296, 3575, 3579, 3581, 3582, 3583, 17372, 20847
\texttaurus 19774, 19775, 21335, 21907
\texttctclig 17180, 17181
\textTent 19900, 21374
\textteshlig 17176, 17177, 17178, 21748
\texttherefore . . . 18932, 18933, 21055
\textTheta . . 1257, 3587, 17283, 20820
\texttheta . . 1257, 17348, 20836
\textthird 18412, 20873
\textThorn 15878, 16326, 20777
\textthorn . 15947, 16395, 16397, 20778
\textthreeeighths 18630
\textthreefifths 18620
\textthreeinferior . . 18472, 20895
\textthreequarters . 15812, 16259
\textthreesuperior 15790, 16233, 20775
\texttie . . . 16060, 16087, 17246
\texttilde . . . 4659, 15587, 15599, 15611, 15646, 16041, 16068, 17223
\texttildelow 16057, 16084, 17232
\texttimes . 15962, 20507, 21622
\texttinferior 18520, 20919
\texttop . . 19218, 19219, 21181, 21833
\texttrademark . . . 15726, 18573
\texttriangle 18833, 21014
\texttriangleeq . . . 19041, 21102
\texttriangleleft . . . 19656, 21295
\texttriangleright . . 19642, 21290
\texttriplesim . . . 18981, 18982, 21076, 21808
\textTslash 16621
\texttslash 16623
\texttslig 17174, 17175
\texttt 600
\textTumbler 19422, 21265
\textturna . 16882, 16883, 16884, 21675
\textturnh . 16957, 16958, 16959, 16960, 21694, 21695
\textturnk . 17152, 17153, 17154, 21746
\textturnlonglegr . 17032, 17033, 17034, 21717
\textturnm 16991, 16992, 16993, 16994, 21705, 21706
\textturnmrleg . . 16996, 16997, 16998, 21707
\textturnr . 17027, 17028, 17029, 17030, 21715, 21716
\textturnrrtail . . . 17036, 17037, 17038, 21718
\textturnsck 17154, 21746
\textturnscripta . . 16890, 16891, 16892, 16893, 21677, 21678
\textturnt . 17072, 17073, 17074, 21725
\textturnv . 17089, 17090, 17091, 17092, 20810, 21729, 21730
\textturnw 17093, 17094, 17095, 17096, 20811, 21731, 21732
\textturny . 17097, 17098, 17099, 17100, 20812, 21733, 21734
\textTwelveStar . . . 20008, 21423
\texttwofifths 18618
\texttwoheaddownarrow . 18681, 20952
\texttwoheadleftarrow . . . 18670, 20947
\texttwoheadrightarrow . . 18677, 20950
\texttwoheaduparrow . . . 18674, 20949
\texttwoinferior . . . 18470, 20894
\texttwonotes 19833, 21347
\texttwosuperior . 15788, 16231, 20774
\texttwothirds 18614
\textudots 19384, 21247
\textuinferior 18025, 20857
\textulcorner 19402, 21255
\textuncrfemale . . 19883, 19885, 21927
\textunderscore 568, 5121, 5122, 5124, 15674, 16176, 16177, 21635
\textunlhd . 19263, 19264, 19265, 21196, 21847, 21848
\textunrhd 19267, 19268, 19269, 21197, 21849, 21850
\textup 606
\textUParrow . . . 19631, 19632, 21287, 21868
\textUparrow 18768, 20986
\textuparrow 18642, 20936
\textUpdownarrow 18780, 20990
\textupdownarrow . 2596, 18654, 20940
\textupdownarrows 18738, 20974

\textupdownharpoonleftright 20158, 21487
\textupdownharpoonrightleft 20155, 21486
\textupdownharpoons . . . 20185, 21496
\textupharpoonleft 18720, 20968
\textupharpoonright 18717, 20967
\textuplus 20234, 21516
\textupmodels 20390, 21585
\textUpsilon 1297, 17262, 17307, 17321, 20825
\textupsilon . . 1297, 3574, 3582, 3583, 3585, 17374, 17386, 17391, 20848
\textupsilonacute . 17332, 17390
\textupspoon 20394, 21587
\textupstep 20413, 20414
\textupuparrows . . 18745, 20977
\textupupharpoons 20164, 21489
\texturanus 19762, 19763, 21331, 21903
\texturcorner 19404, 21256
\textValve 20228, 21513
\textvarhexagon . . 20404, 21591
\textvarobar 20199, 21943
\textvarsigma 3578, 3584, 3585, 17368, 20845
\textVDash 19241, 19242, 21189, 21839
\textVdash 19233, 19234, 21186, 21838
\textvDash 19229, 19230, 19231, 21185, 21836, 21837
\textvdash . 19209, 19210, 21178, 21830
\textvdotdot 18938, 21057
\textvdots 19380, 21245
\textvee 18906, 21044
\textveebar 19277, 21201
\textveedot 20075, 21453
\textveedoublebar . 20276, 21533
\textvertline 16187, 21636
\textvibyi 17067, 17068
\textvibyy 17186, 17187
\textVier 20457, 21604
\textvinferior 18027, 20858
\textViPa 20443, 21598
\textvirgo . 19786, 19787, 21339, 21911
\textvisiblespace 19464
\textVvdash 19236, 21187
\textwasylozenge . . 19394, 21252
\textwedge 18901, 21042
\textwedgedot 20077, 21454
\textWheelchair . . . 19846, 21353
\textWomanFace . 20471, 20472, 21611, 21967
\textwon 18530
\textwp 18565, 20924
\textwr . . . 18954, 18955, 21064, 21806
\textWritingHand 19925, 19926, 21383, 21934
\textwynn 16728, 16729
\textXi 1276, 17295, 20822
\textxi . 1276, 3573, 17360, 20842
\textxinferior 18502, 20910
\textXSolid 19943, 21391
\textXSolidBold . . 19945, 21392
\textXSolidBrush . 19947, 21393
\textxswup 19854, 21926
\textyen 15763, 16203
\textYinYang . . . 19718, 19719, 19720, 19721, 21319, 21885, 21886, 21887
\textyogh . 17111, 17112, 20814
\textzeroinferior . . 18466, 20892
\textzerosuperior . . 18438, 20878
\textzerothirds 18638
\textZeta 1255, 17279
\textzeta . . . 1255, 17344, 20834
\textZwdr 20463, 21607
\textZwPa 20449, 21601
\TH . 15876, 15877, 16324, 16325
\th . 15945, 15946, 16395, 16396
\thaa 20668
\thebookmark@seq@number 15132
\theequation . 7282, 7639, 7670, 7698, 7734
\thefootnote 7892, 8095
\theHchapter . 7221, 7222, 7223, 7224, 7363
\theHenumi 7240
\theHenumii 7241
\theHenumiii 7242
\theHenumiv 7243
\theHequation 7211, 7283, 7640, 7671, 7699, 7707, 7734, 7738
\theHfigure 7218, 7222
\theHHfootnote 7244, 7247
\theHHmpfootnote 7247
\theHItem . . . 7234, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7243
\theHlisting 3730
\theHlstlisting 3726
\theHmpfootnote 7245
\theHpage 8510
\theHparagraph 7228, 7229
\theHparentequation 7733, 7738
\theHpart 7214
\theHsection . 7211, 7217, 7224, 7226, 7230, 7231, 7361
\theHslide 8973
\theHslidesection . . . 8978, 8980, 9016, 9020
\theHslidesubsection 8979, 9067, 9071
\theHsubequation 7707
\theHsubparagraph 7229
\theHsubsection . . . 7226, 7227
\theHsubsubsection . 7227, 7228
\theHtable 7219, 7223
\theHtheorem 7230
\theHthm 7231
\theHy@tempcnt 5237, 5245, 5252
\thelisting 3730
\thelstlisting 3726
\thempfn 7881, 7984, 8076, 8088
\theoremautorefname 3367, 3385, 3403, 3421, 3439, 3457, 3475, 3513, 3533, 3551, 3569, 3587, 9413
\thepage 2616, 5356, 6868, 6894, 6909, 7481, 7489, 7516, 8353, 8376, 8405, 8506, 8553, 8636, 8684, 8845, 8862, 8875, 8879, 8891, 9170, 9190, 9207, 9325
\therefore 18931, 21055
\theslideheading 8999
\theslidesection 8987, 8994, 9002, 9008, 9010, 9012, 9018, 9028
\theslidesubheading . 9000, 9051
\theslidesubsection 9039, 9046, 9053, 9059, 9061, 9063, 9069, 9079
\Theta 17282, 20820
\theta 17347, 20836
\third 18411, 20873
\This@name . 7260, 7261, 7279, 7280
\thispdfpagelabel 6873
\ThisShouldNotHappen . . 14708
\thm@headfont 7755, 7783
\thm@headpunct . . . 7757, 7785, 7816
\thm@headsep . 7758, 7786, 7817
\thm@indent 7754, 7782
\thm@notefont 7756, 7784, 7815
\thm@postskip 7762, 7790, 7821
\thm@preskip . 7761, 7789, 7820
\thm@space@setup . 7759, 7787, 7818
\thm@swap . . . 7753, 7781, 7814
\thmheadnl . . . 7752, 7780, 7813
\Thorn . . . 15876, 16324, 20777
\thorn 15945, 16395, 20778

\threeinferior 20895
\threesuperior 20775
\tildel 16980, 21701
\times 21622
\tinferior 20919
\tiny 628
\title 6771, 6773
\TMP@EnsureCode 4958, 4965, 4966, 4967, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972, 4973, 4974, 4975, 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 4988, 4989, 4990, 4991
\tocappendix 1710
\tocchapter 1709
\toclevel@chapter 3717
\toclevel@figure 3723
\toclevel@listing 3731
\toclevel@lstlisting 3727
\toclevel@paragraph 3721
\toclevel@part 3713, 3715
\toclevel@section 3718
\toclevel@subfigure 2630
\toclevel@subparagraph . . . 3722
\toclevel@subsection 3719
\toclevel@subsubsection . . . 3720
\toclevel@subtable 2631
\toclevel@table 3724
\tocparagraph 1714
\tocpart 1708
\tocsection 1711
\tocsubsection 1712
\tocsubsubsection 1713
\toks . . 9178, 9179, 9181, 15449, 15454, 15520, 15525
\toks@ 171, 208, 501, 504, 507, 525, 526, 864, 871, 903, 904, 1346, 1369, 1372, 1374, 1882, 1883, 3599, 3600, 3602, 4204, 4208, 4209, 4217, 4667, 4668, 4854, 4856, 5453, 5458, 5464, 5470, 5471, 5474, 5574, 5579, 5583, 5587, 6989, 6991, 7077, 7079, 7134, 7146, 7498, 7502, 7538, 7543, 7962, 7965, 8715, 8716, 8949, 8954, 8956, 8959, 15448, 15454, 15519, 15525
\top 19217, 21181
\topmargin 8566
\triangle 18832, 21014
\triangleeq 19040, 21102
\triangleleft 19655, 21295
\trianglelefteq 19265, 21848
\triangleright 19641, 21290
\trianglerighteq . . . 19269, 21850
\triplesim 18980, 21076
\trivlist 7751, 7779, 7812
\tryhyper@link 5330, 5332
\ttfamily 610
\ttl@b 7549, 7554
\ttl@gobblecontents 7558
\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite . 7532, 7536
\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter . . . 7548
\ttl@Hy@saveanchor 7527, 7551
\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref 7531, 7542
\ttl@Hy@steplink 7525
\ttl@savewrite 7538, 7540
\Tumbler 19421, 21265
\turnv 20810
\turnw 20811
\turny 20812
\tw@ 5403, 5409, 5410, 5411, 5416, 5422, 5423, 5424, 15449, 15454, 15520, 15525
\TwelveStar 20007, 21423
\two@digits 9943
\twoheaddownarrow 18680, 20952
\twoheadleftarrow . 18669, 20947
\twoheadrightarrow 18676, 20950
\twoheaduparrow . . 18673, 20949
\twoinferior 20894
\twonotes 19832, 21347
\twosuperior 20774
\TX@endtabularx . . 7955, 7962, 7968
\typeout 5, 6, 7, 19, 26, 27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160, 5604, 15546, 21973

U

\U . . 15996, 17447, 17470, 17537, 17617, 17818, 17820, 17842, 17844, 17854, 17856
\u . . 15995, 16047, 16074, 16102, 16405, 16407, 16447, 16449, 16467, 16469, 16500, 16502, 16503, 16573, 16575, 16633, 16635
\ubar 17082, 21727
\udesc 16960, 21695
\udots 19383, 21247
\UHORN . . 20524, 20635, 20636, 20637, 20638, 20639
\uhorn 3555, 3562, 20518, 20575, 20576, 20577, 20578, 20579
\uinferior 20857
\ulcorner 19401, 21255
\UnDef 13166
\unhbox . . . 7859, 12155, 14400, 14522, 14554, 14578, 14606, 14635
\unhcopy 14502
\unichar 2337
\Unicode 1422
\unlhd 19262, 21196
\unrestored@protected@xdef 7881, 7892, 8038, 8045, 8088, 8095
\unrhd 19266, 21197
\unskip . 7745, 7749, 7776, 7809, 7870, 8338, 9256, 9260, 9264, 9269
\UParrow 19630, 21287
\Uparrow 18767, 20986
\uparrow 20936
\Updownarrow . . . 18779, 20990
\updownarrow 18653, 20940
\updownarrows . . . 18737, 20974
\updownharpoonleftright . 20157, 21487
\updownharpoonrightleft . 20154, 21486
\updownharpoons . 20184, 21496
\upharpoonleft . . . 18719, 20968
\upharpoonright . . 18716, 20967
\uplus 20233, 21516
\upmodels 20389, 21585
\upshape . 616, 7756, 7784, 7815
\Upsilon 17306, 20825
\upsilon 17373, 20848
\upspoon 20393, 21587
\upuparrows 18744, 20977
\upupharpoons . . . 20163, 21489
\upvdash 19224, 21834
\Uranus 19763, 21903
\uranus 19761, 21331
\urcorner 19403, 21256
\Url 5301
\url 5300, 5304
\url@ 5304, 5305
\use@file 5535, 5537, 5544
\usefont 595
\utf@viii@undeferr 555
\UTFviii@four@octets 2333, 2342
\UTFviii@three@octets . . . 2332
\UTFviii@two@octets 2331

V

\v . . 15590, 15602, 15614, 15736, 15741, 15749, 15751, 16006, 16044, 16071, 16101, 16425, 16427, 16429, 16431, 16459, 16461, 16537, 16539, 16557, 16559, 16593, 16595, 16609, 16611, 16617, 16619, 16667,

16669, 16743, 16745, 16747, 16749, 16750, 16752, 16754, 16756, 16758, 16767, 16769, 16771, 16773, 16779, 16780, 16842, 16844
\V@@@footnotetext 8025
\V@@footnotetext 8011
\value . . 6892, 7349, 7350, 7352, 7353, 8292, 8318, 8570, 8740, 10793
\Valve 20227, 21513
\vara 16888, 21676
\varangle 18887, 21795
\varbigcirc 19675, 21874
\varcurlyvee 19302, 21852
\varcurlywedge . . . 19305, 21853
\VarFlag 19849, 21925
\varg 16947, 21692
\varhexagon 20403, 21591
\vari 16974, 21700
\varint 18916, 21801
\varnothing 18829, 18831, 21791
\varoast 19196, 21828
\varobslash 20204, 21946
\varocircle 19193, 21827
\varodot 19189, 21825
\varogreaterthan . . 20216, 21949
\varoint 18923, 21802
\varolessthan 20213, 21948
\varomega 17024, 21714
\varominus 19180, 21822
\varopeno 16901, 21681
\varoplus 19177, 21821
\varoslash 19186, 21824
\varotimes 19183, 21823
\varovee 18909, 21800
\varowedge 18904, 21799
\varparallel 20400, 21960
\varparallelinv 19467, 21863
\varprop 18878, 21794
\varsigma 20845
\varsqsubsetneq . . . 19354, 21856
\varsqsupsetneq . . . 19357, 21857
\vartimes 16310, 21645
\vavyod 17993
\vbox . . 6525, 6526, 6527, 6528, 6841, 8564
\VDash 19240, 21189
\Vdash 19232, 21186
\vDash 19228, 21185
\vdash 19208, 21178
\vdotdot 18937, 21057
\vdots 19379, 21245
\vee 18905, 21044
\veebar 19276, 21201
\veedot 20074, 21453
\veedoublebar 20275, 21533
\Venus 19745, 21895
\venus 19744, 21894
\verb 8586
\vfill . . . 6525, 6526, 6527, 6528
\VHF 18982, 21808
\Vier 20456, 21604
\vinferior 20858
\ViPa 20442, 21598
\Virgo 19787, 21911
\virgo 19785, 21339
\vod 16951, 16953, 21693
\voffset 8565
\voicedh 16964, 21697
\vpageref 9269
\vphantom 631
\Vr@f 9255
\vr@f 9263
\vref@pagenum 7562
\vref@space . . . 9256, 9259, 9264
\vskip 2705, 2706
\vss 8579
\vtex@trans@special 11582, 11584, 11587, 11591, 11595, 11599, 11601, 11603, 11607, 11613, 11614, 11617
\VTeXInitMediaSize 11261, 11278
\VTeXOS . 11652, 11653, 11654, 11656
\VTeXversion 7044, 7047, 7050, 11644, 11648
\Vvdash 19235, 21187

W

\wasylozenge 19393, 21252
\waw 20716
\wawhamza 20654
\wd . 10381, 10397, 10418, 10435, 10458, 10475, 14349
\wedge 18900, 21042
\wedgedot 20076, 21454
\Wheelchair 19845, 21353
\with 16126, 21634
\WomanFace 20470, 21611
\Womanface 20472, 21967
\wp 18564, 20924
\wr 18953, 21064
\wreath 18955, 21806
\write . . 5192, 6719, 6721, 7163, 7171, 7487, 7515, 8276, 8291, 8307, 8317, 8347, 8370, 8396, 8426, 13886, 13889, 13917, 13932, 15316, 15398
\WriteBookmarks . . 4598, 4738, 4927, 4949, 15065, 15309, 15342, 15343, 15385, 15391
\WritingHand 19924, 21383
\Writinghand 19926, 21934
\wwwbrowser . . . 10335, 10420, 10437

X

\x 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169, 176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 292, 297, 298, 524, 529, 866, 869, 873, 878, 910, 1046, 1052, 1809, 1837, 2280, 2282, 2700, 2710, 2719, 2729, 2798, 2799, 2804, 2820, 3610, 3613, 3617, 3630, 3742, 3743, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3752, 3755, 3761, 4207, 4213, 4216, 4219, 4497, 4498, 4503, 4504, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4619, 4622, 4625, 4665, 4666, 4668, 4669, 4855, 4858, 5191, 5197, 5550, 5551, 5552, 5564, 5575, 5576, 5577, 5578, 5581, 5582, 5627, 5630, 5725, 5739, 5764, 5768, 5771, 5781, 6318, 6322, 6331, 6335, 6793, 6794, 6799, 7499, 7506, 7539, 7546, 7587, 7596, 7598, 7610, 8643, 8645, 8956, 8957, 9180, 9183, 9218, 9219, 9220, 9222, 9224, 9647, 9656, 9937, 9938, 9941, 9943, 9946, 10612, 10613, 10614, 10616, 10617, 10618, 10620, 10621, 10622, 10624, 10625, 10626, 10628, 10629, 10630, 10632, 10633, 10634, 10636, 10637, 10638, 10640, 10641, 10643, 10649, 10658, 11766, 11771, 11775, 12159, 12162, 12168, 12173, 12321, 12322, 13467, 13487, 14068, 14088, 14423, 14443, 15453, 15455, 15524, 15526
\XBox 19694, 21878
\XeTeXLink@font . . 5389, 5392
\XeTeXLink@space . 5390, 5405, 5419
\XeTeXLinkBox . . . 5396, 5428
\XeTeXLinkMargin . 5386, 5387, 5402, 5404, 5415, 5417
\XeTeXrevision 4914, 10977
\XeTeXversion 4914, 10977
\Xi 17294, 20822

\xi 17359, 20842
\xinferior 20910
\XR@@dURL 2637, 2638
\XR@addURL 2637
\XR@ext 2906, 2907, 5533, 5536, 7042, 9476, 10231, 10334, 10600, 11142, 12515, 12606, 12673, 12880, 13054
\XR@URL 2642
\XSolid 19942, 21391
\XSolidBold 19944, 21392
\XSolidBrush 19946, 21393
\xspace 696, 698
\xspaceaddexceptions 4570, 4579

Y

\y 297, 299, 306, 312, 881, 884, 887, 890, 893, 896, 905, 2800, 2805, 2810, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 4617, 4620, 4623, 4626, 4628, 4634, 5553, 5554, 5555, 5556, 5564, 6794, 6802, 7583, 7585, 7586, 7589, 7596, 12164, 12165, 12166, 12167
\ya 20720
\yahamza 20658
\YingYang 19720, 21886
\Yingyang 19721, 21887
\YinYang 19717, 21319
\Yinyang 19719, 21885
\yogh 17111, 20814

Z

\z 298, 299, 307, 313, 2802, 2803, 2804, 5556, 5564
\z@ 842, 882, 1073, 1225, 1242, 1264, 1287, 1538, 1578, 1591, 1607, 1622, 1630, 1703, 1965, 1971, 1977, 2050, 2054, 2062, 2066, 2656, 2661, 2695, 2714, 2988, 2991, 3156, 3754, 3760, 4499, 4923, 5399, 5401, 5409, 5410, 5413, 5414, 5422, 5423, 5431, 5432, 6754, 7045, 7048, 7845, 7846, 8023, 10151, 10155, 10160, 10164, 10171, 10174, 10178, 10181, 11124, 11130, 11131, 11643, 11889, 12202, 12216, 12581, 12586, 12587, 13457, 14058, 14353, 14833, 14864, 14869, 14898, 14927, 14961, 14986, 14997, 15002, 15038, 15143, 15144, 15146, 15147, 15148, 15150, 15151, 15368,
\z@skip . . . . . .
\za . . . . . .
\zay . . . . . .
\zeroinferior . . . . . .
\zerosuperior . . . . . .
\zeta 17343,
\zref@extractdefault . . . .
\zref@ifrefcontainsprop . .
\zref@ifrefundefined . . . . .
\zref@labelbyprops . . . . .
\zref@refused . . . . . .
\Zwdr 20462,
\ZWNJ . . . . . .
\ZwPa 20448,